Com' Ihs Brit' Com' Richemund' Dapifer suo et Camerario et omib; baronib; suis et omib; ministris suis et omib; hominib; et amicis suis francis et Anglis atq; Britonib;. Sal'. Notum sit uob' omib; me concessisse et reddidisse Alano meo constabo suo constabulariam c' appertinenciis et totum feudum Eustacii Gusard et feudum heriei filii Osmii et carrucatam terre de Sedberga et omes terras et omia tenamenta patris sui Roaldi constabi sicut ipse Roaldus ea melius et honorificius tempore meo antecessor tenuit scilicet tempore Stefani com' avunculi mei et tempore Alani com' patris mei et sicut carte Regis Henrici avunculi mei et Stefani com' avunculi mei et Alani com' patris mei ei in ea habent testantur. Volo et firmiter precipio ut hic Alan et sui heredes habeant et teneant de me et de meis heredib; in feudo et hereditate omes predictas terras et predicta tenamenta bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice cum Bosco et plano et stagnis et piscariis et aquariis et pratis et pascuis terra arabili et inarabili et Burgo et quietis Burgis et unis et semiis et extra et foro et quietis foris et ecclesiis et in omib; locis cum Soca et Saca et Tol et Team et infangantheof cum omib; libertatib; et liberis consuetudinib; predictis terris et tenamentis pertinentib;. T. Guillo abbe ecclie sci petri de Fulgis. petro suo Canonico. Ricardo celerario de chircatteda Eudone filio Cadel. Radulfo de Fulgis. Sequarco suo dapifero. Henrico de chattaler. Leonel. Guillo angevin. Brienno filio Com. Robto de Lungeuil Camerario. Ernaldo clerico. Rollando dispensatore. Henrico Bertin. Robto ostiario. Radulfo filio Heldredi. Hominilio abbe de Begar. Guillo abbe de sco albino. Remaroco abbe de Bochram. Aod fili.

$7\frac{3}{4}$ by c. $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. No. 450

THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FOUNDED 1863 INCORPORATED 1893

RECORD SERIES

VOL. LXXXIII

FOR THE YEAR 1932

YORKSHIRE DEEDS

VOL. VII

EDITED BY
CHARLES TRAVIS CLAY, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1932

Printed by
THE WEST YORKSHIRE PRINTING CO., LTD.,
WAKEFIELD.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS

Vol. VII

CONTENTS

Introduction viii
Acaster Selby 1
Aldbrough (N.R.) 3
Allerston 4
Chapel Allerton 4
North Anston 5
Aston 6
Barningham 6
Beeston 21
Beverley 21
Birstall 36
Brearey (Adel) 48
Brompton-upon-Swale 49
Burdale (Wharram Percy) 51
Constable Burton (N.R.) 51
Buttercrambe 63
Cawton 64
Chevet 65
Cleckheaton 78
North Cliff (North Cave) 82
South Cliff (North Cave) 93
Clifton-upon-Ure 93
Croft 95
Fairburn 96
Feliskirk 96
Gargrave 96
Garrowby (Kirby Underdale) 97
Gomersal 97
Halifax 102
Halnaby (Croft) 102
Harthill (W.R.) 103
Heckmondwike 113
Helperthorpe 118
Hessle (E.R.) 120
Bridge Hewick 120
Hiendley 120
Hipperholme (and Skircoat) 122
Holme on the Wolds 127
Hovingham 128

Hudswell 138
Hull 140
Ingleby Greenhow 141
Kiplin 142
Kirby Grindalythe 142
Knapton 143
Great Langton 143
Kirk Leavington and Yarm 143
Leeds 144
Liversedge 144
Maunby 144
Methley 145
Millington 146
Moor Monkton 147
Mortham (Rokeby) 148
Newsham (Appleton-le-Street) 148
Notton 151
Ovenden 151
Penistone 152
Pontefract 154
Rawdon 154
Richmond 155
Roche Abbey 156
Rothwell 157
Royston 157
Sancton 159
Sandal Magna 159
Scarborough 161
Seacroft 161
Seaton Ross 162
Settrington 162
Shelf 163
Sheriff Hutton 163
Skewkirk (Tockwith) 164
Thirsk 164
Thornton (Bradford) 164
Thorpe Salvin 165
Tickhill 170
Towthorpe (Wharram Percy) 172
Wadworth 172
Walton (Sandal Magna) 176
Market Weighton 179
Whitby 179
Wilstrop 179
York (Micklegate) 181
York (Miscellaneous) 195
Miscellaneous 198

Appendix I—Original Texts 199
Appendix II—Letter of Protection from Archbishop Geoffrey to the Nuns of Sinningthwaite .. 202
Appendix III—A Lincolnshire Charter of Alice de St. Quintin 203
Appendix IV—A Charter of Alexander de Crevequer to Wetheral Priory 204
Appendix V—The Corporation Seals of Beverley .. 205
Appendix VI—The Manor of Rest by Cawood 206
Index 207

ILLUSTRATIONS

PLATE I—Conan, duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond, to Alan son of Roald; the constableship of Richmond. *Frontispiece.*

PLATE II—Stephen, count of Britanny, to Roald son of Harscod; Barningham. *To face page* 7.

PLATE III—Master Walter Godchep and his mother to the hospital of St. Giles of Beverley; a croft in Beverley. *To face page* 22.

PLATE IV—Elias son of Hugh to Reginald de Warenne; the manor of Harthill. *To face page* 103.

INTRODUCTION

The ownership of the documents printed in this volume is as follows :

Viscount Allendale, Bretton Park, Wakefield, Nos. 95-130, 219-234, 282-297, 324-344, 352-355, 421, 423-429, 445-448, 454, 456-459.

Beverley Corporation, Nos. 63-94.

Dr. Frank Carr, Sawston, Cambridgeshire, No. 298.

Mr. B. Hardaker, Bradford, Nos. 356-371, 442-443, 473.

The Duke of Leeds (Hornby Castle Muniments), Nos. 17, 300-323, 478-491.

Sir Thomas Pilkington, Chevet Park, near Wakefield, Nos. 1-7, 11, 19, 176-218, 280, 351, 372-374, 419, 441, 444, 452-453, 455, 461-466, 474, 512-519, 564-565; and App. II-IV.

The Dean and Chapter of Westminster, Nos. 8-10, 18, 20-61, 132-135, 137-172, 271-278, 299, 406-414, 418, 434, 450-451, 467-468, 476, 492-498, 500-511, 526-558, 561, 566.

Sir William Worsley, Hovingham Hall, Nos. 62, 136, 173-175, 235-270, 279, 281, 345-350, 375-405, 415-416, 422, 430-431, 435-440, 460, 469-472, 499, 520-521, 559-560.

The Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Nos. 12-16, 131, 417, 420, 449, 477, 562-563; in custody, Nos. 432-433, 475, 522-525.

The further instalment of Lord Allendale's Bretton collection relates mainly to Birstall and to townships in that parish. Considerable light is thrown on the early generations of the family of Popeley. The Popeley estates were inherited by Grace, daughter and heiress of Francis Popeley of Woolley Moorhouse, who married Sir Thomas Wentworth of Bretton in the seventeenth century[1]. It is hoped that the bulk of the early deeds in this collection will be completed in the next volume.

Since the publication of the Historical Manuscripts Commission Report on the manuscripts of Beverley Corporation in 1900, a large number of additional documents belonging to the Corporation has been brought to light by Mr. J. Dennett, the Town Clerk. The earliest in date (No. 63) relates to St. Giles's

[1] *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, ed. J. W. Clay, ii, 130.

Croft, whose boundaries, as described in the deed, were clearly defined until quite recently. Among other Beverley documents is the earliest known indenture, dated 1320, for the election of the twelve keepers of the town and the definition of their powers (No. 70); a series of deeds relating to Trinity Hospital; and a document which lays down detailed terms for the solemnization of an obit for John Pickering, butcher, Denise his wife, and John their son in St. Mary's church, and for glazing part of the east window to their memory (No. 94).

It is a gratifying circumstance that the muniments formerly at Hornby Castle have been placed by their owner, the Duke of Leeds, in the custody of our Society. The first instalment is now printed. The seventeenth-century bond, in duplicate, (No. 17) is important as these two documents provide the only known examples of the Statute Merchant seal of Chesterfield. The remainder of the deeds in this volume refer to Harthill and Thorpe Salvin. Kiveton in the parish of Harthill was inherited by Thomas Osborne the statesman, who successively became Earl of Danby, Marquess of Carmarthen, and Duke of Leeds[1]. The earliest Harthill document (No. 300) is of special value. It was clearly unknown to Hunter. It is a grant of the manor at a date which may be assigned to the period 1159-64; and it was actually produced in a case in the courts heard in 1225. But perhaps its chief interest lies in the fact that the grantor and his daughter swore to warrant the grant in the presence of Isabel, countess Warenne, and of their peers (*coram paribus nostris*); for this charter thus provides as good an example as it may be possible to find to illustrate the description of the military tenants of an honour as a community of 'peers.'[2]

The collection of muniments belonging to Sir Thomas Pilkington at Chevet requires a more detailed description. It was originally brought to my notice by Mr. W. E. Preston; and subsequently every facility was given by the owner for the examination and transcription of the documents. The most important find was an illuminated charter of Edward I, dated 10 June 1291, granting to Roger de Pilkington and his heirs free warren in their demesne lands of Pilkington and elsewhere in the county of Lancaster. This charter is the subject of an article printed in *The Antiquaries Journal* for April 1931 (vol. xi, p. 129); and the illustration there given shows the attractive illumination, consisting of birds and beasts, which surrounds the script. In

[1] For the acquisitions of the Osborne family in this district see Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, i, 142 *et seq.*

[2] See p. 103*n*. Professor Stenton, in his book there quoted, has admirably shown in a way more comprehensive than has been previously attempted the value of charter evidence in elucidating the problems of feudal society.

the course of that article it was noted that between January and August 1291 nineteen charters, granting rights of free warren, were issued; and that if their originals could be traced it could be seen whether the same style of illumination was repeated. It is a coincidence that one of these has been found among the Westminster Abbey Muniments, and a note of it is printed in this volume (p. 93*n*); but the original was not the subject of illumination[1]. The Chevet collection includes a large number of deeds of local interest, mainly relating to Chevet itself. In addition, there are several charters which quite clearly formed part of the monastic muniments formerly in St. Mary's Tower at York. In that depository, after the Dissolution, had been placed the records of the religious houses north of the Trent. In the siege of York in 1644 the tower was blown up by gunpowder. The greater part of the contents was saved; and on Sept. 1 of that year Dodsworth, whom Drake describes in language strange to the modern ear as "our painful countryman," and Mr. Fairfax of Menston, were searching among the ruins for further charters which had escaped destruction[2]. Whatever may have been the fate of the majority which were rescued, or in whosesoever hands they may now reside, it is satisfactory to have found some of them in Sir Thomas Pilkington's possession.

Nor is their appearance at Chevet without a satisfactory explanation. The title-page of the seventh volume of the Dodsworth MSS contains these words, written in his own hand: "Monasticon Boriale ..... Ex Autographis in Turri beate Marie iuxta Eboracum nuper custoditis. Tomus primus ..... per Rogerum Dodsworthe eboracensem rei antiquae studiosum. His procellosis temporibus, ubi nulla quies datur domi, in aedibus Francisci Neuell de Cheuet, Armigeri insignis, ubi omnia, summa cum humanitate, et alacritate Autori, ab hospite suo benignissimo, supeditabuntur. Inchoatum, I° octobris 1644....." Dodsworth, it is clear, left the troubled city of York for the peaceful surroundings and abundant hospitality of Sir Francis Neville's house at Chevet; and it may be supposed that on his departure he left behind him some of the charters, which he had been engaged in transcribing, as a mark of gratitude for the entertainment he had received. They include material of considerable interest, relating to the houses of Nun Appleton, Rievaulx, Guisborough, Newburgh, St. Mary's,

[1] The fact that the initial E of the King's name is left blank, and the details given with respect to another charter of free warren in 1317 (p. 94*n*), tend to show that these documents were prepared in such a way that illumination, if required, could be subsequently inserted. A good example of illuminated letters patent of the date 1503 is given in No. 497.

[2] Drake, *Eboracum*, p. 575; Hunter, *Three Catalogues* (1838), pp. 73, 94. Drake, writing in 1736, says that the collection, since the disuse of St. Mary's court and the death of the last steward, had fallen into the hands of a gentleman in York "whose name I am not allowed to mention." Burton says that the deeds "are now become the property of William Roundel, esquire, an eminent physician at this city" (*Monasticon Eboracense*, 1758, p. vi).

York, Roche, and Sinningthwaite in Yorkshire, and Wetheral in Cumberland[1]. Some of them, *e.g.*, Nos. 1, 2, 19, 419, have already been printed from the Dodsworth copies; and a copy of No. 11, not entirely correct, is in the Rievaulx chartulary. But the material of the following does not appear to have been made available hitherto in print: Nos. 372 and 373 (Nun Appleton), No. 374 (Newburgh), Nos. 452 and 453 (Roche), No. 474 (St. Mary's, York), and the charter printed in Appendix III. In some cases, *e.g.*, Nos. 1, 2, 419, and the charters printed in Appendixes II and IV, Dodsworth stated that the originals were formerly in St. Mary's Tower; and in the case of Nos. 372, 373, and the charter printed in Appendix III, the initials R D on the tag or back suggest that they passed through Dodsworth's hands. Of these early charters at least a dozen can be assigned to the twelfth century or the early years of the thirteenth.

Since the publication of volumes IV and V of this series, in which two documents from the Westminster Abbey muniments were printed, it was ascertained by the late Rev. H. F. Westlake that a large number of Yorkshire deeds existed in that collection. Abstracts of almost all of these, of a date earlier than 1550, are printed in this volume. For the most part they relate to properties which were purchased by the family of Scrope in the early part of the fourteenth century[2]. They include deeds relating to Barningham, Wadworth, and York, and to several places which had descended in the possession of the constables of Richmond[3]. The earliest in date is the charter of Stephen, count of Britanny, who died *circa* 1137, granting land in Barningham to Roald the constable of Richmond (No. 18). This is illustrated in Plate II; and it may be noted that the use of semi-colons is of particular interest in a document of so early a date. Another early charter, illustrated in Plate I, is the grant and restoration by Conan, duke of Britanny and earl of Richmond, to Alan son of Roald of his father's lands and the constableship (No. 450). There is reason to assign this charter to the year 1158. The curious genealogical references which it contains might suggest at first sight that duke Conan's grandfather, count Stephen, was a son of King Henry I; but such a deduction would not be justified. The original charter of King John restoring to Alan's son some of the lands of which the family

[1] See Nos. 1, 2, 11, 19, 372-4, 419, 452-3, 474, and Appendixes II-IV. The early sixteenth-century deed relating to Monk Bretton (No. 444) possibly came from the same source.

[2] *Cf.* Nos. 160-165 relating to Constable Burton; and see *V.C.H. Yorks., N.R.*, i, 234. For several details relating to the Scrope purchases see *C.P.R.*, 1422-29, pp. 218-220.

[3] A list of these is given on p. 51*n*. It may be added that the constables had an interest in Barningham (No. 18; and see *Feudal Aids*, vi, 94), but the Scrope interest appears to have been acquired from the family of Barningham direct (*V.C.H. Yorks., N.R.*, i, 40).

had presumably been dispossessed is given in No. 132. This series of documents throws considerable light on the descendants of Roald; and, in view of some useful evidence relating to Tansor in Northamptonshire, a suggestion is made on p. 7 with regard to Roald's parentage and his relationship to the family of Clare. It is not known how this collection passed from the Scrope family into the Westminster Abbey Muniments, for so far as is known the Abbey never possessed any interest in the places to which the documents refer. On the other hand, the interest of the Abbey in some of the other documents, for example, those relating to Tickhill, is easy to explain (No. 498).

The collection of Sir William Worsley of Hovingham includes a large number of documents relating to North Cliff in the East Riding, where the Worsley family possessed an estate before its sale in 1840; and it is pleasant to record that since these abstracts were made the owner has deposited his collection, with the exception of the deeds relating to Hovingham itself, in the Library of our Society. In the Hovingham section there is included one of Sir Thomas Pilkington's monastic documents, to which allusion has been made—a charter of Roger de Mowbray to Newburgh Priory (No. 374), to which Ailred, abbot of Rievaulx, was a witness, and which can therefore be dated as earlier than 1167.

§ 2.

Before the end of the thirteenth century the dating of charters was comparatively unusual. But the omission provides the entertaining task of endeavouring to assign an approximate date. The evidence of handwriting, which is available as a general guide, is by no means free from danger. There are styles of handwriting which can be assigned to different periods. But styles often overlap, and old men are not always ready to adopt prevailing fashions. In this volume there are two deeds (Nos. 383 and 384), whose handwriting would suggest at first sight the twelfth century; but they are clearly later than another (No. 382), written in a hand which is typically of a later date. Again, the era in which a grantor lived is often known. But caution must be observed, for the same Christian name sometimes persisted in the same family. Some obvious clues are provided by a comparison with dated charters, bearing on the same transaction or relating to the same property; and by the names of witnesses, especially when they held an official position. If a sheriff of Yorkshire or a dean of York is among them we are on safe ground; and lists of stewards and constables, of heads of religious houses and parochial incumbents, are useful for dating purposes.

Further, there is the intrinsic evidence of the legal phraseology. Of this two examples can be given. The first lies in certain changes which began to occur almost simultaneously soon after

the year 1200:—"(1) the donor's expectant heirs no longer join in the gift; (2) the donee's 'assigns' begin to be mentioned."[1]

Secondly, an indication of date, so far as showing whether the document was issued earlier or later than the Statute of *Quia Emptores* (1290), can be deduced from the wording of the *tenendum* clause. By that statute it was enacted "that every alienation in fee simple, whether of the whole or of a part of the land, should have the effect of substituting the alienee for the alienor in relation to the chief lord; the alienee simply stepping into the place of the alienor, and being subject to all the duties and obligations under which he held the land of his lord. The primary object of this enactment was to prevent the loss arising to the lords of manors from subinfeudation, or subdivision of the tenements held of them[2]." Consequently, if the *tenendum* clause states that the premises granted were to be held "of the grantor and his heirs," a date earlier than 1290 is indicated, and where they were to be held "of the chief lords of the fee" a later date is indicated. But this deduction is subject to two modifications. In the first place, the statute (c. 3) is expressly limited to grants in fee simple. If, therefore, a tenant in fee simple made an alienation for an estate tail, or an estate for life, the tenant in tail or for life would continue to hold of the alienor in respect of his reversion in fee[3]. In the second place, it was certainly possible before the passing of the statute that "where A held land in fee simple of B, A might have granted to C the whole of those lands to be held of B; and such a grant would operate to create a tenancy between C and B[4]." We must therefore be guided by some such rules as these, that where the phrase occurs "to hold of the grantor and his heirs," and the grant is in fee simple, the date must be earlier than 1290; but where the phrase occurs "to hold of the chief lords of the fee" the date is probably, but not certainly, later than 1290.

These last points can be illustrated in this volume. No. 375 is one of several examples of a grant in fee simple of land to be held "of the grantor and his heirs"; this is certainly earlier than 1290. In No. 435 land was granted to be held to the grantees and the heirs of their bodies "of the grantor and his heirs"; the date is 1328, but this was not a grant in fee simple. In No. 384 land was granted to be held "of the lord of the fee" at a date apparently earlier than 1290; and in No. 491 land was granted to be held "of the chief lords of the fee" at a date apparently later than 1290.

It may be added that Nos. 236 and 238 show different methods of inserting the dating clauses in dated documents of the

[1] Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, ii, 14*n*.
[2] Digby, *History of the Law of Real Property*, 5th. ed., p. 235.
[3] *Ibid.*, p. 237*n*.
[4] *Ibid.*, p. 234.

thirteenth century. The usual practice of inserting the dating clause after the list of witnesses at the end of the document had not yet become normal.

§ 3.

Some miscellaneous points may be noted. No. 153 (Constable Burton) and No. 432 (Moor Monkton) illustrate disputed rights of common—a constant source of litigation, for which the novel disseisin for common of pasture, coeval with the novel disseisin for land, had been devised[1]. And No. 20 contains the report of a body of jurors in 1262, who measured the pasture at Barningham and stated what animals each bovate could sustain, after proceedings had been instituted under a writ of admeasurement of pasture[2].

The twelfth-century status of the chapelry of Thorpe Salvin is dealt with in a note on p. 165; and a later document of ecclesiastical interest is the archbishop's licence issued in 1679 for holding baptisms, marriages, and burials in the chapel and churchyard of Thornton in the parish of Bradford (No. 477). The terms of some fourteenth-century wills of York citizens are useful, because such wills are probably not available elsewhere (Nos. 553, 554). There are some heads of religious houses and rectors of parishes which are apparently unknown—Hugh, abbot of Byland (No. 474); William de Nony, master of St. Nicholas's Hospital at Pontefract (No. 197); Brother John de Knaresborough, abbot of Coverham (No. 144); William, rector of Harthill (No. 478); and possibly Thomas, rector of Leeds (No. 468). Mention is made of a "sanctuary man" at Westminster (No. 412); the obscure word *heiningum* (No. 138); the curious Christian name of Melior (No. 271); and the unfortunate surname of Aydrunken (No. 526). No. 285 is a document dated on the unusual feast of St. Linus, Martyr and Pope.

A few fifteenth-century deeds, written in English, are given in full (Nos. 126, 129, 442); and in Appendix VI there is a short account of a little-known manor of the archbishops—that of Rest by Cawood.

§ 4.

Lastly, attention may be drawn to some of the seals attached to the documents. The Statute Merchant seal of Chesterfield

[1] Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, ii, 140.

[2] Such a document appears to be unusual. A similar Yorkshire example relates to Kirkby in the Moor [Kirkby Hill]. In 44 Henry III (1259-60) twelve jurors declared that each bovate of land could support one horse, one ox, one cow, one calf, twenty sheep, four pigs, namely, one sow and three male pigs, and three geese, and no more animals or cattle; some of the twelve seals remain (*Hist. Mss. Comm.*, App. to Second Report, p. 93, from the charter chests of the family of Neville of Holt, co. Leicester).

(No. 17) has been already mentioned. A note on the Corporation seals of Beverley will be found in Appendix V. The central portion of the seal of Warter Priory (Nos. 66, 67), which is otherwise unknown, shows that the original matrix must have been of the best type of thirteenth-century workmanship. An unrecorded seal of the abbot of Easby (No. 408) provides a further point of resemblance in the design of seals used by the Premonstratensian and Cistercian orders. There is no reference in the *Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum* to that of the warden of St. Leonard's, York (No. 161); or of John de Hotham, bishop of Ely (No. 543); and the seal of the Commissary General of the Official of the court of York (No. 553), and the second seal of Lenton Priory (No. 498), are perhaps better examples than have been recorded hitherto. A good example of a private ecclesiastical seal is that of Master William Daraynes, rector of Slingsby (No. 263); and there are some interesting armorial seals of the descendants of Roald the constable, who took the name of Richmond (*e.g.*, No. 165)[1]. A seal of which there seems to be no available explanation is that of a Templar, attached to a document issued by the Hospitallers at Mount St. John in Feliskirk (No. 279). It is more than doubtful whether the seal attached to No. 484 is that of the chapter of Worksop Priory, although it is stated to be so in the sealing clause.

In the introduction to the previous volume of this series some examples were given of official seals which were affixed to grants by private persons. Similar examples will be found in Nos. 456 and 467. In the first case the seal of the town of Doncaster, and in the second the seal of office of the bailiffs of Scarborough, are said to have been affixed, because the seals of those who issued the documents were unknown to many people. Unfortunately in both cases these municipal seals are missing.

The thanks of the Society are due to the owners of the documents for their kindness in allowing abstracts to be made and printed; and to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster for the facilities which they readily granted for the examination of their important collection of muniments. My own thanks are due, not only in this respect, but also to many who have helped me in various ways in the preparation of the volume; to Mr. A. E. Stamp, the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records; Mr. L. E. Tanner, the Assistant Keeper of the Westminster Abbey Muniments; Mr. J. Dennett, the Town Clerk of Beverley; Mr. W. E. Preston, the Director of the Corporation Art Gallery and Museum at Bradford; Mr. Charles Johnson; Mr. L. C. Loyd; Mr. J. W. Walker; and Professor Hamilton Thompson. I am indebted to Dr. H. H. E.

[1] Other armorial seals may be found by referring to the heading 'arms' in the index.

Craster, Bodley's Librarian, for information from the Dodsworth MSS, which provided the connection between Dodsworth himself and the charters at Chevet. It is not for the first time that I have had the pleasure of thanking Mr. E. W. Crossley for reading the proof-sheets of these volumes, and for welcome advice on several points; and Miss Edith Clay has given me useful help in the preparation of the index.

CHARLES CLAY.

LIBRARY, HOUSE OF LORDS,
June, 1932.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

Acaster Selby.

1. Grant[1] by Godfrey de Bur[un] to the nuns of Apelt[on] of the security (*vadium*) which Gocelin de Areci had pledged to them, namely, all the land which he was holding of the grantor in Acastra[2], for ten years; the term had begun at Michaelmas in the year of the Incarnation 1182; the said nuns would pay yearly to the grantor his service and do the forinsec services. Witnesses, Robert the chaplain of Apelt[on], Hugh the clerk of Scamlesbi, Simon son of Eudo, Roger de Maletot, Robert de Gousla, Walcalin, Adam the cook, John de Pratis, Hubert de Alchingt[on], William son of Amfrid[3]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 2).

2. Notification[4] to all sons of Holy Mother Church by Robert son of Goscelin de Arci of his grant to God and the B.M. and St. John the Evangelist and the nuns of Apelton serving God there, in perpetual alms, of all his land in Acastra, namely, three bovates of land with tofts and crofts and all other appurtenances and easements within the vill and without, free from all secular services except the forinsec service which the nuns would discharge, namely, the service of three bovates of which five bovates made a seventh part of a knight's fee. This he had done for the health of his soul and of Theophania his wife, and for the souls of all his ancestors. Witnesses, Roger de Badvent, sheriff[5], Alexander de Baiocis, Nicholas de [?] Turribus (? *Turrbs*)[6], Andrew de Badvent, William de Perci, Picot his brother, Robert de Perci, Master Lambert, John son of Daniel, William son of Hugh de Acastra, Robert Tuiel[7], Robert the chaplain, Guy (*Guidone*) the chaplain, Thomas the chaplain[8]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

[1] Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Godefridus de Bur' concedo sanctimonialibus..... The document is one half of a chirograph, separated from the other half by a straight cut, the upper half of the word *Cyrographum* remaining on this half.

[2] In 1284-5 the prioress of Appleton was holding five bovates in Acaster Selby of the grant of Gocelin de Harcy (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 14).

[3] Seal: white wax, round, 1⅞ in.; an animal standing to the sinister; [✠ SIG]ILLVM GO.....D[E] BVR..N.

[4] This charter and the preceding are printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, Nos. 1855 and 1857, from the Dodsworth MSS, where it is stated that the originals were formerly in St. Mary's Tower at York.

[5] Acted as sheriff, 1194-8.

[6] Not Trailli as in the Dodsworth copy.

[7] Not Linel as in the same.

[8] Seal: white wax, round, 1⅜ in.; an animal passant to the sinister; ✠ SIGILL' ROBERTI D.....; chipped on one side.

3. Nov. 6, 1396, 20 Richard II. Grant by John Helwys of Acastre Selby, son of Nicholas Helwys, to Robert Pety, vicar of Stillyngflete, and John Fox of Acastre Selby, of all his lands and tenements and meadows with appurtenances, which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of Cecily his mother, in the vill and territory of Acastre Selby. Witnesses, John Gascoigne, John de Fenton, John Catell, Hugh Taillour, Thomas Smyth, all of Acastre. Acastre Selby. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

4. May 12, 1398, 21 Richard II. Grant by John Helwys of Acastre Selby and Mary his wife to John Hildeard, clerk, and Henry Ravenswath, chaplain, of all their lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Acastre Selby. Witnesses, Thomas Sampson, Thomas Brokett, John Fenton, John Gascoigne, Thomas Smyth, Hugh Taillour, John Feerby. Acastre Selby. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

5. St. Nicholas, 10 Henry IV (Dec. 6, 1408). Quitclaim by Thomas Lastyngham, nephew and heir of Nicholas de Lastyngham, to Henry Ravenswath, chaplain, of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents, services and meadows, with all appurtenances, which Cecily Helwys had lately held and the said Henry was then holding in the vill and territory of Acastre Selby. Witnesses, Henry Acclom, Thomas Broket, John Gascoigne, John Webster, John Fenton. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

6. Feb. 20, 7 Henry V (1419-20). Grant[2] by Henry Ravenswath, chaplain, to John Stillyngton of Bysshopthorpe and Master Robert Esyngwald, clerk, of all the lands and tenements, meadows, rents and services, with appurtenances, which he lately had with John Hildeard, clerk, of the grant and feoffment of John Helwys, late of Acastre Selby, in the vill and territory of the same. Witnesses, Thomas Broket, Henry Acclom, Thomas Sampson, John Webster, Thomas Smyth. Acastre Selby[3]. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 7-13).

7. Aug. 1, 33 Elizabeth (1591). Letters patent granting a licence, for the sum of 3*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to Ralph Ellerker, esq., to alienate

[1] Seal: red wax, small; possibly a merchant's mark.

[2] Also, same day, appointment by the same of Ralph Barton as attorney to deliver seisin.

Also, Oct. 1, 9 Henry V (1421), another grant by the same to the same in the same terms: same witnesses, place, and seal.

Also, same day, grant by the same and Henry Helwys, son and heir of John Helwys, to the same grantees in the same terms; same witnesses.

Also, Oct. 6, same year (1421), quitclaim by Henry Helwys, son and heir of John Helwys, to the grantees, of all right in the premises; same witnesses and place; same seal as to No. 5.

Also on the preceding Sept. 17 a similar quitclaim by the same to the grantor; same witnesses; small seal, not the same, not deciphered.

Also, Feb. 26, 7 Henry V (1419-20), a similar quitclaim had been made by the same to the grantees; same witnesses.

[3] Seal: red wax, small; letter H.

the manor of Acaster Selby with its appurtenances, and 20 messuages, 10 tofts, 10 cottages, 200 acres of land, 100 ac. of meadow, 200 ac. of pasture, 100 ac. of wood, 200 ac. of moor, and 10*s*. rent in Acaster Selby, held in chief, to Thomas Harrison, John Harrison, and Thomas Harrison, son of John; to hold to Thomas for life, then to John for life, then to Thomas son of John in tail, with remainder to the right heirs of John[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

Aldbrough (N.R.)

8. Grant[2] and quitclaim by Eudo son of Moses (*filius Moysi*) to Roald son of Alan, constable of Rich[mund], his lord, and his heirs, of two bovates of land in Aldeburn with appurtenances in the vill and without, namely, those which Roald grandfather of Roald his lord, had given to Moses the grantor's father for homage and service; in exchange for two bovates of land in Caldewell with a toft and croft, namely, those which had belonged to Driv (*sic*), which Roald son of Alan, his lord, had given him and his heirs for homage and service, doing the forinsec service as much as belonged to two bovates of land in the same fee[3]. Witnesses, Henry son of Hervey, Brian son of Alan, Andrew de Magneb[i], Ralph de Muleton, Hugh de Magnebi, Robert de Clesebi, Halnath (*Halenad*) de Halnadbi, Geoffrey de Colebr[un], Nicholas de Stapelt[on], Nicholas de Gerdest[on], Hamo son of Guiemer, Geoffrey son of Geoffrey, Alan his brother. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1373).

9. Grant and quitclaim by Robert son of Roger de Aldeburc to Sir Roald son of Alan, his heirs or assigns, of all his meadow towards the east at Mikedalt, lying between the meadow of the grantee and that of Robert son of Elewald de Aldeburc, with all appurtenances; for three marks of silver which he had given him. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Forset, rector (*persona*) of Gillig[4], Geoffrey, rector of Brantspathe, Geoffrey Brito of Audeburc, Master W. de Bereford, Peter de Audeburc, John de Latune, Michael de Latune, Eudo de Stainweges, William Bretun of Karlet[on], Richard de Karlet[on], Harsqui de Audeburc, Martin son of Elewald of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 1390).

10. Grant by Thomas de Richm[un]d son of Roald de Burtona, knt. (*militis*), to Hugh de Scuruetona dwelling in Aldeburg' and Helewise (*Elewisie*) his wife, their heirs or assigns, of all the land with messuages, cottages, rents and appurtenances

[1] Portion of the Great Seal, white wax.

[2] The grantee succeeded his father as constable in 1201; see No. 137*n*.

[3] The sealing clause has the addition: ne aliquo possit aliquando frustrari molimine.

[4] Presumably the same man as Geoffrey 'the dean' of Forset who was a contemporary of Honorius, archdn. of Richmond (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 193). This suggests the early years of the 13th century for the date. On the other hand some of the witnesses occur in 1237 (see No. 276).

in the vill and territory of Aldeburg, which fell to him in the name of wardship from half a carucate of land with appurtenances in the same in respect of the heirs of Simon de Melsamby until their full age[1]; with all easements and entry and exit; for a sum of money given beforehand. Witnesses, Sir Harsculf (*Harchulpho*) de Cleseby, William de Scrope, Henry his son, John de Craunce-wike, Henry his son. (*Ibid.*, No. 1421).

Allerston.

11. Notification[2] to all sons of Holy Mother Church by Thorphin de Aluerstain and Alan his son and Maud de Fribois his wife, of their grant to God and the church of St. Mary of Rieuall' and the monks serving God there, for the souls of their fathers and mothers and all their relations and heirs and for their own souls, in pure and perpetual alms, of a carucate of land in Aluestain. Witnesses, Robert, dean of York [and others named]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 15).

Chapel Allerton.

12. Conversion of St. Paul the Apostle (Jan. 25), 1251[-2]. Agreement[3] between Adam, abbot, and the convent of Kyrkestal on one part, and Richard Blund of Estallerton on the other, by which the former granted to the latter and his heirs half an acre of land with appurtenances in Syerithcroft, lying next the land of the said Richard in the same place, free from all secular service. In return the latter quitclaimed to the abbot and convent all right in Mikelker in the territory of Allerton, saving to Richard and his heirs free common after the hay and corn should be carried; also all right within the enclosure (*clausum*) of the abbot and

[1] De herede in heredem Simonis de Melsamby usque ad legitimam etatem verorum heredum dicti Simonis. Simon de Melsonby died between 1288-89 and 1295-97 (*V.C.H. Yorks., N.R.*, i, 106).

[2] This is the original charter, a copy of which is printed almost in full in *Rievaulx Chartulary*, No. 167. The following variations occur in the chartulary text: p. 120 line 22, *escambium* is *escambiam* in the original; line 24, *perchatas* is *perticatas*; line 24, *In toftis* is *Et pro toftis*; p. 121 line 1, *perchatam* is *perticatam*; line 4, *intra* is *intus*; line 11, *dominii* is *dominici*; lines 16-17, *his terminis* is *v solidos*; line 17 after *Andree* insert *et* and omit *sol.* (and similar alterations for the other terms); and among the witnesses *Baiocis* is *Baius*, *Tilemir* is *Tillemir*, *Manuvulain* is *Manieuil'*, *Raim*[*undo*] is *Rann'*, and *Emuaise* is *Enuaise*.

The original has no number endorsement for catalogue purposes in Roman figures; but the no. 179 in Arabic figures in a comparatively modern hand. The seal is missing. The date of the grant is probably 1160 (*cf. Rievaulx Chartulary*, No. 86).

[3] On the back there is a note: The Counterpart to this I sent to Dr. Rawlinson 1752. The writer of this was probably Thomas Wilson; see *Kirkstall Coucher*, p. xxx; and *cf.* Nos. 131 and 420 in this volume. A collection of charters relating to the possessions of Kirkstall Abbey in Allerton is printed in Thoresby Soc., iv, *Miscellanea*.

convent in Menewode with the wall by Wlfstanes and (*vel*) in the mill with the attachment of the pool of Menewode; and he granted to the abbot and convent all his purprestures made before the agreement and all his enclosures, saving free common outside the enclosures after the hay and corn should be carried, as his father was ever wont to use it. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture. Witnesses, William the clerk of Gaynesburg, Adam the clerk of Dicton, Alexander de Ledes, William Schoticus of le Neuton, William de Allertona, Richard de Roud[on], Robert de Wodehuses, William of the churchyard (*cimeterio*) of Allerton, Alexander de Morewic[1]. (*Y. A. S.*, M^D 96, No. 1).

North Anston.

13. Grant and quitclaim by Gregory Pertrick of Northanstan to William the smith of Sutthanstan, his heirs or assigns, of all right in all the land with appurtenances in the territory of Northanstan, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Sir Thomas de Deyvile and which Nicholas son of Elias formerly held of the said Sir Thomas; the grantee gave a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Deyvel, Robert son of Hascuyl de Northanton, Elias the tanner of the same, Alexander son of Hachard of the same, John de Donigton, John Lyot', Thomas the smith[2]. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 96, No. 2).

14. Grant by Adam le Mey of Anestan Deyvile to Gregory de Anestan' and his heirs or assigns, or whomsoever he might wish to grant, sell, bequeath or assign it, of half an acre of arable land in the territory of Anestan' Deyvile, lying in Crowelandes between the land of Sir Adam de Eivile on one side and that of William Loweyn on the other, and abutting on the headland (*foreram*) of Hasculius de Maunvers; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly two grains of pepper at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all secular service; for a sum of money paid beforehand as a fine (*in gersumm'*). Witnesses, Hasculius de Maunvers, William de Donington', Robert son of Elias, William son of Haye, Nicholas son of Nelle[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

15. Martinmas, 1 Henry IV (Nov. 11, 1399). Grant by Robert Turnor of Wodsetes and Agnes his wife, with unanimous consent, to John Murdon of Northanston, his heirs or assigns, of a toft with a croft and buildings thereon, lying in the vill of Northanstan between the toft of John le Barker on one side and the messuage of Gocellin de Eville on the other, and five and a half

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, 1¼ in.; a floral device; ✠ [SIGILL]VM : RICARDI ALBI.

[2] Fragment of a seal of dark red wax; the last letters of the legend are ASTON.

[3] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1¼ × ¾ in.; a fleur-de-lis; * S' ADE LE [M]EY D' AST; broken at the bottom.

acres of land in the fields of Northanstan with appurtenances. Witnesses, Gossellin de Aville, John son of Richard, William Bylby, John son of Elias, John son of Adam. Northanstan[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

16. April 22, 9 Henry VIII (1517). Bond by Thomas Cartwrighte of Northanstan, co. York, *husbondeman*, to Benedicta Foliambe of Wales, co. York, in 10*li.* to be paid at the following Easter.

Condition : " Yf the above named Bennette Foliambe mey peissably occupie have and enyow forever a tofte and a crofte yn Northanstan and v acres and a halfe of Errabyll lande and halfe a tofte and halfe a rode of land yn the said Northanstan and yn the feldes of the same with all other meddows and woddes theirto pertenyng accordyng to the true affect of a dede of sale" the bond to be void. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

Aston.

17. Sept. 13, 9 James I, 1611. Bond[2] by John, lord Darcy of Aston, co. York, to Peter Frechvile of Staveley, co. Derby, knt., in 1500*li.* to be paid at the following Michaelmas, under the penalties of the statutes of Acton Burnell and Westminster. Seal of John, lord Darcy and the king's seal ordained for this within the borough of Chesterfeld, co. Derby[3]. At the borough of Chesterfeld before Godfrey Heathcott, mayor of Chesterfeld, and Godfrey Boller, clerk for recognizances. (*Sd.*) Jo. Darcy. Godfray Heathcott maior.

At the foot : Per me Godfridum Boller clericum ad Statutum predictum assign'[4]. (*Duke of Leeds*, Hornby Castle Muniments, Misc.).

Barningham.

18. Grant[5] by S[tephen], count of Britanny, to Roald son

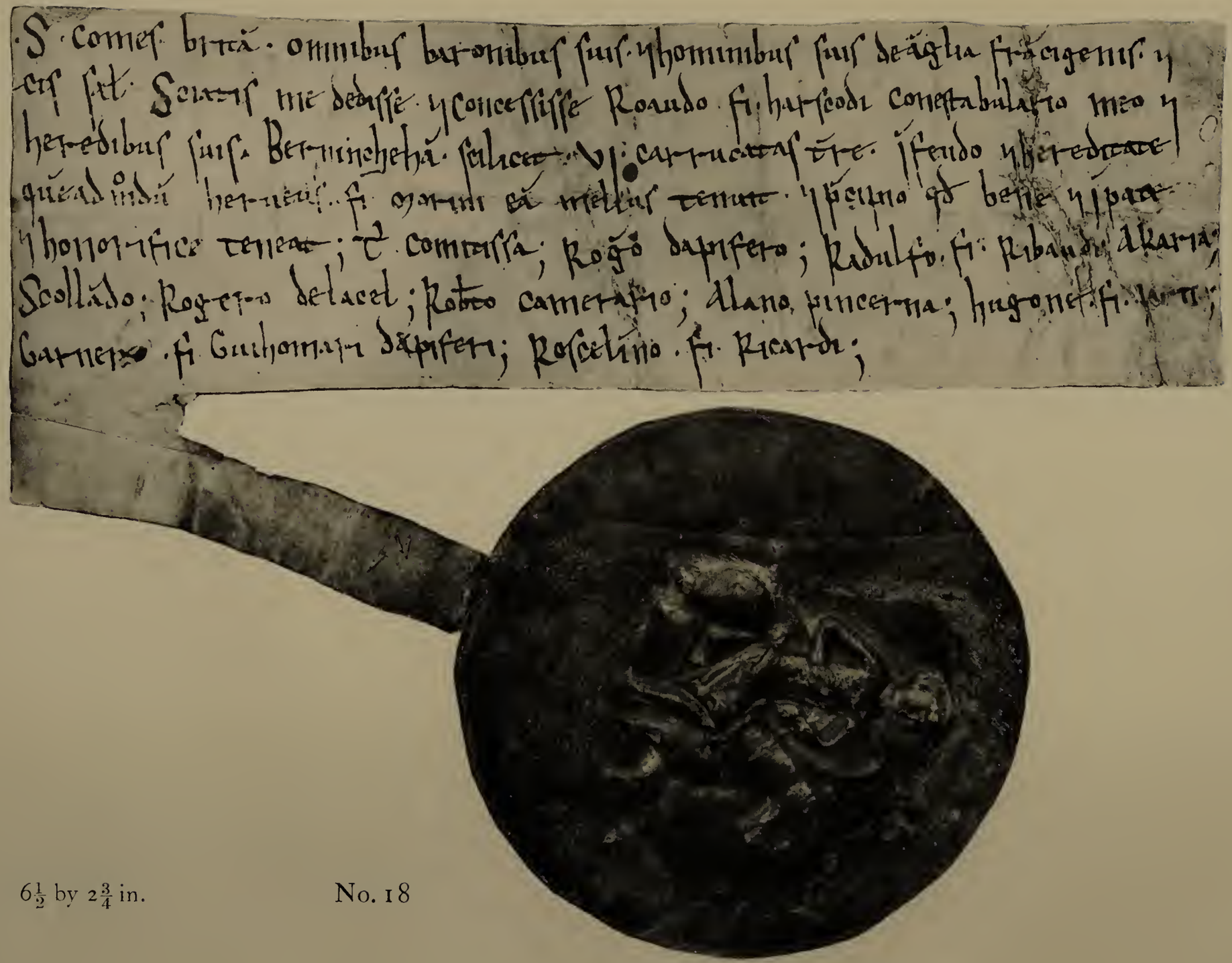
[1] Tags for two seals; an indecipherable fragment of one alone remains.

[2] In Latin; also another example, a precise duplicate.

[3] Two seals on tongues of the parchment, dark red wax: (1) round, *c.* $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; crest of a spear broken in three pieces, the head in pale, the other pieces in saltire, banded together (Darcy); badly broken; (2) round, $1\frac{7}{8}$ in.; the Statute Merchant seal of Chesterfield. The latter is apparently otherwise unknown; it is described and illustrated in *The Antiquaries Journal*, xi, 422.

[4] Endorsed (in Latin): entered in the book of the clerk for recognizances, Oct. 18, same year, in accordance with the statute; per me Willelmum Dobson Ar' Clericum. And at the side: Georgius Cadman, 18 Octobr'.

[5] For a full transcript and description of the seal see Appendix I. It is illustrated in Plate II. The date is earlier than *c.* 1137 when count Stephen died.



$6\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{3}{4}$ in.

No. 18

Plate II

of Harscod[1], his constable (*constabulario*), and his heirs, of Bernincheham, namely, six carucates of land, in fee and inheritance, as Hervey son of Morinus[2] had held it; and precept that he should hold it well and in peace. Witnesses, the countess, Roger the dapifer, Ralph son of Ribald, Akarias, Scolland, Roger de Lacel, Robert the chamberlain, Alan the butler, Hugh son of Gernegan (*Iarn*), Garner son of Guihomar the dapifer (*dapiferi*), Roscelin son of Richard. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1402).

[1] In the same collection (No. 1414) is a charter, of which the right-hand side has been torn away, issued by Roger, earl of Clare (*comes Clar'*), to his barons and men, saying he has granted (*reddidisse et concessisse*) to Roald c[onstable] of Richemont a half (*dim[idium]*) of Tanesoure [Tansor, Northants.] as Hascoil de St..... [held it (?) for half a knight's fee]; to hold to him and his heirs of the grantor.....; witnesses, Richard brother of earl Roger,....., Stephen de Dammartin, Conan the earl, Hamo....., ...*eono vic'*, Guigen son of Cades, Roger Dautona ..... The grantor was Roger de Clare who succeeded his brother Gilbert *c.* 1152 and died in 1173 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., vi, 499). The date is earlier than 1158 when Alan son of Roald had succeeded as constable (see No. 450). The use of the word *reddidisse* suggests the element of restoration, as though Roald had a claim to the land by reason of inheritance.

With regard to Tansor, at the time of the 12th century Northamptonshire Survey 5⅓ hides there, a manor of crown demesne, were held by Hacuil de St. James (*V.C.H. Northants.*, i, 387). Mr. Round (*ibid.*, p. 362) identifies him with Hasculf de St. James (sur Beuvron), living *temp.* Henry I, whose son and heir James was probably identical with James de St. Hilary, father of Maud wife of earl Roger de Clare. Thus, he suggests, Tansor came to form part of the honour of Clare. It seems probable, therefore, that Roald the constable of Richmond was a younger son of Hasculf de St. James, and was granted a half of Tansor by his niece's husband, earl Roger. Roald's descendants inherited this interest (*Book of Fees*, p. 933); and see Nos. 144 and 409 in this volume. See also *V.C.H. Yorks.*, *N.R.*, i, 233*n*. A connection of Hasculf with the honour of Richmond is indicated by the fact that 'Harf.... de Sancto Jacobo', clearly the same man, witnessed a charter of count Alan the Red (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 1002).

[2] Also in the Westminster Abbey Muniments (xl, i) is a writ of Henry II directed to Conan, earl of Richmond, ordering that Roald the constable should hold in peace the land which had belonged to [?] Hervey son of Morinus, as count Stephen, Conan's grandfather, had granted it to him. This is now in an extremely faded condition. It has been printed in Delisle, *Recueil des Actes de Henri II*, vol. i (ed. Berger), p. 441, where 'Henrici [?]' son of Morinus is given; but the original is almost certainly 'Hervey.' He assigns the date as 'vers 1170,' on the ground that the writ was issued at [Wode]st[oc]. It is probable that this restoration is not justified, and it seems just as likely that it was issued at [Westmona]st[erium]. The date clearly lies in the period 1154 to 1158, at a time when Roald was still constable; and Mr. L. C. Loyd, who drew my attention to this writ, suggests that in view of the absence of Britanny in Conan's style it was issued before Sept. 1156 when Conan crossed over to Britanny to claim the duchy. In 1158 (see No. 450) he styles himself *dux Britannie, comes Richemund'*. This writ, according to Dr. E. J. L. Scott's MS transcript at Westminster, is directed *comiti Conani de Richem[ondia]*.

19. Notification[1] by Hugh son of Ralph Bardolf that he and his heirs owed homage to Nigel son of William de Mubray and his heirs for all the land and all other things which the prior and canons of Giseb[urn] held of him in the vills of Berningham and Neusum. Witnesses, Ralph Bardolf, his brother [and others named]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 16).

20. Martinmas, 47 Henry III (Nov. 11, 1262). Stephen de Bernigham brought the king's writ for the measurement of his common pasture[2] of Bernigham against William de Orlians, rector of the church of Bernigham, William son of Richard of the same, William the chaplain of the same, William son of Peter of the same, John son of Adam of the same, Thomas son of Henry, Roger Crackenute, William Braunche [and] William Ermin; and on Friday before St. Matthew the Apostle, same year (Sept. 15, 1263), the pasture was measured in the full wapentake of Gilling at Bernigham by Laurence de Girlingtun, Roger son of Ralph de Uluigtun, Robert de Thorp, William de Mortam, William Maunsel, Robert son of Roger de Mortam, John son of Thomas de Streford, Eudo son of Norman, John son of Peter de Daltun, Alexander de West Latun, Conan de Knetun, Roger de Bernigham, Geoffrey son of Tillot, and William sub bosco, elected as jurors for measuring the pasture, who said that each bovate of land of Bernigham could sustain three oxen in pasture by [?] proportional[3] measurement, nine beasts, twenty-four sheep, six goats, three horses, one pig with one year's litter, two ducks, and one goose. In witness of which measurement the said measurers set their seals to the present

[1] This is the original charter the text of which is printed from the Dodsworth MSS in *Guisborough Chartulary*, No. 1127. In the printed text, p. 310, line 1, *sub* is *super* in the original; line 6, *subjicio* is *subicio*; line 8, after *meam* the words *et heredum meorum* are omitted; line 10, *aut* is *uel*; line 11, *Dominum* is *dictum*; line 13, after *meis* the word *inde* is omitted; and among the witnesses the original gives *Willelmo de Octeby* instead of *Otteby*. The original charter is endorsed: Carta Hug' Bard' q[uod] ipse et heredes sui facient homagium pro terra de Berningham et nisi fecerint excommunicentur et tota terra sua in Ebor' et Linc' Dioc' interdicatur. There is a seal of green wax, round, 2 in.; a shield of arms, chequy, a canton probably vair; ✠ SIGILL' HVGONI[S BAR] DV[?L]F; chipped at one side. Dodsworth who saw the seal (*loc. cit.*) described the canton as "either vaire or barry nebulee." Hugh son of Ralph Bardolf was living in 1221 (*Guisborough Chartulary*, ii, 309*n*).

[2] It is clear that the defendants were accused of surcharging the common by putting therein more cattle etc. than the numbers to which they were entitled. For the writ of admeasurement of pasture see FitzHerbert, *Natura Brevium*, i, 125.

[3] At first sight the word appears to be *suabilem*; but another inspection suggests that it is almost certainly *r°nabilem, i.e., rationabilem.*

writing[1]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1307)[2].

21. Quitclaim by Sarra daughter of William son of Walter de Bernigham to Stephen de Bernigham, his heirs or assigns, of the bovate and a toft[3] with all buildings and a croft, which William son of Walter formerly held, and the house with part of a croft which Alice daughter of Walter was then holding; to hold with all easements belonging to so much land within the vill and without. Witnesses, Sir Gychard de Charrun, Sir John Bretun, Sir William de Holteby, Halnath (*Halnatyo*) de Halnatyeby, Alan de Laton', Henry de Laton', Eudo de Herteford, Henry de Midelton', Hugh de Ask, Thomas de Leuenes[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1293).

22. Grant by John son of Adam de Bernigham to Richard son of Isabel (*Hesebel*), his heirs and assigns, of all his land at Hollegil on the west side, and the houses to be built whenever he should wish on the said land of Hollegil; also his land under Hegemercunescayez; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill of Bernigham and without, in wood, plain, meadows and feedings; and quitclaim of all right therein, rendering yearly 12*d.*, 6*d.* at Martinmas and 6*d.* at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Stephen de Bernigham, Richard de Scirewit, William son of Richard de Bernigham, William son of Peter, Thomas the clerk[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1274).

23. Grant by William son of Richard de Berningham to Michael son of William de Berningham, his heirs or assigns, of all his land of five bovates lying on *le Fildingegate*, and all his land of five bovates lying at Threplandes in the territory of Berningham; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, in fee and inheritance, with all easements within the vill of Berningham and without, rendering yearly ½*d.* of silver at Martinmas for all secular services. Witnesses, William de Scaregile, Brian Picoti of Neusum, Richard de Skyrewyth, Roger de Berningham, William the chaplain, William son

[1] Eleven tags for seals, of which nine remain, all of white wax except one which is green; they are not in good condition and none are armorial.

[2] Nos. 1269 to 1325 relate to Barningham, except that No. 1313, which belongs to the same series, relates to Mortham and is printed under that heading. For the family of Barningham, which is not easy to elucidate, see *V.C.H., Yorks., N.R.*, i, 40; *Pudsay Deeds* (Yorks. Record Ser.); and the *Guisborough Chartulary*. There are several references derived from the Plea Rolls given in Plantagenet-Harrison, *Yorkshire*, p. 279 *et seq.*; on pp. 280-1 are pedigrees of the two branches of the family, which are susceptible of considerable amendment.

[3] In the warranty clause it is called a messuage.

[4] Seal: brown wax, round, *c.* 1 in.; a star; ✠ SIGI....RAE; much broken.

[5] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1½ × 1 in.; an object which may be a floral device; ✠ SIGIL IOHANNIS FIL' ADE.

of Peter, John son of Adam, Nigel the forester of Berningham[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1278).

24. Grant by the same to the same for the enlargement of his plot (*Placie*) in the vill of Berningham [land] from the corner towards the west of Michael's chamber in a line to the corner of the house which Stephen son of Robert Rose was holding, and on the other side from the corner of Michael's barn in a line to the great stone lying in the corner towards the west of the turbary of Richard son of Conan, which he had held for a term of the said William son of Richard. Witnesses, Sir William the chaplain of Berningham, William, lord of Scaregill, John his brother, Elias de Midelton, Warin son of Warin de Scaregill, Henry Pigot[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1298).

25. Grant by Richard Bewr to Michael son of William de Bernigham, his heirs or assigns, of his toft and croft with all his land and meadow in the vill and field of Bernigham, which he had of the grant of Henry his father; to hold of William son of William son of Peter, with all appurtenances, rendering yearly to the latter 6*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas for all services. Witnesses, Sir William de Scargyle, John his brother, Sir William the chaplain, son of William de Bernigham, William son of Stephen of the same, William son of William son of Peter, Walter Musheh[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1294).

26. Grant by Robert son of Reginald de Bernigham to the same, of his toft and croft with all appurtenances; to hold of John son of William de Bernigham, rendering to the latter the services due. Witnesses, Sir William the chaplain of Bernigham, John son of William of the same, John son of Adam, Walter Musheye, William son of Peter, Alan Bridbain[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1279).

27. Grant by Richard called Scoter of Bernigham to Michael de Bernigham, his heirs or assigns, of all his land in a culture at Cotemor in the field of Bernigham; to hold of Sir William the chaplain, son of William Vincent, with all easements within the vill of Bernigham and without; rendering yearly to the latter 1*d.* at Easter for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir William de Scaregile, John his brother, William son of Richard de Bernigham, William son of Stephen of the same, William son of Peter of the same, Roger son of Sir Warin de Scaregille, Roger son of Roger of the same[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1282).

[1] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a bow and arrow pointing downwards between two estoiles, and a crescent above; * S' WILL'I DE BERNIGHAM.

[2] Seal: brown wax; same as to the preceding deed.

[3] Slits, but no tag.

[4] Seal: white wax; chipped and not deciphered.

[5] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; the Crucifixion; broken (see No. 36).

28. Quitclaim by Agnes formerly wife of Richard le Schoter to Richard son of Stephen de Berningham, his heirs or assigns, of all right in her dower from all the lands and tenements of which her husband had enfeoffed Michael de Berningham, uncle of the said Richard[1], in the said vill. Witnesses, Sir William de Schargil, William de Eluertone, John de Mortham, Michael de Thorpe[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1281).

29. Grant by William son of William son of Peter de Bernigham to Michael de Bernigham and his assigns, of a rood of land at *le Brotes*; to hold of the grantor, his heirs or assigns, free from all secular service. Witnesses, Sir William de Scargile, knt., John his brother, William son of Stephen de Bernigham, Walter Musheye of the same, Henry Pigoth of Neusum, Michael de Torpe, John son of William de Mortham[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1285).

30. Quitclaim for the term of seven years by Robert son of Thomas son of Hugh de Rich[mond] to Michael de Berningham, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all right in two bovates of land and the meadow belonging thereto in the territory of Berningham, which Robert formerly held of William son of Richard of the same, lying between the land which William Branche formerly held of Richard father of the said William and that of William son of Peter[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1270).

31. Grant and quitclaim by Alan de Scroby and Avota his wife to Michael de Berningham, his heirs or assigns, of the toft and croft together with all the land which William Eremyn granted by his charter to the said Avice (*sic*) the grantor's wife; to hold of William son of Stephen de Berningham for all services. Witnesses, William de Berningham, Sir William son of Vincent, chaplain, William son of Peter, John son of Adam de Berningham, William de Mortham, William Mansel, Richard de Schyrewyt, Gervase his brother[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1288).

32. Grant by Alan son of Richard son of Isabel (*Hyssabell*) de Bernigham to Michael de Bernigham, his heirs or assigns, of all his land in the vill and field of Bernigham, for a sum of money given beforehand; rendering yearly 12*d.* for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir W. the chaplain of Bernigham, W. de Scargill, Brian Pygoth of Neusum, Gervase de Scyrewyth, W. Maunsel of M....[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 1303).

[1] *i.e.* Richard son of Stephen.

[2] Fragment of a seal of brown wax; the legend shows the letters RIC.

[3] Slits for a tag which is missing; possibly the deed was never executed.

[4] Seal: brown wax, oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lis; legend not deciphered.

[5] Two seals: yellow wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; both have devices, possibly floral; (1) ✠ S'ALANI DE ..BI (not Scroby); (2) SIGL' WILL'I ERMIN.

[6] Seal: white wax, pointed oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{9}{16}$ in.; a bird looking backwards; ✠ TV MEMO' ESTO MEI.

33. Grant by Michael de Berningham to William son of Warin Brun, his heirs or assigns, of a rood of land and meadow in the vill and territory of Berningham, lying between the house or toft of the grantee and the toft which Ralph Lokcock formerly held, in length and breadth; rendering yearly 12*d.* of silver, 6*d.* at Martinmas and 6*d.* at Whitsuntide for all secular services. Bond by the grantee that the grantor should have power to distrain his tenement and goods within his house and without in order to enforce the rent. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[1]. Witnesses, Sir William Vyncent of Berningham, chaplain, William of the same, dwelling in Parva Hoton, William son of William of the same, Peter Vincent of the same, Walter Musey of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 1296).

34. Grant[2] by William Ermyn' of Bernigham to William son of Stephen de Bernigham, his heirs or assigns, of a bovate of land in the vill and territory of Bernigham, which Thomas de Leuenes had held of him at farm; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly a rose within the fair of Richemund for all secular services. Warranty against all men and women, both Jews and Christians. Witnesses, Sir William Vincens', chaplain, William son of Richard de Bernigham, Thomas de Leuenes, William de Scargill, Sir William son of Peter de Bernigham, John son of Adam of the same, Richard son of Cunan of the same[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1300).

35. Grant[4] and quitclaim by William Ermin to Michael de Bernigham, his heirs or assigns, of half an acre of land in the territory of Bernigham at Colmerdale, with all appurtenances; to hold of the grantor and his heirs or assigns. Witnesses, Stephen de Bernigham, William son of Richard of the same, William the chaplain of the same, William son of Peter, John son of Adam[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1308).

[1] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lis; * S'WILELMI CHVPPIL. Clear impression and good lettering.

[2] Also, undated, a quitclaim by the same to the same, as chief lord of the fee, of the same premises; witnesses, William de Scaregile, William de Bernigham, William de Berningham, chaplain, William son of Peter de Berningham, John son of Adam of the same; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1304).

[3] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lis; * S'WILELMI HERMI'.

[4] Also another grant and quitclaim by the same (Hermin) to the same of half an acre of land and meadow in the field of Bernigham, namely, a rood at Laddehow and a rood at Lambekotes; witnesses, Brian Pygoth of Neusum, Stephen de Bernigham, W. de Bernigham, Gervase de Scyrewyt, Richard his brother, W. *fil*[*io*] *de B*[*er*]*nigh*[*am*] (*sic*), John son of Adam; seal, white wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1$ in.; a device; SIG'L WILL' HERMIN. (*Ibid.*, No. 1321).

[5] Seal: brown wax, round, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.; a floral device; S.GIL WILL' FIL' WILL' HERMI.

36. Quitclaim[1] by John son of William Ermin of Bernigham to William son of Stephen de Bernigham of all right in a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Bernigham, which William his father granted to the said William. Witnesses, Sir William de Scargile, knt., Sir William Vincent, chaplain, Michael de Bernigham, Elias de Middeltun, Roger Minioth, Richard de Skirewith[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1324).

37. Grant by William son of Stephen de Bernigham to Walter his brother and his heirs by Agnes his wife, for homage and service, of a bovate of land in the vill of Bernigham, which Agnes formerly wife of John Curteis had held of the grantor, with the toft and croft which the said Walter had previously held of him in the said vill; with all easements belonging to the said bovate within the vill and without; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, doing the forinsec service for one bovate where twenty carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, William de Scaregile, Richard de Bernigham, Robert the clerk of Brigenhal, Thomas Mansel, Alan son of Hervey (*Herui*) de Scaregile, Peter Gallicus, William son of Vincent de Bernigham. (*Ibid.*, No. 1320).

38. Sunday after Michaelmas, 23 Edward I (Oct. 2, 1295). Grant[3] by William son of Stephen de Berningham to Richard de Berningham his younger brother of all his lands, tenements, rents and possessions with appurtenances in Berningham with all his lordship in woods, moors, marshes, pastures and turbaries, wardships, reliefs, escheats, homages, fealties and services of all his tenants and their heirs in the same vill; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due, and rendering yearly to the grantor for his life 7*li.* sterling, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, saving to the grantor common of pasture in the said vill for all his own beasts and the right of taking his necessaries at will during his life in woods, heaths and turbaries; with reversion after the grantor's death to his heirs if he had an heir of his body, or remainder, if he had not an heir of his body, to the grantee and the heirs of his body; and if the grantee died without an heir of his body, the premises should revert to the grantor and his heirs. Also he granted

[1] Also a quitclaim by the same to the same of a toft with a croft in the same vill, which William Hermyn his father had granted him (John); witnesses, Robert de ....., then [? bailiff] of Rischemund, Hugh de Hask, Adam Arundel, John de Aske, ..., Elias de Middelton, William de Bernigham, Richard de Schyrewyd; stained; seal, brown wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a floral device; S'L IOHIS FIL' HERMIN. (*Ibid.*, No. 1315).

[2] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; the Crucifixion; in base a votary beneath an arch; ✠ . TE SALVAVI ET ....ECAVI. This is the same seal as to No. 27.

[3] Also a quitclaim, undated, by Thomas son of Stephen de Bernigham to Richard his younger brother of all right in the lands, tenements, and lordships of which the latter had been enfeoffed by William their elder brother; seal, green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a bird to the sinister, two stars above; ,,HASCVL' FIL' WILL' DEL.... (*Ibid.*, No. 1276).

that all the lands, tenements, rents and possessions, and a moiety of *le Estmilne* with appurtenances in Berningham, which Juliana his mother was holding for life, should remain to the grantee after her death, rendering yearly to him for his life 4*li.* 8*s.* sterling, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, with reversions or remainders as before. Also that two tofts and three and a half bovates of land with appurtenances in Neusom by Berningham, which had formerly belonged to Michael de Berningham, and which Sir Roger Myngot was holding for life, should remain to the grantee after Sir Roger's death, rendering yearly to the grantor 30*s.*, with reversions or remainders as before[1]. Witnesses, Sir Harsculf de Cleseby, Sir William de Skargyl, William le Scrop, Henry le Scrop, William Werry, William de Ellerton, William de Hacford. Berningham. (*Ibid.*, No. 1275).

39. Grant by the same to the same of a messuage and all the lands and tenements with appurtenances, which had belonged to Michael his uncle on the day on which he died, in Bernigham and Neusum, together with all the lands and tenements which Englisia formerly wife of Michael was then holding in the name of dower in the said vills [to hold] after her death; to hold to him and the heirs of his body of the chief lords of the fee by the services due, with reversion in default of issue to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sirs William de Scargill, Hugh de Ask, and Robert de Wycliue, knts., John de Scargill, John de Bernigham, William de Ellirton, Michael son of Robert de Laton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1287).

40. Grant[3] and quitclaim by the same to the same, his heirs or assigns, of all the lands and tenements with appurtenances which he had in the vill and territory of Bernigham, with three and a half bovates of land with appurtenances in Newsome which Roger Mynnot was holding for life; likewise all the lands and tenements with appurtenances which Agatha de Clesby was holding of the endowment (*de dotacione*) of Stephen the grantor's father in Ber-

[1] Except that the reversion to the grantor's heirs, if he had an heir of his body, was to take effect after Sir Roger's death; but this looks as if *post decessum ipsius Rogeri* was an error for *post decessum meum*, which appears in the other two cases.

[2] Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; an animal passant, resembling a bear; ..WIL.... RNIGHA....; broken and chipped. There is another seal, now detached, which came from one of these deeds and was probably used by the grantor: brown wax, round, $1\frac{3}{8}$ in.; an animal passant to the dexter, probably a lion; ✠ SIGILL' WIL'I FILII STEFANI.

[3] Also an undated deed, possibly only a draft, by which the grantee granted to William his brother and the heirs of his body all the lands and tenements of which the latter had enfeoffed him in the vills of Sadberg', Kneton, Bernigham, and Refhoton; with reversion in default of issue to Richard and his heirs or assigns; witnesses, Sir William de Schargil, Sir Hugh de Ask, John de Schargil, John de Hertford, John de Ask, Alexander de Kneton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1290).

nigham, and likewise the lordship of Refhotone[1] with appurtenances; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due. Witnesses, Sir William de Schargil, Sir Hugh de Ask, Sir Robert de Wichlife, John de Schargil, John de Bernigham, William de Eluertone, John de Mortam, Walter Mousey of Berningham, Robert son of John of the same[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1287*).

41. Grant and quitclaim by the same to the same, his heirs or assigns, of all the lands and tenements with appurtenances which he had purchased in the vills and territories of Sadeberg', Kneton, Berningham, Berford, and Refhoton, namely, a plot (*placeam*) which his mother had granted him in her manor of Sadeberg'[3], with the marsh behind *le Estgarthes*; a plot called *le Estgarthes* with twenty acres of land and three acres of meadow lying in the meadow of Sadeberg' by *le Ponder Crok*, which his mother had sold to him; three acres of meadow lying in the same meadow between the marsh and the meadow of Nethirsadeberg', which formerly belonged to John de Richemound; a plot in the vill of Kneton with twenty acres of land in the same vill and the vill of Sadberg', which he had purchased of Agatha his sister; a plot in Sadeberg *Attemorendes* with the lands and tenements belonging thereto, which Roger de la More formerly held; an acre of land in the field of Sadberg', which he had purchased of Roger son of Arnald de Gilling; a plot and a bovate of land, which he had purchased of William Ermyn in Berningham; a toft and croft and four and a half acres of land, which Richard son of Walter Brian had sold him in the vill of Bereford; two tofts and crofts with a bovate of land, which formerly belonged to Sarra daughter of William son of Walter de Bernigham; and a plot and a bovate of land in Refhoton, which he had purchased of Roger son of John de Laton; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due. Witnesses, Sir William de Schargil, John his brother, Henry de Middelton, Alexander de Kneton, John de Hertford, Stephen de Bowys, Peter Gretheued. (*Ibid.*, No. 1316).

42. Grant by Juliana formerly wife of Stephen de Bernigham to Richard her younger son, his heirs or assigns, of a bovate of land in Bernigham which Robert de Hertford had held; to hold for her life of the chief lords of the fee, rendering yearly to her 10*s.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1277).

43. Grant by the same to the same of her moiety *del Estmilne* in Berningham; to hold for her life, rendering yearly to her 26*s.* 8*d.*, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses,

[1] Little Hutton, par. Hutton Magna, which William de Barningham was holding in 1282 (*V.C.H. Yorks., N.R.*, i, 86).

[2] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$ in.; apparently two hands grasping each other in pale; the last word of the legend may be VOTET.

[3] Quam mater mea michi dedit in manerio *suo* de Sadeberg.'

[4] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a floral device; legend not deciphered.

William de Schargil, Hugh de Ask, knts., William de Heluertone, Roger de Newsom, ... de Thorp', Walter Mousey, William son of William de Berningham[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1305).

44. Grant by William son of Stephen de Berningham to John Lenvaise and Juliana his wife, of all his meadow in Berningham called Northebecleyes, and two marks to be taken yearly for a moiety of his mill of the same, also the services of Hugh the reeve in respect of two bovates of land in the territory of Berningham, of Nigel in respect of a toft and one bovate, and of Juliana daughter of Agnes in respect of a toft; to hold for Juliana's life, with reversion after her death to William and his heirs. The grantor would maintain in sufficient state the hall and kitchen found in his capital messuage of Bernigham during Juliana's life. In return the grantees granted to William all their lands and tenements, rents and possessions with appurtenances in the vill of Sadeberge by Gilling, to hold to him and the heirs of his body, with remainder in default of issue to Richard his brother and the heirs of his body, with reversion to Juliana and her heirs; saving to John and Juliana for her life a moiety of all the escheats on the south side (*uersus solem*) whenever they should occur. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, Sir William de Skargille, Sir Hugh de Ask, Sir Robert de Wiclif, knts., John de Herteford, Peter Gretheuede, Harquilf de Cleseby, John de Coutona in Caldewelle. (*Ibid.*, No. 1318).

45. Grant by Alice formerly wife of Thomas le Carpenter of Berningham, in her widowhood, to Richard de Berningham, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage, a curtilage and a rood and a half of land with appurtenances in Berningham, in the east part of the vill; to hold of Peter Vincent and his heirs, rendering yearly to the latter 1*d.* at Christmas for all services. Witnesses, John de Berningham, Richard le Roter, William son of William, Walter Mousey, Richard Bridbayn. (*Ibid.*, No. 1280).

46. Grant[3] by John son of William de Bernigham to Michael de Bernigham, his heirs and assigns, of a toft lying next that of Sir William the chaplain on the north side in the east part of the vill of Bernigham; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all appurtenances within the vill and without, rendering yearly a pair of white gloves within the fair of Richmond for all services. Wit-

[1] Same seal as to the preceding deed; the legend begins * SO HOV. and ends AVD.

[2] Two seals, white wax, pointed oval; both damaged and blurred.

[3] Also another grant by the same to the same (Michael son of William de Berningham) of the toft which Stephen son of Rose had previously held; same rent (colour of the gloves unspecified); witnesses, Sir William de Berningham, chaplain, William son of Stephen, William son of Peter, John son of Adam, all of the same, Thomas Mansel of Mortham, John son of William of the same; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1325).

nesses, William de Sadberb', Thomas Mansel, John son of William de Mortham, William son of Peter de Berniginham, John son of Adam of the same[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1311).

47. Grant by the same to William de Schyreburn, clerk, and Emma his wife, of a messuage with a croft by the manor of Richard son of Stephen de Berningham towards the church, as it lay by ancient bounds in length and breadth, and a bovate of land with appurtenances in the field of Berningham; which bovate Richard son of Conany de Berningham formerly held of the grantor at farm; to hold of the grantor and his heirs for their lives and that of the survivor, with all easements within the vill of Berningham and without, rendering yearly a mark of silver, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, for all secular services, and doing the forinsec service as much as belonged to such a tenement in the vill of Berningham. Witnesses, Sir William de Scaregil, knt., Roger son of Roger of the same, Alexander de Rokeby, John de Mortham, Robert de Thorpe, Richard son of Stephen de Bernigham, Peter Vincent, William son of William, Walter Musey of Bernigham[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1286).

48. 16 Kal. July, 25 Edward I[3] (June 16, 1297). Demise by John son of William de Berningham to Richard son of Stephen de Berningham, of a toft and a bovate of land which formerly belonged to Walerus[4] de Calgaye, and two tofts and two bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Berningham which Roger Mineot and Agnes his wife formerly held; to hold for the life of John and his heirs, for a sum of money given beforehand, rendering yearly to John and his heirs the forinsec services belonging to so much land in the vill of Berningham. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[5]. Witnesses, Sir William de Scaregile, knt., John de Aske, Roger de Neusum, Peter Vincent, William son of William, Richard Ruter. Berningham. (*Ibid.*, No. 1295).

49. Quitclaim by the same to Richard de Berningham of all right in a plot of land lying by the latter's gate on the south side of his court; which plot contained twenty-six feet in length and sixteen in breadth. Witnesses, Roger de Schargill in Neusom, Henry Pigot, William Werrey, Thomas Godgrom, Peter Vincent, Walter Mousey[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1299).

[1] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a hawk preying over a bird; legend rubbed.

[2] Seal: white wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a lion rampant to the sinister; S' IOHANE' FIL' WILL'..... the last word, difficult to read, seems to contain the letters RM. This suggests the name Ermin.

[3] This is written at the foot of the parchment, and not incorporated in the text.

[4] *Walero*; but probably an error for *Waltero*.

[5] Slits, but no tag for a seal.

[6] Seal: white wax, chipped and blurred.

50. Wednesday after St. Nicholas the Bishop, 26 Edward I (Dec. 11, 1297). Grant[1] by Richard son of Robert the clerk (*clerici*) of Berningham to Richard son of Stephen de Berningham, his heirs or assigns, of a rood and a half of land lying by Liddeyate of Berningham towards Neusum. Witnesses, Sirs William de Scaregil, Hugh de Ask, Roger Miniot, knts., John son of William de Berningham, Peter Vincent of the same, William son of William, Walter Musey. Berningham[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1289).

51. The Purification of the B.V.M., 27 Edward I (Feb. 2, 1298-9). Whereas William son of William de Berningham had enfeoffed Richard son of Robert the clerk of Berningham of a messuage, one bovate of land and all his purparty of the lordship (*d'nei*) of Berningham for the term of eight years, Richard demised to Richard son of Stephen de Berningham, his heirs or assigns, three roods from the said bovate at Bounruns and one rood at Brakanberw, together with the said lordship with appurtenances, for the term of seven years. Berningham[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1310).

52. Grant[4] by Richard son of Stephen de Berningham to Richard son of Robert the clerk of Berningham, his heirs and assigns, of half a rood of land in the field of the same, lying at Smetheuslandis; to hold of the lords of the fee by the services due. Witnesses, Sir William de Scargill, Robert son of John of the same, Peter Vincent, William son of William de Berningham, William de Midelton, Henry Pigot of Neusum, William Verri of Dalton[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1309).

53. Demise by William son of William de Berningham to Richard de Bernigham[6] of all the purparty of his lordship (*domenei*) with appurtenances in Berningham, for the term of sixteen years from Martinmas, 27 Edward I (Nov. 11, 1299). Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[7]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1291).

[1] Also, same day, a grant by Richard son of Alan Bridbain of Berningham to the same, of a rood of land with the same description; same witnesses; seal, brown wax, lozenge shaped, 1 × $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a stag's head cabossed; chipped and legend blurred. (*Ibid.*, No. 1317).

[2] Seal: white wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4}$ × $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; traces of an animal's head; much blurred and legend not deciphered.

[3] Seal: white wax, chipped and blurred; same as to the preceding deed.

[4] Also a similar grant by the same to Richard son of Alan Bridbain of Berningham; same witnesses, Walter Mushei of Berningham replacing the fourth, and Werri so spelt; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1323).

[5] Seal: white wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8}$ × $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; within a cusped panel four animals, possibly bears, rampant.

[6] Also an undated deed by which the same demised to the same an acre of land and all his purparty of the lordship (*dominei*) with appurtenances in Berningham, for Richard's life; same seal in red wax. (*Ibid.*, No. 1312).

[7] Seal to this part: brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a bird standing to the sinister; * SIGILLVM SCERETI (*sic*).

54. Demise[1] by the same to the same of all his meadow with appurtenances by *le Estmeln* in Berningham, which extended towards the east and west, for the term of ten years from Whitsunday, 28 Edward I (May 29, 1300)[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1272).

55. St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1299. Demise by John de Clyf and Isabel his wife to Richard de Bernigham or his assigns, of all their lands and tenements in Bernigham; to hold for the demisors' lives, for a sum of money given beforehand. Bernigham[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1306).

56. St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1303. Grant by Richard son of John de Berningham, Elizabeth his mother, and Peter Vincent of the same that Richard son of Stephen de Berningham could inclose a certain waste above the vill of Berningham towards the south called Boluhousbankes, Catryg, Catrygdal, Aycancollan, and Cringeldal, and hold it with approvements in severalty for his life, so that after his death it should remain to the grantors and the grantee's heirs in common in accordance with the proportion of their lordship in the said vill. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture. Berningham[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1314).

57. Wednesday after the quindene of Easter (April 8), 1304. Grant[5] by Thomas son of Gervase de Neusum to Richard son of Stephen de Berningham and his heirs that if the latter should raise a wall in the ground of Neusum round his inclosure of Boulusbankes, Catryg, Catrygdal, Cryngeldal, and Aycancollan in Berningham, he should hold it and the ground, if any, inclosed within it, free from any claim by Thomas or his heirs. Berningham[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1273).

[1] Also an undated deed by which the same (William son of William son of Peter) quitclaimed to the same (Richard son of Stephen de Berningham) 7*d*. yearly rent in Berningham in which he was bound for different tenements in the vill; same seal in green wax. (*Ibid.*, No. 1269).

[2] Same seal as to the preceding deed.

[3] Slits, but no tag.

[4] Three seals: white wax; (1) pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a figure with a rod bending over an object on a stand, legend rubbed; (2) round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; rubbed; (3) pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$; a stag's head cabossed, a cross between its horns; DEVM TIME ET AMA.

[5] Also, same day, a similar grant by Henry Pygot to the same; variation in spelling Bolousbankes; seal, red wax, lozenge shaped, *c.* $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a stag's head; legend, probably a motto, not deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 1292).

Also, on Tuesday after the Purification of the B.V.M. (Feb. 4), 1303[-4] a licence to the same effect had been issued by dame Margery de Neusum to Richard son of Stephen de Berningham and William his brother and the heirs of their bodies; at Berningham; seal, brown wax, lozenge shaped, $1 \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a standing figure holding a bird on the left hand; legend rubbed. (*Ibid.*, No. 1283).

Also, on the same day, the same licence had been issued by Roger son of Sir Warin de Scargill; seal, red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a sitting hare; SO HO VIE LEVER. (*Ibid.*, No. 1301).

[6] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{9}{16}$ in.; a squirrel; * I CRAKE NOTIS.

58. Wednesday before St. Peter ad vincula (July 29), 1304. Demise by William brother of John de Bernigham to Richard son of Stephen de Bernigham, of a toft and croft in the vill of Bernigham, which Peter Messor had held of the grantor; to hold of the grantor for a term of six years from Martinmas, 1304, rendering yearly 2*s.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[1]. Bernigham. (*Ibid.*, No. 1302).

59. Sunday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 28), 1321. Grant by Michael son of Nigel de Bernigham to Sir Richard de Berningham, knt.[2], his heirs and assigns, of two tofts, two crofts, and a rood of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Berningham, which he had of the grant of Richard Craknut. Witnesses, Sir Warin de Scargill, Sir John Miniot, Robert de Scargill, William de Midelton, Richard son of John de Bernigham, Richard Musey. Bernigham[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1297).

60. Sunday before the Annunciation of the B.V.M. (March 18), 1329[-30]. Whereas Sir Richard de Bernyngham, knt., had brought a certain watercourse from a spring in Bernyngham by *le Keldecroft* as far as the said plot (*placeam*) *del Keldecroft*, which plot Sir Richard was holding of William son of William le Long for life, and had made in the said plot the head of a certain conduit of the same water, extending as far as his capital messuage, the said William granted that Sir Richard should hold the said watercourse, head, and conduit freely forever at his will, and quitclaimed all right therein. Witnesses, William son of Elias de Midelton, Richard de Normanuill, Sir William Vincent, chaplain, Richard Mousey, Richard Scuwyn, Robert le Mazon. Bernyngham[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1271).

61. Saturday after St. Mark the Evangelist (April 26), 1343. Grant[5] by William son of Geoffrey le Scrop, knt., to Robert de Mortham, chaplain, and his assigns, of a messuage and one bovate of land with appurtenances in Bernyngham, which William called Milner formerly held; to hold of the grantor and his heirs for life, rendering yearly 12*d.* of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for all services. Mutual seals to either part

[1] Seal: yellow wax, round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; possibly a hare riding a dog; legend not deciphered.

[2] Bailiff of Richmond in 1299 when Sir Harsculf de Cleasby was steward (*Y.A.J.*, xii, 295); and himself steward in 1309 (*Pudsay Deeds*, No. 380).

[3] Slits, but no tag for seal.

[4] Seal: white wax, small; an object within a geometrical border.

[5] Also the counterpart of the indenture; seal, white wax, round, 1 in.; blurred and not deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 1319).

Also on the preceding day appointment by the grantee of William Vincent of Bernyngham, chaplain, or Adam de Brerton, chaplain, as attorney to receive seisin; Gaynford; seal on a tongue of the parchment, white wax, round, small; within a cusped panel a building with three towers; chipped. (*Ibid.*, No. 1322).

of the indenture.[1] Witnesses, Thomas de Laton, knt., Roger de Wyclyf, John de Skargill, William Vincent of Bernyngham, John de Bernyngham. Bernyngham. (*Ibid.*, No. 1284).

Beeston.

62. July 1, 39 Elizabeth (1597). Whereas[2] Ralph Beistone[3] of Beistone, esq., was bound to John Lynage of Beistone, yeoman, in a recognizance of statute merchant of the same date of 180*li.* to be paid at the following Michaelmas, sealed before Christopher Beckwith, lord mayor of the city of York, and Thomas Rogerson, clerk for recognizances, Lynage granted that if he should peaceably hold the messuage or tenement with appurtenances in Beistone wherein he was then dwelling, the north part of a garth or parcel of land being the "Backside" of a messuage in the holding of Widow Waterwoorth, and four closes of land, meadow and pasture with all their rights and appurtenances in Beiston, commonly known as the Calfe Close, the Hillye Close, the Welroode with a little lane leading from the same to the water [? or][4] brook, and the Hewge Roodinge, all of which were then or lately in the tenures of the said John Lynage, Widow Waterwoorthe or their assigns, and lately sold by the said Ralph to the said John, discharged of the dower of Ralph's wife and other incumbrances, by indenture dated the previous Oct. 4, the recognizance should be of no effect; otherwise it should remain in force. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[5]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Beverley.

(A) ST. GILES'S CROFT.

63. Grant[6] by Master Walter Godchep[7] and Eularia his mother, for their souls and the souls of their fathers and mothers and of all their ancestors and for all the faithful, to God and the hospital of St. Giles of Beverley, for the maintenance of the poor of that house, in free, pure and perpetual alms after his death and the death of his mother, of all his croft in severalty (*seperale*) lying

[1] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, not deciphered; *SIGILLVM .....C.HOPE.

[2] In English.

[3] For the Beeston family see Thoresby Soc., xxiv, *Miscellanea*, p. 245.

[4] Torn.

[5] Seal: lump of red wax, no impression.

[6] For a full transcript see Appendix I; illustrated in Plate III. A Walter Godchep (possibly the same man as the grantor of this deed), with Richard his son, witnessed a Beverley document dated in 1169 (*Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 58).

[7] In 1274 there is a record that one chaplain in the hospital celebrateo mass for his soul, and two chaplains for that of Stephen de Crauncewice, the grantor of the next deed (*Reg. Giffard*, p. 259).

between the great ditch of the town of Beverley and the grove of the archbishop called Westewod; to be held by the brethren of the hospital free from all secular service, paying to the archbishop for all services 7*s*. yearly[1], half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Ralph, Warin, Alexander, chaplains of the church of St. John, Geoffrey the chaplain of Dalton, Lambert the clerk, Gerard de Lutton. (*Beverley Corporation*)[2].

64. Grant by Stephen de Crancewic, burgess of Beverley, to the community (*commune*) of the burgesses of Beverley or their assign, in pure and perpetual alms, of an acre of land with appurtenances in the croft of the hospital of St. Giles of Beverley, lying by the house (*mansionem*) of the Franciscans (*fratrum minorum*) towards the south, in breadth eight perches and in length twenty perches, which the master and brethren of the said hospital had given him in exchange for two bovates of land and a toft with a croft in the field of Midelt[on], as contained in indentured charters made between them; to hold of the grantor and his heirs. Should it happen that the Franciscans gave up their house[3] and renounced possession (*essencie*) of that place the said acre should then[4] return to the master and brethren with its ditches levelled and walls pulled down. Witnesses, Richard Fairfax, Adam de Stauele, John Ruffus, Richard son of Ralph, Hugh de Driffeld[5], Philip de Lond', Simon de Lond', William de Lond', Roger the carter (*caretar'*), burgesses of Beverley, William de Skiren, William le Cauces, Walter Furmag'[6].

65. Dec. 17, 1412, 5th year of his translation. Award[7] of Henry [Bowet], archbishop of York, primate of England, and legate of the apostolic see. Whereas William de Holme of Beverley had arraigned an assize of novel disseisin for common of his pasture in

[1] The same rent for Saint Gilly Croft was paid in 1545 to the king who had acquired the manor of Beverley by exchange with abp. Holgate (Hist. MSS. Comm., *Beverley Corporation*, p. 177). The croft is still in the possession of the Corporation; and the boundaries described in the deed, namely, Westwood on the west and the Town Ditch on the east were clearly defined until the remains of the ditch were filled in to make a new street (The Leases) in 1928.

[2] These nine deeds (Nos. 63 to 69) form Schedule III, No. 1 in the Corporation's MS. Cat.

[3] They were certainly at Beverley before 1267. In view of the grant of the croft in 1412-3 with no reservation it would appear that the acre had reverted to St. Giles's hospital and that therefore the Franciscans had given up their house. There is good evidence that *c*. 1297 they moved from their original site (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 265).

[4] g^i^, for *igitur*.

[5] A man of this name was witness to a Beverley charter 1249-66 (*Chapter Act Book*, ii, 293).

[6] Possibly meaning the cheeseman.

[7] Also in the same collection, on 12 Jan. following, a deed of inspection and confirmation by Thomas Roland, prior of Wartre, and the convent, of the award, set out in full; same seal and counterseal as to the next deed, both fragmentary.

Sciant tam ꝑsentes q̃ futuri quicũq; hãc cartã audiunt
uel audierint qd̃ ego magr̃ Walter̃ Godchep & mat̃ mea
eulayria concessimus & dedimus & hac ꝑsenti carta nra confirma
iuim̃ deo & hospitali sc̃ egidij Beulaci ad sustentacionem
pauperum eiusdem domus pro animab nris & patrũ & matrum
nrarũ & omũ ãcessor nror & p cunctis fidelib in liberam &
puram & perpetuã elemosinã p̃ mortẽ meã & p̃ mortem matris
mee totam sepale q̃ostũ meũ qd̃ iacet int̃ magnũ fossa
tum uille beulaci & nemus dñi archiepiscopi qd̃ uocat̃ Wel
telbod. Istud q̃ostũ tenebunt hi ꝑdicti hospitalis libe q̃
ete & solute ab omi seculari seruitio exacione & demanda
da. reddendo inde dño archiepo p omnib seruitiis septem
solidos p annũ ad duos tunnos. in delia tres solidos & se
denas ad pentecosten. & tres solid & sex denar̃ ad festũ
sc̃ martini in yeme. Hiis testib. Radulfo. Sbaynno. A
lexandro capellanus eclie sc̃ Johis. Galfrido capellano de
Dalton. Iambeto clerico. Gerard̃o de Luton & aliis.

5¾ by c.7⅞ in.

No. 63

Beverley, claiming common in a place called Seintgilicroft, to common there with all kinds of his beasts in any year after the crop had been cut, bound and carried, until the feast of the Purification, against Thomas Roland, prior of Wartre and John Begett of Beverley, *Bocher*; and the said prior and convent and William had submitted themselves to the archbishop's award in this and any other matters in dispute; after examination of William's right the archbishop awarded him the said common of pasture. Whereas also the community of the town of Beverley had claimed common in the said croft from the said prior, asserting that they and their predecessors had had common there from time immemorial, whereby several pleas and insupportable expenses had arisen between the community and the prior, the archbishop awarded that any burgesses and their successors should henceforth have their common of pasture as freely as they and their predecessors were wont to have. And whereas the prior had claimed that the said William was his villein (*nativum*) and a fugitive, bringing a writ *de nativo habendo* against him, the archbishop, after hearing both sides and understanding from the account of men in whom he had confidence that William was free, although the truth of the matter was not fully clear, yet with the consent of the parties and for the good of peace awarded that the prior and convent and their successors should not claim William as their villein or disturb him in future during his life. He also awarded that the loss and expenses incurred by William in the assize should be released forever to the prior and convent. Seal[1]. At Cawode.

66. Jan. 12, 1412[-3]. Grant[2] by Thomas Roland, prior of Wartre[3], and the convent to William Rolleston of Beverley, Adam Tirwhitt and Richard de Beverley, of a croft called Seintgilicroft with appurtenances in Beverley, as it lay in length from the common ditch of the town called Barr'dike on the east as far as a wood called Westwode on the west, with all its breadth as inclosed by hedges and ditches. Their common seal[4]. Witnesses, Nicholas de Rise, William Scardeburgh, chaplain, Stephen Coppandale, Thomas son of Adam Coppandale, Thomas son of Stephen Coppandale, Richard Aglion of Beverley. In their chapter-house of Wartre.

[1] Fragments, central and lower portions, of the seal of abp. Bowet, red wax (*B. M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 2329).

[2] Also, same day and place, appointment by the same of Sir William Lymbergh, chaplain, as attorney to deliver seisin; variations in spelling, Tyrwhit and Seynte Gylecroft; seal missing.

[3] In 1277 abp. Giffard had placed the hospital of St. Giles with all its possessions under the control of the prior and convent of Warter (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 301); conf. by the king in Feb. 1285-6 (*Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1257-1300, p. 329).

[4] Red wax; the central portion, a fragment only, of the seal attached to the next deed; counterseal, round, *c.* 1¼ in., the head of St. James in profile to the sinister, wearing a pilgrim's hat; the top of his cloak around his neck; in the field two scallops and a cross; ..... S[ANC]TI : IA[COBI]; much broken.

67. April 20, 1413, 1 Henry V. Receipt by Thomas Roland, prior of Wartre, and the convent to William Rolleston of Beverley, Adam Tyrwhit and Richard Beverley of the same, for 30*li.* of silver in full payment of 60*li.* in which they were bound to the prior and convent for a croft in Beverley called Seintgilicrofft sold to them by the latter; the whole 60*li.* having been paid. Their common seal[1]. In their chapter-house of Wartre.

68. Aug. 20, 1413, 1 Henry V. Grant by Richard Sutton and John Bilton, chaplains, that although William Rolleston of Beverley and Richard de Beverley had granted them a croft with appurtenances in Beverley called Seintgilicrofft as contained in their charter, yet if they failed to obtain a royal licence to grant it to the governors or keepers of the town of Beverley and the community thereof and their successors, to the use and increment of the community, within the ensuing year, or omitted to grant it as aforesaid within the same time, then it should be lawful to William Rolleston or his heirs to re-enter the croft and hold it again for ever. William and Richard granted that otherwise the charter should hold good. Alternate seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Beverley.

69. Nov. 25, 1 Henry V (1413). Letters patent of Henry V, granting a licence, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, to Richard Sutton of Beverley, clerk and John Bilton of Beverley, clerk, for the sum of 100*s.* paid in the hanaper, to grant to the twelve governors or keepers of the town of Beverley and to the community of the same and their successors, for the support of all men of the town, a certain croft called Seintgilicroft with appurtenances in Beverley, not held in chief; and a licence to the grantees to receive the same; saving the services due to the chief lords. Westminster[3].

[1] Red wax, on a tongue of the parchment. Only the central portion (from top to bottom) remains. This shows the patron saint, St. James, with nimbus and beard, seated, wearing a pilgrim's hat and holding a book to his breast; there are traces of a diaper pattern of scallops and roses; at the bottom the letters NCT of 'Sancti' alone remain. The shape has been round, probably 2¾ in. diam. The figure is in high relief and well executed. The date would seem to be mid-thirteenth century. This seal of Warter priory, which is apparently otherwise unknown, must have been exceptionally fine. These fragments of the seal and counterseal (see the preceding deed) are illustrated in *The Antiquaries Journal*, x, 160.

[2] Two small seals, red wax, round; one has a merchant's mark and the other a bird with wings displayed.

[3] Fragment, top portion, of the Great Seal in green wax.

(B) ELECTION OF THE KEEPERS.

70. Indenture[1] witnessing that the community of the town of Beverley elected twelve men of the town, namely, John le Jouen, Thomas de Lund, William de Thorneton, William de Burton, Thomas de Sutton, John de Ruda, John Jordan, Nicholas de Alureton, Thomas Coc', Hugh de Lekingfeld, William de Redenesse, butcher (*carnific'*), and John de Bristow, clerk, sworn to keep the town of Beverley from the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, 13 Edward II (April 25, 1320), until the same feast in the following year. Giving them or seven of them special power of taking all and singular profits pertaining to the community, receiving rents, demising and approving the community in respect of wastes, lands, houses and pastures, and all other things pertaining to the community[2], during the said term for the use of the community, making presents (*exhennia*), courtesies (*curialitates*), and payments (*salaria*), as often as it should seem expedient for the community, hearing an account (*compot'*) of all things touching the community before the making of these presents, allowing and making acquittance of all and singular debts in which the community was bound, and doing all and singular things in and about the premises which should seem to be profitable and opportune to the community. And whatever the twelve or seven of them, now elected, should say on their oath that they had expended and laid out for the use of the community should be allowed by the twelve to be elected for the following year without contradiction. Moreover if the twelve or any one of them, jointly or separately, should be impleaded for doing anything of benefit (*aliquo comodo facto*) touching the community, their expenses in all things should be reimbursed by the

[1] This is earlier than the election made in 1345, the indenture for which was entered in the Town Chartulary and printed in full in Hist. MSS. Commission, *Beverley Corporation*, p. 27. The clauses in this 1320 indenture were adopted with slight alterations in 1345, when, however, several additional clauses had been added, and the penalty for non-attendance at council meetings had been raised from 6*d*. to 12*d*.

The original of the 1345 indenture is also in the possession of the Corporation. There are certain variations from the copy as printed by the Hist. MSS. Commission (which was from the copy in the Town Chartulary, and not from the original); but these, chiefly of spelling or grammar, are of minor significance, though the name of the tenth juror is Robert de Watton, not Walton, and the fine for leaving refuse in the streets is 40*d*. not 40*s*. To this is appended a broken seal and counterseal of the community (see Appendix V.)

There is also the original of the 1347 indenture, when election was made of Richard de Holme, Thomas Frost, William Coppandale, Thomas Laute, William Turwhit, Robert de Burton, Thomas Lediechapman, John de Barton, John de Cotom, Thomas Jolyf, Adam Coke, and John de Walcotes; tag for seal, missing. This is practically identical with the 1345 indenture. They can be compared with the terms of the 1359 election printed from the Town Chartulary in translation in *ibid.*, p. 14, and also in full and in translation in *Beverley Town Documents*, Selden Soc., p. 1.

[2] Communitatem de vastis terris domibus et pasturis et omnibus aliis rebus communitati contingentibus dimittend' et appruand'.

community. And if it should be needful to levy rates (*mise*) the said twelve or seven of them should cause notice to be given to the burgesses of the town [to be] at the common hall on a fixed day, so that the rates should be levied by their assent and consent, and this by poundage (*per librat*[*am*]). And if the said burgesses of the town should disdain to come or be unwilling to assent through collusion, then it should be lawful for the said twelve or seven of them to impose and levy rates by poundage as should seem best expedient to them by their oath. And be it known that the twelve now elected or seven of them, a month before the time of the following year, should cause notice to be given by the common serjeant of the community to the burgesses of the town in common to elect another twelve to keep the town for the following year. And if any of the twelve then elected should disdain the said office or be unwilling to be elected he should pay 40*s*. to the said community straightway without remedy or contradiction. And if any of the twelve now elected should disdain to come to the common council, when warned by the common serjeant, he should pay to the said community 6*d*. as often as he should be absent except for a reasonable cause; and any other fellow burgess who should disdain to come when warned should pay each time to the said community 6*d*. *Ratum et gratum* [*etc.*]. The seal of the community and the seals of the said twelve appended to either part of the indenture. Beverley[1].

(C) TRINITY HOSPITAL[2].

71. Grant by Robert Inglberd, son and heir of Robert Inglberd of Beverley, to Walter de Brichton and Margaret his wife, their heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a messuage with appurtenances, liberties and easements, lying in the highstreet (*alto vico*) of Beverley by Cross bridge (*pontem Crucis*), in breadth between the land of Sir William de Patrington on one side and that formerly belonging to Hugh de Dancaster on the other, and in length from the highstreet as far as the common ditch; to hold of the grantor, his heirs or assigns, rendering yearly 4*s*., half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all

[1] The document is endorsed in a medieval hand: Carta W. archiep'i Ebor' de libertate concess' burg' de Beu'l'. It had been used to strengthen that charter of which the parchment was damaged and to which it was sewn; and it has only recently been discovered.

[2] Trinity hospital was situated on the Cross Bridge, and Poulson (*Beverlac*, p. 784) says that after the dissolution the chapel was used as the town gaol. It was of the foundation of John de Ake, merchant, the probate copy of whose will dated Monday before Michaelmas, 1398 with grant annexed, 7 Oct. 1398, are also among these documents; for these, from copies in the gild book, see *Hist. Mss. Comm. Rep.*, p. 145. The endowment included a messuage and waste plot of land at Cross bridge (Nos. 71 to 77), a plot and messuage in Cross garths (Nos. 78 to 86), and the tenement of Thomas de Ryse in Keldgate (No. 87). For this endowment see No. 88. These deeds form Schedule III, Nos. 2, 3, 4 in the Corporation's MS. Cat.

secular service. Witnesses, Simon ad Crucem, Gilbert le Tanur, William de Burton, Richard de Hirste, Gilbert le Cordwaner, Peter de Lincoln, William de Selby, Robert de Randes[1].

72. July 2, 1324. Grant by Margaret, widow of Walter de Brychton of Beverley, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Roger Northiby of Walkyngton, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in the highstreet of Beverley by *le Crossebryg*, extending in breadth between the land formerly belonging to Sir Geoffrey de Hothum on one side and that formerly belonging to Hugh de Donecastre on the other, and in length from the highstreet as far as the common ditch; with all easements, rendering yearly to Margaret Ingleberd and her heirs 4*s*. of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Witnesses, Roger Ingelberd, John Jordan, William de Burton, William de Ake, Elias de Beleby, Simon de Brantyngham, Gilbert de Brantyngham, Walter son of Simon, Almotus the smith, Robert Staller, Richard of York, clerk. Beverley[2].

73. Eve of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. (March 24), 1329[-30]. Grant by John de Hothum of Skoreburgh, knt., the elder, to Richard de Hothum and John his son, and Richard's heirs, of all the tenement at *le crossebrigg* in Beverley, with all the rent and appurtenances, namely that which he had of the grant of Richard from those of which Geoffrey de Hothum, Richard's father, was seised in demesne as of fee when he died. Witnesses, William Lumbard, William de Rolleston, Nicholas de Allerton, Thomas de Waugen, William Gris, James de Wisbech. Skoreburgh[3].

74. Tuesday in the week of Whitsuntide (May 21), 1342. Release by William son of Roger le Swynherd of Beverley, deceased, to Richard de Hothum of Crauncewyk, son of Sir Geoffrey de Hothum, knt., deceased, of all right in a yearly rent of 1*d*. which he and his father were wont to take from a messuage with appurtenances in Beverley, lying in the highstreet by *le Crossebrig*, in breadth between the land of Richard de Ryse and Alice his wife on one side and that of John de Wylton on the other, and in length from the highstreet as far as the common ditch; which messuage Reginald the tanner had of the grant and feoffment of the said Roger, William's father, at a rent of 1*d*. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Witnesses, William de Burton, Richard de Ryse, Master John de Attyngwyk, John Barker, cobbler, Gilbert de Elsham, Robert de Watton, tanner, William de Brideligton, clerk. Beverley[4].

[1] Fragment of seal of green wax The deed is endorsed in a medieval hand: Crosbrig.

[2] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{9}{16}$ in.; the lamb and flag; PRIVE SV. Endorsed: Crosbrig.

[3] Small fragment of seal of brown wax. Endorsed: Crosbrig.

[4] Endorsed: Crossebrig.

75. Saturday before the Annunciation of the B.V.M. (March 21), 1354[-5]. Grant by Thomas de Hothum of Craucewyk to Walter Frost of Beverley, his heirs and assigns, of a plot of land with appurtenances in Beverley by *le Crosbrig*, lying in length from the highstreet towards the east as far as the land which Richard de Ryse was holding, formerly belonging to John Gervays, towards the west, and in breadth between the land which the said Richard was holding, formerly belonging to the said John Gervays, towards the north, and the common ditch *del Walkerbek* towards the south. Witnesses, William de Ryse, Thomas Humbercolt, John Chaumberlayne, Robert de Beford, Thomas Gervays, John Toller, Robert de Scorburgh, clerk. Beverley[1].

76. Friday after the Apostles Philip and James, 5 Richard II (May 2, 1382). Grant by Thomas de Gemelyng, parochial chaplain of St. Martin of Beverley, Avice formerly wife of John de Growall of Beverley, and Roger de Wynkton of the same, executors of the testament of the said John, to John de Kyrkham of Beverley, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in the highstreet of Beverley by *le Crossebrig*, extending in breadth between the land of Walter Frost on one side and that of Thomas de Wilton of Beverley on the other, and in length from the common street (*communi vico*) as far as the common ditch; with all easements. Witnesses, Thomas de Manby, alderman of Beverley, William de Rolleston, merchant, Adam Barker, William Tighler by le Bek, Richard de Lokyngton, Adam Beleson, Thomas de Thurmeston, clerk. Beverley[2].

77. Saturday before St. Matthew the Apostle, 18 Richard II (Sept. 19, 1394). Grant by Thomas Frost, son and heir of Walter Frost, to Sirs Robert de Garton and Henry Maupas, clerks, of a waste plot of land with appurtenances in Beverley, lying at Crossebrigg in length from the highstreet on the north as far as the land of Thomas Danyll[3] on the west (*sic*), and in breadth between the tenement of the latter on the west and the common sewer of Walkerbek on the east. Witnesses, Adam Coppandale the elder, William Frost, John Kelk, Richard Beverley[4]. Beverley[5].

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a winged animal passant; legend not deciphered. Endorsed: Situs Capelle Crosbrig.

[2] Three tags for seals: red wax; (1) round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; a gem of a man's hand in profile; ✠ SIGILLVM THOME DE GEMEL....; (2) oval, *c.* 1 × $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; St. Margaret standing on the dragon, a cross and palm branch by her side; * SAVNTA [MARG]ARETA; chipped; (3) small fragment. Endorsed: Crossebrig.

[3] Or Dauyll.

[4] *Beuerley* and *apud Beuerlacum* both occur in this deed. The use was variable, and the locative *Beuerlaci* sometimes occurs. In these abstracts the modern form Beverley is always used.

[5] Seal: red wax, small signet, a bird. Endorsed: Crosbrig Situs Capelle.

78. Sunday, the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 25), 1343[-4]. Grant by William Paulyn, son and heir of William Paulyn, to Joan daughter of Hugh the baker (*Pistoris*) of Beverley, her heirs or assigns, of a plot of land with appurtenances in Beverley in Fischemarketmoregate, lying in length from the common street (*via*) of Fischemarketmoregate towards the south as far as a certain common gutter of the town towards the north, and in breadth between the land of the fabric of St. John, Beverley, on the east and that of William de Ake on the west; which plot he had by the legacy[1] of Laurence de Nafferton; with all easements. Witnesses, William de Braken, Ralph de Haytefeld, John de Walton, apothecary (*appothecar'*), John de Nafferton, Thomas Porter, Henry de Edeneston, Thomas de Beford. Beverley[2].

79. Third Sunday of Lent (Feb. 28), 1349[-50]. Grant by Joan daughter of Hugh the baker to Sir Peter de Elyngton, chaplain, his heirs or assigns, of a plot of land [*described as in the previous deed*], which she had of the grant and feoffment of William Paulyn. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Kyllum, vicar, John de Besyngby, John de Pykeryng, John Gervays, apothecary (*apodicar*), Walter Waltheue, Robert de Bredon. Beverley[3].

80. Sunday before St. Gregory the Pope (March 7), 1349[-50]. Grant by Peter de Elyngton, vicar of the collegiate church of St. John, Beverley, to Adam son of William Coppandale of Beverley the elder[4], his heirs and assigns, of a plot of ground with appurtenances and buildings thereon in Beverley, lying in length from the street of Fischmarketmoregate on the south as far as the land of Richard de Pokelyngton on the north, and in breadth between the land of St. John of Beverley on the east and that formerly belonging to William de Dalton on the west. Witnesses, Thomas de Ry[? se], Walter Frost, William de Ryse, Thomas Frost, Thomas Leaute, Alan Aluer, Robert de Scorburgh, clerk. Beverley[5].

81. Tuesday before St. Gregory the Pope (March 9), 1349 [-50]. Quitclaim by John de Thweng of Beverley, *le mason*, and Joan his wife[6] to Adam son of William Coppandale of Beverley the elder, of all right in a plot of land with appurtenances and buildings thereon in Beverley, lying in length from the street of Fischmarketmoregate on the south as far as a certain common gutter on the north, and in breadth between the land belonging to the fabric of

[1] Ex legato testamenti.

[2] Seal: white wax, oval, $\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$ in.; a gem, a head probably female to the sinister; legend not deciphered. Endorsed: Crosgarthes.

[3] Seal: dark brown wax, probably oval, badly broken; S' [?] ALICI ....OVE.... Endorsed: Crossegarthes.

[4] *Senioris*, referring to William.

[5] Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a stag's head cabossed, a cross between its horns; * IE SV..... Endorsed: Crosgarthes.

[6] Probably the same Joan who made the grant in No. 79.

St. John, Beverley, on the east and that formerly belonging to William de Dalton on the west. Witnesses, Thomas de Ryse, Thomas Gervays, John Gervays, his brother, Alan Aluer, John de Wandesforth, Richard Cokerel, Robert de Scorburgh, clerk. Beverley[1].

82. St. Gregory, 15 Richard II (March 12, 1391-2). Grant[2] by Adam son of William Copandale of Beverley the elder to John Ake of Beverley, draper, his heirs and assigns, of a plot of land with appurtenances in Beverley, lying in the street of Fyschemarkemoregate in length from the said street on the south as far as the common sewer abutting on the land of the grantee on the north, and in breadth between the land of St. John of Beverley on the east and that formerly belonging to William de Dalton on the west. Witnesses, Nicholas de Rys, Richard Aglion, William de Rolleston, Richard Beverle. Beverley[3].

83. Friday after the Purification of the B.V.M. (Feb. 8), 1375[-6]. Grant by Richard Cokerell of Beverley to John Cokerell his son, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage[4] with appurtenances in Beverley lying in *le Crosgarth* on the fee of St. Peter of York, lying in length from the common street leading to the tenement of William de Dalton towards the north as far as a certain common sewer towards the south, and in breadth between the land belonging to the fabric of the church of St. John, Beverley, towards the east and that of the said William towards the west. Witnesses, Thomas Gervays, Stephen Coppandale, Thomas Yiole, Richard de Midilton, Geoffrey de Bredon, Robert de Scorburgh, clerk. Beverley[5].

84. Wednesday, the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 29), 1379. Grant by Richard Cokerell of Beverley and Agnes his wife to John Gervays of Beverley, merchant, his heirs and assigns, of all their estate in a messuage with appurtenances in Beverley, which they had of the legacy of John Cokerell their son, deceased, lying in length from the common street *del Crosgarth* towards the north as far as a certain common sewer towards the south, and in breadth between the land of the fabric of the collegiate church of St. John, Beverley, towards the east and that of William de Dalton towards the west. Witnesses, Adam Coppandale, Thomas Gervays, Stephen Coppandale, William de Dalton, John de Warton, John de Harpham, mercer, Geoffrey de Lesset, Robert de Scorburgh, clerk. Beverley[6].

[1] Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a monogram. Endorsed: Crosgarthes.

[2] Also, same day, appointment of William Blacomore to deliver seisin.

[3] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; a merchant's mark; * ADAM . CEPENDALE. Endorsed: Crossegarthes.

[4] The bounds show that this messuage lay to the north of the plot mentioned in the previous deeds.

[5] Fragment of seal of brown wax. Endorsed: Crosgarthes.

[6] Two seals, dark green wax: (1) round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a floral device; legend, a motto, not deciphered; (2) fragment of the same seal as that of the next deed. Endorsed: Capital' mesuag' Crosgarthes.

85. Tuesday before St. Mark the Evangelist (April 18), 1385. Grant[1] by John Gervays of Beverley, merchant, to John de Ake of Beverley, draper, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in Beverley lying in *le Crosgarth* on the fee of St. Peter of York, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Richard Cokerell and Agnes his wife [*described as in* No. 83]. Witnesses, Nicholas de Ryse, Thomas Yiole, Robert de Aldegate, John Gervays, goldsmith, Alan Chaumberlayne, Robert de Scoreburgh, clerk. Beverley[2].

86. Octave of St. John of Beverley, 9 Richard II (May 14, 1386). Quitclaim by John Cokerell of Mollescroft to John Ake, draper, of Beverley, of all right in a messuage with appurtenances in Beverley [*described as before*], which formerly belonged to Richard Cokerell and Agnes his wife. Witnesses, Nicholas de Ryse, Thomas Yole, John de Levenyng, chaplain, Robert Algate, William Ython, John Gervays, goldsmith, Alan Chaumberlaine. Beverley[3].

87. Tuesday after the Beheading of St. John the Baptist, 13 Richard II (Aug. 31, 1389). Grant by Joan, widow of Thomas de Ryse, Nicholas de Ryse, Robert Martyn, chaplain, and Paul de Butteby, executors of the testament of the said Thomas de Ryse, to John de Ake of Beverley, draper, his heirs and assigns, in accordance with the law and custom of Beverley, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a messuage with divers cottages and appurtenances in Beverley, lying in Keldegate in breadth between the tenement of the said Nicholas de Ryse on the east and that of Thomas Haliwell on the west, and in length from the common street of Keldegate on the north as far as the watercourse of Southbeck on the south; which messuage the said Thomas de Ryse bequeathed for sale in his testament. Witnesses, Walter Frost, Adam Coppandale the elder, Thomas de Beverley[4], William de Rolleston, John de Kelke, Richard de Beverley[4]. Beverley[5].

88. Eve of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 23 Richard

[1] Also, the following day, a quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same messuage; same seal and witnesses, with the addition of William Ython. Also, two days after the grant, demise for life by John de Ake to Agnes late wife of Richard Cokerell of the same messuage, at the yearly rent of a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist; seal, green wax, small, a star and the letter P.

[2] Seal: dark green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; three shields of arms with their points inwards, (*a*) a bend fusilly and possibly a chief; (*b*) a cross flory; (*c*) a lion rampant; a bird in the space between each shield; legend, probably a motto, not deciphered. Endorsed: Crosgarthes.

[3] Seal missing. Endorsed: Crosgarthes.

[4] *Beuerley* in one case, and *Beuerlaco* in the other.

[5] Endorsed: Keldegate.

II (June 23, 1399). Licence[1] by Robert Croull, prebendary of the prebend of Fridaythorpe in the cathedral church of York, to Sirs Robert de Garton and Henry Malpas, clerks, to assign all the tenement which formerly belonged to John de Ake in Crossgarthes, Beverley, and in which he dwelt, and which he had held of Croull by right of the said prebend, to Nicholas de Rys, William de Rolleston, John Bewhome, John de Walkyngton, William Sleford, John de Melton, Nicholas Warene, John Chamberleyn, Thomas Scorburgh, William Blacomour, William de Ledes, and William Potyger, keepers and governors of the vill of Beverley, and their successors for the maintenance of a chaplain to celebrate divine service and of twenty-four poor men and their successors dwelling in a house of God on *le Crossebrigg* newly built and ordained with the king's licence; saving to Croull and his successors a rent of 2*s*. and other rents and services, if any, due from the said tenement. Ratification of the grant, which archbishop Richard de Scrope made to the said Robert and Henry and the keepers, of the tenement which Thomas de Rys had held and inhabited in Keldegat, Beverley, and of the plot of land on *le Crossebrigg* newly built on for the house of God, which were held of the said archbishop[2].

89. March 1, 8 Henry IV (1406-7). Whereas Richard, late king of England, had granted by letters patent[3] a licence to Henry Maupas, clerk, and Robert de Garton, clerk, deceased, to assign two messuages and an empty plot of land containing 120 feet in length and 80 feet in breadth with appurtenances in Beverley, not held of the king, to the twelve governors of the town of Beverley for finding a chaplain to celebrate divine service for the good estate of the king, Thomas late archbishop of York, John de Ake of Beverley and Ellen his wife, while they lived, and for their souls when dead, and the souls of Queen Anne and John de Burton, clerk, and those of all the faithful departed, every day in a certain chapel newly built on the said plot, and also for maintaining twelve poor men dwelling in certain houses on the said plot to pray for the same, and supporting other works of piety by the ordinance of the said Henry and Robert, now the said Henry granted to William de Daltone, Thomas Copendale the elder, John de Bewome, William

[1] Also, same day, licence by Richard, abp. of York, to the same to assign to the same the tenement of Thomas de Ryse and the plot on *le Crossebrigg* for the same purpose, and ratification of the grant by the chapter of St. Peter, York, of John de Ake's tenement in Crossegarthes. These are the original documents; see *Hist. Mss. Comm. Rep.*, p. 147 from the gild book. Both the originals are endorsed: Registratur in Registro gilde aule Beuerlaci. In the gild book copy the abp.'s licence is issued "in our manor of Ryse"; but the original gives "our manor of Rest." The latter is clearly correct, and for the manor-house of Rest by Cawood see Appendix VI.

[2] Small fragment of seal of red over green wax.

[3] Dated 27 June, 1397 (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1396-99, p. 162). Garton and Maupas are styled king's clerks. By a strange misreading of John de Ake's will Poulson, *Beverlac*, p. 783 speaks of them as the first priests appointed to the chapel.

Maliard, Thomas White, Nicholas Chamberleyne, William de Collume, Thomas White (*sic*), William de Melborne, mercer, John Tone, barker, John Spenser, butcher, and John Spenser, barker, governors of the town, the said messuages and empty plot of land for the above purposes. Witnesses, Robert de Hilton, knt., John Conestable, knt., John Huthom, knt., Robert Twyer, knt., John Routh, knt., William Rolleston, Richard Agwyllion. Beverley[1].

90. July 19, 1432. Admission and institution by John Selow, licentiate in canon law, residentiary canon of York and vicar-general of John, archbishop of York, of Sir Richard Arnald, priest, as perpetual chaplain of the chantry in the chapel of Holy Trinity on Cross Bridge (*ad pontem crucis*), Beverley, newly founded, vacant by the resignation of Sir Alan Wallyngton[2]; the presentation having been made by John Brompton, Thomas Skipwith, Thomas White, John Sleforth, William Bene, Richard Cokirham, William Kirkeby and their fellows, the twelve keepers or governors of the community, (being the majority of them), the true patrons of the said chantry. Bolton Percy[3].

(D) MISCELLANEOUS.

91. St. William (June 8), 1402. Demise by the prior and convent of Watre, with the consent of Hugh de Routon, master and warden of the hospital of their house of St. Giles in Beverley, to Ellen, widow of John de Ake of Beverley, merchant, her heirs and assigns, of a garden with appurtenances in Beverley, lying in breadth in a certain lane called Hayrarlane and formerly called Oswaldgate between the land of the archbishop, formerly belonging to William Bayllyf, on the east and that of the brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem and the Trinity on the west, and in length from the said lane as far as the land of William de Rolleston, merchant, lately belonging to Walter Ferour, and then in the tenure of John Spenser, *Bocher*; to hold from Whitsuntide, 1402, for a term of ninety-nine years, rendering yearly 4*d.* sterling at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; power to distrain if the rent were in arrear. Ellen to repair and maintain the garden at her own cost. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[4].

[1] Small signet of red wax; a gem, a human head to the sinister. Same endorsement as to the preceding deed.

[2] An earlier chaplain, Thomas Brown of Beverley, was presented on 20 Dec. 1419 (*Hist. Mss. Comm. Rep.*, p. 149); but the date may be wrong as he seems to have been chaplain in 1417 (*ibid.*, p. 148).

[3] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, *c.* 2¼ in. in length when perfect; an ecclesiastical figure, probably an archbishop, standing on a corbel, and blessing with his right hand; tabernacle work on either side; ..... [G]ENERAL' ARCH..... in black letter. Only a broken portion of the lower half and a fragment at the top remain. Doubtless the vicar-general's seal, and probably that described in *B. M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 2369.

[4] Central fragment of the priory seal in red wax (same as to No. 67).

Witnesses, John Kelke, Richard Agylon, John Warton, Thomas Yol, John Almot. Wartre[1].

92. Nov. 15, 1417, 5 Henry V. Grant by Thomas Skipwyth, Roger Cokerame, William Sighsill, and Richard Alkebarow of Beverley, wardens of the fabric of the church of St. Mary the Virgin, Beverley, to John atte Well, Thomas Whitt, draper, and William Grymesby, chaplain, of a messuage with appurtenances in Beverley in the butchers' market, which formerly belonged to Nicholas de Killom, *Bocher*, lying in length from the common street towards the west as far as the tenement of Ellen, wife of John Waldeby, *Skynner*, daughter of the said Nicholas, towards the west (*sic*), and in breadth between the tenement of William Wythornewyke towards the north as far as the street of Shomarkett towards the south. Witnesses, Nicholas de Ryse, Thomas Swanland, Thomas Caldebek, William de Holme, Walter Dunhame, clerk, of Beverley. Beverley[2].

93. Feb. 20, 1420[-1], 8 Henry V. Grant by John atte Well, William Holme, Thomas Deene, and Richard Dodyng of Beverley, wardens [of the fabric][3] of the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Beverley, to Thomas Skypwith [of] Beverley, merchant, and Thomas Swanland of the same, draper, of a yearly rent of 10*s.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions from a messuage with appurtenances, belonging to the said fabric in Beverley in the highstreet within the north bars on the west side of the street opposite the said chapel, lying from the highstreet towards the east and the land of William Crosseby, *Brasier*, towards the west in length, and in breadth between the land of the same towards the north and that of Nicholas de Ryse towards the south; power to the grantees and the twelve keepers of the community of the town to distrain if the rent were in arrear. For greater security seisin delivered by the payment of 4*d.* of silver in the name of seisin. Seals of the grantors and the common seal of the said fabric[4]. Beverley.

94. Nov. 3, 1419, 7 Henry V. Indenture[5] tripartite witnessing that although John atte Well, Thomas Skipwyth, William de Holme, Thomas Swanland, Thomas Deen, and Richard Dodyng of Beverley, wardens of the fabric of the chapel of St. Mary the

[1] This and the next three deeds form Schedule III, Nos. 5, 6, 7, and 8 in the Corporation's MS. Cat.

[2] Four seals of red wax on two tags: (1) and (2) merchant's marks; (3) two hands within a cusped border; legend not deciphered; (4) letters R. A.

[3] Torn; but the words are supplied from the warranty clause.

[4] Five seals on three tags: (1) the seal of St. Mary's, Beverley in green wax, as in the next deed; poor impression; (2) head and shoulders of a bearded man to the dexter; (3) a merchant's mark; (4) broken; (5) letter R beneath an antique crown. The deed is endorsed: De obitu Willelmi Melburne.

[5] This can be compared with the obit of John and Ellen de Ake in St. Mary's (1417) given in Poulson, *Beverlac*, p. 729, and abstract in *Hist. Mss. Comm. Rep.*, p. 148.

Virgin, Beverley, had granted by another indenture tripartite to John Pykeryng of Beverley, chaplain, and Denise (*Dionisia*) Pykering, his mother, their heirs and assigns, a yearly rent of 7*s*. from a messuage belonging to the said fabric in Beverley by the north bars on the west side of the street within the bars, the said John and Denise granted that if the wardens and their successors caused a solemn obit with music (*nota*) to be celebrated yearly in the choir of the chapel with *Placebo* and *Dirige*, nine lessons, and the prayers *Inclina domine* and *Omnipotens sempiterne deus cui nunquam*[1] on the Saturday after St. Hilary, and a solemn mass with music and the same prayers on the Sunday after the same or within eight days thereof, for the souls of John Pykeryng of Beverley, butcher, deceased and the souls of the said John Pykeryng and Denise after their death, and of the faithful departed; the obit to be made by thirteen chaplains, four clerks, one thuribuler, two choristers, with the tolling (*pulsacione*) of four of the better bells of the chapel, the light of four wax candles, a fitting covering for the tombs provided the latter were together[2] and at any rate for that of the said John Pykeryng, butcher, in the middle of the nave of the said chapel where his body lay buried, an oblation of 1*d*. at the mass, and the crying (*voce*) of the common bellman of the town in accordance with custom; payments to be made to the chaplain celebrating mass 2*d*., to the two chaplains being rulers of the choir 2*d*. each, and to each of the remaining ten chaplains 1*d*., to each of the four clerks, of which two were secondary rulers of the choir, 1*d*., to one thuribuler 1*d*., to each of the two choristers ½*d*., for tolling of the bells 12*d*., so that they be tolled at *Dirige* and mass at the accustomed intervals (*vicibus consuetis*), for the four wax candles 6*d*., for their light and the covering of the tomb 1*d*., for the oblation of the mass 1*d*., to the common bellman of the town after the death of the said John and Denise 3*d*.; the wardens causing to be suitably glazed (*vitrari*) and made at the cost of the said fabric a length of three quarters of a yard (*virge Regie*) of glass in the lower part of the two spaces of the east window of the said chapel on the north side of the window[3], and have painted in one of the spaces towards and by the altar of St. Michael a representation (*ymaginem*) of the said John, and in the second space representations of the said John Pykeryng, butcher, and Denise his wife with their names and surnames (*cognominibus*) inscribed in the glass (*inpressis in scriptis vitri*) above the heads of the said representations, so that the said representations with the superscriptions should not be taken away

[1] See *Horae Ebor.*, Surtees Soc., vol. 132, p. 101.

[2] *Dum simul sint*; *i.e.*, provided that Denise was eventually buried beside her husband.

[3] Mr. J. Dennett kindly informs me that the window in question must be the main east window, the north side of which is within a few feet of St. Michael's chapel; and he points out that the new clerestory roof and the east window were in course of construction at the date of this document. See also Mr. Bilson's paper in *Y.A.J.*, xxv, pp. 402-4.

or in any way changed; then, for so long as the obit should be solemnized and the representations remain, the said yearly rent of 7*s*. should cease and the former indenture be of no effect. If the wardens failed to observe any of these conditions the grant of the rent should hold good, and remain to the twelve keepers or governors of the town of Beverley who, having God before their eyes in accordance with their consciences, should cause the obit in the aforesaid form to be solemnized yearly and the spaces of the window to be maintained with the representations and superscriptions. Mutual seals of the parties, the common seal of the said fabric, and the common seal of the community of the town[1].

Birstall.

95. Sunday after the Purification of the B.V.M. at the beginning of 9 Edward III (Feb. 5, 1334-5). Grant by Adam son of William de Batelay to Thomas son of Roger de Byrstall, and Agnes his wife, the grantor's daughter, in frank-marriage, of all the tenement and land with messuages, buildings, meadows, woods, pastures and appurtenances, which he formerly had of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas in the place called *le Wrogate* in the vill and within the bounds of Byrstall, as Robert in le Wro formerly held them; with reversion after the death of Agnes, in default of issue, to Thomas and his heirs. Witnesses, Adam de Oxenhope of Batelay, Thomas de Popelay, Adam de Gildosum, Thomas de Liversege, Thomas de Stublay. Byrstall. (*Lord Allendale*, Birstall, No. 3)[2].

96. Saturday before St. Margaret the Virgin (July 15), 1335. Grant by Thomas son of Roger de Byrstall to Adam son of William de Batelay, his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, with messuages, buildings, meadows, woods, pastures, rents, wardships, reliefs, homages, escheats, and other appurtenances in the vill and within the bounds of Byrstall and without, together with the homages and services of Robert son of John del Stones of Byrstall, John son of William of the same, and William le Gravar of the same, and their heirs, and the services of Robert de Bradelay, Richard de Liversege, and Thomas del Hill of Byrstall, and their heirs. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornhill, knt., Adam de Batelay, John son of Richard de Heckemundwyk, Richard son of John of the same, Thomas de Popelwell. Byrstall[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

[1] Five tags; on the first is the seal of St. Mary's, Beverley (*B. M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 4451): red wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{11}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$ in.; the Virgin, crowned, seated on a bench and holding the Child on her left knee; in base, beneath a pointed arch, a kneeling figure to the sinister; * A[VE] MARIA GRACIA PLENA; chipped at one side. On the other four tags are eight small seals, including merchant's marks, letters, and other devices.

[2] See also under Cleckheaton, Gomersal, Heckmondwike, and Liversedge.

[3] Seal: brown wax, round, small; a cross; legend blurred.

97. Sunday before the Purification of the B.V.M. (Jan. 28), 1335[-6]. Grant by Adam son of William son of Matan de Batelay to Thomas son of Roger de Birstall, and Agnes his wife, of all the lands and tenements, with rents, wardships, reliefs, escheats, and services which he had had of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas in the vill and territory of Birstall; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion (together with buildings, messuages and other appurtenances) to the next heirs of the said Thomas. Witnesses, Adam de Batelay, Adam de Coppelay, John de Hupton, Thomas de Popelay, Robert del Stones of Birstall, John del Hull, chaplain, John son of Richard. Birstall. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

98. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1338. Demise for thirteen years by John son of William de Birstall to Adam son of William de Batelay, his heirs and assigns, for two marks given beforehand as a fine (*gerssumam*), of a culture of land lying in the territory of Birstall in a place called Holedenbanke, together with a wood and meadow adjacent at the north end, with all liberties within the bounds of Birstall; the lessee could take from the wood branches, brambles (*tribulos*) and thorns for making hedges for the said culture; the lessor, at what time the culture and meadow should be without crop of corn and hay, could pay the lessee two marks and the demise would be annulled. Witnesses, Thomas son of Roger, Robert del Stones, Richard son of John de Batelay, Robert de Bradelay, William Bernard[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

99. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1341. Demise by John son of William de Birstall to John Tilly of Ockewelle and his assigns, of all the lands and tenements which he had held in the vill and territories of Birstall, together with messuages, buildings, gardens, crofts, meadows, woods, pastures and other appurtenances; to hold for a term of twelve years; should John Tilly die without making an assignment Margery his wife should enjoy the premises for the said term; the buildings to be left in as good a state or better, and if not surrendered at the end of the term a sum of 40*s*. yearly to be paid to the demisor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornill, knt., Adam de Batelay, Th[omas] de Popelay, Thomas son of Roger de Birstall, Robert del Stones of the same[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 29).

100. Sunday, St. Nicholas the Bishop (Dec. 6), 1366. Grant by John de Metham to Sir John de Brandon, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements, meadows, feedings and pastures, with appurtenances in Birstall, together with the woods growing on the said lands and meadows; also of a yearly rent of 16½*d*. from a plot of land called Magotflatte with appurtenances in Birstall; which

[1] Seal: brown wax, small and indecipherable.
[2] Seal: white wax, broken and blurred.

lands and tenements had formerly belonged to John son of William de Birstall; rendering yearly during the grantor's life 8*s*. sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain. Witnesses, Brian de Thornhill, knt., Robert de Newill, knt., William de Nevill, Sir John de Lonesdale, vicar of Birstall, William de Popelay. Birstall[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

101. Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1370. Grant[2] by William Popelay to Sir Robert, perpetual vicar of Bristall, and John Englonde and their heirs, of all his capital messuage of Popelay with buildings thereon, together with his lands and tenements in the vills of Bristall and Hekynwik, with all meadows, woods, pastures, fines, homages, reliefs, marriages, commons, liberties and easements belonging thereto. Witnesses, John Rybrok, John Walker, Thomas Stublay, William del Hill, Thomas son of William. Bristall. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

102. Monday after Trinity (May 21), 1380. Grant by William de Popelay to Sir Robert Davy, perpetual vicar of the church of Brystall, Sir Stephen, perpetual vicar of the church of Bradford, and John de Bollyng, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, in Brystall. Witnesses, Roger de Ledes, John Nevill of Lyverseg, John de Wodheued, John del Stones of Byrstall, Thomas de Stubelay. Bristall[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

103. March 3, 1382. Grant by Robert Davy, vicar of the church of Birstall, and Stephen, vicar of the church of Bradforth, to John Bollyng of Bollyng and Richard Lyversege, chaplain, of all the lands, tenements, rents and services with appurtenances in the vill and territories of Birstall, which they lately had jointly with the said John of the grant and feoffment of William Popelay. Witnesses, Geoffrey Leventhorp, Thomas Leventhorp, John Wodehede, Thomas de Wodosom, John Stones of Birstall. Birstall[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 37).

104. Jan. 31, 1386 [-7]. Grant by John de Brandon, chaplain, to Robert Davy, vicar of the church of Birstall, William de Popelay, and Robert de Derfeld, of all the lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, and pastures with appurtenances in Birstall with woods growing thereon, and a yearly rent of 16½*d*. from a plot of land called Magothflatt with appurtenances in Birstall, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of John de Metham. Witnesses, John de Nevyll, John de Coplay of Batelay, Adam de Mirfeld, Thomas de

[1] Seal to this part of the indenture: red wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; a shield of arms, an eagle displayed; * SIGILLVM IOHIS DE METEHAM; rubbed.

[2] Also Nativity of B.V.M. (Sept. 8), 1373, release by the two grantees to the grantor of all right in the same premises. Witnesses, John Nevill, William del Hill, Thomas son of William, Adam Carpentere, John Walkare. Bristall. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

[3] Seal: white wax, small, much blurred: apparently a shield of arms.

[4] Two seals: red wax, small, not deciphered.

Wodosom, John del Stons of Birstall, Thomas Walcar of the same, Robert Stryngar of the same. Birstall[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

105. St. Paul the Apostle, 17 Richard II (Jan. 25, 1393-4). Appointment by John de Byrstall of Normanton of John de Brandon to deliver seisin to William de Popelay of all the lands and tenements in Byrstall with appurtenances which had descended to him by hereditary right. Normanton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

106. St. Paul the Apostle, 18 Richard II (Jan. 25, 1394-5). Grant and quitclaim by John de Byrstall of Normanton to William de Popelay and his heirs of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Byrstall, which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of any heir whatsoever. Witnesses, William Malet of Normanton, Richard Warde of Snytall, Thomas de Wodosome, Richard de Dyghton, Robert del Stones of Byrstall. Normanton[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

107. Monday before Easter, 18 Richard II (April 5, 1395). Quitclaim by William de Popelay to John de Bollyng of Bollyng and Sir Richard de Lyversege, vicar of the church of Byrstall, of all right in all the lands, tenements, rents, services, wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats and appurtenances in Byrstall, which could in any way fall to him. Witnesses, Robert del Stones of Byrstall, William de Gomersall, John de Holyngege, Richard de Byrton, John de Stublay. Byrstall[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 36).

108. The Circumcision, 21 Richard II (Jan. 1, 1397-8). Demise by John de Bollyng and Sir Richard de Lyverseg, vicar of the church of Birstall, to Robert Turnour and Agnes his wife, of a tenement with lands, meadows and pastures, and an assart called *le Newrode*, which the said Robert had held for a long time of William de Popelay in Birstall; to hold for the term of their lives and that of the survivor, rendering yearly to the said William and Margaret his wife 12*s.* 6*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, and three boons in the autumn; should Agnes survive her husband she should render six chickens with the said rent; with power to distrain. Witnesses, Robert de Stones, William de Gomersall, Elias de Birton, John de Stublay, Robert Strenger. Birstall. This indenture witnessed that if the said Agnes should

[1] Seal: red wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; on the dexter side the Virgin crowned, standing and holding the Child, on the sinister a female figure crowned, standing and holding an object in her left hand, in base a kneeling figure in prayer to the sinister; legend not deciphered.

[2] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a bird, probably a cock; * CROV ME DA..

[3] Seal: same as to the preceding deed.

[4] Seal: small signet, red wax, letters A. R.

not accept a husband[1] at the will of the said W. then it might be lawful for the said W. to expel her from the said tenement[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

109. Feb. 28, 3 Henry IV (1401-2). Grant[3] by Agnes de Bradelay, daughter of Henry Hobson, to William de Thornhill, chaplain, his heirs and assigns, of a parcel of meadow called Holdenenge, with all woods and appurtenances within the bounds of Birstall. Witnesses, Robert del Stones of Birstall, Thomas del Ston' of Hecondwyke, John de Stublay, John Roger, William de Gomersall. Birstall[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

110. March 1, 1401[-2]. Grant by William de Popelay to John de Bollyng and Richard de Leversege, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Birstall, together with wardships, marriages, reliefs and escheats. Witnesses, John de Tonge the elder, John de Tonge the younger, John de Gomersall, Robert de Leversege, Robert del Stones of Birstall. Birstall[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

111. March 12, 3 Henry IV (1401-2). Grant[6] by William de Thornehill, chaplain, to William de Haveryngton, knt., and Richard de Popelay, their heirs and assigns, of a parcel of meadow called Holdenenge with all woods and appurtenances within the bounds of Birstall. Witnesses, Henry Sayvill of Thornehill, William de Ledes, John de Tange, John Bythebroke, Robert del Stones. Birstall[7]. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

112. April 15, 3 Henry IV (1402). Grant by William de Popelay to William de Haveryngton, knt., John de Bollyng of Bollyng, and Richard de Lyversege, vicar of the church of Byrstall, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Popelay and Heccundewyke, which had fallen to him by hereditary right after the death of William his father; with meadows, woods, wardships, reliefs, homages and escheats. Witnesses, Henry

[1] Presumably after Robert's death. The document has two endorsements, one of which in a medieval hand is 'Indentura per uxorem Ricardi Wright de Birstall.' Perhaps Agnes subsequently married him at William de Popeley's behest.

[2] Fragments of seal tied up in a bag.

[3] Also, dated 1402, release by the same to the same of all right in the same plot (Holdeyneng); Gomursall; same seal on a tongue, white wax. (*Ibid.*, No. 14). Also appointment in the preceding year by the same of John Speght and Robert de Stone as joint attorneys to deliver seisin to the same of all her lands within the bounds of Byrstall; Gomersall; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

[4] Seal: red wax, small; a dog.

[5] Seal: brown wax, small; [?] an animal.

[6] Also, April 13, appointment by the same of John de Brandon as attorney to deliver seisin; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 38).

[7] Seal: red wax, small; a stork and a palm branch.

Sayvile of Thornhill, Adam de Mirfelde, John de Tonge, Robert del Stones of Birstall, John de Stubbelay. Popelay[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

113. Jan. 4, 1404[-5]. Grant[2] by William de Haveryngton, knt., John de Bollyng, and Richard de Lyversege, vicar of the church of Birstall, to Richard de Popelay, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Popelay and Heccundwyke, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of William de Popelay; with meadows [*as in the previous deed*]. Witnesses, John de Tonge the younger, John Bythebroke of Lyversege, Thomas del Stone of Heccundwyke, Robert de Lyversege, John Walker. Popelay[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

114. Jan. 26, 1404[-5]. Grant[4] by Richard de Popelay to William de Popelay and Margaret his wife, of all the lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Popelay, Gomersall, and Heccundwyke, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of William de Haveryngton, knt., Richard de Lyversege, vicar of the church of Birstall, and John de Bollyng; also all the lands [*etc.*] in Heccundwyke and Lyversege, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said Richard Lyversege, William Rodgear, chaplain, and John de Brandon; to hold for their lives and that of the survivor, rendering yearly a red rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, John de Tonge the younger, John Bithebroke of Lyversege, Robert de Lyversege, John Walker of the same, Thomas del Ston of Heccundwike. Popelay[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

115. Feb. 4, 1404[-5]. Grant by John de Bollyng of Bollyng and Richard Lyversege, vicar of the church of Birstall, to Richard de Popelay, his heirs and assigns, of all their lands and tenements, rents and services, with wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats, woods, meadows, moors, marshes, and all appurtenances in Birstall. Witnesses, John de Tonge the younger, John Bithebroke of Lyversege, Thomas de Stone of Heccundwike, Robert de Lyversege, John Walker of the same. Birstall[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

[1] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; letter R and a quatrefoil within a geometrical design.

[2] Also, same day, appointment by the first two grantors of Richard de Lyversege as their attorney to deliver seisin; two seals on tongues, one being the same as no. 2 to the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 39).

[3] Three seals, red wax: (1) a small signet with an animal's head erased surrounded by lettering; (2) oval, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; two standing female figures, that on the sinister being the Virgin and Child, and that on the dexter holding a long cross; * AVE MARIA G[RACIA PLENA].. TECV; (3) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; possibly an animal on a branch; legend not deciphered.

[4] On the preceding Jan. 12 William de Popelay had released to Richard de Popelay all right in all his lands [etc.] in Popelay, Heccundwike, Gomersale, and Leversege; same witnesses, Thomas de Stone so spelt; at Heccundwike. (*Ibid.*, No. 41).

[5] Two seals: red wax, small; not heraldic.

[6] Two seals, red wax: (1) same as the second seal to No. 113; (2) small, possibly a hare riding a dog.

116. May 1, 1405. Quitclaim by William de Popelay to Richard de Popelay, his son, of all right in all the lands, tenements, rents and services with appurtenances which he had ever had in the vills and territories of Birstall, Heccundewyke and elsewhere in co. York. Witnesses, John Tonge the elder, John Tonge the younger, Robert Leversege, Thomas del Ston', John Gomersall. Popelay[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 27).

117. Thursday, the eve of St. Laurence the Martyr, 9 Henry IV (Aug. 9, 1408). Notification by Thomas de Rokeby, sheriff of Yorkshire, of his receipt of the king's writ to the effect that whereas John Bollyng and Richard de Lyversege, vicar of the church of Brystall, in the king's court before the justices at Westminster had recovered seisin against Thomas Morys of Gomersall of a messuage and twenty acres of land with appurtenances in Brystall by the default of Thomas, he (the sheriff) was ordered to cause them to have seisin accordingly; witnessed by W. Thirnyng at Westminster, June 21, 9 Henry IV. By virtue of which he assigned Adam Macreth, Robert del Kychyn, John Brandon, and Robert Strengare jointly to execute the writ in his name[2]. At the castle of York under the seal of his office[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

118. Feb. 1, 10 Henry IV (1408-9). Release by William de Popelay of Popelay to Richard de Popelay his son, of all right in all the lands, tenements, rents and services, lordships and appurtenances in Birstall, which had formerly belonged to Roger de Birstall or Thomas de Birstall. Witnesses, John de Tonge, Robert Stones of Birstall, John Bithebroke, Richard de Scoles, John de Stublay. Popelay[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

119. July 1, 10 Henry IV (1409). Demise[5] by Richard de Popelay to William de Popelay his father of all the lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances, which Richard was holding in Birstall, Gomersall, Heccundwyke, Gildosome and Cutheworth; to hold for William's life, rendering yearly during Richard's life 40*s*. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; should Richard die first the rent to cease. Witnesses, Robert del Stones of Birstall, John de Gomersall, Thomas del Ston' of Heccundwyke, John de Stublay, Thomas de Kyghlay of the same. Birstall[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 28).

[1] Seal: brown wax, small: not deciphered.

[2] Also appointment by Richard de Lyversege of Richard de Popelay as his attorney to receive seisin in accordance with the above writ. Bristall, Sept. 12, 9 Henry IV. Seal, red wax, small, not deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

[3] Fragment showing the top of a castle, on part of which a bird is perched; brown wax, round.

[4] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; the letter B within a geometrical pattern.

[5] Also another example of the same, presumably the counterpart; seal, an animal. (*Ibid.*, No. 28A).

[6] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; within a sexfoil a shield bearing three smaller shields, ✠ FR[? ANGE L]EGE TACE . The last word is clearly *Tace*, though usually it is *Tege*.

120. May 6, 11 Henry IV (1410). Demise by Richard de Popelay to William de Popelay and Margaret his wife, of all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in Popelay and Heccundwyke, except the lands and tenements which had formerly belonged to William Betesson in Heccundwyk; to hold from Whitsuntide next ensuing for a term of forty years, rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, John de Tonge, John Brandon, John de Stublay, John Bithebroke, Robert del Stones. Popelay[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

121. Nov. 3, 12 Henry IV (1410). Release by John Day of Duffeld and Thomas his son to William de Popelay and Richard his son, of all right in all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in Birstall which had formerly belonged to John Graner of the same. Witnesses, Robert del Stones, Richard Poplewell, Thomas Smyth of Scoles, John Rodgear, John de Stublay. Birstall[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 26).

122. Jan. 1, 2 Henry V (1414-5). Grant by Richard de Popelay of Popelay to William de Haryngton, knt., William de Thornehill, esq., Hugh de Clyderowe of Hull, merchant, and John Walker of Batelay, chaplain, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services with appurtenances in Popelay, Gomersall, Heccundwyk, Birstall, Heton and elsewhere in the parish of Byrstall, together with homages, wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats in the said vills and hamlets. Witnesses, Thomas Nevyll, John de Tonge, esqs., John Bithbroke of Leversege, John de Gomersall of Gomersall, John de Stublay of Stublay. Popelay and Byrstall[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

123. Monday after Epiphany, 2 Henry VI (Jan. 10, 1423-4). Notification by Robert Hilton, sheriff of Yorkshire, of his receipt of the king's writ ordering him to take with him four discreet and lawful knights of his county to the king's court of Pountfreyt of his honour of Pountfreyt to record the plea between Robert de Stones of Bristall and John Birkynshawe of Gomersall and John del Brig of Spen concerning the seizure and unlawful detention of Robert's cattle as he alleged; and to have the record before the king's justices at Westminster on the octave of Hilary under his seal and those of four lawful men of the court from among those present at the record, and to fix the same day for the parties[4]; and to have there the names of the said four men and the writ; witnessed by W. Babyngton at Westminster, Oct. 9, 2 Henry VI; and since Thomas Wombewell, the bailiff of the said king's court who held the pleas of the court, was taking a yearly pension of

[1] Two seals: red wax, small; not heraldic.
[2] Two seals of red wax: small; letters W and I.
[3] Seal: red wax, small; a griffin's head erased.
[4] A clause here explaining that delay had occurred in the receipt of a former writ.

6*s*. 8*d*. from the said John and John so that Robert could not obtain justice against them, as he alleged, the writ should be executed if that cause be true and Robert pleaded it, and not otherwise. By virtue of which the sheriff appointed [*blank*] jointly to execute the writ in his name. At the castle of York under the seal of his office[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

124. Jan. 17, 16 Henry VI (1437-8). Appointment by William Harington, knt., William Thornehill, esq., Hugh Clyderowe of Hull, merchant, and John Walker of Batelay, chaplain, of John Harington as attorney to deliver seisin to William de Popelay and Cecily his wife of the capital messuage of Popelay[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 40).

125. Aug. 28, 16 Henry VI (1438). Grant by William Popelay and Cecily his wife to Richard, duke of York, John, duke of Norfolk, Richard, earl of Salisbury, William Nevile, lord of Fauconberge, George Nevile, lord of Latimer, Edward Nevile, lord of Burgevenny, William Harington, knt., Thomas Harington, esq., John Harington, esq., John Mirfeld, esq., Henry Kighlay, esq., Robert Pilkington, esq., Hugh Kighlay, esq., Robert Bollyng, esq., Christopher Banastre, esq., and Robert Batelay, chaplain, of all their capital messuage of Popelay with appurtenances, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of William Harington, knt., William Thornehill, esq., Hugh Cliderow of Hull, merchant, and John Walker of Batelay, chaplain. Witnesses, Thomas Sayvile, knt., Richard Beamounte, John Savile, Brian Thornehill, esqs., Perceval Firth. Popelay[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 42).

126. Oct. 9, 23 Henry VI (1444). This endenture made at Ledes.....witnesse that wheer dyvers variauncez titlez clamez and debatez weer had and moved bitwix Richard Popelaye and William son of the said Richard on that oon party and George Popelaye on that othir party aswell for the title right and possession of all the londez and tenementez rentez and servicez with the appurtenaunce which weer somtyme William Popelay fadir of the said Richard in the paryssh of Birstall os of all othir accions personell had or movyd bitwix the saidez partiez or any of thame, except aryng of gold, which the said Richard hath of the said George, of all the which premyssez the saidez Richard William and George the saidez day yeer and place hath submytted & putt thame in awaard ordynaunce reule & dome of us William Scargill and Robert Nevill Squyers. Theer we the said arbitrours the day place and yeer abovesaid by agrement of the partiez biforesaid awardez

[1] Fragment showing the top of a castle; brown wax, round; not the same as to No. 117.

[2] Four seals on two tongues: red wax, small; one has a shield of arms, a chief and two bars (Thornhill), and another a cross surmounting a shield of arms, two bars and [?] a roundel in chief.

[3] Two seals of red wax, the same; small, an eagle displayed.

ordeignez and demez in this premisse in the fourme that folowes that is at saye, that the said William Popelaye doryng his live and the lyve of the said George shall peisible possesse and reioice the moyte of all the londes and tenementez with the appurtenaunce in Popelay beyng in debate betwix hem & the said George like as thay were late assigned and lymyted to the said Richard by William Scargill Thomas Wombewell Robert Mauleverer and John Mauleverer arbitrours sometyme in this premisse, and also the moyte of vis. viiid. rent goyng out of certaynez londez and tenementez which William Stublay holdez in Hecundwyke with the moite of the service of the said William Stublaye and his heyres without interrupcion or vexacion of the said George. Also the same George doryng booth the lyves of the said George & William Popelaye shall peisible possesse reioise and have the othir moyte of the saidez londez and tenementz in Popelaye like as thay weer late assigned and lymyt unto hym by the saidez William Scargill Thomas Robert Mauleverer & John and also the moyte of the said rent of vis. viiid. with the moyte of the service of the said William Stublaye without interrupcion of the said William Popelaye. Also the said Richard and his heyres shal doryng the lyves of the said William Popelaye & George pesible possesse reioise and have all othir londes tenementz rentz and servicez which weer to William Popelaye fadir of the same Richard in the paryssh of Birstall p'veyd also & except that aftir the deth of the said William Popelay & George or whethir of thame that [?]out dyeth this award stond os noght then of no strenght[1]. Also wheer as the said George in name of distrisse late took and drove awaye certayne catell of the said William Popelaye and of John Stublaye we awaard ordeynes and demez that the same George before the feest of Seynct Wolfraye next suyng aftir this writyng shall restore to the said William of Popelaye oon hors & oon and twenty shepe and to the said John Stublaye foure whies[2]. Also the said George duryng the terme of sex yeer next suyng this writyng shall paye yerelie to the sade William Popelaye vis. viiid. at the feest of the Nativite of Seynct John Baptist. Also as wele the said Richard os the said William Popelaye by thair dede of relees beryng date the Fridaye next bifore the feest of Seynct Michell Archaungell last past shall relese to the said George all maner accions personell which thaye or outhir of thame had agayns the said George before the date of the same relees. Also the sa[id G]eorge by his dede of relese beryng date the said Friday next bifore the feest of Seynt Michell foresaid shall relees to [?out]hir[3] of the said Richard & William Popelaye all maner accions personell which he had agayns outhir of hem before the date of the same relees. In witnesse of which thyng to this awarde endentyd we the

[1] The words from *p'veyd* have been written in above the line in the same hand.

[2] Heifers (*O.E.D.*, s.v. quey).

[3] A small tear in the parchment.

arbitrours abovesaid have put to our seals[1]. Giffen at the place daye and yeer abovesaid. (*Ibid.*, No. 43).

127. Sept. 18, 1445. Sale[2] by Peter Merefeld of Tong, esq., to John Croft in the parish of Birstall, *husbandman*, of a parcel of land with appurtenances on the moor or common, as it lay on either side of the highway leading to Wysc.. hyll and bounded on a close of William Mawleverey, knt., in the tenure of Joan Wode, widow, on the east, on a close of William Claton in the tenure of William Hawll on the west, on another close of the said William Claton in the tenure of Edward Fernley on the north, and on Shay Syek on the south; rendering yearly to the vendor a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, Robert Ledbeter, Thomas Goldsburgh, Hugh Hawldworth. (*sd.*) Peter Merfeld[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

128. Sept. 20, 29 Henry VI (1450). Demise by William Popelay to William Wilby and approved assigns, of a messuage called Castel howse[4] with appurtenances in the parish of Birstall, as John Stubbelay formerly held it; to hold from Martinmas next for a term of forty years, rendering yearly 13*s.* 5*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions and one boon yearly in the autumn; the demisee to repair the houses, enclosures and hedges of the said messuage at his own cost without injury (*estrepamentum*) and waste. Ridyngs. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

129. June 26, 3 Edward IV (1463). To all cristien pepull this present wrytyng endented seyng or heryng Robert Nevyle squyer John Wodrove squyer John Sotehill squyer & William Leventhorpe squyer gretyng knowe ye that divers variance causez rightz titlez clamez and demaundez late had & moved betwix John Popeley sone & heir to George Popeley & cosyne to William Popeley sumtyme of Popeley opone the oon payrtie and Cicile late wyf to William Popeley sone and heire of Ric' Popeley & Thomas sone and heire of the same William sone of Richard one the other partie and in especiell the ryghte title and possessione in and of the cheif mees and all other londes tenementz medowes & woddes with thair appurtenaunce beyng and lying in a place called Popeley in the Townshipe of Gomersall and of all other londez tenementz rentz and service with thappurtenaunce in Bristall Hekmonwyk and Gomersall & elswher with in the parissh of Bristall which late were to the said William Popeley besaiel[5] as wele to the seid John

[1] Two seals, red wax: (1) octagonal signet; monogram I S beneath a motto; (2) a floral device; broken.

[2] No place is mentioned in this deed; but the land probably lay in Tong, par. Birstall; *cf.* deeds relating to Tong in vols. iii and v.

[3] Seal: red wax, indecipherable.

[4] *Cf.* No. 292 in the Gomersal deeds in this volume.

[5] Great-grandfather, derived from bis (twice) and aieul (grandfather).

that is to say fadir to William fader to George fadir to the same John as to the seid Thomas that is to say fader to Richard fader to William fader to the same Thomas were by thagrement of the seid parties put in the dome award and ordynaunce of hus the seid Robert John Woderove John Sotehill and William Leventhorpe as arbitrours indeferently chosen by the seid parties & that to hold & performe aswele the seid John Popeley as the seid Thomas and other be ther severall wrytyng be bound in a certeyn some of money like as apperes by the same and we the seid arbitrours takyng opon hus the seid dome awarde & ordinaunce the sex & taunty day of Juni in the yere of the reign of Kyng Edward iiij^{te} the third at Byrstall by good deliberacion & by thassent and agrement of the parties beforeseid demys awardes and ordeignes in this premisses in the maner and forme ensuyng that is to say that the seid John Popeley shall pesiblie have hold occupie & enioie the seid chefe meys and all the oder londez tenementz medowes & wodes beyng and lying in the seid place called Popley with all maner comons belongyng therto to hym his heirs and assignez without impediment disturbance or vexacion of the seid Cecile & Thomas and their heyrez or theires of ayther of them or eny other by theyre procuryng or steryng[1] yeldyng therof yerlie to the seid Thomas and his heirs xxs. at fest of Seynt Martyn and Witsonday by even porcions and for defaut of payement therof by a moneth after eny of the seid festes which it ought to be payed a destres to be had and takyn by the said Thomas & his heirez in the said chefe meys landez tenementz medowes & wode beyng in Popeley and in every parcell therof at hit pleas hym Also the said Thomas shall peasible have hold occupie and enyoy to hym and to his heirs the chief mese with thappurtenaunte late in the holdyng of John Sale in Birstall a mes & other londes & tenementz in the same town late in the tenure of Thomas Walker a meys and other londez and tenementz in the same town late in the tenure of John Kent a mes and other londez and tenementz late in the tenure of Alice Walker in Hekmondwyke a mes and other londez & tenementz late beyng in the tenure of John Strenger in the same town a rent of vis. viijd. goyng out of certeyn londez & tenementz of William Stubley in the same town a rent of iis. viid. issant out of certeyn landez & tenementz of William Walker in the sam town a rent of iiis. iiijd. issant owt of certeyn londez and tenementz of William Stones in Birstall a rent of iis. viid. goyng out of certeyn landez and tenementz of William Rogger in Birstall a rent of a ob. q^{a} [2] goyng out of certeyn landez and tenementz of Thomas Gomersall in Gomersall with all the service of the seid William Stubley William Walker William Stones William Rogger and Thomas Gomersall and of ichon of heym due and with all other landez tenementz rentz and service which wer to the seid William Popley besayll in the seid paryssh exept the seide londes

[1] Stirring.
[2] Three farthings.

and tenementz in Popeley without impediment disturbance or vexacion of the seid John Popeley & his heirs or any other by theyre procuryng Also we award that ather party beforseid shall befor the fest of Pasche next suyng the date of this awarde make other & atte cost of other such evidence wrytynges and suerte of the seid londes tenementz rentez and servicez in performyng of this oure awarde therof in the maner aforsaid to be had as shall resonablie be advised and ordeigned by their counsell and by the discressions and oversight of hus the seid arbitours Also we deme awarde and ordeign that if ther be eny mater claus or article touchyng theies premissez that be resone lawe goodfaith or conciens oght or shuld be added amenisshed correct or amendid then it to be done & avised by the discrecion of hus the seid arbitrours kepyng ever the substance of owr award beforseid In to the witnes of which thynges we the seid arbitrours to this oure dome awarde ordenaunce and wrytyng endentid have set oure seals yeven the day yere and place beforseid[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

130. May 20, 8 Henry VIII (1516). Grant by William Gomersall the elder to Thomas Batley, chaplain, William Roger, John Stubley, and Thomas Gomersall, of all his messuages, lands, tenements, closes and meadows, with appurtenances in the parish of Byrstall, Burton Salamon in the parish of Monke Fryston, Hadilsey in the parish of Byrkyn, and Morhouse Rode, to fulfil the intention expressed in the schedule annexed.

Dorso: seisin delivered in the presence of George Wibsey, Edward Strengfelley, William Clay[?]ton.

Schedule annexed[2]: to hold for the life of William Gomersall, with remainder for life to Agnes his wife so far as the following premises were concerned, namely, "the hede and chefe mease wyth the laythe and close therto adionyng wyth thappurtenauncez in the parache of Bristall in the wyche the said William nowe dwells in and Morehouse Rode wyth thappurtenauncez in Byrstall afore said," and after their deaths all the premises to remain to William his son and heir apparent for life, with remainder in fee simple to John the latter's son and heir apparent[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

Brearey (Adel).

131. Feb. 12, 1395[-6], 19 Richard II. Quitclaim by John de Brerehagh[4] to the abbot and convent of the monastery of the

[1] Tags for four seals; only one remains, small and blurred.
[2] In English; joined to the feoffment by the tag of the seal.
[3] Seal: red wax, broken.
[4] It is curious that he had made an exactly similar quitclaim on July 20, 1393. That document, in the possession of the Leeds Corporation, is printed in Thoresby Soc., iv, *Miscellanea*, p. 107. The witnesses are mostly the same; and the same seal is affixed.

B. M. of Kyrkestall and their successors, of all right in all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances which the said abbot and convent were holding in Brerehagh, Arthyngton, and Allerton Gledhowe of the grant and feoffment of William Bakester, parson of the church of Adell. Witnesses, Richard de Arthyngton, Nicholas Fraunk, John Scott of Newton, Robert de Horsford, John de Roudon, John de Horsford, Edmund Fraunk, William Poidd. Brerehagh[1].(*Y.A.S.*, Mp 96, No. 6).

Brompton=upon=Swale.

132. March 10, 6 John (1204-5). Charter[2] of King John restoring (*reddidisse*) and confirming to Roald son of Alan, constable of Richemund, and his heirs, the lands which had belonged to William de Rollos in Brunton', [Kimpli]ng'[3], and Croft' with appurtenances, and a mill with appurtenances in Schideby, as his right; also half a carucate of land with appurtenances in Walemyr' of his fee as his escheat [which had belonged to] Hasculf son of Hasculf who was in Britanny against the king with the king's enemies where he died; to hold in chief and not to be disseised thereof except by judgment of the king's court; with all appurtenances in wood and plain [*etc.*]. Witnesses, Geoffrey son of Peter, earl of Essex, William, earl Warenn', Robert son of Roger, Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, William Briwerr', Hugh de Neuill', Peter de Stok'. By the hand of Joscelin de Well' at Danecastr'[4]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1420).

133. Grant and quitclaim by Robert de Stapelton to Roald son of Alan, his lord, and his heirs, of the homage and service of John son of Warin (*Gwarini*) de Scaregyle in respect of the tenement which the grantor had granted him in Brumpton; so that the forinsec service which Roald and his heirs should take from the said tenement by the hand of the said John should be allotted to the grantor in the forinsec service which he owed for all the tenement that he held of Roald in Brumpton. Witnesses, Sir Alan de Wausant, Thomas de Oteryngton, Thomas de Hellebec', John Bryton, Adam de Aluerton, Richard de Muleton, bailiff of Richemund[5], Roth-

[1] Seal: red wax, round, ⅞ in.; beneath a triple canopy the Virgin and Child between two saints, probably St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist; * NOMIN'S INTERPRES XPE JOHES [?]ALES. On the back of the deed is a note: I sent the similer ..... [to].... Rawlinson 1750; *cf.* No. 12 in this volume.

[2] Printed in full in *Rot. Chartarum*, p. 143, which has supplied the omissions above as shown in square brackets. The original is torn in several places.

[3] Kiplin.

[4] Central portion, obverse and reverse, of the Great Seal, brownish-green wax; now restored; attached to the charter by a thick twisted cord of white, pink and green thread.

[5] Witnesses No. 144 in 1261. The grantee was grandson of the grantee of the preceding deed.

landus de Renegyle, Hugh de Wathlous, Peter de Rand', Ralph de Belyerby, Robert de Eggesclyve, Thomas de Stodehagh[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1412).

134. Grant by Roald son of Alan Richemund to Helewise daughter of Sir Thomas de Multona in frank-marriage with Roald his son[2], of all his land with the rent which he had in the vill of Brumtonbrige; and he would make up any deficiency there to the value of 20*li.* of land in his vill of Bellereby. He would put Helewise and her heirs in seisin; of which 20 librates 10 librates would remain to him for his life after he had put her in seisin. Witnesses, Sir H., prior of Wedyrh[al][3], Sir Ralph de la Ferte, Sirs Robert de Castelkayroc, Richard de Neutona, William de Vallibus, Hugh de Muletona, Robert de Waus, Master John de Boltona, Gilbert de Arundel. (*Ibid.*, No. 1428).

135. Grant by Roald son of Roal' de Richem[und], lord of Burton, to the abbot and convent of St. Agatha, and their assigns, for the use of the canon in charge of the vestments (*ad opus canonici vestarii sui*), for a sum of money given him beforehand and paid by the hand of Brother William des Wauz, of the wardship and marriage of William son and heir of Geoffrey son of Ralph de Brunton, with all the lands and tenements, farms and rents and other things belonging thereto, from Whitsuntide, 1281 until the full age of the said William, free from all secular services belonging to the grantor or others. Should William die under age they should hold the wardship and marriage of Thomas his brother, or John his brother, or their sisters, successively in the same way. In default of warranty the then value of the fruits and corn in the said lands, and 46*s.* 8*d.* would be given to the abbot and convent. Sureties for this, William ad Crucem, William son of Golda de Brunton, William son of William son of Thurkil, John son of Herbert de Eseby, Stephen son of Thomas, John del Hil of Scytheby, putting all their goods movable and immovable under the jurisdiction of the said abbot and convent or another judge whom the latter should choose, if all this was not observed by Roald in whole or part. Mutual seals of Roald and the abbot to either part of the indenture[4]. Witnesses, Sir John son of Michael, Thomas Baudewyn, knt., John de Cranzwic in Aldeburg', Thomas son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Muris, Thomas son of Alexander, Geoffrey son of Alexander, and others of Brumton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1393).

[1] Seal: green wax, heater shaped, *c.* 1 × $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a crescent beneath a star; * SIGILL' SECRETI.

[2] The grantor died before 1266 when Peter of Savoy was guardian of the lands of Roald son of Roald son of Alan, and Maud wife of Thomas de Multon was guardian of his body (*Monastic Notes*, i, 45).

[3] Henry de Tutbury occurs as prior of Wetheral *c.* 1257 (*V. C. H. Cumberland*, ii, 188).

[4] Fragment of seal of brown wax.

Burdale (Wharram Percy).

136. Letter[1] of Guy de Creona[2] to the king's justices and the sheriff and bailiffs of the county of York, saying that he had received the homage of Eudo de Gartona for six carucates of land in Bridale[3] of his fee, and that he (Eudo) had made his relief to him for that land (*releuauit terram illam erga me*), and had done to him whatever he ought to do for the same; therefore he prayed them to distrain men for love of him to do the service to Eudo which they ought to do. Farewell. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Constable Burton (N.R.)

137. Release by Walter Sicling to Roald son of Alan, constable[4] of Richem'd, of a mark's rent which he had yearly in the mill of Burtun, which Roald's father had granted him for homage and service. Roald gave 5 marks of silver for this quitclaim. Witnesses, William de Mubrai, Simon son of Walter, Conan son of Elias, Thomas de Lasceles, Andrew de Magneb[i], Richard de Tunstal, Geoffrey de Colebrun, Hamon son of Guiemar, Nicholas de Gerdest[on], Geoffrey Picot. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1371).

138. Release by Hamon[5] son of Guiemer to his lord Roald son of Alan, the constable[6], of all the claim which he had in a hundred acres of land which Roger, Roald's brother, had assarted from the common of the wood of Burton towards Finegale; and grant to him to assart ten acres of land by the culture which had belonged to William son of Gamel towards the west; also grant to him to fence (*claudat*) his enclosure (*heiningum*)[7] into the park as the boundary lay which surrounded the middle fishpond, and to complete his culture between Watebi and Siket, as the monks

[1] Written in a twelfth-century hand. The parchment measures 4 × 1¾ in. maximum; and is cut at the bottom for a tongue.

[2] Probably the Wido de Creon' who appears to have been dead in 1201, occurring in connection with Hogsthorpe, co. Lincoln (*Curia Regis Rolls*, ii, 13).

[3] In the absence of corroborative evidence the identification with Burdale must be regarded as tentative; but Garton on the Wolds is only 7 miles away; and it is significant that another deed from this collection (No. 499 in this volume) relates to Towthorpe in the parish of Wharram Percy.

[4] *Constabulario*; *i.e.*, Roald was the constable. He succeeded his father Alan in 1201. For this family see *V. C. H. Yorks.*, *N. R.*, i, 233, where the evidence of some of these charters is used. For their origin see above under Barningham. See also under Aldbrough, Brompton-upon-Swale, Croft, Halnaby, Hudswell, Kiplin, Great Langton, and Richmond. The family used the name of Burton, and later that of Richmond.

[5] Clearly written *Hamo*, with an abbreviation stroke over the last letter.

[6] *Constab'*, probably referring to Roald; the deed is in an early thirteenth-century hand.

[7] This obscure word means an enclosure; from it is derived the place called Heynings, co. Lincoln. This information is due to Canon C. W. Foster.

of Jorevall had granted him; also confirmation to him and his heirs of the quitclaim made to him by the monks. Witnesses, Ranulf (*Rann'*) son of Robert, Henry son of Hervey (*Heruei*), Roger de Lacell', Philip son of John, Thomas de Lacell', Roger son of Stephen, Roger son of Alan, Geoffrey Picot, Geoffrey de Colebr[un], David the chaplain[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1479).

139. Agreement between Sir Roald son of Alan and Adam son of Geoffrey Aldegate, by which the former demised at fee-farm to the latter, for homage and service, the two bovates of land which Walter Herlewinus formerly held of Sir Roald in the territory of Upherthorp[2], with the toft and croft in the same vill; to hold of Sir Roald .....[3] with common pasture where his beasts ..... with all appurtenances; rendering yearly ..... of silver on the day of the translation of St. Swithun for all service, and doing the forinsec service as much as belonged to two bovates in the fee where twelve carucates of land made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Nicholas de Gerhestun, Robert his son, Gilbert the chaplain of Hunt[on], Walter son of Gunewar, William son of William. (*Ibid.*, No. 1355).

140. Grant by Richard son of Warin le Breton of Burton to Alan son of Roald[4], lord of Burton, his heirs or assigns, of all the land with appurtenances which he had in Burton of the purchase of Warin his father, namely, that which Warin had of the grant of Thomas Illayr, and that which Warin had of the ancestors of Robert son of Abelot and Cassandra his wife of Cassandra's inheritance, and that which Warin had of the grant of Roald the constable of Richemund; except his toft and garden with croft; to hold of the grantor and his heirs in fee, rendering yearly on the grantor's behalf to Robert son of Thomas Illayr and his heirs 2*s.* 6*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and to Robert son of Abelot and Cassandra his wife and Cassandra's heirs 1*d.*, for all secular service. Witnesses, Wymar de Layburn, Ralph son of Elias de Belgerby, Thomas de Stodhaghe, Thomas de la Wudehalle, Alexander de Hauckeswelle, Richard son of William de Burtona, William son of Gerard, John Haldegate, Thomas son of Peter de Rocwik[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1370).

141. Grant and quitclaim by Ralph de Pichale to Roald son

[1] Seal: white wax, coloured brown; round, *c.* 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.; a ten-pointed star; ✠ SIGILL' HAMONIS FILII G.....; chipped. The deed is endorsed with the number xxv in a medieval hand.

[2] In Constable Burton; Overthorpe in No. 156.

[3] A large bit is torn from the centre of the deed.

[4] Son of the Roald son of Alan mentioned in the preceding deeds; he died *ante* 1247 (see *V. C. H.*, *loc. cit.*).

[5] Seal: dark green wax, round, 1$\frac{1}{4}$ in.; a lion passant to the sinister; ✠ S'RICARDI : FIL' W..... ; broken at the top; the legend starts at the middle of the right-hand side.

of Alan[1], his heirs or assigns, of whatever right he had in the plot (*placia*) which had belonged to William de Hamby, lying between the garden and sheepfold of Roald in the vill of Burton, with the garden, tofts and crofts, and all other easements belonging thereto, in exchange for the plot beyond Leming' which he had granted to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Ralph son of Ranulf, Ralph his brother, John le Breton, Alan de Kaber', knts., Adam de Aluertona, Thomas de Multona, bailiff of Richem[und], Thomas de Studhau, Thomas de Lawdhall[2], Brother John, the writer of these presents[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1412*).

142. Grant and quitclaim by Alan son of Alan Wyth' of Finegale to Roald son of Alan de Burtona, his heirs or assigns, of an acre of land lying under Kroschou with all easements within and without the vill of Burton; for a sum of money given beforehand; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly a clove-gilly flower (*clauum de Gelhofer'*) at the fair of Richemund for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Aluertona, Thomas de Stodehal, Geoffrey de Huntona, Ralph de Bellerby, Thomas de Wdhall, Geoffrey de Hotona Hang'[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1426).

143. Quitclaim by Alan son of Richard Schuyher to Sir Roald son of Alan Rychem[und], his heirs or assigns, of three acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Vuerthorpe[5], namely, one acre lying in Ladheland between the land of Robillard and that of Hugh son of Josiana, one acre lying at Balledbusk by the land of Robillard and by the common pasture called Thuaytes, half an acre lying at Selessckoh' between the land of Robillard and that of Ralph de Pykhall, one rood at Gayl by the land of Thomas son of Peter, and one rood lying at Nordgayl between the land formerly belonging to Alan de Crachal and that of John son of Ralph de Vuerthorpe; to hold with all easements within the vill of Vuerthorpe and without; rendering yearly to Ralph de Pykhale and his heirs 3*d.* at the fair of Rychm[und] for all secular services, and to Thomas son of Peter 3*d.* at the same. Witnesses, Thomas de Stodhage, Robert de [Egglesc]liue, Thomas de la Wdehall, Robillard, serjeant (*seruiente*) of Burton, Ralph de Lysurs, steward of Sir Roald, John de Scocia, Hilary de Reddenes, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 1416*).

144. Monday before St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 12), 1261, in the abbey of St. Agatha the Virgin by Rychemund, before Sir Wyschard de Carron', steward of Sir Peter of Savoy (*de Sabadia*)

[1] Son of the Alan son of Roald of the preceding deed.
[2] Doubtless 'de la Woodhall.'
[3] Broken portion of a large pointed oval seal of white wax.
[4] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1$ in.; a floral device; SIGIL' ALAN[I] FIL' ALANI.
[5] Overthorpe; see No. 156.

and others, with the witnesses named below, it was agreed between Sir Roald son of Roald and Maud de la Mara his wife, on one part, and Sir Roald son of Alan on the other, that the former quitclaimed to the latter all the lands, tenures and tenements with appurtenances which had ever belonged to Roald the constable, father of the said Roald, namely, the manor of Burton with appurtenances and the fees of knights and free tenants belonging thereto, the manor of Aldeburg with appurtenances and fees, the manor of Croft with appurtenances and fees, the manor of Brumpton with appurtenances and fees, saving to Roald and Maud for life 8 marks yearly therefrom, the manor of Caldewell with appurtenances and fees, saving to them for life 4 marks yearly, the manor of Bouelton in Wandeslaydal with appurtenances and fees, saving to them for life 3 marks yearly and a pound of pepper from Sir Adam de Aluerton, the manor of Kippeling with appurtenances and fees, [and] the manor of Tanessouers[1] with appurtenances, fees, wardships, reliefs, escheats, liberties and easements belonging thereto. Roald and Maud promised that whenever Roald son of Alan could or wished to be at leisure for this (*ad hoc vacare*) they would go with him to the king's court at his expense and have this agreement and all other earlier agreements between them engrossed (*cyrograffari*) before the justices of the bench; and if they did not do so it would be lawful to Roald son of Alan to withhold the payment of the corn and robes in which he was bound to them yearly. Roald and Maud would not alienate anything from the lands, tenements and rents of which they were in seisin at this date, so that Roald son of Alan or his heirs might be losers, but preserve them whole with diligence. For this quitclaim Roald son of Alan promised to pay Roald and Maud or the survivor the robes and corn as agreed between them, except for default as aforesaid; and granted them all his lands, tenures and tenements in the vill of Hudeswell[2], for the term of their lives and the life of the survivor, both in demesnes and services of free men and villeins, except Thomas de Stodhag' and his heirs with all his tenements. He bound himself for the payment of the robes and corn to the distraint of the bailiff of Rychem[und] in his lands and goods under penalty of 40*s*. to the bailiff's use. Renunciation on either side of all remedy of law, ecclesiastical and civil; and both sides swore before Sir Wyschard de Carron' to keep the terms. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[3]. Witnesses, Sirs Ralph son of Ranulf, Henry son of Ranulf, Alan son of Brian, Ranulf son of Ranulf, Adam de Mauneby, Richard de Rybof, Alan de Kaberg, Robert Pygot, Hugh de Watlous, Alan de Kyllum, knts., John de Novo Castro, abbot of St. Agatha, Brother Martin,

[1] Tansor, Northants., see No. 18*n*.

[2] See No. 409.

[3] Two tags for seals; one seal remains: white wax, chipped at the bottom; same as to No. 409.

prior of the same, Brother John de Knaresburg[1], abbot of Coverham, Richard de Multon, bailiff of Rychm[und], Roger de Ask, Robert del Apelgard, Henry de Midelton, Eudo de Hertford, Robert le Butiller, Peter de Rand, Michael Scoticus, Hilary (*Hyllar'*) de Reddenes, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 1434).

145. Quitclaim by Robert Ryuile formerly of Burton Cunstabil to Sir Roald de Rychemond of all the tenement with appurtenances in the said vill and territory of Burton, which he had of the grant of Thomas son of Peter de Rocwyk and Olive his wife. Witnesses, William son of Gerald de Bohys, steward of Sir Roald, Roald del Wodhalle, William de Burg', Walter de Burton, clerk, William son of Roald de Burton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1372).

146. Grant by Sir Roald (*Rualdus*) Richemund to Margaret daughter of Roger de Ridale, her heirs and assigns, of a toft and a bovate of land in the vill and territory of Cunestabelburton, which Roger her father formerly held, with all easements within the said vill and without; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 4*s.* of silver, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all services. Witnesses, William de Bouis, John de Stauele, Walter the clerk of Burton, Walter de Hotona, Walter son of Alan of the same, Robert demon'[3] of the same, Hervey (*Heruico*) de Merke. (*Ibid.*, No. 1411*).

147. Grant by Sir Roald (*Rualdus*) de Conestabelburtona to Stephen son of Thomas de Cunestabelburtona and Cecily his wife, of a toft and croft in the vill and territory of Conestabelburton, which Alan son of Br....titha formerly held between the toft of Martin formerly the carter on one side and that of Alan Balloke on the other; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements, for the term of the grantees' lives, rendering yearly 2*s.* 9*d.* of silver, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all services. Witnesses, Walter the clerk of Burton, William son of Roald of the same, John de Pikehale, Ralph de le Banke, William Underwod, Ralph the forester of Wuerthorpe, Robert the forester of the same[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1433).

148. Grant by Thomas son of Peter de Rocwic, with the consent of Olive his wife, to Robert de Saxton in pure marriage with Olive his daughter and his heirs or assigns, of a messuage in the vill of Burton lying between the messuage which William son of Letiz was holding of Sir Alan le Lacelles and that of the Master of St. Nicholas of Richem[und], and twelve acres of land

[1] The surname of this abbot appears to be hitherto unknown (*V. C. H. Yorks.*, iii, 245).
[2] Seal: white wax, oval, blurred and chipped.
[3] *Sic*, written in one word.
[4] Fragment of seal of white wax.

in the territory of Houerthop and Burton, namely, four acres at Selscoyt between the land of John son of Ralph and that of William de Melsenby, two and a half roods at Bacstangraues, three and a half roods at Ryngayldic, one acre at Stouengate, one acre at Bracanberk, half an acre at Langstrip, one rood at Baldewinbuttes, one rood on *le Estlanges*, three and a half roods at Petemirgat, half an acre at Hayrcroft, one rood at Bracanberk, one acre at Flotemanberk, and half an acre at Sunbecwat abutting on Roskylgate; and all his meadow in Northemir lying in three parcels, one part in Crosscoyt by the meadow of John son of Ralph on the south side, one part at Salterkeld, and one part at Litelkeld; to hold of Sir Roald de Burto[n] and his heirs, with all easements within the vill and without. Robert and his heirs would do the forinsec service and suit of court as much as belonged to the said tenement. Witnesses, Thomas son of Alan de Stodag, Thomas son of Thomas de Stodag, Roald de le Wodehal, William son of Roald de Burton, Richard son of William, Robellard de Houerthop, Robert son of Margery[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1413).

149. Grant by John son of Ralph de Pikehale to Sir Roald de Richemundia, the chief lord of the fee, his heirs or assigns, of two acres of land lying at Seliscoch by the land of Alan Panton in the territory of Vuerthorp[2]. Witnesses, Walter de Burtun', Geoffrey de Estune, Alan son of Walter, John son of Isabel[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1415*).

150. Grant and quitclaim by John son of Ralph de Pical, dwelling in Burtun, to Thomas son of Sir Roald de Rychemund, his heirs or assigns, of 3*d.* yearly rent in which Thomas was bound to him for the land of Ouirthorpe [due] at the first fair of Rychemund; to hold of the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Herteford, Sir Ralph son of Ranulf, Sir Nicholas de Girthiston[4], Walter de Burtun, clerk, John de Huntun. (*Ibid.*, No. 1399).

151. Grant and quitclaim by Richard son of Thomas de Cunstabelburton' to Thomas de Rychemund, his chief lord, his heirs or assigns, of one and a half acres of land in the toft and croft lying by the toft of the Master of the Hospital of St. Nicholas in the vill of Burton, half an acre lying at Sunele....[5], half an acre at *le Hyrddesty* by the land of John son of Ralph de Pykal, a rood at Brachanber[?]ig by the land of John son of Ralph, three roods at Brachenberig lying by the land of the said John with the meadows belonging to the said lands, and half a rood at Balde-

[1] Seal: yellow wax, pointed oval; defaced.
[2] Overthorpe; see No. 156.
[3] Seal: white wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a bird; ....IOHAN[IS] DE.....; chipped at one side.
[4] Written Giryiston.
[5] Torn.

wynnebuttes on He..gewall[1]; with all easements within the vill of Burton and without. Witnesses, Sir Nicholas de Gerthestun, Walter de Berden, Walter Gille, Geoffrey de Estun, Walter de Burton', William son of Roald of the same, John son of Ralph de Pykal, William son of Thomas. (*Ibid.*, No. 1430).

152. Octave of the Purification of the B. M., 29 Edward I (Feb. 9, 1300-1). Fine before John de Metyngham, William de Bereford, Elias de Bekyngham, Peter Malorre, William Howard, and Lambert de Trikyngham, justices, between Thomas de Rychemund, querent, and Roald son of Roald de Rychemund[2], deforciant, of the manor of Burton Conestable with appurtenances. Thomas recognized the manor to be the right of Roald, who granted it to Thomas for life, with remainder to Roald son of the said Thomas, and Isabel his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and remainder to the right heirs of Roald son of Thomas. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1431).

153. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1301. Agreement between John de la Wodehalle and Sir Thomas de Rich[emund], lord of Cunstabelburton. Whereas strife had arisen between them concerning three writs, namely, a writ of novel disseisin in respect of common pasture in the demesnes of Burton Cunstabel, a writ of severalty (*þerseueralitate*) in respect of a certain wood by *le Wodehalle*, and a writ of trespass in respect of beasts taken against the statutes, which writs John entirely withdrew, John granted to Sir Thomas that neither he nor anyone of the vill of Burton could claim any right in the demesnes of Burton; Sir Thomas granted to the said John his kinsman, and his heirs, as of his mere will, common pasture for John's own beasts in his demesnes, namely, from Crox Schwye as Sonegate led (*se extendit*) towards Burton on the south, and so through the middle of the vill of Burton as the highroad led as far as Sunbek, saving to him (Sir Thomas) his wood of Croxschwye in all things; and John granted that the wood by *la Wodehalle* should remain in common, until it should be lawful for Sir Thomas and his heirs to grant to John and his heirs severalty (*þerseueralitatem*) of the wood by *la Wodehalle*, and then John granted that he would release to Sir Thomas all the right which he and his heirs had in any way in the demesnes of Burton. John would common in all the said demesnes from the carrying of the crop until the Purification of the B. V. M., and he was content with the said agreements. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[3]. Witnesses, John de Huntona, Walter de Hotona, Robert de Gerestona, Thomas de Sticlaue, Walter de Haukeswell, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 1427).

[1] Possibly Hengewall.
[2] The deforciant was father of the querent (*V. C. H. Yorks., N. R.*, i, 234).
[3] Seal to this part: white wax, small; an animal passant; legend not deciphered.

154. Tuesday, St. Laurence the Martyr (Aug. 10), 1311, 5 Edward II. Surrender and quitclaim by Thomas de Horneby of York to Sir Thomas son and heir of Sir Roald de Rychemund of all right in the whole manor of Burton Conestable, together with corn sown on the land and other crops with meadows, and all goods and chattels belonging to the manor, far and near, with all rents and possessions belonging thereto; which manor Thomas held in virtue of the statute of Actonburnell[1] in accordance with an extent made therein; all agreements made hitherto between them concerning the same being extinguished. Witnesses, John de Barton of Friton, Guychard de Charruns, Adam ...., ...[2] Crauncewik, Roger de Ask, John de Stirkeland, Nicholas de Stapelton, Conan de Ask, Nicholas de Hewyk, John de Sezzeuaus, clerk, of York, John Rayner, Robert de Ponteburg of York, William de Appelby, clerk. York[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1423).

155. Sunday the octave of Martinmas (Nov. 18), 1313. Release by John son of William de Cleseby son of Sir Harsculf de Cleseby, knt. (*miles*) to Sir Thomas de Richemund, son and heir of Sir Roald de Richemund, his heirs and assigns, of all right in a third part of the manor of Conestableburton with appurtenances, namely, in lands, tenements, rents, possessions, homages, services of free men, escheats, reliefs, suits of courts, and villein holdings, as Sir Harsculf his grandfather had held that third part; which third part he had by hereditary right after the death of Sir Harsculf. Witnesses, Sir Henry son of Hugh, Sir Robert Hastang, Sir Gychard de Charruns, Sir Bertram de Mounboch', Sir Richard de Berningham, Sir Thomas de Mauneby, knts., Nicholas de Stapelton', Roger de Ask, Halnath de Halnatheby, Conan de Ask, John de Hudleston, Thomas de Laton, Ranulf Pygot, Hugh de Thoresby, Robert de Eglescliff, Roger de Lynes, Alan de Stodhau, John de Burton'. Richemund. (*Ibid.*, No. 1417).

156. Sunday, the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Aug. 15), 1316. Release by Agnes daughter of Robert the forester of Ouerthorp in Constableburton, to Sir Thomas de Richem[un]d, lord of Constableburton, of all right in three acres of arable land with appurtenances in the field of Ouerthorp in Constableburton, of which she had enfeoffed Walter Bokel and his heirs, and which Walter had granted to Sir Thomas. Witnesses, Alan de Stodhaugh, John son of Walter de Burton, Robert Mapelheuede, Robert the smith of Burton. Constableburton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1422).

157. Monday, the Assumption of the B.V.M., 11 Edward II (Aug. 15, 1317). Assignment by Sir Roald de Richemond, lord of

[1] Passed in 1283, dealing with recognizances of debtors.
[2] Torn.
[3] Seal: green wax, round, *c.* ¾ in.; animals below a tree and a bird above; * S' THOME DE HO..... Only one half remains.

Constableburton, knt., to dame Joan de Richemond, his mother, of all the manor of Constableburton with appurtenances, together with all the services and tenants of the manor and other profits belonging thereto, and a moiety of all his services and fees of Richemondschire, so that William de Burgh and Alan de Studhagh should remain in the share (*versus partem*) of Sir Roald in respect of their tenancy; to hold for her life in the name of dower for all the dower which fell to her from all the lands and tenements which had formerly belonged to Sir Thomas de Richem[ond], knt., deceased, her husband, in Constableburton, Richemond, Croft, Joleby, and Walemir in Richemondschire, Corkeby, Torkrossok[1], and Wauerton, co. Cumbreland, and for the value of all the lands and tenements which Sir Henry le Scrope had of Sir Thomas in Caldewell. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, Sirs Richard de Bernyngham, steward of Richem[ond], Roger de Ask, knts., John de Bellerby, John Sturdy, John de Burton, John de la Wodhall. Constable Burton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1404).

158. St. Mark the Evangelist (April 25), 1320. Grant[3] by Roald son and heir of Sir Thomas de Richemounde, that whereas Joan his mother had leased to the abbot and convent of Joreuaux the place where the grange and the cowhouse were situated, and all the demesne lands which had been in the seisin of Sir Thomas, with appurtenances in Constableburton, being the lands which had been in the seisin of Sir Harsculf de Cleseby, which she was holding in the name of dower of Roald's inheritance, for a term of fifteen years, taking housebote and haybote by the view of the forester in the wood *del Heghe*[?]*inge* for burning, building, and enclosing, the abbot and convent could hold all the said lands and tenements for the said term in accordance with the indentures made between them. Joreuaux[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1403).

159. Saturday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 13 Edward II (June 21, 1320). Grant[5] by Joan widow of Sir Thomas de Rychem[und] to Sir William de Somerset, rector of the church of Heselarton, his heirs or assigns, of all her wood called Croschough in the vill of Burton Constable, with all her meadow within the same; to hold of her for her life, rendering yearly 6 marks of silver, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, for all services; saving

[1] Great Corby, par. Wetheral (Nicholson and Burn, *Westmorland and Cumberland*, ii, 335); and Torcossock, par. Irthington (*Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1300-26, p. 36).

[2] Seal to this part: white wax, same as to No. 159; placed upside down on the tag.

[3] In French.

[4] Seal: yellow wax, blurred; same as to No. 163.

[5] Also, same day and place, attornment by Joan de Richemund to Sir William de Somerset for the same wood, because Sir Roald son and heir of Sir Thomas had granted him the reversion; same seal in red wax on a tongue of the parchment. (*Ibid.*, No. 1392).

to her common of pasture in the wood with all her own horses at all times of the year. Power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas de Colvil, steward of Richemund, Thomas de Mauneby, Ranulf son of Ralph, knts., John de Hunton, Robert de Eglesclyf, Alan de Studhagh, Hugh Gretheued. Burton Constable[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1397).

160. Sunday after Michaelmas, 14 Edward II (Oct. 5, 1320). Grant[2] by Roald de Richemund, son and heir of Sir Thomas de Richemund, to Geoffrey le Scrope that a third part of the manor of Cunstableburton with all appurtenances, which dame Joan the grantor's mother was holding for life of his inheritance, and which formerly belonged to Sir Harsculf de Cleseby, and which would revert to him and his heirs after her death, should remain to the said Geoffrey, his heirs and assigns; except the meadow in Crosschogh and the land adjacent which Master William de Somerset had of the grantor's grant. Witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, Thomas de Colevill, Richard de Bernyngham, knts., Simon de Stutevill, Robert de Eggesclif, Alan de Stodehagh. Clifton on Yore. (*Ibid.*, No. 1387).

161. Notification[3] by Joan formerly wife of Sir Thomas de Richemond that whereas Sir Roauld de Richemond, her son, had granted to Geoffrey le Scrope and his heirs the reversion of the third part of the manor of Burtonconestable, which had formerly belonged to Sir Harsculf de Cleseby, together with two knights' fees which Sir Walter de Faucounberge and Sir Thomas de Burgh were holding of her, which third part of the manor and the fees she was holding in dower of the inheritance of the said Sir Roauld, she, in the presence of Sir Simon Warde, sheriff of Yorkshire, Robert Pouwer, warden of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, Robert le Me....[4] .... of the same city, ..., and Richard de Moselay, at York on Monday after Michaelmas, 14 Edward II (Oct. 6, 1320), attorned to the said Geoffrey for the said reversion, and undertook to be intendant to him and his heirs as she was wont to be to Sir Roauld. Her seal with the seals of the others named[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1406).

[1] Seal: dark green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a lozenge-shaped shield of arms, a chief and two bars gemelles; * S' . IOHANNE : DE : RICHEMOVND' . Good impression.

[2] Also another example of the same grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 1432).

[3] In French.

[4] Torn.

[5] Six seals of brown wax: (1) same as to No. 159; (2) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield of arms, a cross flory; S' SIMONIS WARDE; (3) oval, $\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; the Virgin crowned, standing and holding the Child; a votary kneeling before her, and an object, possibly a vase of lilies, behind her; * AVE MARIA GRACIA PLENA DOMINVS; (4) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield of arms, a bend and charges not deciphered; legend blurred; (5) blurred; (6) round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; a lion dormant on a rose; * EN LA ROSE SV ENCLOS. The third seal is doubtless that of the warden of St. Leonard's hospital.

162. Thursday after Martinmas, 14 Edward II (Nov. 13, 1320). Request[1] by Roald de Richemond to Sir Robert le Conestable that whereas Roald had granted to Geoffrey le Scrope the homage and all the services of all the lands and tenements which Robert was holding of Roald within Richemondeshire, Robert should attorn to Geoffrey and be intendant to him and his heirs. London[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1411).

163. Monday after St. Oswald the Bishop, 14 Edward II (March 2, 1320-1). Grant[3] by Roald de Richemund, knt., son and heir of Sir Thomas de Richemund, to Geoffrey le Scrope that two thirds (*partes*) of the manor of Burton Constable with all appurtenances, which dame Joan the grantor's mother was holding for life in dower of the grantor's inheritance, and which would revert to him and his heirs after her death, should remain to the said Geoffrey, his heirs and assigns. Witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, Richard de Bernyngham, William de Herle, knts., John de Denum, William de Denum, Richard de Aldeburgh, Geoffrey de Fyngale. London[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1377).

164. Same day. Release by the same to the same of all right in the wood called Crosschogh with appurtenances in Burton Constable; and quitclaim to the said Geoffrey and to dame Joan, the quitclaimor's mother, of all right in a third part of the manor of Burton Constable with all appurtenances as Sir Harsculf de Cleseby had held that part, and in two parts of the demesne lands of the same manor which Geoffrey had of the grant of the abbot of Jerovall for the term of years, which the abbot had therein by the demise of dame Joan. Same witnesses[5]. London[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1386).

[1] In French.

[2] Seal: greenish-brown wax; same as to the next deed.

[3] Also another example of this grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 1419). Also, same day and place, grant by the same to the same of the services of all the free men regardant to the same manor, both those which he had in his own right and those assigned to dame Joan in dower; same witnesses and seal; in French. (*Ibid.*, No. 1381). Also, same day and place, letter by the same to dame Joan de Richemund, his mother, asking her to attorn to Geoffrey le Scrope for the reversion of the same two thirds which she was holding in dower; in French. (*Ibid.*, No. 1463). Also, Thursday after St. An...., same year, attornment by Joan widow of Sir Thomas de Richemund to Geoffrey le Scrope for the reversion of the same two thirds; witnesses, Sir Henry le Scrope, Robert Power, Reynold de Clifton, ..., William de Horneby, Geoffrey de Fyngale; York; same seal as to No. 159; in French; the deed is stained, and the saint's name is not clear; Andrew is unlikely. (*Ibid.*, No. 1380).

[4] Seal: greenish-black wax, round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; a shield of arms, a chief surmounted by a label of five points, and two bars gemelles; * S' ROVHOVT D' RICHEMVNT.

[5] Herele so spelt.

[6] Same seal.

165. Monday after St. Barnabas the Apostle, 14 Edward II (June 15, 1321). Release by Roald de Rychemund, knt., to Geoffrey le Scrope of all right in the manor of Burtonconstable with all appurtenances as in lordships, demesnes, courts, suits of courts, services of free men, villein services, villeins, their chattels and sequels, moors, meadows, pastures, pools, woods, fishponds and profits belonging thereto; granting that he, his heirs and assigns, should hold it forever. Witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, William de Herle, Richard de Bernyngham, knts., Robert de Eggesclyff, Andrew de Merkyngfeld, Henry de Preston, Geoffrey de Fyngale. London[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1383).

166. Friday after St. John the Baptist, 15 Edward II (July 1, 1322). Letter patent[2] from Michael de Hartecla, requesting Alan de Stodehagh to attorn to Geoffrey le Scrope for the reversion of all the lands and tenements which Alan was holding for life in Conestableburton of Michael's lease; Michael having granted the reversion to Geoffrey and his heirs with the rent which was due from Alan during his life. York[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1382).

167. Thursday after St. Augustine, 16 Edward II (June 2, 1323). Release by Thomas son of Robert the smith of Burton Conestable to Stephen son of the said Robert, his brother, of all right in the messuage with a croft and one acre and one rood of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Burton, which Stephen had of the grant and feoffment of Agnes, Thomas's mother. Burton Conestable[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1398).

168. Grant by John son of Hervey the smith to Stephen son of Robert the smith, his heirs and assigns, of an acre and one and a half roods of arable land with appurtenances in the vill of Burtonconstabell at Petemyrerogat, one and a half roods by the land of the hospital of St. Nicholas on the north (*remotiori soli*), half an acre at Suardmold by the land of John Hartan on the north, and half an acre at Estlang' on the north by the land of the said hospital; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, with all easements within the vill and without; also sufficient marl for marling the land from the marlpit formerly belonging to William son of Roold. Witnesses, Alan de Stodag', John de Burton, Nicholas de Eston, John de la Wodhall, Robert Mapelheued. (*Ibid.*, No. 1414*).

[1] Seal: dark brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; on a diapered background, within a circle set with bosses, a shield of arms, a chief and two bars gemelles; above the shield is a knight, head and shoulders, holding a helmet, from underneath the crest of which flows a scarf; * S' : VAVD : DE : RICHE-MOVND; perfect impression.

[2] In French.

[3] Seal on a tongue of the parchment : green wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; equestrian: S' MICHAELIS : DE .....LA; fine impression, but chipped on one side.

[4] Seal: yellow wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a hawk preying over a nest; legend ending with DEI, blurred.

169. Thursday, Feb. 9, 3 Edward III (1328-9). Release[1] by Thomas de Rychemond, son of Sir Thomas de Rychemond to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., of all right in the manor of Borton Conestable with all appurtenances. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Moseley, Nicholas de Eton, Nicholas Warde, William de Burgh, Geoffrey de Fyngal, William de Dalton, Sir William de Kettilby, clerk. London[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1395).

170. The Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 8 Edward III (July 7, 1334). Release by Ellen widow of Walter Shepehird of Burton Conestable, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., of all right in a third part of eight acres of land with appurtenances in Burton Conestable, which Sir Geoffrey had of the grant and feoffment of Walter formerly her husband; which third part fell to her after his death in the name of dower. Witnesses, John de Burton, John de Wodhalle, Nicholas de Eston. Burton Conestable. (*Ibid.*, No. 1429).

171. Saturday before St. Peter in Cathedra (Feb. 17), 1346[-7]. Grant[3] by Henry Lescrope, knt., to Sir John de Heselarton, rector of the church of Patrikbrumpton, William de Scurueton, and Sir Walter de Whytegift, chaplain, of his manor of Burton Conestable with all appurtenances, as in houses, gardens, lands, meadows, feedings, pastures, hedges, ditches, moors, marshes, waters, pools, mills, suits of mills, services of free men, villeins, their chattels and sequels. Witnesses, Sirs Ralph de Neville, lord of Raby, William de Dacre, Henry son of Henry, Richard Lescrope, John Tempest, the son, knts., John de Gunwardeby, John de Melsemby. Rychem[und][4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1369).

Buttercrambe.

172. Petition[5] to the King by Robert Forster, in considera-

[1] He had made an earlier release to the same on Sept. 2, 1 Edward III (1327); witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, ... Scheffield, knts., John de Denom, John de Burton, Geoffrey de Fyningal, Conan de Ask, William de Pontefracto; Clifton on Yore; torn; seal, brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; within a cusped panel a figure on horseback and a standing figure behind; legend not deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 1394). Also another on Thursday after the Annunciation, 2 Edward III (March 31, 1328), same place; witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, Thomas de Shefeld, knts., John de Burton, Reginald de Clifton, Ralph Pigot, William de Burgh, William de Kettilby; seal, red wax, small oval; a stag's head with a cross between the horns; * TIMETE DEVM. (*Ibid.*, No. 1410).

[2] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a lion rampant; legend, a motto, not deciphered.

[3] Also, same day and place, grant by the same to the same of all his goods and chattels found in the manor; same seal, chipped. (*Ibid.*, No. 1407).

[4] Seal: red wax, round, $1\frac{1}{16}$ in.; fine impression of the seal of Henry le Scrope, fully described in *B. M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 13,353.

[5] In English; a draft or copy. On June 6, 1505 Thomas, lord Darcy was granted during pleasure the offices of steward of the lordships of Buttercrambe, Camboise, and Cottingham, which *inter alia* were in the King's hand by the minority of the earl of Westmoreland (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1494-1509, p. 417). The above deed probably belongs to the same period, which is suggested by the language and handwriting.

tion of the good and faithful service he had done and intended to do, for the grant of the office of bailiff of the king's lordships of Buttorcram and Cotingham with the members and appurtenances belonging thereto; to hold to himself or his deputy or deputies at the king's pleasure, with the wages and fees due and accustomed from the issues at Easter and Michaelmas. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1336).

Cawton.

173. Grant by Absalon de Calueton son of William de Habeton to Roger Rabot of Houingham[1] and his heirs or assigns, except religious men, of four and a half acres of arable land in the territory of Caluenton[2], lying in the following places; one acre at Redemire by the land of William de Lascell' on the west, one and a half acres on Pesedale, one acre and one rood at Yhorkysrane, half an acre at Hengandegate, one rood at Grimeston Syke by the land of the said William de Lascell' on the west; and half an acre of meadow at Morespot; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill of Calueton and without, rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Christmas for all services, suits, and secular demands. Witnesses, William de Lascell', William de Etton, John de Cotingham, Robert Barne, William de Besingby, Roger Beler, Roger son of Gervase, Nicholas the clerk[3]. (*Sir William Worsley*, Hovingham, No. 6).

174. June 20, 14 Elizabeth (1572). Grant by William Concett of Cowton the elder, yeoman, to Henry Danby, gent., and William Concett of Hylderthorpe the younger, yeoman, of all his messuage or tenement and three bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and fields of Cawton, in the tenure of George Roose, gent., and also two messuages or tenements and two bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and fields of Norton, in the tenure of Henry Luckok, and another messuage or tenement and one bovate of land with appurtenances in the same, in the tenure of Jennet Buckton, widow; to hold to the use of the grantor for life, with remainder to Christopher Concett his son and Joan Brand, daughter of Wilfrid Brand, for their lives and the life of the survivor, with successive remainders to the heirs male of their bodies, to the heirs male of Christopher's body, and to the right heirs of the grantor[4]. (*Ibid.*, Cawton, No. 1).

175. Oct. 28, 26 Elizabeth, 1584. Appointment by William Consett of Cowlton, co. York, of his son William Consett the

[1] See the Hovingham deeds in this volume.
[2] Perhaps a mistake for Calueton as elsewhere in the deed.
[3] Seal: green wax, round, ¾ in.; an ostrich looking backwards, a piece of foliage in its mouth; * S'ASPELVN D' HABTV[N].
[4] Seal: red wax; scarcely any impression, not heraldic.

younger of Oswaldkyrke, yeoman, as his attorney to levy and receive from Sir William Fayrefax of Gyllynge, knt., the penalty and forfeiture of a bond bearing date June 1, 21 Elizabeth (1579), and to keep the same to his own use. (*sd.*) the marke of Wm. Consett the elder[1].

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of Thomas Sley, John Consett, Robert Barwycke, Rayfe Skales, Wyllm. Leyse. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Chevet.

176. Grant by Gilbert de Chiuet to Henry de Crigleston and Alice the grantor's niece (*nept'*), and the heirs of their bodies, of seven acres of land in the territory of Chiuet, namely, three and a half acres in Weteley and three and a half acres in Northfeld next the land of Alexander de Chiuet, which Walter de Waleton had held of the grantor; and all easements belonging to so much land; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 7*d.* at Whitsuntide for all service. Witnesses, Roger de Notton, Geoffrey the clerk, then bailiff[2], William the chaplain of Sandal, Ralph de Ferestan, Adam de Crigleston, Ralph son of Gilbert de Chiuet, Alexander de Chiuet, John de Chiuet[3]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Chevet, Series A, No. 1)[4].

177. Grant by Gilbert de Chyuet to Peter his son and his heirs or assigns, for homage and service, of a bovate of land in Chyuet, which Peter son of Base formerly held; with all easements belonging thereto; rendering yearly 12*d.* to the grantor and his heirs, 6*d.* at Martinmas and 6*d.* at Whitsuntide, for all service, and doing the forinsec service for so much land. Witnesses, Adam de Crigleston, Henry de Dicton, Henry de Byry, John de Burresclif, Peter de Hay, John de Grene, Ralph de Chyuet. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

178. Grant[5] by Walter son of Gilbert de Chiuet to Henry the forester of Crigleston, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of a bovate of land in Chyuet, which Peter son of Base formerly held; with all easements belonging thereto in woods, in plains, in feedings, in paths; rendering yearly 12*d.* to the grantor

[1] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, broken; not heraldic.

[2] Wit. to *Pontefract Chartulary*, No. 488, *c.* 1235.

[3] Seal: green wax, round, 1¼ in.; a floral device; ✠ SEL . GILB'TI . DE . FESTAN. This suggests that the grantor was also known as Gilbert de Featherston.

[4] The second portion of this collection, covering the period 1342-1547, will be printed in the next volume.

[5] Also a confirmation grant and quitclaim by Gilbert de Chiuet, Walter's father, to the same of the same bovate; witnesses the same except Gilbert de Chiuet. (*Ibid.*, No. 4). To another small grant by Walter de Chyueth to the same, Sir John de Hoderode (who was steward of Pontefract, 1246-58) was a witness; seal, greenish-black wax, pointed oval, 1 × ⅝ in.; an eight-pointed star; ✠ S' WALTERI D' CHEVET. (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

and his heirs, 6*d.* at Martinmas and 6*d.* at Whitsuntide, for all service, except forinsec service as much as belonged thereto. Witnesses, Adam de Crigleston, Henry de Dicton, Henry de Biri, John de Burresclif, Peter de Hay, Gilbert de Chiuet, John de Grene, Ralph de Chiuet. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

179. Grant by Walter son of Gilbert de Chiuett to Thomas son of Philip de Burgo, and his heirs, of the moiety of the toft and croft with appurtenances on the south (*propinquiorem soli*) in the vill of Chiuett, which toft and croft Cutta had formerly held, for the building there of a sheepfold for three hundred sheep at the larger hundred (*maiori numero*), which the grantee and his heirs ought to have in the pasture of Chiuett, which the grantor had granted him by charter; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with appurtenances within the vill and without, rendering yearly a pair of gloves or 1*d.* at Easter for all secular service. For this grant Thomas gave a mark of silver beforehand. Witnesses, Sirs William de Wydinton, Walter de Ludham[1], and Richard de Bouilla, knts., Thomas de Fetherstan, dean of Doncaster (*decano Danecastre*), Stephen de Sutkyrkeby, Robert de Hakford, Nicholas Mansell[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

180. Grant by William Gilet of Chiuet to Hawise daughter of Gilbert, lord of Chiuet, her heirs or assigns, for her homage and service, of a meadow in the fields of Chiuet, lying between Laurenceker and a balk (*balcam*) in his assart towards the mill of Notton; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 3*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all service. For this grant Hawise gave 8*s.* 6*d.* as a fine. Witnesses, Roger de Notton, John de Saftona, Gilbert de Chyuet, Ralph his son, Alexander and John of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

181. Grant by Ralph son of Gilbert de Chiuet to Thomas son of Sir Philip de Burgo, his heirs or assigns, of three acres of land in the fields of Chiuet, of which one acre lay by Hahethornstube, another in Midelfeld between the land of Henry the forester and that of Walter the grantor's brother, and the third in the west field between the land of William son of Reginald and the way leading to the water-mill of Chiuet, with all appurtenances; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill of Chiuet and without; rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Whitsuntide for all service. Warranty, and acquittance from all suits, complaints, customs and demands. For this grant Thomas gave 20*s.* sterling beforehand. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Ludham, Stephen de Sutkirkeby, Falk the butler (*Falcone pincerna*) of the archbishop,

[1] Steward of Pontefract, 1240-46 (*Pont. Chart.*, i, 316).

[2] Fragment of seal of red wax; traces of a bird, and the letters [W]ALT in the legend.

Walter son of Gilbert de Chiuet, William de Cawud, clerk[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

182. Grant by Ralph son of Gilbert de Chiuete to Thomas son of Philip de Burgo, his heirs or assigns, of three acres of land in the territory of Chiuete, of which seven roods (*percate*) lay on the culture called Crok between the land of Adam de Crigleston and that of William de Hetona, half a rood on the culture called Schortecrok between the land belonging to the church and that of William Gulet, one rood on the culture called Littelcrok between the land of Adam de Crigleston and that of William de Hetona, and three and a half roods on the culture called Leuedirode between the lands of the same; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements [*etc.*]; rendering yearly 1*d.* at Whitsuntide for all secular service. For this grant Thomas gave 20*s.* of silver beforehand. Witnesses, Sir William de Widincton, Sir Walter de Ludham, steward of Pontefract, Sir Robert de Holand, Robert de Euere, parson of Methel, Stephen de Suthkirkebi, clerk, Adam de Crigleston, Adam de Wodehus', Henry the forester of Chiuete[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

183. Grant and quitclaim by Sirit', formerly wife of Peter son of Gilbert de Chiuet, in her widowhood, to Henry the forester of Chiuet, his heirs or assigns, of all the third part of a bovate of land in Chiuet, which Peter her husband had formerly held. Henry gave 5*s.* beforehand. Witnesses, Sir J. de Oderode[3], Richard le Norman, Henry de Biry, Walter de Chiuet, Alexander de Grene of the same, Elias the clerk[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

184. Grant by Henry de Chiuet to Robert de St. James[5] and Margery his (the grantor's) daughter and the heirs of their bodies, of all his land in the vill and fields of Chiuet, and all his land in the fields of Stubbes, with rents, homages, reliefs, wardships, escheats, pastures, commons, fisheries, woods, plains and all appurtenances; rendering yearly to the chief lords of the fee the service due; with remainder, in default of issue, to Alice his daughter, her heirs and assigns. Robert and Margery gave 5 marks as a fine (*in gersumma*). Witnesses, Walter de Chiuet, Henry de Birri, Thomas de Dithon, Thomas Tirel, John de Birri, Richard le Norman, Alexander de la More, Henry de la More. (*Ibid.*, No. 28).

[1] Seal: green wax, round, *c.* $1\frac{1}{8}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SEL . RADVL [FI . DE] CHIVET; slightly chipped.

[2] Fragment of same seal as to the preceding deed; red wax.

[3] Hoderode.

[4] Seal: white wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.; a floral device; [SIG]ILL' SIR.....; much broken.

[5] He had a daughter Isabel to whom and to her husband Richard son of William de Chevet he granted all his land in Chevet in frank-marriage; and Richard son of Robert de St. James made a quitclaim to them of all right in the same. These deeds are in the same collection.

185. Grant by Alice daughter of Henry the forester of Chyuet to Richard her son, for his homage and service, of a bovate of land in the territory of Chyuet, which her father formerly had of the grant of Walter son of Gilbert de Chyuet, and a meadow between *le Balke* and the north mill, and in brief (*breuiter*) all the land which her father had granted to her[1] with all appurtenances and easements within the vill of Chyuet and without; to hold of her and her heirs to him and the heirs of his body, rendering yearly ½*d.* at Christmas for all services except forinsec service and the service due to the chief lord of the fee; with reversion in default of issue to the grantor and her heirs. She handed over to Richard her father's charter. Witnesses, John le Normaund, John de Staynton, Henry de Byri, Thomas Tyrel, Adam de Chyuet, Matthew of the same, William de Heyrod, Peter son of Wasse of Walton, William Wytbelt of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

186. Quitclaim by William son of Peter de Chiuet to Richard son of William de Chiuet, of all right in a toft and a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Chiuet, which formerly belonged to Peter his father. Witnesses, John le Noreman, Adam Grendelnote, Henry de Bury, Michael the clerk, William son of Richard, John Catel, Thomas Haliday[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

187. Grant[3] by Simon de Chyuit to Thomas son of Robert de Wambwelle, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of a bovate of land with all appurtenances in Chyuit, which William son of Reginald formerly held; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly a pound of cumin at Christmas for all service, except the forinsec service of the king as much as belonged to one bovate of land of that fee in Chyuit. For this grant Thomas gave 19*s.* beforehand. Witnesses, Sir John de Hoderode, Sir Robert de Holaunde, Reiner (*Renerio*) de Wamwelle, Adam de Crigliston, Thomas Tyrel, Roger de Suinesheued, Matthew de Storthes, William de Byrton, Henry de Emlay, Henry de Byry, Robert de Mickylfeud, clerk[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

188. Grant by Avice de Wambwell daughter of Alexander de Chiuete, in her widowhood, to Richard le Normaund, his heirs or assigns, of two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Chiuete, with appurtenances, which fell to her of the inheritance of her father; rendering yearly to her and her heirs 1*d.* at Whitsuntide

[1] Mihi dedit et incartauit.

[2] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1¼ × ¾ in.; an eight-pointed star; * S' WILL'I FIL'I PETRI CHEVIT.

[3] Also grant and quitclaim by Adam son of Robert de Wambwelle to Simon de Chyuit of the same bovate; witnesses, seven of the same as above; seal, black wax, round, 1⅛ in.; sprigs of foliage; S' ADE . FIL . ROB'I . DE WA[M]BW'L. (*Ibid.*, No. 26).

[4] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1¼ × ¾ in.; two birds facing each other between a tall flower; * S' SIMONIS SCHEVET; fine impression.

for all secular service. The grantee gave a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, Ralph de Horbir', John de Hoderod, steward of Pontefract, and Richard de Tankerlay, knts., Thomas Tyrel, Thomas de Dyghton, Henry de Byry, Henry de Dighton, Robert de Bergh[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

189. Grant by William son of Adam Gulet of Chiuet to Adam son of Alan de Crigiliston, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of one and a half acres of land in the field of Chiuett, which Adam his father had granted with Emma his (Adam's) sister in marriage to Robert son of Godric de Chiuet; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Christmas for all service[2]. Adam gave 3*s.* of silver in recognition. Witnesses, Sir John de Hoderod, Sir William de Bretton, Adam de Holaund, William de Bosco, Robert de Berg, Robert de Turs, Ralph son of Gilbert de Chiuet, Walter his brother, Henry de Biry, Alexander son of John de Chiuet, Adam Springald of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

190. Grant by William son of Adam le Franceis to Alexander son of John de Chiuet, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of three acres of arable land in the territory of Chiuet, and more if there was more, in the place called Adamerode, lying together between two bounds abutting on the meadow of Adam de Crigeleston on the south; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Easter for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir John de Hodderode, William de Bosco, William the forester of Brerelay, Adam de Crigeleston, Walter son of Gilbert de Chiuet, Henry the forester, Thomas Tyrel, Henry son of dame Isabel de Wlflay, John his brother. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

191. Grant and quitclaim by Adam son of Ralph de Cheuet and Ellen his mother to Sir Thomas de Burgo, his heirs or assigns, of all right in five acres of land in the territory of Cheuet, which Ralph de Cheuet his father had sold to the said Sir Thomas, and in 2*d.* yearly rent which the latter was accustomed to render for the same both to Adam and to his mother in the name of dower. For this grant and quitclaim Thomas gave a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, Peter de Waletona, Henry de Cheuet, Thomas Tyrell, William de Heerode, William Witbelte of Waleton, Henry Bate of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 36).

192. Notification by Robert son of Richard de Fetherstan that he, his heirs or successors, were bound to warrant and acquit Adam de Chyuet and his heirs in respect of the wapentake suit and

[1] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a floral device; ✠ SIGILL' AVICIE D . C[H]IVE[T].

[2] Pro omni seruicio et seclar' accione.

all suits of courts which could be exacted from twelve bovates of land which Adam was holding of William de Langefeld, clerk, in the vill of Chyuet, for 15*d.* in respect of the wapentake fine which Adam would pay yearly to Robert in the name of the said William. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Thornhill, Sir John de Horbir', John le Normand, Henry de Byry, Thomas the cook of Sandal, Richard del Okes of the same, William de Wakefeld, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 37).

193. Grant and quitclaim[1] by William Tyrel formerly son of Thomas Tyrel of all right in Richard son of William de Chyuet and his sequel. Witnesses, Henry de Chyuet the forester, Thomas Tyrel, Robert de Rostone, Thomas of the same, John son of Felicia, John Haliday of Notton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

194. Grant[3] by Avice daughter of Robert Tyrel of Choheworhe, in her virginity, to Richard son of William de Cheuet, his heirs or assigns, of a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Chiuet, together with William son of Walter of the same with all his sequel and chattels, movable and immovable; the bovate was that which the latter had formerly held of the grantor; to hold of the grantor, paying yearly 9*d.* of silver, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, for all services, except the forinsec service of the king and the forinsec service belonging to such a tenement. Witnesses, John le Normand of Chiuet, John de Staynton, Henry de Byri, Thomas Tyrel of Chiuet, Adam of the same, John Haliday of Notthon, John son of Felicia de Roreston, Thomas of the same[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

195. Grant by William son of John de le Wodethorp to John son of Robert le Fleming of *le Neubiging*, his heirs or assigns, of a croft in Chyuet, lying between the messuage of Laurence and that of Aluiua; and an assart which Hugh the reeve had formerly held in the field of Chiuet, abutting on the land of the lord, earl Warenne; with all easements belonging thereto in the vill of Chiuet and without, in wood and plain and all other appurtenances; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly to the parish church of Roriston 12*d.*, namely, 6*d.* at Martinmas and 6*d.* at Whitsuntide, and to the grantor ½*d.* at Christmas for all secular services. John gave a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, John le Normant of Chyuet, Thomas Tyrel, Henry the forester of the same, Thomas the cook of Sandale, Henry de Wodus, Peter de Walton, Richard de le Wodethorp, Richard de Breton, William son of Alice de Plegwic. (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

[1] No grantee is named, and the sealing clause runs: in cuius rei testimonium presentes litteras sigillo meo singnatas fieri feci patentes.

[2] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, 1¼ × ¾ in.; an inverted fleur-de-lis; ✠ SIGILL' WILL'I TIREL; much broken.

[3] Also a similar grant by William Tyrel of Rihil to the same; same witnesses, with slight variations in spelling. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

[4] Seal: green wax, round ⅞ in.; a star; ✠ S'AVIS TERIL.

196. Grant[1] by John le Normaunt, knt., to Richard son of William de Chyuet, his heirs or assigns, of one and a half acres of land in the territory of Chiuet on *le Latheclif* between the land which John the cook was holding and that formerly belonging to Walter de Chiuet; for a sum of money given beforehand; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements belonging thereto, rendering yearly a grain of pepper at Christmas for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir William Heyrun, Henry de Biri, Thomas de Fetherstan of Roriston, John de Cuthewrth, Robert son of William de Coldehindelay, Robert son of Simon of the same[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

197. Quitclaim[3] by William de Nony, master of the hospital of St. Nicholas of Pontefract[4], to Richard son of William de Cheuet, of all right in all the lands, meadows, sheepfolds, pastures, and other tenements with appurtenances which he had held in Cheuet. Witnesses, Oliver de Stanesfeud, constable of Pontefract, Walter de Sutton, clerk, Adam de Castelford, Henry de Biry, Adam Achard, Richard de Bergh, Robert de Silkeston[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

198. Grant by Matthew de Chyuet to Adam Achard of Brerelay, his heirs or assigns, of all his share of arable land in Short Northrodis in the north field of Chyuet, and his share in a plot of meadow called *le Mere* and in a plot of meadow called Adamker, and half an acre of pasture lying at Bradelaygate which he had of the grant of the said Adam Achard; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, with appurtenances. Witnesses, Henry de Byri of Wluelay, Edmund le Normand of Chyuet, Thomas de Walton, Richard son of William de Chyuet, Adam Grindenot of the same, Thomas de Wambewel of the same, Alan the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

199. Grant by Matthew de Chiuet to Adam Achard of Brerelay, his heirs or assigns, of three roods of land lying together in the territory of Chiuet, namely, in *le Kirkefeld* between the land of the said Adam on the west and that of Robert de Hegherode on

[1] In another grant by the same to the same the grantee was holding land in Chevet of Sir Thomas de Burg.

[2] Seal; brown wax, small; possibly an animal; legend not deciphered.

[3] Also a quitclaim by Edmund son of Richard Normaund to William de Nony, of all right in lands etc. which he had held in Chyuet, apparently the same as the above; witnesses, the first three as above with Thomas Scot, William de Knaresburg, Thomas Fox, John de Silkeston. Seal: green wax, round, 1⅛ in.; a bird and 3 stars above; + S' EDMVND LE NORM[AVND]. (*Ibid.*, No. 16). Also another quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same; dated Friday before All Saints (Oct. 30), 1293; same seal, showing the letters at the end of the legend; witnesses, Robert de Hoderod, Henry de Biry, Thomas de Sayuil, Adam Achard of Brerelay, Thomas de Fetheristan, dwelling in Roston, William son of John of the same, Adam Grindenote of Chyuet. At Chyuet. (*Ibid.*, Series B, No. 2).

[4] Does not occur in the list of masters in *V. C. H. Yorks.*, iii, 321.

[5] Fragment of seal of yellow-brown wax; indecipherable.

the east, and all his share in Stockecroft in the same vill; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, Henry de Biry of Woluelay, Edmund Normande of Chiuet, Richard of the same, Adam Grindenote of the same, William de Notton, John de Clayton, clerk[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

200. Grant by Robert de Hethrod of Walton to Adam Achard of Brerelay, his heirs or assigns, of all the land which he had in Milnerode and Brerirode within the bounds of Chyuet of the inheritance of Agnes his wife, and all the meadow which he had within the bounds of the same, namely, in Oswaldmersche, in *le Mere*, and in Adamker of the same inheritance; to hold of the lord of the fee. Witnesses, Edmund le Normaund, Robert de Wodosim (*sic*), Thomas de Walton, Richard de Chyuet, Adam Grindenot of the same, Thomas de Wambwel of the same, Alan the clerk[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

201. Grant by Robert de Wyttelay of Gummersale to Adam Achard of Brerelay and William his son, their heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of a fourth part of a messuage, five bovates of land, and 8*s*. 10*d*. rent with appurtenances in the vill of Chyuet, which Walter son of Gilbert de Chyuet formerly held; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all liberties and easements as in demesnes, homages, wardships, reliefs, woods, meadows, feedings, pastures and other appurtenances belonging thereto. Witnesses, Henry de Byri of Wluelay, Adam de Byri, his brother, Edmund le Normand of Cheuet, Robert de Wodhosim, Thomas de Walton, Adam Grindenot of Chyuet, Richard of the same[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

202. Grant[4] by Adam Gryndinote of Schiuet to William his son and heir, and his heirs, of all his tenement which he had within

[1] Seal: brown wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a floral device. The legend on the same seal to another grant by the same to the same reads S' MATH' DE LECV[?C]. The same seal is also attached to a grant by Matthew son of William de Sandale, which tends to show that he was the same man as Matthew de Chevet.

[2] Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a hare; SOHOV ....[?]HIM WOT.

[3] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; an animal passant looking backwards; legend not deciphered; chipped.

[4] Also another grant in similar terms; Grindenote and Chiuet so spelt; same witnesses except that Thomas de Roston takes the place of Fetherstan [they were probably the same man; see No. 197*n*], and John de Clayton, clerk, of the last. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

Also another grant and quitclaim of all his land in Schyuet, with the further exception of seven acres which the grantor had formerly granted to Beatrice his daughter; dated Sunday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 14), 1308; witnesses, Henry de Biri, Edmund le Normand, Nicholas his son, John de Trafforth, Thomas de Wambwelle, Robert de Sandale, clerk; Schyuet. (*Ibid.*, Series B, No. 6). On the same day William Grindinot granted the tenement to Thomas son of Robert de Wambewelle. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

the bounds of Schiuet, with all the goods, fruits and crops of corn contained thereon, except all the land with appurtenances which he had previously granted to John his son for his service; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all appurtenances and easements within the vill of Schiuet and without. Witnesses, Henry de Biri, Thomas de Fetherstan, Edmund le Norm[and] of Schyuet[1], Richard of the same, Thomas son of Robert of the same, Robert de Hyndelay, Robert de Sandale, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

203. Grant and quitclaim by John son of Adam Gryndinote[2] of Schyuet to Thomas son of Robert de Wambwelle of the same, of all right in an assart in the field of Schiuet, which Adam his father formerly held of the church of Roriston and sold to the said Thomas. Witnesses, Edmund le Norm[and] of Schyuet, Henry de Biri, William de Notton, Richard de Schyuet, John son of the vicar of Roriston, Robert de Hyndelay[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

204. Grant by Thomas de Wombwelle of Cheuet to Adam de Wodehousim of Walton, his heirs or assigns, of his capital messuage and all his land, meadow and pasture, both several and common, with appurtenances in Cheuet; and all his boon-works[4] from the men of Walton, which he had of the grant of Margery le Normaund; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, John de Burton, William de Notton, Robert de....[5], ... de Pul of Roston, William Wyhtbelt of Walton. (*Ibid.*, No. 27).

205. Grant[6] and quitclaim by Adam de Wodousum of Walton to William Grindelnot, Alice his wife, Robert Monke, Isabel his wife, John son of Richard de Mora, Maud his wife, Agnes, Edith and Margery, daughters of Thomas de Wambwelle, their heirs and assigns, of his messuage, and all his land, meadow, and pasture both several and common, with appurtenances in Cheuet, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas de Wambwelle, except a seventh part of the messuage and nine acres of land which he had given to Robert Monke from the same tenements; to hold with all commons and easements of the chief lords of the fee.

[1] In another grant, dated 1316, he is described as Edmund de Chyuet called Normaund.

[2] There are also small grants by Beatrice daughter of Adam Gryndinote to the same, dated 1315, and to Robert Monk, undated. Adam also had a daughter Maud, to whom and to her husband Robert son of William de Osset he made a small grant in 1308. John son of Adam Gryndynot made a small grant to Robert son of John Monck *del Neubyghing* in 1314.

[3] Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; an animal; ✠ S' ALANI DEL CO.D.

[4] Defined in the warranty clause as 'tam carucarum quam metencium in autumpno.'

[5] Much torn.

[6] *Cf.* No. 215 of date 1325.

Witnesses, Godfrey de Staynton, Robert his brother, William de Flocton, William Wytbelt of Walton, Robert son of Issold de Cregelton. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

206. Grant by Robert son of John Monk and Isabel his wife to Stephen son of Robert Bithebrok of Notton and Maud his wife, their heirs or assigns, of their orchard lying in the vill of Chewet between the messuage of the grantees on one side and the curtilage of the grantees on the other, of which one end abutted on the highway leading through the middle of the vill of Chewet; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. For this grant Stephen and Maud granted them two lands containing a rood, lying between the grantors' messuage and the land which Robert Bithebrok had purchased of Roger Colloc and Avice his wife in the same vill. Witnesses, John de Burton, Thomas de Chewet, Adam de Wodsom, Robert Bithebrok, Laurence de Burton, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 29).

207. March 9, 15 Edward I (1286-7). Quitclaim by William de Nony to Dionisia daughter of John de Wyttelay and the heirs of her body, of all right in all the lands and tenements which he had had in the vill and territory of Chyuet, saving to William, his heirs or assigns, twelve acres of land with appurtenances, of which one acre lay in Mereflat by the land of Adam Gryndenote, one and a half acres on Latheclif between the land of John the cook and that of Walter son of Gilbert, one and a half acres abutted on Latheclif by the land of Richard son of William, three acres lay in Middelfeld between the lands of the said Adam and John, abutting on Lanegate, one acre in the same field between the lands of the said Richard and Walter, extending beyond the path leading to the church of the same [vill], two acres in the west field at the end of the vill by the land of the said Walter, and two acres under Lanegate-clif by the land of the said Adam; and saving to him the sheepfold with its site as enclosed by ditches in the same vill, and a moiety of all his meadow in the same vill, lying in different parts, and pasture for two hundred sheep by the larger hundred; all of which should remain to William until the end of twenty years, rendering yearly to Dionisia a rose in the month of June for all services, and thereafter to Dionisia. William also reserved Robert Leueriche, his villein (*natiuum*) with all his chattels and sequel. Should Dionisia die without an heir of her body the tenements should remain to Edmund son of Richard Normand and his heirs. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture.[1] Witnesses, Sirs William Heyron, Nicholas de Wrteley, knts., Thomas de Hopton, Robert de Fethirstan, William de Waterton, Walter de Sutton, Richard son of William de Chyuet, Adam Gryndenote of the same. (*Ibid.*, Series B, No. 1).

[1] Seal: yellow wax, lozenge-shaped, $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1$ in.; within a lozenge-shaped compartment, cusped at the corners, a head with nimbus; S' MAG'RI . THOME . DE . DALTON.

208. Month from Easter, 30 Edward I (1302). Fine at York before Ralph de Hengham, William de Bereford, Elias de Bekingham, Peter Malorre, William Howard, and Lambert de Trikingham, justices, between Hugh Bayard of Cutheworth and Margery his wife, William Fraunceys and Alice his wife, plaintiffs, and Richard son of William de Cheuet, tenant, of a messuage and a bovate of land with appurtenances in Cheuet; the plaintiffs recognized the tenements as the right of the defendant, to whom they made a quitclaim for themselves and the heirs of Margery and Alice. Richard gave 4*li.* sterling. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

209. St. Matthias the Apostle, 31 Edward I (Feb. 24, 1302-3). Grant[1] by Adam Achard of Brerelay to John de Trafford, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage and all his land in the vill of Chiuet, with appurtenances in ways, paths, waters, mills, quarries, woods, meadows, feedings and pastures, homages, services, rents, wardships, reliefs, escheats and all easements belonging thereto. Witnesses, Adam de Castelforth, John de Burton, John de Flintehill, Jordan del Key, Thomas de Derton, Alan Almot, Hugh le Nodder of Brerelay. Chiuet[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

210. Octave of St. John the Baptist, 6 Edward II (July 1, 1313). Fine[3] at Westminster before William de Bereford, Lambert de Trikyngham, John de Benstede, Henry le Scrop, William Inge, and John Bacon, justices, between Robert Munke and Isabel his wife, querents, and John le Couper of Cheuet and Isabel his wife, deforciants, of a messuage, sixteen acres of land and a moiety of an acre of meadow, with appurtenances in Cheuet; the deforciants granted the tenements to the querents and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to Robert's right heirs. Robert and Isabel gave 20*li.* sterling. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

211. Thursday before Martinmas (Nov. 7), 1314. Grant by Edmund le Normaund of Chyuet to Robert son of John Monck of Neubyghing, his heirs or assigns, of half an acre of land in the territory of Chyuet, lying in *le Westfeld* between the land of John de Trafforth and that of Robert de Heyrode; and the butts of

[1] Also, Monday after St. Alban the Bishop, 31 Edward I (June 24, 1303), quitclaim by William son of Adam Achard to the same of all his right in the same premises; witnesses, John de Flintehill, Henry de Birthwayt, John de Burton, Alan Almot, Thomas de Derton. At Brerelay. Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a monkey within an octagon of two squares interlaced. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

[2] Fragment of seal of white wax.

[3] Two parts of this fine are in the collection. There must have been an earlier fine as there is a writ to the sheriff of Yorkshire dated Nov. 6, 4 Edward II (1310) ordering him to cause Robert and Isabel to have seisin of the same premises in accordance with a fine in the above terms. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

meadow (*leybutt'*)[1] which lay in the meadow of the grantee at Adamker; with all easements. Witnesses, William de Notton, John de Trafforth, Thomas de Chyuet, Adam Gryndinot, Adam de Wodusom. Chyuet[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

212. Morrow of St. John the Baptist, 10 Edward II (June 25, 1317). Fine at Westminster before William de Bereford, Gilbert de Roubiry, John de Benstede, John Bacun, and John de Mutford, justices, between Robert Bythe Broke of Notton, querent, by John de Went put in his place, and Roger Calloc and Avice his wife, deforciants, of a messuage and sixteen acres of land and one acre of meadow in Cheuet; the deforciants recognized the tenements as the right of the querent, to whom they made a quitclaim for themselves and Avice's heirs. Robert gave 20 marks of silver. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

213. Whitsunday (May 27), 1319. Grant by Edmund de Cheft, chaplain, to Robert called Monk, his heirs and assigns, of all the heads and ends of lands lying in the place called *le flat* under *le Heghbalk*, which plot (*placeam*) he had of the grant of Margery Normaund in the vill of Cheft, and the said heads of lands lay between the meadows of the said Robert, abutting towards the south; the heads and ends contained half an acre in all. Witnesses, Sir John de Arcy, lord of Notton, William de Notton, Thomas de Cheft, Robert Bithebrok, William Grindinot. Cheft. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

214. St. Katherine the Virgin (Nov. 25), 1322. Grant by Robert called Monk of Cheft and Isabel his wife to Maud formerly wife of Stephen Bithebrok, her heirs and assigns, of the orchard lying in the vill of Cheft between the garden formerly belonging to Thomas Tirel and the messuage of the said Maud; also a rood of arable land lying between the chapel and the vill of Cheft, namely, between their own land and that of the said Maud, which had descended to her by hereditary right after the death of Richard her father. For this grant Maud granted to them four selions of land lying together on the north side of their messuage in the said vill. Witnesses, Godfrey de Staynton, John de Burton, Thomas de Staynton, William de Folby, William Grindenot. Cheft[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

215. Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 1325. Grant by Adam de Wodusom of Walton to Robert called Monk of Cheft and Isabel his wife, their heirs and assigns, of two parts of seven parts of the messuage and buildings which Thomas de Wombewelle of Cheft had granted him by charter in the vill of Cheft; also seventeen and

[1] 'Dictas buttas prati' in the warranty clause.
[2] Fragment of seal of white wax.
[3] Seal: brown wax, round, ¾ in.; an eagle displayed; ..... VOLET.

a half acres of arable land from that tenement with appurtenances, which the said Thomas had granted him. Witnesses, John de Burgo, lord of Walton, Thomas de Staynton, Robert his brother, John de Sandale, William de Folby. Cheft[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

216. Saturday after the beginning of Lent (*Carnipriuium*), 19 Edward II (Feb. 8, 1325-6). Whereas John son of John de Trafford had held of Richard de Fethirstan all the lands and tenements which he had of the grant and feoffment of John his father in the vill of Cheuete by homage, fealty, and knight service, and by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* of silver yearly, of which services Richard had granted the said rent to Robert de Silkeston for life, Richard now granted that John, his heirs or assigns, should pay nothing of the said rent after Robert's death except ½*d.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all secular service[2]. Witnesses, John de Borton, John his son, Robert Munk, Thomas his son, William Grindilnot. Cheuete[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

217. Sunday, the Invention of the Cross (May 3), 1332. Grant by Roger Bithebrok, clerk, and Margery his wife, to William Grindelnot and Alice his wife, and their heirs, of all their share of the capital house, which they had by the hereditary right of Margery after the death of Thomas de Wombewelle, in the vill of Chewet; in exchange for an acre of arable land in the same vill. Witnesses, Robert Monk of Chewet, Adam de Wodsom, John de Sandale, clerk, Robert Issolde of Crigeleston, Adam Sprigonel of the same. Chewet[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

218. Martinmas, 11 Edward III (Nov. 11, 1337). Demise by Sir John Darcy *le Cosyn*[5], lord of Notton, to John Esaude of Cheuet, of all the tenement in the vill of Cheuet, which the latter had of the demise of Philippa, queen of England; to hold for a term of twenty years, with all appurtenances; rendering yearly to Sir John and his heirs 6*s.* 8*d.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions, and also to the bailiffs of the castle of Pontefract on behalf of Sir

[1] Broken seal of white wax: pointed oval, *c.* 1⅛ × ⅝ in.; a standing ecclesiastical figure.

[2] Also an indenture in French, undated, to secure the non-payment of the mark's rent after Robert's death under the penalty of John distraining in Richard's tenements in Fethirston; Richard had issued a bond of 20 marks to ensure the non-payment of the rent. (*Ibid.*, No. 16). The bond is also in the collection; same date and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

[3] Seal: black wax, oval, 1 × ¾ in.; the lamb and flag; ✠ ECCE AGN[VS] DEI.

[4] Two seals of white wax; (1) round, *c.* ⅞ in.; an animal and something resembling a cross above it; .....ERI DE.... (2) indecipherable; both much chipped.

[5] First cousin of Philip Darcy of Nocton, co. Lincoln. He held Notton, co. York, in right of his wife Emmeline dau. and h. of Walter Heron, whose mother was the heiress of Sir Roger de Notton (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., iv, 58).

John 25*s.* yearly at the same terms. The lessee to maintain all houses in the tenement at his own cost, and keep the lessor indemnified against all men. Mutual seals.[1] Witnesses, Sir Henry Esaude, rector of the church of Cotegraue, Master William de Fyncheden, Thomas de Staynton, William de Notton, Robert Monk. Cheuet. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

Cleckheaton.

219. St. Peter in Cathedra (Feb. 22), 1379[-80]. Grant by Agnes daughter of Henry Smyth of Heton to Thomas atte Well of Lyversegg, the younger, and Anabel his wife, of a messuage and one bovate of land containing sixteen acres, with appurtenances in Heton clak, which she had of the grant of the said Anabel; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion to Anabel's right heirs. Witnesses, John son of William de Heton, William Kyrkman of the same, Adam Talvas of the same, Thomas Altoftes of the same, Richard his brother. Heton. (*Lord Allendale*, Cleckheaton, No. 6).

220. The Apostles Simon and Jude, 5 Richard II (Oct. 28, 1381). Demise by Sir Henry, rector of the church of Hymmesworth, to Adam Talvas of Heton and Agnes his wife, of a messuage with houses built thereon, and one bovate of land with adjacent meadow, which Adam Denay had formerly held; which messuage and bovate Sir Henry had of the grant and feoffment of Adam Wannyrwill in the vill and territory of Heton Clak; to hold for the life of dame Agnes daughter of the said Adam Wannyrwill, a nun of Munketon; rendering yearly 4*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain; the demisees to maintain and leave the premises in as good a state or better. Witnesses, John Wilkynson of Heton, William Kyrkeman, Thomas Altoftes, Richard Altoftes, Robert Milnere, all of the same. Heton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

221. Wednesday after St. Matthias the Apostle (March 1), 1384[-5]. Grant[3] by Thomas atte Well of Lyversege and Anabel his wife to Adam Talvas of Heton, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with buildings thereon, one bovate of land containing sixteen acres, and all the meadow belonging to the bovate, which they had of the grant and feoffment of Agnes daughter of

[1] Seal: yellow-brown wax; oval, 1 × ¾ in.; beneath a canopy a votary kneeling before a female saint, some objects above his head; in base, beneath an arch, a shield of arms, blurred but probably crusilly, three cinquefoils or roses (Darcy); AVE MARIA GRA. . . .; chipped at the bottom and one side.

[2] Seal: brown-yellow wax, oval, 1 × ¾ in.; a floral device; legend not deciphered.

[3] Also, same day, appointment by Anabel of John Clerk of Lyverseg as her attorney to deliver seisin; Lyverseg. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

Henry Smyth in the vill and territory of Heton clak. Witnesses, William de Popelay, William de Gomersall, John de Halomshire of Heton, Thomas de Altoftes of Heton, Richard Isoud of the same. Heton[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

222. Morrow of the Epiphany (Jan. 7), 1390[-1]. Grant by Adam Talvas to John de Gomersall and William de Collyng, chaplains, of [*the same premises as in the preceding deed*]. Witnesses, William de Popelay, Elias (*Helia*) de Birton, William de Gomersall. Heton. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

223. First Sunday in Lent, 14 Richard II (Feb. 12, 1390-1). Release by Anabel widow of Thomas Attewell, in her widowhood, to Sir John de Gomersall and Sir William de Collyng, chaplains, of all right in a messuage and one bovate of land with meadow adjacent in Heton Clak. Heton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

224. Tuesday in Rogation week (May 9), 1396. Grant by Margery Hunter, formerly wife of John Hunter, to Sir William Roger, chaplain, and John Brandon, clerk, of a messuage and a croft called Wodmancroft in Heton Clak, and all her lands and tenements in the same. Witnesses, William de Gomersall, John de Halumschire, Richard de Popilwell. Heton. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

225. Sept. 28, 1403. Grant by Henry de Carleton, parson of the church of Hymmesworth, to Simon de Marton, of a moiety of all his lands and tenements which he had jointly with Roger de Balderston, late parson of the church of Baddesworth, of the grant and feoffment of Adam de Wannervile in Clarkheton; to hold during the life of Agnes de Wannervyle, a nun in the abbey (*abbathia*) of Monkton, rendering yearly to the grantor 20*s*. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; with power to distrain, and to re-enter if the rent should be in arrear for forty days. Witnesses, Henry Sayvill, Henry de Sothyll, John de Wyntworth. Clarkheton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

226. Aug. 12, 2 Henry V (1414). Grant and quitclaim by Nicholas son of John de Wortlay, lord (*domini*) of Wortlay, and his heir apparent, and John and Richard, his (Nicholas's) brothers, to Richard de Popelay, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Heton Clak, Scoles, Poplewell, and elsewhere in the parish of Birstall, which had formerly belonged to John their father. Witnesses, Thomas de Wombewell, John de Tonge, Richard Burdet, John Frankysshe, Robert del Stones[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

[1] Two tags for seals, one remains: white wax, small; a letter.

[2] Seal: red wax, oval 1 × $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; the Crucifixion; on the dexter side a standing female figure, on the sinister side a kneeling figure; legend blurred.

[3] Three seals: red wax, small; (1) a bird, (2) letter W and crown, (3) [?] a floral device.

227. Aug. 20, 11 Henry VI (1433). Grant[1] by William Whiteacres and Margaret his wife to Richard Popelay and Hugh Clyderow of a messuage and one bovate of land containing sixteen acres of land with meadows, woods, gardens and appurtenances in the vill and territory of Heton Clak, which had formerly belonged to Adam Talvas of the same, father of the said Margaret. Witnesses, Thomas Newmarche, Robert Leventhorp, esqs., John Bythebroke of Lyversege, Thomas Poplewell, William Smyth of Heton. Heton Clak[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

228. June 1, 13 Henry VI (1435). Demise[3] by Thomas de Marton, son and heir of Simon de Marton of Hymesworth, to Richard de Popelay of Popelay, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Clarkheton, Scoles, and Poplewell[4], which had belonged to Simon his father; to hold for a term of three years next ensuing; for a sum of money given beforehand, rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist if demanded. Witnesses, Thomas Winteworth of Pontefract, Thomas Sharpe, carpenter, John Sutton, Thomas Porter, William Kelde of the same. Pontefract. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

229. Oct. 15, 14 Henry VI (1435). Demise[5] by Robert Nevyll, esq., and John Shirewod to Thomas de Marton, son and heir of Simon de Marton, of all the lordships, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, mills, wardships, marriages, courts and escheats, with appurtenances in Clarkheton, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Bolton, vicar of the church of Hoton Panell; to hold from Martinmas last past for a term of sixteen years, rendering yearly 12*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions if demanded. Pontefract. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

230. Dec. 1, 14 Henry VI (1435). Release[6] by William Flyntill of Southkyrkby to Richard de Popelay, of all right during the term of the demise in all the lands, tenements, rents, services, mills, wardships, marriages, with appurtenances in Clarkheton,

[1] Also another grant by the same to the same of a messuage and bovate in Heton Clak, formerly belonging to the same; last two witnesses given as William Poplewell and Thomas Smyth of Scoles; same day and place; two seals with letters W and A. (*Ibid.*, No. 10). Also, same day, appointment by the same of Richard Schepard as attorney to deliver seisin; two seals, the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

[2] Two seals of red wax, small; one bears letter W.

[3] Also, Oct. 16, 14 Henry VI (1435), another demise by the same to the same of the same premises, mills, wardships, marriages and reliefs being included, to hold from Martinmas for twelve years; witnesses, Thomas Wyntworth of Pontefract, John Denyas of the same, Thomas Porter of the same, John Bithebroke of Lyversege, Richard de Lyversege of the same. Pontefract. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

[4] Described in the *tenendum* clause as "the vill and hamlets aforesaid."

[5] Draft or copy; not executed.

[6] Also, Jan. 24, 15 Henry VI (1436-7), another release by the same to the same of all right in all lordships, lands etc. in Clarkheton. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

which Thomas de Marton had demised to Richard de Popelay for a term of twelve years. Witnesses, Thomas Wyntworth of Pontefract, Master Thomas [?] Chepp, Thomas Porter, [?] Denis Leventhorp, John [?] Suton. Pontefract[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

231. Dec. 12, 14 Henry VI (1435). Bond by Thomas de Marton, son and heir of Simon de Marton of Hymmesworth, to Richard de Popelay in 10*li.* to be paid at the Purification next following[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

232. Dec. 20, 14 Henry VI (1435). Indenture witnessing that Thomas de Marton, son and heir of Simon de Marton of Hymmesworth, delivered to Richard de Popelay several charters and muniments touching his inheritance, for the security of the lease of the lordship of Clarkheton with its appurtenances made to Richard by Thomas for a term of twelve years; namely, an indenture made by Henry de Carleton, parson of the church of Hymmesworth to Simon de Marton Thomas's father concerning all his lands and tenements in Clarkheton, a release of Isabel daughter and heir of Adam Wanervyle to Simon concerning the same, a charter made by Simon to John, Baron (*Baroni*) of Graystok', Ralph de Graystok', James Wortlay, Thomas de Bolton, vicar of the church of Hotonpanell, and William Flyntill concerning all his lordships, lands and tenements in the counties of York and Lincoln, a charter made by Thomas Bolton, vicar of the church of Hotonpanell, William Scargill, Robert Nevyll, William Scargill the younger, and John Shirwod concerning the same, an indenture made by the same William, Robert, William and John to Thomas de Marton concerning the same for a term of years, and a bond of 10*li.* made by Thomas to the said Richard to secure the said lease of twelve years. Pontefract[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

233. June 10, 14 Henry VI (1436). Release by William Scargill, Robert Nevill, William Scargill the younger, esqs., and John de Schirwod, to Thomas de Marton, son and heir of Simon de Marton of Hymmesworth, of all right in all lordships, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, mills, wardships, marriages, courts and escheats, with appurtenances in the vills of Clarkheton and Hymmesworth, and in all lordships [*etc. as before*], with appurtenances in the vills of Teryngton and Scamesby, co. Lincoln, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas de Bolton, vicar of Hoton Panell. Witnesses, William Mirfeld, John his son, Richard de Popelay, Hugh de Tonge, John Bithebroke[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

[1] Seal: red wax, small, a letter.
[2] Seal: red wax, small; broken.
[3] Seal: red wax, small, letter T.
[4] Four seals of red wax, small; the first has a bird, the second letter R and crown.

234. June 20, 14 Henry VI (1436). Release by Thomas de Marton, son and heir of Simon de Marton of Hymmisworth, to Richard de Popelay, of all right in all the lordships, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, mills, wardships, marriages, courts, wastes, and escheats, with appurtenances in the vill and hamlets of Clerkheton, Scholez and Poppulwell, which had formerly belonged to Simon his father. Witnesses, John Rose, esq., Hugh Tonge, John by the Broke[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

North Cliff (North Cave).

235. Grant and confirmation by Eustace de Vesci[2] to Osbert son of Richard de Clif of the carucate of land in Clif which his (Osbert's) father had held of Walter de Manerio, with all easements and liberties belonging thereto as the charter of the said Walter de Manerio witnessed. Witnesses, Adam de Karl', Warin de Vesci, William Goh', Nicholas Basset, William son of Roger, Roger de Bosco, Alan de Hybaldestowe, Thomas Latimer, Roger de Caua, Augustine de Feribi, William Crassus, Henry de Clif[3]. (*Sir William Worsley*, North Cliff, No. 1)[4].

236. 1207[5]. Grant by Osbert son of Richard de Clif to Hugh his brother and his heirs, for homage and service, of two bovates of land and a culture called Dunestuait in the fields of Northclif, and a toft in the same vill which William de Hitha had formerly held, increased (*dilatatum*) by two roods (*percatis*) from the first toft on the south (*uersus solem*); with all appurtenances in meadows, moors, marshes, feedings, ways and paths and all easements within the vill and without, the woods from which the said Hugh and his heirs should reasonably take necessaries for their ploughs, harrows (*hercia*), and hedges being excepted; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, free from all service, for 10*s*. to be paid yearly at two terms, namely, 5*s*. at Whitsuntide and 5*s*. at Martinmas; the grantee and his heirs to do as much forinsec service as belonged to two bovates of one carucate of land which did a twelfth part of the service of one knight. If the grantor should wish to break any part away from the moors or marshes and convert it into arable land or meadow it should be lawful for the grantee to do the same for as much as belonged to two bovates of land.

[1] Seal: red wax, small; letter T.

[2] Omnibus hominibus et amicis suis francis et anglicis presentibus et futuris hanc cartam uisuris et audituris salutem.

[3] Portion of a large round seal, white wax; a floral device.

[4] With the deeds is a printed copy of the particulars of sale in 1840 of the North Cliff estate, consisting of 1168 acres and the manor, the property of Sir William Worsley, Bart. Nos. 38 to 87 of this series, covering the period 1334 to 1541, will be printed in the next volume.

[5] Hec autem donatio facta est anno ab incarnatione domini M°CC°VII°. This comes before the list of witnesses. No month or day is given.

Witnesses, William de Santon and Peter his brother, John de Neubald, Master Alan de Clif, Robert the parson of Santon, Alan de Feribi, Peter his son, Ralph de Metheltun, Elias de Houetun, Geoffrey his son, Robert de Holm, Peter the clerk of Clif, Adam son of Peter. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

237. Grant by William son of Peter de Santona to Osbert son of Richard de Clif, his heirs or assigns, for homage and service, and for a sum of money given him to make his journey to Jerusalem (*iter meum Ierosolimitanum*), of half a bovate of land in the territory of Nord Clif, namely, the moiety which William de Eluesleya had formerly held, lying on the north (*remotior a sole*), with a half toft and a half croft which the said William had formerly held, and all easements within the vill and without, without any retention except the wood and his two cultures; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 6*d.* at four terms, namely, on Palm Sunday 1½*d.*, at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist 1½*d.*, at Michaelmas 1½*d.*, and at St. Andrew the Apostle 1½*d.*, for all secular services. Witnesses, Peter de Santona, Alexander de Santon, John de Neubaud, Richard son of Peter de Santon, Elias de Houetona, Geoffrey his son, Hugh son of Richard de Clif, Peter the clerk of Sud Clif, Alexander Scarlat of the same, Robert de Dreutona, William Nutebrun, Geoffrey son of Peter de Houeton, William his son, Adam de Middelton, Walter son of Ralph de Neubighig of Beverley, Hugh the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

238. 1260[1]. Grant and quitclaim by Margaret formerly wife of Hugh de Clif to Thomas son of Hugh de Clif, his heirs or assigns, of all right in the name of dower in a third part of two tofts in the vill of Norclif, a third part of two bovates of land with appurtenances, a third part of half a bovate of land in the territory of the same vill, a culture called Dunstwayt, and a third part of the wood of the said Thomas, with all easements within the vill and without. Witnesses, Sir Thomas, vicar of Sutkaua[2], Roger de Santon, Elias of the same, Richard de Clif, Simon de Hofueton, Robert de Kaua, John Thot[?]ze[3], Roger Rusel, Peter son of Peter de Kaua, Geoffrey Nutebrun, Richard his brother, Richard de Holm, Robert Ouuing[4], Ralph Bannerinholm, John the serjeant (*seruiente*) of Neubald, Eudo Ouuing[4]. Sutkaua. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

239. Grant by Richard son of Osbert de Nortclif to Robert Owing[5] of Nortclif, his heirs or assigns, of four selions in the fields

[1] Anno gracie M°CC° sexagessimo. This comes immediately after the initial salutation clause and the words *Noueritis me.*

[2] South Cave.

[3] Tothe in No. 243.

[4] The initial letter may be C, but more probably O; see the next deed.

[5] The initial letter is clearly O. The document is endorsed in a medieval hand: Couuyng debet soluere ij denar' [etc.] This shows that the name Owing subsequently became Cowing; *cf.* the deeds below, where the name occurs in various forms.

of the vill, of which one lay beyond the hill, extending from the north corner (*cornario*) of the wood of Thomas de Clif, clerk, as far as Wyteclyf, another lay below the hill on the north side *del mar*, extending from the headland (*Forrario*) as far as the ditch *del mar*, a third joined with the toft and croft of the said Robert, extending from the ditch of the wood of the said Thomas as far as the ditch *del mar*, and a fourth abutted on the north corner of the croft of the said Robert and extended as far as Hartheng; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all appurtenances in moors and marshes, meadows and pastures, wastes and cultures, ways and paths, and all other easements of the vill within and without; rendering 2*d.* yearly, 1*d.* at Whitsuntide and 1*d.* at Martinmas, for all services, suits of courts, customs, and secular demands. Witnesses, Thomas de Hofueton, Simon of the same, Alan of the same, Henry son of William of the same, William Hallebarn of Santon, Henry de Kaua in the same, Adam son of Hilda of the same, Richard de Holm in Clif, John de Middelton in the same, Roger at the hall (*ad Aulam*) of Sutclif, Godfrey of the same, William de Yreland in the same, Geoffrey Nuttebrun of the same, Richard his brother, Robert of the three houses (*de tribus domibus*) in Hothum. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

240. Grant by Richard son of Osbert de Nortclif to Robert Cuuing of Nortclif, of a toft in the same vill, lying between the toft of Robert Westyby on one side and that of the said Robert on the other, and two butts of land in the fields of the same vill, of which one lay next Ackerdyck, extending towards the west on Hartheing, and the other lay across Hellerdyck in the headland (*forrario*) towards the north; with all appurtenances in moors and marshes, meadows and pastures, ways and paths, entries and exits; also pasture for forty sheep and four cows in the said places, with all easements; to hold to him, his heirs or assigns, except religious men and Jews, of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly to God and the brotherhood (*fraerie*) of the hospital of Jerusalem, for the souls of his father and mother, all his ancestors, his wife, their sons and daughters, his successors and all the faithful departed, 6*d.* on the Sunday before St. Margaret for all secular services. Acquittance from suits of court and all secular demands except the king's general tallage when it should occur throughout England. Witnesses, Thomas de Neubald, John the serjeant of the same, Roger son of Richard de Sutclif, Roger Sutyby of the same, Geoffrey de Holm, William de Yreland, Geoffrey Nutebrun, Richard his brother, Richard de Holm, John de Middelton, Eudo Cuuing, Robert Westyby, Simon de Hofton, Henry son of William of the same, Alan de Clif in the same, Adam son of Hilda de Santon, Henry de Kaua in the same, William Hallebarn of the same, Robert Franckelayn of Wytton, Thomas de Clif, clerk[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5A).

[1] Seal: red wax, round, 1⅜ in.; a cross beneath a fleur-de-lis; ✠ [SIG]ILL' RICARDI D' CLIF: ; chipped at the top.

241. Grant by Richard son of Osbert de Northclif to Nicholas his son and the heirs of his body, of all his land in the vill and territory of Northclif with houses, rents, woods, moors, marshes, fisheries, meadows and pastures and all easements within the vill and without; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly half a mark of silver at two terms, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, and doing on his behalf to the chief lords of the fee the services due. Witnesses, Sir Robert Saluain, Sir James de Mora, Hugh de Collum, Laurence de Carleolo, Edmund de Riplingham, Ralph his brother, William de Meltona, William de Catton. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

242. Grant by Thomas the chaplain of Nortclif to Nicholas son of Richard de Nortclif, his heirs or assigns, of his selion beyond the hill called Selfgerthing, a selion in Bretland on the north side (*aquilonariorem*), and all his land in Kuniggesholm belonging to two bovates of land with appurtenances; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all secular services. Acquittance from tallages of assize and all outgoings (*misis*) pertaining to the said land. Witnesses, Thomas Daraynes of Dreutun, William Ard of Withetun, Roger at the hall of Sutclif, Geoffrey Nutebrun of the same, Adam del Aum, Eudo (*Heudone*) Bernard, Robert Kuuing, William de Hibernia of Sutclif, Alan de Ouetun, Hugh son of Adam de Santun, Robert of the moor of Aum, Roger the clerk of Sutclif. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

243. Grant by Thomas son of Hugh de Nortclyf, chaplain, to Nicholas son of Richard de Nortclyf, his heirs or assigns, of two thirds (*partes*) of two bovates of land, together with all his toft of Upwod with appurtenances in Nortclyf; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, doing to them the services due and rendering to the grantor for his life three quarters of corn (*bladi*) yearly, namely, one quarter of wheat (*frumenti*) and two quarters of winter wheat (*siliginis*), the payment (*perpacacio*) of the said corn being made within the quindene of Michaelmas without further delay; and Nicholas would pay the grantor for his life 4*s*. yearly, half at the feast of the Exaltation of the Cross and half at the feast of the Circumcision, and find him his necessaries in food and drink as often as he should come to Nicholas's house. Nicholas also granted that he and his heirs would provide in the church of Santon and the chapel of St. Leonard of Clyf 18*d*. worth (*denarratas*) of wax or three pounds weight if they could be had at such a price, to be divided equally between the said church and chapel, and would provide and distribute yearly 2½*s*. worth of herrings (*allec'*) at the feast of St. Leonard for the souls of the grantor's fathers and mothers (*sic*) and his other ancestors. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Hoftona, Peter de Santona in the same, John de Hothum, Roger Russel of Nortcaf, John Tothe, Simon de Dreutona, Robert of the three houses in Hothum, Thomas Darayns of Dreuton, Roger of the hall of Sutclyf. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

244. Notification by Nicholas son of Richard de Nortclif that he and his heirs were bound to Thomas de Clif, chaplain, in ten gallons (*lagenis*) of honey to be paid within the quindene of the Assumption of the B. M. during Thomas's life for his aldertrees (*alneis*) which he had in the toft which Thomas had granted him; this was decided by the counsel of Sir James de Mora, Master William de Clif, and the said Thomas the chaplain of the same. Witnesses, Thomas Daraynes, Ralph de Rippligam, William de Methelt', Roger of the hall of Sutclif, Roger Sutybi of the same, Eudo (*Heud'*) Bernard, Hugh Berkar,' Robert Westibi, Thomas his brother. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

245. Grant by Constance called (*dicta*) de Maners to Master William de Cliff, formerly son and heir of Richard son of Osbert de Northcliff, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage and a carucate of land with wood and meadow and other appurtenances in the vill of Northcliff, for his homage and service; to hold of the grantor, her heirs or assigns, doing to them the services due. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas de Houeton, Thomas de Gunneby, Thomas Darayns, Thomas son of Thomas de Houeton, Peter de Santon, Ralph de Ripplyngham. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

246. Grant by Ralph de Ripplyngham to Master William de Cliff, rector of the church of Brumpton, his heirs or assigns, of all his wood with appurtenances in Northcliff in a place called Upwode, rendering to the chief lord the services due. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Houeton, Thomas his son, Thomas Darayns, Adam de Holm, Roger de la Sale, Roger his son[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

247. Grant by Nicholas son of Richard de Northclyf to Master William de Clyf, sub-dean of Lincoln, his brother, and his heirs, of a toft with a croft in the vill of Northclyf, which Thomas Scayf had formerly held of him, and two thirds (*partes*) of two bovates of land with appurtenances in the same vill, which he had of the grant of Sir Thomas the chaplain of the same; doing yearly to the chief lords of the fee the services due, and to God and the church of Sancthon 1*d.* at Christmas for the souls of the ancestors of the said Sir Thomas the chaplain, for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Houeton, Thomas his son, Peter de Sancton, Ralph de Rypplingh[am], Thomas de Rayns, Adam de Holm. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

248. Martinmas, 19 Edward [I] (Nov. 11, 1291). Agreement between Custance daughter of Robert Cuuige (*sic*) of Nortclif and Nicholas son of Richard of the same, by which the former demised to the latter a toft with a croft lying between the toft formerly belonging to Robert Cuinge and Rodes, for a term of ten years for a sum of silver which Nicholas gave beforehand; rendering yearly

[1] Seal: white wax, round, ¾ in.; a bird; blurred and chipped.

a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all services. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture. Witnesses, Sir Thomas de Houetona, Thomas his son, Roger at the hall of Sutclif, Roger his son, Eudo (*Heudone*) Bernard, Henry Westibi of Nortclif, Robert his brother, Roger son of [?] Henry, Roger Sutyby of Sutclif. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

249. Grant by Custance Cuwync[1] of Northclif to William de Vecy[2], his heirs or assigns, of two tofts in the vill of Northclif, one of which she had of the grant of her father and the other she had by hereditary right, lying next each other between the field of Northclif on the north and the toft called Rodes on the south; also two and a half acres of land belonging to the toft which she had of the grant of her father, which land Robert Cuuynck her father had purchased of Richard de Clif; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all appurtenances, commons, pastures, ways, paths and other easements belonging thereto, rendering yearly to the grantor for her life 8*s.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and to the brethren and sisters of the house of the Blessed Nicholas of York 12*d.* yearly at the same terms, and to the brethren of the house of the hospital of Jerusalem 6*d.* at the time when the alms were accustomed to be collected, and for the said two and a half acres of land 2*d.* to the chief lord of the fee, for all services, customs, exactions, suits of court and demands. Witnesses, Thomas de Hoftona, Nicholas de Clif, Richard de Santona, John de Holm of Northclif, Roger at the hall (*ad aulam*) of Suttheclif[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

250. Quitclaim by Nicholas son of Thomas de Clif, chaplain[4], to Thomas his father, of all right in four tofts in the vill of Nortclif, namely, in the toft by the sheepfold of Nicholas son of Richard de Clif, the toft of Ellen (*Elyne*) Gosse, the toft of Dionisia de Elitele, and the toft formerly belonging to William Schayf; and in two thirds (*partibus*) of half a bovate of land with appurtenances in the fields of the same vill. Seal of Stephen Bune of Nortclif as the grantor had not then his own. Witnesses, Nicholas son of Richard de Nortclif, Roger at the hall of Sutclif, Adam de Holm, Geoffrey Nuttebrun, Roger Sutyby, Geoffrey Dunyby in Holum, Thomas de Thorthosueden[5], Thomas de Potington, Richard de Hauuer, Robert his brother, Robert Westyby of Nortclif. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

[1] Five minims between the C and the y.

[2] At the foot of the deed, under the fold, are the beginning words of a grant by William de Vecy.

[3] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1 × $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a floral device; * S'ROB'TI : OVEVING. The deed is endorsed in a later hand : Cowyng de ii toftis apud north townsend iuxta toftum vocatum Rodes ex parte australi.

[4] Nothing to indicate whether the chaplain was Nicholas or Thomas.

[5] This name and the next two are conjectural; the document is badly written.

251. Grant by William son of Adam de Benetland in Northclyf to Sir Richard de Tantona, rector of the church of Santon, his heirs or assigns, of his toft with croft and all his land with meadow in the vill and territory of Northclyf; to hold of the lords of the fee, with all easements in meadows, feedings and pastures, marshes and other places; rendering yearly to them 3*s.* 8*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for all secular service and suits of court, saving the king's forinsec service for so much land. Witnesses, Thomas de Houeton, Richard de Santon, clerk, Roger at the hall of Southclyf, Richard his brother of the same, John de Holm in Northclyf, Hugh de Santon, William Hallebarn of the same, Adam de Scheffeud, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

252. Demise by William de Clif to Geoffrey son of Alice de Houton and Isabel de Clif or the survivor, of a toft and croft in the vill of Clif, lying between the toft and croft of Robert Westiby on one side and those of John Talle of Walkyngton on the other; to hold with all easements, doing to the chief lord of the fee the services due, and rendering yearly to the grantor, his heirs or assigns, 6*s.* of silver, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide; the demisees to leave the tenement in as good state or better, in buildings and trees, unless they had William's licence. Witnesses, William de Houton, Richard de Santon, Roger at the hall, John de Holme of Clif, Richard the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

253. Grant by Adam son of Stephen de Coleuyle of Gothemundham to Geoffrey son of Alice daughter of Imania de Houton, his heirs and assigns, of a toft with croft adjacent and two selions of land in the vill and territory of Northclyf, the former lying between the tofts and crofts formerly belonging to Thomas Daraynnes on either side, one selion on the south side of a certain cross in the field between the land of the said Thomas on the north and that formerly belonging to Maud de Holme on the south, containing half an acre, and the other selion in the said field in a place called Brethland between the lands of the said Thomas and Maud, containing three roods; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all easements [*etc.*], rendering yearly to them 1*d.* at Christmas for all services. Witnesses, William de Houton, William de Clyf, Roger atte halle, Richard de Santon, John Tothe, Richard de Holme, Thomas Fraunkelayn[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

254. Grant by John son of Stephen le Pinder to John de Houton, his heirs or assigns, of a toft lying in length and breadth between [the land of] John de Holm on the north and [that of] William le Seker on the south; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with the marsh belonging and other easements; rendering yearly to John de Holm 2*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas.

[1] Seal of brown wax; blurred.

Witnesses, William de Cliff, John de Holm, William le Seker, Robert Westibi, William Gose, Roger at the hall, Richard de Euerynghamof Suthclif. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

255. Release and quitclaim by Roger son of William de Caywill to Nicholas de Northcliffe, of all right in three tofts and two thirds (*partes*) of two bovates of land and two thirds of the wood called Uppewode in the vill and territory of Northcliffe, or in any rent coming therefrom. Witnesses, Alexander de Caue, Thomas de Araynis, Roger Russel, William son of Peter de Northcaue, Roger of the hall of Suthcliffe, John de Holme of Northcliffe, Henry Westiby of the same[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

256. Grant by the brethren and sisters of the house of the hospital of St. Nicholas of York, with the common counsel and consent of their whole chapter, to Richard son of Elfric (*Elfrici*) de Clif, of a bovate of land on the north side of the vill of Nortclif, which they had of the grant of Peter son of Osbert de Anloby; to hold to him, his heirs or assigns, of them and their successors, with all appurtenances in moors, marshes, meadows and pastures for a hundred sheep, ten mares (*iumenta*) with a stallion (*stalone*), ten cows with a bull, ten pigs with a boar (*appro*), and all easements within the vill and without; rendering 12*d.* yearly, 6*d.* at Whitsuntide and 6*d.* at Martinmas, for all secular services. Seal of their chapter[2]. Witnesses, William the priest, William de Furnays, John the clerk, Robert de Kaua, John de Kaua, and other brethren of the house of St. Nicholas of York then present. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

257. March 27, 4 Edward II (1311). Quitclaim by Hugh de Lyam to Nicholas de Northcliff of a yearly rent of 40*s.* and all other services which he has wont to do for the lands and tenements which he had held of the quitclaimor in Northcliff. Witnesses, Sirs Alexander de Caue and Roger Heroun of Ford, knts., James de Houborn, Thomas de Houton, William de Houton his son, Hugh Galoun of Tyrwhit, Thomas de Araynes of Dreuton, John de Heselrik, Nicholas de Hothom. Lyam[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

258. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 4 Edward II (June 24, 1311). Grant[4] and confirmation by Hugh de Liham of co. Northumberland to Nicholas de Northclif, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with appurtenances in Northclif, which Walter de Manerio, his ancestor, had granted to Osbert son of Richard, ancestor

[1] Seal: dark green wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a hawk on a perch; * S'ROGERI FIL' W.....IL; broken at one side.

[2] Unfortunately missing. There is no indication of date, but the handwriting suggests the late thirteenth or early fourteenth century.

[3] Seal: yellow wax, small signet; a winged animal passant to the sinister; attached to the parchment by a cord of twisted pink silk.

[4] The initial letter of 'Omnibus' is attractively floriated in ink.

of the grantee, namely, a carucate of land; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, in ways, paths, meadows, feedings, pastures, marshes, woods, plains and all other easements within the vill and without; rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs a sparrow-hawk (*Esperuarium sorum*) at the feast of St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1) for all secular services, and doing to the other lords of that fee the services due. Witnesses, Sirs William the constable (*Constabulario*), Gerard Salueyn, Alexander de Caue, knts., Thomas de Houton, William Lestormy, Nicholas de Hothum, Thomas de Noua haya, king's clerk. Lyham[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

259. Sunday after Trinity Sunday (June 13), 1311. Grant by Constance Cuuyng' of Northclif to Elizabeth her daughter and her heirs, of a toft lying in the vill of Northclif between the toft of John de Holm and that of Richard de Saunton, and a selion lying in the field of Northclif between the land of Thomas Darrains and that of John de Taunton in the north field, and extending in length from the hill of Northclif as far as *le Mardik*. Witnesses, Roger at the hall of Suthclif, Richard at the hall of the same, Nicholas de Clif, John de Holm of the same, Roger Suthyby of Suthclif, Nicholas Mubray. Northclif[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

260. Monday before the Purification of the B. M. (Jan. 29), 1312[-3]. Grant by William le Chapman and Alice daughter of William son of Jordan de Northclyf to William le Sekker of Northclyf and Anabel his wife, their heirs and assigns, of a fourth part of a toft in Northclyf called Gollecroft, lying between a messuage belonging to John de Holm on one side and a plot belonging to Nicholas de Clyf on the other, and a fourth part of a bovate of meadow lying in Bradeng and Hardeng in the common of Northclyf. Witnesses, Thomas de Houton, Richard de Santon, Nicholas de Clyf, John de Holm, Roger atte Halle, Roger Suthiby. Northclyf. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

261. 17 Kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1318. Grant by William son of William de Vescy of Neusom to William son of Nicholas de Cliff, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and three acres of land with appurtenances in the vill of Northcliff, which Robert de Couwyng had formerly held. Witnesses, Sir Alexander de Caue, knt., William de Houton, Nicholas de Hothum, John de Caue, Roger Attehalle of Cliff. Thorp near York. (*Ibid.*, No. 26).

262. Sunday after Ascension Day, 15 Edward II (May 23, 1322). Release and quitclaim by William Percyuall of Scurueton to William son of Nicholas de Northcliff, of all right in all the latter's lands and tenements with appurtenances in Northcliff which he

[1] Same seal as to the preceding deed.

[2] Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; the sacred monogram beneath a cross; EST AMOR MEVS.

formerly claimed against the said Nicholas father of the said William by the king's writ. Witnesses, Sir Robert le Conestable of Flaynburgh, Sir Alexander de Caue, Sir Roger de Grymston, knts., William de Houton, Nicholas de Hothum, William son of Peter de Northcaue, Richard his son. Northcliff[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 27).

263. Monday before St. Mary Magdalene, 17 Edward II (July 18, 1323). Grant[2] by William Darrayns of Dreuton to William son of Nicholas de Clyff, his heirs and assigns, of five messuages, two bovates, twenty acres of land with meadow belonging, and all his wood in severalty with all his marsh divided by certain bounds in Northcliff; also a yearly rent of 4*s.* to be taken from William Heruy[3] for two tofts which he was holding of the grantor in the same vill, with the lordship and service of the same William; also a yearly rent of 2*s.* to be taken from John de Holm for certain tenements which he was holding in Clyff with all his service; also all the lands and tenements which he had held at this date in the vill of Northclyff. Witnesses, Sir Robert le Conestable of Flaynburgh, Sir Alexander de Caue, Sir Roger de Grymston, knts., William de Houton, William son of Peter de Northcaue, Richard his son, John Tothe, Thomas de Pontefracto. Northcliff[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 28).

264. Saturday, the eve of the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 7), 1331, 5 Edward III. Release and quitclaim by Constance formerly wife of Thomas Darraynes of Dreuton to Master William Darraynes her son, of all right in the same premises [*as in the preceding deed, including the rent of* 6½*d.*], which she had of the grant and feoffment of William son of Nicholas de Clyff for her life. Witnesses, Sirs Roger Dayuil, John de Melton, knts., William de Houton, Richard de Santon, Richard Sturmy, Thomas atte Hall, William Southiby of Suthclyff. Northclyff. (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

[1] Seal: yellow wax, round, ¾ in.; probably a lover's knot, the legend containing the word POSE.

[2] On Sept. 11, same year, Constance formerly wife of Thomas Darrayns of Dreuton released and quitclaimed to the same all her right in the same premises; the wood is called Stockeholm; and another rent of 6½*d.* from Robert Westyby is included; she refers to William Darrayns as her son; same witnesses; there are two examples of this deed. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 29, 29A). Shortly afterwards, the grantee demised the premises to Constance and her son William for their lives, entering on a bond of 20*li.* to be paid at York on Thursday after St. John the Baptist, 17 Edward II (June 28, 1324), if he should alienate his land in Northcliff so as to weaken his warranty to them. (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

[3] On Sept. 30, 17 Edward II (1323) he attorned to the grantee for his services in respect of the two tofts, William Dareyns being termed *magister*; fragment of seal of yellow wax, which bears the sacred monogram, the legend beginning EST AMOR. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

[4] Seal: red wax, hexagonal, ⅞ in. in diameter; a kneeling figure, above whose head is a star, before a bishop, standing full-face, in mass vestments with mitre, holding a pastoral staff in his left hand and blessing with his right; * SIGILLVM WILL'I DE ARRAYNES; well executed and good impression.

265. Monday, the morrow of the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 9), 1331, 5 Edward III. Grant and surrender by William Darraynes of Dreuton to William son of Nicholas de Clyff of the same premises [*as in the preceding deed*], which he had of the demise of the latter for his life. Witnesses, Sirs William de Thweng, William Conestable, John de Hothum the younger, knts., Gerard Saluayn, William de Houton, Richard de Santon, Richard Sturmy, Thomas atte Hall, William Southiby of Suthclyff. Northclyff[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

266. Sunday after the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 15), 1331. Grant by William son of Nicholas de Northcliff to Master William Darrayns, rector of the church of Slengesby, of a yearly rent of 5*s*. of silver or 300 fagots (*fagotorum*) at Christmas from his woods in Northcliff; to hold during the life of Custance the grantee's mother, the alternative form of the rent being at the grantee's choice; with power to distrain in the grantor's chief messuage and tenements in Northcliff if the rent should be in arrear. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, Sirs John de Melton, Roger Dayuel, knts., William de Houton, Richard de Santon, Richard Sturmy, Thomas at the hall. North Cliff and Estorp. (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

267. Sunday after St. Gregory, 1330, 4 Edward III. Grant by Robert Westiby of Northcliff to Constance his daughter and the heirs of her body, of a toft and croft in Northcliff and all the land belonging thereto, which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of Henry his brother; which toft and croft began at the road of the vill on the west and extended in length to Westdyke and in breadth from the toft which Geoffrey de Houton was holding of William de Cliff on one side and the land of Thomas Darrayns of Drewton on the other; rendering yearly to the lord of the fee 4½*d*., half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all secular service. Witnesses, William de Cliff, William de Howton, Richard de Santon, John de Holme of Cliff. Cliff. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

268. Friday after the close of Easter (April 16), 1333, 7 Edward III. Grant by Constance daughter of Robert Westiby of Northclyf to William son of Nicholas de Clyf, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with a croft lying in length from the highroad as far as *le Westdyk* and in breadth between the toft which Geoffrey de Houton was holding of the grantee on one side and the toft called Rodes on the other, and eight acres of land with appurtenances in the said vill and territory of Northclyf. Witnesses, William de Houton, Thomas atte Halle of Suthclyf, William Suthiby of the same, Richard de Eueryngham, Geoffrey de Hibern[ia], William Secker of Northclyf, Geoffrey de Houton, Robert atte Halle of Clyf, clerk. Northclyf. (*Ibid.*, No. 36).

[1] Same seal, white wax, as to No. 263; chipped at the bottom.

[2] Seal to this part: white wax, the seal of the grantee, same as to No. 263; broken.

269. Wednesday after Whitsunday (May 26), 1333, 7 Edward III. Release and quitclaim by Isabel Couert formerly wife of William de Vescy son of William de Vescy of Neusom, and William de Vescy son of the said William and Isabel, to William son of Nicholas de Cliff, of all their right in a messuage and three acres of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Northclyff, which Robert de Couuyng had formerly held, and which the said William son of Nicholas was holding of the grant and feoffment of the said William de Vescy, Isabel's husband. Witnesses, William de Houton, Richard de Santon, ...[1] atte Halle of Suthcliff, William Suthyby, Geoffrey de Houton. Seton in Spaldingmore. (*Ibid.*, No. 37).

South Cliff (North Cave).

270. Sept. 28, 33 Henry VIII (1541). Grant[2] by Thomas Maners, earl of Rotelande, lord of Hamelacke, Tursbuz, and of Belvoir (*Belvero*), for a sum of money, to James Constable, gent., and Marmaduke Constable his son, of all his messuages, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, services and other hereditaments, with appurtenances in South Clyff, which had lately belonged to the monastery of Wartre, dissolved; to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Marmaduke to the latter's use. Also appointment of Robert Green, yeoman, as attorney to enter and deliver seisin. (*sd.*) Thomas Rutland[3].

Dorso: seisin delivered, 2 Nov.; witnesses, Ryc. Crosstyll, Adam Crostyll, Thomas Andro, Wyllm. Andro, Symon de Garthun, Thomas [?] Gates, Symon de [?]. yrton, Robarte [?] Gates, Raffe [?] Bowys, [?] Olyver Hayber. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Clifton-upon-Ure.

271. Grant by Reginald de Clifton to Gilbert his brother[4], his heirs and assigns, of all his vill of Clifton, both in demesne and service, with villeins and their sequels dwelling in the same, and with the homage and service of Roger son of Robert and his heirs; also 8½ marks rent in the mill of the same vill; to hold of the grantor

[1] Torn.

[2] Also, Oct. 2, same year, quitclaim by the same to Marmaduke Constable of all right in the same premises; same seal.

[3] Seal: red wax; signet, hexagonal; a peacock.

[4] Also, 10 Aug. 19 Edward I (1291), grant by the king to Gilbert de Clifton and his heirs of free warren in their demesne lands of Clifton, Ellington, Thirne, and Fegherby; Berwick on Tweed, with witnesses named. (*Ibid.*, No. 1375). See *Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1257-1300, p. 404. This is one of the grants of free warren referred to in *The Antiquaries Journal*, xi, 131. The initial E of the king's name is left blank, and there is no illumination. The three round holes through which the cord for the seal passed have been cut through, and the seal is missing.

during the grantor's life, and thereafter of the chief lord of the fee; with all easements; rendering yearly to the grantor for his life 8½ marks of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and 5*s*. to Melior his sister (*Meliori sorori mee*) for her life at the same terms, for all service, and doing the forinsec service belonging thereto. Witnesses, Sirs Ranulf son of Ranulf, Richer de Waxsand, Ralph de Normaunville, William de Holteby, knts., Robert de Apelgarth, bailiff of Richem[und], Hervey de Watlos, Richard de Burton, John de Rythe, Richard son of John of Little Burton, John de Staueley, Ralph de Fegtherby, Thomas de Ellington, William Halward, John Fraunceys of Massam. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1368).

272. Wednesday after the octave of Easter, 5 Edward II (April 5, 1312). Agreement between Richard de Parva Burton and Geoffrey le Scrope[1], by which the former granted to the latter, his heirs and assigns, two thirds (*partes*) of the manor of Clifton with appurtenances as in houses, gardens, lands, meadows, woods, pastures and profits belonging thereto; to hold for the life of Maud the grantor's daughter, formerly wife of Hervey de Clifton, rendering yearly to the grantor 8*li*. in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Should Richard die in Maud's lifetime the rent should be paid to her. Power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, Sirs Ranulf de Neville, Thomas de Richemonde, Henry le Scrope, knts., Robert de Mustier, Robert de Crakehale, William de Swynnigthwayt. Clifton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1388).

273. Easter, 9 Edward II (April 11, 1316). Whereas Richard de Parvaburton had granted to Maud his daughter 12*li*. rent to be taken yearly by the hand of Geoffrey le Scrope from the manor of Clifton, he asked the latter by these letters patent to be intendant in this payment to her. Beverley[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1379).

274. Tuesday after St. Peter ad vincula, 20 Edward II (Aug. 5, 1326). Release by Reginald de Clyfton to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., of all right in the manor of Clyfton on Yore with all appurtenances; and quitclaim of all right in 12 marks rent which he was wont to take from the said manor; granting that Sir Geoffrey and his heirs should hold the manor quit from the said rent. Wit-

[1] Also, Sept. 25, 11 Edward [II] (1317), grant by the king to Geoffrey le Scrope and his heirs of free warren in their demesne lands of Clifton on Yore, Yarnewyk, co. York, and Whalton, co. Northumberland; York, witnesses named. (*Ibid.*, No. 1376). See *Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1300-26, p. 363. A space four lines deep for the initial E is left blank; no illumination; the border is ruled. Seal removed in the same way as in the note to the last deed.

[2] Seal: greenish-brown wax, oval, 1 × ⅞ in.; a gem, an indistinct figure; ✠ SIGILLVM . SECRETI.

[3] Same seal as to the preceding deed on a tongue of the parchment.

nesses, Sir Henry le Scrope, Sir Richard de Bernyngham, knts., William de Swnygthwait, John de Burton, Thomas de Swnygthwait, Geoffrey de Fyngal[1]. Clyfton. (*Ibid.*, No. 1374).

275. July 5, 16 Edward III (1342). Release by John son of Gilbert de Clifton to Sir Henry Lescrope, knt., of all right in the manor of Clifton on Jore and in all his lands and tenements with appurtenances which Sir Geoffrey Lescrope had of the grant and feoffment of Reginald de Clifton his brother in Thirne by Thornton Watlaus and elsewhere. Witnesses, John Buktrout of Masham, Adam de Bubwith of Pountfreynt, John Tempeste, John de Horton, John de Aldeburgh. Clifton on Jore[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1408).

Croft.

276. Whitsunday (June 7), 1237. Agreement between Sir Roald son of Alan and Thomas de Joleby by which Roald delivered to Thomas to farm for a term of twenty years the bovate of land with toft and croft in the vill of Croft, which John son of Aldred formerly held; to hold of Roald and his assigns, with all easements within the vill and without; rendering yearly 16*s*. of silver, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all services except forinsec service as much as belonged to so much land in the vill of Croft; at the end of the term the land would revert to Roald and his assigns. Witnesses, Michael de Latun, Peter de Aldeburc, Arsquinus, Martin of the same, Geoffrey de Kar[?leton], John de Croft, Alexander of the same[3]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1405).

277. Quitclaim by Thomas de Cleruall and John his brother to Roald son of Alan and his heirs, of a culture with appurtenances in Croft, called Thornhau containing twenty-four acres of land; a culture with appurtenances in the same vill containing six acres, called Linghau; and a culture with appurtenances in the same vill by Helenechelde containing twelve acres. Surrender to him of the charters which they had in respect of the said lands, and which Roald son of Roald[4] had issued to them. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Thweng, Sir Thomas de Stanford, Master Richer de Arnhale, Robert de Frytheby, Hasqui de Cleseby[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1425).

[1] Seal: brown wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a gem not deciphered; * SIGILLVM REGINALDI DE CLIFTON.

[2] Seal: dark red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield of arms, apparently a fess bearing a charge not deciphered; AVE MARIA.

[3] Portion of seal of white wax: round; a bird.

[4] Living in 1261 (see No. 144).

[5] Two tags for seals; one seal remains: green wax, round, 1 in.; a shield of arms, three roses and between the two top ones three vertical lines; ✠ SIGILLVM : SECRETI.

Fairburn.

278. April 20, 44 Elizabeth (1602). Indenture by which William Gascoigne of Birken, co. York, esq., granted to John Wormewall of Clements Inne, co. Middlesex, gent., and his assigns and servants, free liberty of ingress, egress and regress in the waters, fishponds, rivers, stanks, pools or "dambes" within the manor or lordship of Farburne or the lands belonging thereto for the purpose of fishing during the next twenty-one years, if the grantor should live so long; also to dig and get limestone. (*sd.*) Will. Gascoigne.

Dorso: sealed in the presence of Fra. Bayldon, John Froby[?] ser, Wyll. Wormall, Fra. [?]Fauks, Edw. [?] Sonninges (signatures). (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1492*).

Feliskirk.

279. Notification by the Brethren of the Hospital of Mount St. John[1] (*sancti Johannis de Monte*) that they were bound by this deed to Thomas son of Roger Winter to counsel, maintain, and defend him as their special and faithful man in all business concerning him for the term of his life, so long as they should find him good and faithful in all their services (*obsequiis*); for a yearly rent of 12*d.* to be paid them for as long as he lived at the feast of the Nativity of the B. V. M., and a night's rest for a clerk of their hospital[2]. For the payment of the rent Thomas bound himself and all his goods both movable and immovable within the house or outside wherever they should be found. Seals (*sigilla nostra ad modum cirograff' apposuimus*)[3]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Gargrave.

280. Monday after the Epiphany, 21 Edward III (Jan. 7, 1347-8). Grant by Walter de Nevill to Robert de Nevill of Horneby, knt., and Joan his wife, their heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, with all rents and services of free tenants and villeins, and appurtenances in Gayregrave, both in the fee of Percy and the fee of Skypton, and all his messuages, lands and tenements in the vill of Armelay, together with the services of all his free tenants and villeins and their sequels in the same vills (*sic*), and reversions

[1] The preceptory of the Hospitallers at Mount St. John in Feliskirk.

[2] E[?et] moram unius clerici nostri hospitalis per unam noctem. This probably refers to the clerk who would go to collect the rent.

[3] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a patriarchal cross; ✠ S . [?]LETICI[?S] LE . TEMPLER. Except for the first and last letter of [?]Leticis the legend is clear, but the name of the Templar is difficult to understand, or why his seal was used. The handwriting of the deed suggests a date shortly before or after 1300.

and all other appurtenances belonging to him, as in moors, marshes, meadows, feedings, pastures, ways, paths, and turbaries. Witnesses, John de Mallum, William de Reminton, William Graynde-orge, John de Podisaye, John de Catherton, John de Essheton, Ralph de Somerforde, John Forbrace of Gayrgrave, Adam de Hopton, Thomas le Wayte, Richard de Tonge, John de Bolnynge, Robert de Bramcote, William Sampson of Farneley. Farneley. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 25).

Garrowby (Kirby Underdale).

281. Wednesday before the Apostles Philip and James (April 29), 1332, 6 Edward III. Whereas Walter de Gerwardeby was bound to Robert de Garton in 100 marks sterling to be paid at Gerwardeby at Easter, 1335, Robert granted that if Walter was prepared to recognize, if he should survive, without fraud or malice in the king's court in Michaelmas term, 1337, his (Walter's) right in all his (Walter's) tenements in the vill of Gerwardeby to a certain faithful man in whom he trusted, which faithful man should at once grant and redeliver the said tenements to the said Walter and the heirs of his body, the said bond of 100 marks should have no effect; otherwise it should hold good. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[1]. York. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Gomersal.

282. Grant[2] for life by Elias (*Helias*) de Birton of Gomersall to Joan his elder daughter of a messuage in Little Gomersall and half an acre of land abbutting thereon, lying on the west side of the land of Roger de Ledys, and half an acre of land lying on Sowhwelrod on the south side of the land of Roger the knight, also half an acre of land lying on Longlands on the north side of the land of Roger de Ledis, knt.; rendering yearly 1*d.* at Martinmas for all secular service; with reversion to the grantor or his heirs. (*Lord Allendale*, Gomersal, No. 1).

283. Saturday after St. Simon and St. Jude (Oct. 29), 1328. Grant by John son of Robert de Vyttelay to Maud his sister of the messuage with buildings thereon [being] the toft with the croft which Robert [?] Bul of Gomersale had formerly held in the same [Gomersale]; to hold to her, her heirs or assigns, namely, the heirs of her body or her brothers or sisters; with all easements, rendering 1*d.* of silver at Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Papelay, Thomas del Sp[? en], [?]Richard de Hecmundewyke, Thomas de Lyversege, John de Gomersale, clerk. Gomersale[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

[1] Seal to this part: dark red wax, oval, *c.* $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; within a cusped border a shield of arms, possibly three bars gemelles; no legend; chipped.

[2] Copy of a later date; the witnesses' names are not given. Endorsed in a medieval hand: Rayner.

[3] Seal: black wax, small; letters.

284. Sunday after the Beheading of St. John the Baptist (Sept. 3), 1374. Grant by Agnes, formerly wife of Thomas Rogerson of Birstall, to William de Popelay, his heirs or assigns, of all the messuages, lands, meadows, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances, which she had in the vill and territory of Birstall in the township of Gomersall; rendering yearly 30*s.* 7½*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions during her life; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for fifteen days, and to re-enter if it should be in arrear for forty days. Witnesses, Roger de Ledis, lord of Okewell, John de Nevill, John de Amyas the younger, John de Stones of Birstall, Thomas de Stublay. Birstall. Any profit from wood or mine to be shared equally between William and Agnes. If Agnes should wish to stay (*trahere moram*) there it would be lawful for her to enter the premises without contradiction, indemnifying William[1] for a [?] reasonable time, namely, for one or two years[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

285. St. Linus[3], Martyr and Pope (Nov. 26), 1387. Release by Isabel, formerly wife of Robert Morisson and Alice, formerly wife of William Speght, to Walter de Kyghley, of all right in the name of dower in a certain messuage with appurtenances called [?] Castell. Gomersall[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

286. Oct. 22, 1401. Grant by John son of Simon of Little Gomersall to William Gomersall of Little Gomersall, his heirs and assigns, of half an acre of land in Cleffoghbanke lying between the land of the said William called Hus[?]ordepykyll on the east and that of the lord, namely, one .....[5] Swath as far as the fence Okwellsyke of the said William on the west, and abutting on four selions of the said William on the north and on Okwel..tte on the south. Witnesses, William de Popelay, Robert .....[6], John Lyversege, Thomas Hekmundewyke. Little Gomersall[7]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

287. June 20, 13 Henry IV (1412). Grant by William de Ledes and Joan his wife to John de Gomersall and his heirs that they could enclose and hold in severalty every year from the Purification of the B. V. M. to Michaelmas a certain culture of land within the bounds of Little Gomersall called Nelleroyde, within the

[1] Ita quod muniat dictum Willelmum per tempus conabile videlicet per unum annum vel biennium. The meaning of 'conabile' is obscure; it is possible that it is a misreading for an abbreviated form of 'rationabile.'

[2] Seal: white wax, round, ¾ in., a shield of arms, quarterly; blurred, and legend indecipherable.

[3] In festo sancti lini martyris et pp°. This is an unusual feast day; see Hampson, *Medii Aevi Kalendarium*, ii, 244.

[4] Two seals on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small; (1) letter [?]I; (2) a running stag; PRI.....

[5] Much rubbed.

[6] Probably Stonis over an erasure.

[7] Seal: red wax, small, a cross between four objects, not heraldic.

grantors' lordship of Gomersall, provided they set a fence, ditch or hedge, quick or dead, round it. Gomersall[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

288. March 2, 25 Henry VI (1446-7). Grant by Hugh Cliderow of Hull, John Walker, vicar of the church of Mirfeld, and John Hunt of Carleton by Rothewell, to William de Popelay, his heirs and assigns, of all their lordships, lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Gomersale, Heccundwyke, Birstall, Clakheton, and two messuages with appurtenances in Pountfreit in *le Newgate* by the pool; with wardships, marriages, reliefs, and mills. Witnesses, Thomas Wombwell, Thomas Wyntworth, Robert Derkyn, John Tomlynson, Richard Thomlynson. Pont[efract][2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

289. St. Laurence the Martyr, 26 Henry VI (Aug. 10, 1448). Appointment by John, duke of Norfolk, John Talbot, knt., and Oliver Mirfeld, esq., of William Popelay as their bailiff of all their lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Gomersall, Heccundwyke, Birstall and Clerkheton, and also receiver of all money therefrom; to hold by himself or his deputy as long as the duke willed, rendering a due account[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

290. Dec. 2, 27 Henry VI (1448). Grant by John Gomersall to Thomas Gomersall, his son and heir, of all the lands and tenements in Little Gomersall which had descended to him by hereditary right and purchase, namely, Cheyf plase or Hedplase, Aloth Stayr', Magcrofte, Goydhyrdcrofte with the barn built [thereon], Morhouserod, Nellerod, Brokrod, Tubyrdpigyll, Dodgedoxtpyxyll, [?] Morell hyng, Hussteyd, Halcrofte, and Estrod with all appurtenances both in the vill and fields of Little Gomersall and Lyversegh; so that Thomas should have one tenement called Aloth Star' with Nelrod and all appurtenances during the grantor's life, and after his death all the said lands and tenements[4], to him and the heirs of his body[5]. Witnesses, Hugh Tong, Richard Popelay, esqs., John Ston, John Broke, John Walkar, William Popilwoll (*sic*), John Smyth. Little Gomersall[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

[1] Seal: red wax, round, 1 in.; a shield of arms, couché, surmounted by a helmet, a fess between three [?] fleurs-de-lis; legend indecipherable. Endorsed: Rayner.

[2] Three seals: red wax, small; (1) a shield of arms, a chevron engrailed between three undeciphered charges, possibly leopard's faces; (2) a geometrical pattern; (3) letter I beneath a crown.

[3] Three tags for seals, all missing.

[4] A few words, much rubbed, follow; but apparently of no particular importance.

[5] The sealing clause has the phrase: huic presenti carte mee talliate.

[6] Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; probably a rude example of the lamb and flag; legend rubbed. Endorsed in a medieval hand: Rayner.

291. Sept. 5, 29 Henry VI (1450). Grant by John Gomersall to Margaret de Abbay, his daughter, of the messuage called Godardcrofte with buildings thereon and all appurtenances in Little Gomersall, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John Gomersall of Salmanbirton by Brodirton; to hold to her and her assigns for her life, rendering yearly to the chief lord 1*d.* of silver at Martinmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Robert Nevyll, esq., Sir Thomas Gudeale, vicar of the parish church of Birstall, John Liversegge of Little Gomersall, Haymer Kirshawe of the same, Laurence Wodd of the same. Little Gomersall[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

292. March 26, 5 Edward IV (1465). Demise by Cecily Popeley, late wife of William Popeley, to Thomas Popeley, their son and heir, of all the lands and tenements called Rydings with appurtenances in Gommershall, and all the lands and tenements called Castell Howse[2] with appurtenances in the parish of Bristall, and all her lands and tenements with appurtenances in Heyton, co. York, which had been assigned to her for life by the said Thomas in full satisfaction of both her dower and jointure or joint feoffment in respect of her late husband's lands; paying her yearly during her life 4*li.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear, and to re-enter if it should be in arrear for a quarter of a year. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

293. April 30, 10 Edward IV (1470). Grant by Thomas Beaumount the younger and William Pepire to Thomas Gomersall of Little Gomersall, of all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods, feedings and pastures, rents and services with appurtenances, which they jointly had of the grant and feoffment of the said Thomas Gomersall[3], as they lay in Gomersall and Byrton Salamon by Brotherton, and Westhadylsay, and also in the vill of Doncastre and Wilsden in Bradforthdall; to hold for life, with remainder to William Gomersall his son and heir and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and reversion to the right heirs of Thomas Gomersall. Witnesses, Thomas Meryng, esq., Thomas Meryng his son, Thomas Coplay, *gentylman*, Sir John Kent, vicar of Byrstall, Thomas Rayner of the same[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

294. July 28, 22 Henry VII (1507). Feoffment by Robert Shawe, chaplain, John Nettilton, and Christopher Nettilton to John Broke, son and heir of William Broke, and Anne his wife, daughter of Henry Burton, of a messuage and all their lands, tenements, woods, closes, and meadows in Gomersall in the tenure of

[1] Seal: dark green wax; small; letter W beneath a crown.
[2] *Cf.* No. 128 in this volume.
[3] Dated the same day, and same witnesses; the lands had descended to Thomas Gomersall after the death of John Gomersall his father. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).
[4] Two seals: both bear letters.

Richard Lyversege, which among other things they had of the grant and feoffment of Edward Nevile and others; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with successive remainders to the heirs of Anne's body and, in default of her issue, to Thomas Sothill of Sothill, esq., his heirs and assigns[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

295. July 8, 11 Henry VIII (1519). Demise by William Gomersall, son and heir of William Gomersall of Little Gomersall, and John Gomersall, son and heir apparent of the said William the son, to Edward Gomersall, brother of William the son, and his assigns, for a sum of money paid beforehand, of a messuage and all lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures with appurtenances belonging thereto, in the tenure of the said William (the father); to hold from the death of the said William (the father) for a term of sixteen years, paying yearly to William or John or their heirs 12*d.* at Whitsuntide; Edward and his assigns to have sufficient *housbotz*, *haynbotz* and *firebotz* when necessary, make no waste, and leave the premises in as good repair as on entry. Bond by William the son in 40*li.*[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

296. June 30, 17 Henry VIII (1525). Demise by William Roger, John Stubley, and Thomas Gomersall, at the request of William Gomersall, son and heir of William Gomersall, deceased, to John Gomersall, son and heir apparent of William Gomersall, and Agnes Rayner daughter of Richard Rayner, deceased, of a messuage with appurtenances lately built in Little Gomersall, with the lands, meadows and pastures adjoining, of the yearly value of 20*s.* net, which they, together with Thomas Batlay, chaplain, deceased, lately had among other things of the grant and feoffment of William Gomersall, deceased; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with reversion to William Gomersall and his heirs. Witnesses, Edward Popelay, John Broke, John Nayler, chaplain[3].

Dorso: seisin delivered, July 1, same year, in the presence of John Nayler, chaplain, Edward Copley, George Websay, Edward Gomersall, Lionel Rayner. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

297. July 1, 17 Henry VIII (1525). Demise[4] by the same, at the same request, to John Gomersall, son and heir apparent of the said William Gomersall the son, of all messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, rents, reversions and services in Litillgomersall, Byrtonsalmon, Hadilsay, and Brotherton and elsewhere in co. York, which the grantors, together with Thomas Batley chaplain, deceased, lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said William Gomersall, deceased; to hold to John

[1] Three tags for seals: two remain, but no impressions.
[2] Endorsed: Rayner.
[3] Three seals: small, not heraldic.
[4] Also the counterpart. (*Ibid.*, No. 10A).

Gomersall and the heirs of his body by Agnes Rayner, daughter of Richard Rayner, deceased, with remainder to John Gomersall and the heirs of his body, and reversion to the right heirs of William Gomersall. Witnesses, Edward Poplay, gent., William Rayner of Great Leversege, Thomas Nayler. Litillgomersall[1].

Dorso: seisin delivered [*as in the previous deed*]. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

Halifax.

298. June 9, 1654. Indenture[2] by which John Cowper of the Intacke within the township of Huddersfeild, clothier, and Susan his wife, one of the grand-children and co-heirs of Adam Ramsden, late of Northowrome, yeoman, deceased, sold for the sum of 42*li.* 10*s.* to Richard Cockett of Skircote, dyer, his heirs and assigns, five mansions or dwelling houses in Halifax in a place called Furrgreene at or near another place called Wellhead and all sellers sollers chambers edifices buildings garths gardens backsides easements and hereditaments belonging thereto and all appurtenances in Halifax, then or late in the several tenures of John Brigge, Daniel Moore, Mary Halstead, widow, and Nicholas Scotson or their assigns; also one parcel of land with appurtenances near the Gemeres in Halifax adjoining thereto containing twelve yards in length and eight yards in breadth; and another parcel of land containing one yard in breadth and eighteen yards in length also adjoining; and all their other houses [*etc.*] in Halifax; free from all charges except a yearly rent of 12*d.* due from part of the premises to John Midgley, gent., and the rents due to the chief lord of the fee. (*sd.*) John Couper, Susan Couper.

Dorso : witnesses, James Ellisson, Robart Fearnley, John Richardson, John Wolstenholme (signatures). Seisin delivered same day, same witnesses[3]. (*Dr. Frank Carr*).

Halnaby (Croft).

299. May 12, 1298, 26 Edward I. Grant by Thomas de Rychemund, knt., lord of Constabelburton, to Sir Guischard de Charron the father, his executors and assigns, of the custody and marriage of Hanlath (*Hanlaci*) son of Roger de Hanlacby, and the custody of all the lands which had belonged to the said Roger in the vills of [Han]lacby, Joleby, Aldeburgh, Carleton, Barton, and Midelton, until the lawful age of the said heir; also all the custodies of the said lands and the custodies and marriages of the

[1] Tags for three seals, of which two remain; the last, much blurred, has a bird.

[2] In English.

[3] The deed is endorsed in a seventeenth-century hand: Hallifax writinges; in a later hand: ..... Conveyance of Est. at Sewille Green; and in an apparently modern hand the number 49.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Hugonis dedi Reginaldo de Warr pro seruitio suo et centum et .L. sterlingos quas dedit michi de pecunia sua. totam terram meam de Herthella cum omnibus eidem terre pertinentibus. In bosco. In terris. In pratis. In campis. In pratis. In pasturis. In aquis. In molendinis. In viis. In semitis. et in omnibus eidem Willelmo nominato pertinentibus. in feodo et hereditate. illi et heredibus suis ad tenendum pro seruitium quarte partis militis de me et heredibus meis. ita bene. et honorifice. et libe. sicut ego et pater meus melius et liberius tenuimus de comite Warr vno nro. Et de hoc. ipse Reginus et Willelmus filius eius affidauerunt ad portandum fidem michi et heredibus meis. sicut vno de predicto feodo. Ego dna et filia mea Letitia que est heres mea affidauimus et sacramento assecuramus ad warantizandum hanc donationem Reginaldo et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Et hoc fecimus coram Isabel comitissa Warr dna nostra. et coram pluribus nris. et ita quod posuimus comitissam in plegium uersus Reginum et heredes suos de hac donatione warantizand. T. Ipsa Isabel comitissa. Rogo de Fraxinet. Adam de Pinis. Rad de Freuill. Symo de petrepont. Drogo de Freuill. Willo de Bellomont. Philippo de Fokemont. Bartholom de chaisi. Willo de Ely. Bernard de Blenuil. Ric de Petrepont. Mauricio de Cassell. Rad de Caisi. Helia de Stainford. Petro abbate puero filio Com Petr. Willo de Wennenall. Rad de Aqua. Hugone Burell. Robto de Erleham. Richo. Willo Coc. Wigaro Camario. Robto filio Sym. Toma filio Hugonis. Iordan de Fugi. Willm de Michelbric. Willo de Cumburg. Willo de Barlot. Robto Albo. Willo Clerc de Dierh. Adam Clerico de Cesford.

7 by 12⅝ in. No. 300

heirs of the said Hanlath which might arise by reason of minority from heir to heir[1]; to hold for his profit. Witnesses, Sirs Brian son of Alan, Harsculf de Cleseby, Thomas ....., Thomas de Lasceles, Philip le Bretoun, Ralph son of Ranulf, Hugh de Ask, knts. Rychemund. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1424).

Harthill.

300. Grant[2] by Elias son of Hugh to Reginald de War[enne] and his heirs[3], for his service and 100*li.* sterling, of all his land of Herthella with appurtenances in men, lands, groves, fields, meadows, pastures, waters, mills, ways, paths and all things belonging to the said manor, in fee and inheritance; to hold of the grantor and his heirs by the service of a quarter of a knight, as freely as the grantor and his father had held it of earl War[enne] their lord. Reginald and William his son had sworn to be faithful to the grantor and his heirs, as lord of the said fee. The grantor and Lettice his daughter and heir had sworn to warrant the grant to Reginald and his heirs; this they had done in the presence of Isabel countess War[enne] their lady and of their peers[4], and they had pledged the countess to warrant the grant. Witnesses, Isabel the countess, Roger de Fraxnet', Adam de Puning [and others

[1] Another clause relating to dowers, too obscured to be legible. The document is much injured and the left-hand edge is torn away.

[2] For the full text and description of the seal see Appendix I; illustrated in Plate IV.

[3] This charter can be compared with the proceedings of 1225, when there was an assize of darrein presentment relating to the church of Harthill, in which the grant of the manor by Elias de Bosville (with whom Elias son of Hugh can therefore be identified) to Reginald de Warenne is specifically mentioned; it is there stated that Reginald held the manor for his life, and after him William de Warenne his son, and then Beatrice William's daughter, and reference is made to a fine of the advowson temp. Richard I between the prior of Lewes and the said William de Warenne (*Bracton's Note Book*, No. 1686; the fine of date 1190-1 is printed in *Y.A.J.*, xi, 174). Beatrice dau. and h. of William de Warenne of Wormegay, Norfolk, marr. 1st Doun Bardolph (whence the interest of the Bardolph family in Harthill; see below), and 2nd Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., vii, 141). The date of this charter would seem to fall in the period after the death of William de Blois, first husband of Isabel, countess Warenne, in 1159 and before her second marriage, in 1164, to Hamelin Plantagenet, who survived her. (*Ibid.*, 1st ed., vii, 326).

[4] Professor F. M. Stenton in his recently published *The First Century of English Feudalism*, p. 60*n*, points out that charter references to *pares* are rare, quoting another Yorkshire charter where the *pares* were presumably men of the grantor's social condition in general. In this instance they were doubtless the other enfeoffed knights who, like the grantor himself, held of the Warenne honour of Conisborough (see *ibid.*, p. 58).

named]. (*Duke of Leeds*, Hornby Castle Muniments, Box III, No. 1).[1]

301. Grant by John de Dunitona, clerk, to Beatrice his daughter, her heirs or assigns, of a yearly rent of 12*s*. from Gerard son of Ralph and Reginald son of Alan de Kyuetona, their heirs or assigns, for two bovates of land with appurtenances in the territory of Kyueton[2], which Gerard and Reginald were holding of the grantor, and which their fathers Ralph de Brineforth and Alan de Kyueton formerly held of him; namely, from Gerard 6*s*., half at the Purification of the B.M. and half at St. Peter ad vincula, and from Reginald 6*s*., half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with the homages of Gerard and Reginald and their heirs and of all men holding the said bovates, with wardships, reliefs, escheats and all other things which could fall to the land; rendering yearly to William the grantor's son at Martinmas five pairs of shoes (*sotulariorum*) for the use of the poor, three pairs price 12*d*., and two price 6*d*., for all secular service, saving forinsec service as much as belonged to two bovates of the same fee in the same vill. Witnesses, William Tortemayns, John son of Nicholas de Duniton, Asketil de Anestan, Robert de Kyueton, Gilbert of the same, John de Waleswde. (*Ibid*., No. 19).

302. Grant by Jordan de Threton to Robert Grimbaud of Ekinton, in frank-marriage with Isabel his sister, and his heirs by her, of two bovates of land with appurtenances in the territory of Herthil from seven bovates of land which the grantor had there lying towards the south (*solem*), with two tofts with appurtenances in the vill of Herthill, one of which John de Rosinton, parson of Herhill (*sic*), was holding for life, and a yearly rent which the said John paid, and the other toft towards Froghemere which Alice de Walesby, widow, formerly held; with appurtenances within the vill and without. Witnesses, Hugh, parson of Threton[3], Ralph and John, parsons of Ekinton, Geoffrey de Lond', Hugh de Waleton, Robert de Herthill, Ralph Dousin, Richard de Wdehalle, John de Treton. (*Ibid*., No. 10).

[1] The earliest Harthill deeds are numbered 1 to 26A. They are all printed here, except No. 12, a statement on paper, much torn, in a fourteenth-century hand, detailing various trespasses committed by Edmund de Sandford against Joan de Serlby at Harthill; No. 14, very faded, not a charter; and No. 26A, a detailed list, in a fourteenth-century hand, of the lands and tenements in which Robert de Morton and Sir Richard de Chasturfeld were enfeoffed in the vills and fields of Herthill, Wodhall, Walys, and Tatewyk, to the use of the prioress and convent of Wellandwels; this contains a large number of field names. For the interest in Harthill acquired by the Osborne family see Hunter, *S. Y*., i, 141. It seems clear that Hunter had no opportunity of using the deeds in this collection for his account of Harthill.

[2] Kiveton, formerly the residence of the Osborne family.

[3] With Jordan de Treeton witnessed a grant to Ralph son of Thomas de Horbury (Hunter, *S.Y*., ii, 179); and Ralph de Horbury was living *c*. 1230-50 (*Y.A.J*., xxvi, 343).

303. Grant and quitclaim by Anora wife of Roger Louel to John de Buc, her brother, of all the land which she had held of him, with the toft and buildings and all other appurtenances belonging thereto in the vill of Heltil (*sic*) and of Wodehale. John gave 25*s*. in her great difficulty (*negocio*). Witnesses, Ralph Selwayn of Torp, William de Kivetun[1], John Bernar, Thomas de Wittun, William de Virida[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

304. Grant by William de Treton to Elizabeth (*Helizabet*) his daughter, and her heirs, for homage and service, of a bovate of land of his demesne in the vill of Herthil, with all appurtenances and a moiety of his capital toft, which lay towards the house of William the clerk; to hold of him and his heirs, free from all service, doing the forinsec service belonging to one bovate where seven bovates of land made a quarter of a knight's fee. Witnesses, Hugh the parson, Nicholas his brother, Geoffrey Lund, Nicholas the chaplain, Adam the clerk and his brothers Richard and William, Nicholas son of Hugh, John son of William, Nicholas son of Adam. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

305. St. John the Baptist, 39 Henry III (June 24, 1255). Agreement by which John de Buk quitclaimed to Sir Thomas Bardolf all the common which he or his heirs could have in his wood called Halc in the territory of Herthil, and granted that he should make a division of certain land held by them jointly in the said territory called Lotekou. He also granted that if it pleased Thomas he could enclose any lawn[3] (*landam*) of anyone else's (*aliena*) land adjacent to the wood under this condition, that he should satisfy John or his heirs by the estimation of lawful men for the losses which John or his heirs might incur by default of common of pasture in the said lawns. If John's beasts should enter the wood by default of Thomas's fencing they should be chased therefrom in a good manner without loss or being imparked. Thomas would satisfy John in land or rent in respect of his land round the said wood, if his wainage (*wangnagium*) were hindered by a dike or other enclosure round the said wood of Halc, by the view of lawful men. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[4]. Witnesses, Sir Geoffrey Barri, Sir Robert de Burstal, William de Westfeld, Peter de Letewel, Richard de Wodehall. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

306. Grant by John son of Thomas de Buck of Herthehil to Sir Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, of all his share of the water-mill with appurtenances which he had jointly with him in Herthehil, saving to the grantor and his heirs that their men would give no help in making the mill-pool, nor grind at the mill except of their

[1] The third letter is written *v*.
[2] Fragment of seal of white wax.
[3] An open space between woods (*O.E.D.*).
[4] Fragments of a seal of black wax.

freewill; rendering yearly to the prior of Bradinnesthok[1] and the convent 12*d.* at the Purification for the use of the water[2] (*pur la refulle aque*), which the grantor was wont to render. Warranty against all men and women. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Nouomercato, Sir William Bardolf the younger, Sir Ralph de Wddeburch, William de Westfeld in Herthehil. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

307. Grant by William de Westfeld, John Bernard, Richard de Wodehal, Ralph le Serjant of the same, [and] William son of William de Tatewic to Sir Thomas Bardolf and his heirs to enclose his wood of Halk in the territory of Herthill; and quitclaim of all common which they had had therein and in a certain lawn (*Landa*) of land adjoining. For this grant and quitclaim Thomas granted that they should assart the osier-bed (*riflet'*) called Lotekou, and also granted that if their beasts should enter the wood of Halk by default of his fencing they should be chased therefrom in a good manner without being imparked[3]. Witnesses, Sir Matthew de Hauerseg', Sir Ralph de Horebir', Sir Osbert Seluein, John de Horebir', John de Buk, Robert de Keton[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

308. Grant by John Buuk of Hertehil to Ellen who had been (*que fuit*) the wife of John his son, of a messuage, eight bovates of land, fourteen acres of land and two acres of meadow, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Hertehil; namely, the messuage with the garden and appurtenances lying on the west side of the church of Hertehil, as his grandmother formerly held it in dower, two bovates which Hugh Lither had held, two bovates which Roger Durant had held, two bovates which Nicholas Daui had held, one bovate which Juliana Stephan had held, and one bovate which John Kote had held, six acres which lay in Oldefeld, one end abutting on the mill-pool and the other on Hassoksik, eight acres in Staniflat lying between the land of the parson of the church of Hertehil and that of dame de Newmarch (*de Nouo mercato*), and two acres of meadow in the meadow called Walesker; to hold for life whether the said John her husband was (*sit*) surviving or not. Also pasture in all the grantor's woods for all her cattle and beasts at all times of the year, and sufficient estovers therein for burning, building, and housebote and haybote without view of the forester or any impediment; and also common with all her animals in all the grantor's demesne lands after the corn and hay should be carried. With reversion to the grantor and his heirs.

[1] Bradenstoke, Wilts. This priory held the neighbouring manor of Wales (Hunter, *S.Y.*, i, 307).

[2] This seems to be the general meaning; except for the words *pur la refulle* the deed is in Latin.

[3] Sine inpercamento et vadio uel plegio.

[4] Five tags for seals, with the names of the grantors written thereon; only fragments of the seals remain.

Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[1]. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas de Eyuile, Ralph Saluayn, Henry Tynneslowe, Alexander de Ledes, knts., John de Dunigton, Walter Chamberlayn of Thorp, Thomas the proctor (*procuratore*) of Dunigton, John Bernard of Hertehil, Thomas Buuk, Elias de Wales. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

309. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1263. Indenture by which Sir Gervase de Bernake and Alice his wife demised to Sir Stephen, rector of the church of Herthyll, all their land in the vills of Herthyll and Wodehall', with all the land which fell to them by the death of Isabel formerly wife of Robert Grimbald, with meadows, feedings, tofts, crofts, rents, commons and easements; to hold to him, his heirs or assigns, except the chief lords of the fee and religious men, for a term of twelve years; rendering yearly to Gervase and Alice or Alice's heirs 60*s.* of silver, half at St. Peter ad vincula, and half at Martinmas, and to William Russel 1*d.* at Martinmas, for all services. Should he incur losses owing to default of warranty they would restore them to him by the view of lawful men. Power to them to enter should the rent be in arrear for half a year. At the end of the term the land to revert to them with three acres fallowed, reploughed and manured[2] and three acres fallowed and reploughed. Mutual seals.[3] Witnesses, John Buke, John de Horbiry, Gilbert his brother, William de Westfeld, Robert de Kyueton, William Russel, William son of Cecily de Tatewyk. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

310. Grant by William son of William de Tatewyk to Sir Gervase de Bernake and Alice his wife and the heirs or assigns of Alice, of a third part of four bovates of land in the territory of Herthyll, with appurtenances, which Isabel formerly wife of Robert Grimbald formerly held; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Martinmas for all services. In return Gervase and Alice quitclaimed to him a toft which the said Isabel formerly held of William the grantor's father in the same vill by the grantor's toft on the north side; in default of which quitclaim by Alice or her heirs they would do to the grantor and his heirs as much service as belonged to the third part of the said four bovates. Witnesses, John Buke, John de Horbiry, Robert de Kyueton, William de Westfeld, William son of Cecily de Tatewyk, Adam son of Richard de Wodehall, Gilbert de Kyueton[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

311. Grant by Reyner son of Alan de Kyueton to William his brother, his heirs or assigns, of all his land of Kyueton with buildings and all appurtenances; to hold of the grantor and his

[1] Seal: white wax; pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{15}{16}$ in.; a star; * S' ELENE VX'R . [IO]H'IS [? FIL] IOH.....

[2] Warectate rebinate et compostate.

[3] Tag for one seal.

[4] Tag for one seal to this part of the indenture.

heirs, with all easements within the vill of Kyueton and without, rendering yearly to the chief lord 6*s*. of silver at two terms, namely, 3*s*. at Whitsuntide and 3*s*. at Martinmas, for all secular service, saving the forinsec service of the king as much as belonged to so much land of that fee in the same vill. William had given 3 marks of silver beforehand as a fine (*gersummam*) in the grantor's great difficulty (*negocio*). Witnesses, John de Buc, John de Horbiry, William de Westfeld, Henry de Thyrbec, Robert de Kyueton, Gilbert of the same, Asculf de Maunoers[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

312. Grant by William son of Alan de Kiueton to John son of William de Kiueton, his heirs or assigns, of two acres of arable lying in the west field of Kiueton, of which one acre lay between the land of Robert son of Aumundus on one side and that of Robert de Kiueton on the other, the west end abutting on the boundary between the fields of Wales and Kiueton, and the east end abutting on the sike (*sikettum*) of Askuil de Maunneres; half an acre lay between the land of the said Robert son of Aumundus on one side and that formerly belonging to Gerard son of Ralph de Brinesford on the other, one end abutting on the said boundary of Wales towards the west, and the east end abutting on the land of Robert de Kiueton; and the other half acre lay between the land of the said Gerard on one side and that of Robert son of Aumund' on the other, the south end abutting on the land of Robert de Kiueton and the north end abutting on that of Askuil de Maunneres; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 1*d*. at the eve of Easter for all secular service and suit of court. Witnesses, John de Buk, Robert de Kiueton, John de Horbir', William son of Lanne, Askuil de Maunneres, Gilbert de Horbur', Elias the clerk of Anstan, John de Aldham, William son of John de Dunington[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

313. Grant by John le Bucke of Hertil, knt., son of Thomas le Bucke, to Richard de Elmam son of William Brun, his heirs or assigns, except men of religion and Jews, for his homage and service, of a messuage with tofts, crofts, buildings and all other appurtenances in Wodehalle, together with two bovates of land in the territory of Hertil and Wodehalle, with meadows, feedings and pastures and all other appurtenances and easements; which messuage and bovates Thomas the carpenter formerly held; also a messuage with tofts, buildings and all other appurtenances in Wodehalle, with eight acres of land with meadows and pastures [*etc.*] in the territory of Hertil and Wodehalle; which messuage and acres Adam son of Richard de Wodehalle formerly held; also four acres of land in the territory of the same, of which one acre lay

[1] Seal: white wax, round, *c.* 1¼ in.; a star; chipped and blurred.
[2] Seal: green wax, round, *c.* 1¼ in.; not deciphered, not heraldic; S' WILELMI FIL' A....I; chipped.

between the land of William de Mora and that of Robert son of Ranulf, and abutted at one end on the road leading through the middle of Wodehalle and at the other on the stream of Hertil; one acre lay in length and breadth between the land formerly belonging to Thomas de Witthon and that of John the servant (*garconis*) of Ralph, and abutted at one end on Brendusgate and at the other on the land of John brother of William the reeve; and two acres lay between the land of Robert son of Ranulf and that of Amice de Wyrkesop, and abutted at one end on Brendus Gate and at the other as far as *le Wodewelle*; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all appurtenances and easements belonging thereto both under and above ground, and free entry and exit, rendering yearly at Hertil 1*d.* of silver at Whitsuntide for all secular services and suits of courts. Warranty against all men and women, Christians and Jews. Witnesses, John de Donigton, Walter le Chaumbirlay of Thorp, Adam de Wytthon in Hertil, Richard de Saham, John Bernard of Hertil, John de Kyueton, Jordan Kypas, Hugh de Donigton in Walis. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

314. Grant by John le Bucke of Hertil, knt., son of Sir Thomas le Bucke, to Adam de Hertil son of Godfrey de Wytthona, his heirs or assigns, except religious men, of all the land which Stephen Cote formerly held for two bovates of land in the territory of Hertil and Wodehalle, except the toft and croft formerly belonging to the said Stephen; also all the land which Ralph le Mason of Handeswurthe formerly held for two bovates of land in the territory of the same, with the toft and croft and the meadow at the end of the same croft, which Juliana Stephan formerly held in Hertil, with all appurtenances; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements in all places under and above ground, and free entry and exit; rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Christmas for all secular services, suits of courts and mills, wardships, reliefs, marriages and demands; warranty with crofts, tofts, buildings, meadows, feedings and pastures. Adam gave a sum of money beforehand as a fine (*in gersuma*). Witnesses, William Selweyn of Thorp, Walter le Chamberleyn of the same, John Bernard of Hertil, Thomas de Houtona, Jordan Kypas, John son of Ralph, all of the same, Hugh son of William de Kyuetona[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 20A).

315. Quitclaim by William Gurwald of Anestan to Alexander son of Maud (*Matilte*) his sister, for 10*s.* of silver given as a fine (*in gersumma*), of all right in all the lands and tenements which Maud had granted to Alexander in the vill and territory of Kyuetona, with appurtenances. Witnesses, Sir John de Buck of Hertil, John Bernard of the same, Adam de Wittun, John son of Robert de Kyuetun, Thomas de Wictun, Thomas de Houtun, John Grim of Tatewike. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

[1] Seal: green wax, much rubbed; the first letters of the legend are AMOR.

316. St. Benedict the Abbot in Lent (March 21), 1282[-3]. Appointment by letters patent by Joan widow of Adam de Newmarch (*de Nouo Mercato*) of William Malherb, her clerk, to deliver seisin to Maud her daughter of all the lands and tenements which she had had at Herthill, both in demesne and other rents and all the services of her tenants, in accordance with her charter of feoffment. Witnesses, Maurice de Fetherstan, Sir Hugh then chaplain, William de Waddesley, Hugh the clerk. Thorp in Balnea[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

317. Grant by Joan formerly widow of Adam son of John de Newmarch (*Nouo Mercato*), in her lawful power and widowhood, to Thomas son of John Broche of Herthill, chaplain, his heirs or assigns, of all the messuage with two bovates of land in the vill and territory of Herthill, which John son of Robert de Kyueton had held, together with the said John, William his brother, and Clarice their sister, her villeins, and all their sequel and chattels; with all appurtenances within the vill and without, namely, in woods, plains, ways, paths, meadows, turbaries, feedings and pastures; rendering yearly to her and her heirs or assigns 1*d.* at Whitsuntide for all secular service, suit of court, exactions and demands. Witnesses, Sirs John Buk and Ralph Seluayn, knts., Maurice de Fetherstan, clerk, William de Wadeslay, John de Kyueton, John Bernard, Thomas de Houton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

318. Indenture witnessing that whereas there had been a controversy between Henry de Perepunt and Anora his wife on the one part and Richard de Bernak on the other, and Henry and Anora were seeking against Richard by the king's writ seven bovates of land with appurtenances in Herthill before the justices of the Bench, at length on Monday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 14 Edward I (July 15, 1286), an agreement was made for the good of peace, by which the said Richard on the first day of the plea before the said justices would vouch to warranty John de Buk of Herthill or his heirs; and, if Richard should so recover from John or his heirs the value of the land sought, Richard should hold the said seven bovates to him and his heirs for ever, and Henry and Anora should hold the land which Richard should so recover; and if Richard should not so recover the value, then by a fine in the king's court he should hold the seven bovates for life with reversion to Henry and Anora and their heirs; Henry and Anora would find the costs of the plea falling on Richard or his attorneys;

[1] Seal missing from a tongue of the parchment. The deed is endorsed in a medieval hand: le secunde.

[2] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ in.; a lady standing, holding in her hands outstretched two shields of arms, that in her right hand shows some fusils in fess (for Newmarch), that in her left indecipherable; below the shields, a bird and a flower respectively; ..CTA . LE GE....T . ETAT....; chipped at top and bottom.

if the plea should fail by default of costs or attorneys Richard should not be bound by this agreement. Mutual seals[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

319. Grant[2] by Adam de Herthill of Tikehill to Nicholas de Herthill, his son, and the heirs of his body, of all his lands and tenements in Herthill and Wodehall; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due. Witnesses, Hugh de Serleby, Sir Robert de Withton, John Bernard, Hugh de Keueton, John de Keueton, Stephen de Withton, Robert de Herthill, the writer of the charter (*presencium*)[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

320. Grant by Alexander de Ruuhale and Alice his wife and Richard de Massingham and Joan his wife to Oliver le Brun of Suthelinham and his heirs, of two messuages in the vills of Herthille and Wodehalle, with the buildings and appurtenances belonging thereto, namely, curtilages, orchards, woods, copses, ditches, dikes, ways, paths, plains, meadows, feedings, pastures, commons, and with all the arable land and tenement in Herthille and Wodehalle and all easements, in which Richard de Elmham, brother of the said Oliver, died seised; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, rendering yearly to the chief lord the services due. Witnesses, John Fyk of Teford, John de Denecastre, John le Curzon, Hugh de Serleby, Stephen de Deuile, John Bernard, Hugh de Keton, John de Keton, Peter du Brok of Wysete, co. Suffolk, Nicholas Burchard, Robert Bagge, Roger Gerard. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

321. Thursday after St. Hilary (Jan. 15), 1292[-3]. Notification[4] by Richard son of Gervase de Bernak that whereas he had lately enfeoffed John Dyue and Annora his wife, their heirs or assigns, in all the lands and tenements with appurtenances which he had had in Herthill by Anestan, to hold of the chief lords of the fee, as in his charter was fully contained, rendering yearly to him and his heirs or assigns 12*li.* sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas

[1] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a female figure, with something held out in her hands, with an object, perhaps an animal, in front of her; legend, which contains the letters HOV, blurred.

[2] In an early fourteenth-century hand. Probably after the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

[3] Fragment of seal of green wax.

[4] Also, St. Gregory (March 12), 1294[-5], quitclaim by the same to Annora and her heirs or assigns of all the said rent for ever; witnesses, Sirs Thomas son of Thomas de Furniual, Thomas de Eyuilla, Nicholas de Wortheley, knts., John de Dynington, Joceline de Eyuill, Simon de Lettewell, John de Kiruesal, Richard de Norton, William Selueyn of Thorp, Walter le Chaumberlein of the same, Robert de Maunowers; at Weston in Le Clay. (*Ibid.*, No. 25). Also, same day, place and witnesses, grant by the same to John Dyue and Annora his wife and Annora's heirs, of the same premises, with tofts, crofts, buildings, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods, rents, villein services and villeins and their sequels and chattels; no mention of rent. (*Ibid.*, No. 26).

in equal portions, he had received all the rent beforehand from the above date until the end of the next ten years. Witnesses, Sir John de Buk, John de Kiruesale, William Selueyn of Thorp, John Bernard of Herthill, Richard de Norton, Robert de Maunowers, John de Aldham. Herthill. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

322. Feb. 8, 12 Henry [IV] (1410-1). Letters patent[1] inspecting a fine levied in the king's court on the morrow of the Ascension, 46 Edward III (May 7, 1372), before William de Fyncheden and his fellow justices of the Bench between William de Sandford the elder, querent, and William Bardolffe of Wyrmegey, knt., deforciant, of the manor of Harthill with appurtenances; William Bardolff recognized the right of William de Sandford and quitclaimed to him and his heirs the manor with appurtenances except three knights' fees and a rent of one pair of gilt spurs, one pair of gloves and 1*d.*; and granted to him and his heirs the said fees and rent, together with the homages and services of Edmund de Perpount, knt., John de Serlbie the younger, and John de Kyueton the elder in respect of the tenements which they had held of William Bardolffe in the said manor; William de Sandford gave 200*li.* sterling. Letters patent issued at the request of the said William de Sandford. Westminster. (*Ibid.*, No. 21A).

323. Petition[2] to the king by Esmon Sandeford, knt. Whereas by reason of certain lands which he had in the vill of Herthull by right of inheritance he had lately taken into his hands certain lands and tenements therein which had belonged to Nicholas Kuton, and which fell into his hands by reason of the death of Nicholas and the minority of Nicholas his son and heir, who held of Esmon in chief by homage and fealty, and the duke of York claimed that the same were in his wardship, and it was agreed between Esmon and the duke that Esmon should be bound in money and men to stand to the award of William Gascoigne and Richard de Norton therein, and that Esmon should be in possession of the lands and take the rents and profits until the award were made, and that if the right were awarded to the duke Esmon should restore to him the rents and profits he had taken, nevertheless, in spite of the agreement, the earl of Cantebrigge[3] suddenly took the bailiff and servant of Esmon and imprisoned them in the castle of Cunnesburgh wrongfully and against the law. Request that letters should be directed to the duke and earl, charging them to release

[1] Authorised copy on paper in a sixteenth-century hand; concordat cum original'. There appears to be no mention of the letters patent or fine in *Cal. Pat. Rolls* (where such exemplifications are not usually entered) or *Yorks. Fines*, 1347-77; but in the latter, p. 157, there is a fine on the same day between the same parties in respect of the manor of Escrick and a quarter of the church.

[2] Copy in a fifteenth-century hand; in French.

[3] This dates the petition as 1414-15 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., ii, 494).

the said bailiff and servant, and that Esmon and his tenants should remain in peace and without damage until the right should be adjudged, and that the said agreement should take effect. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

Heckmondwike.

324. Grant[1] by John son of William son of Roger de Parva Leversege to John son of Thomas de Helay and his heirs, of half an acre of land in the territory of Hecmundwyck in the place called Langacres, also in the territories of Lewerseg' a selion of land lying between the land of the said John and Raynaldflat, a selion in the same territory abutting on *le Redihinge* on the south nearest the land of the said John, and a selion of land in *le Wethfelde* lying between the land of the said John and that of Ralph son of Jordan, in exchange for the said John's land in the territories of Leversege, namely, two selions of land lying in *le Longelandes*, a selion of land in *le heyhe Alwynhill* lying between the land of John son of Jodelan and that of the abbot of Fountains, a selion of land in *le Helde* lying between the land of John son of Jodelan and that of John son of William, and a selion of land in *le Walworthill*. Witnesses, Thomas de Popelay, Thomas del Spen, Richard de Hecmundwyck, Thomas de Leversege, clerk, Thomas son of Richard of the same. (*Lord Allendale*, Heckmondwike, No. 7).

325. St. Peter ad vincula (Feb. 22), 1300[-1][2]. Appointment by Juliana formerly daughter of John Ledbetar of William de Popelay as attorney to deliver seisin to Thomas son of Beatrice de Heccudewik of a moiety of a messuage and garden with appurtenances in Heccudewik, in accordance with her charter. Heccundwyk. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

326. Monday after St. Edmund the King (Nov. 22), 1322. Grant by Joan daughter of John son of Robert de Heckemundwyk, in her lawful power and widowhood, to Sir William de Popelay, chaplain, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all the messuage with buildings and appurtenances, and all the lands with meadows, woods, pastures and appurtenances, in the vill and territory of Heckemundwyk, which had fallen or could fall to her by hereditary descent after the death of John her father; together with all easements within and without the bounds of Heckemundwyk. Witnesses, John Tylly, John de Methelay, Thomas de Popelay, Robert de Wyttelay of Gomersale, Richard de Heckemundwyk, John son of Richard of the same. Hecmondwyk[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

[1] In an early fourteenth-century hand.
[2] An erasure after MCCC, but this does not appear to be part of the date.
[3] Seal: white wax, small; blurred.

327. Translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury, Archbishop (July 7), 1340. Quitclaim by Margery, formerly wife of Richard son of John de Heckemundwik, in her widowhood, to Sir William de Popelay, chaplain, of all right by way of dower after the death of her said husband in 2*s.* 7*d.* yearly rent from a bovate of land lying in the territory of Heckemundwik, and in a plot of land in Heckemundwik called Nalleyerd. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornhill, knt., John Tilly, William de Nevile, Thomas de Popelay, John de Wodhousom'. Heckemundwik. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

328. St. Ambrose the Bishop, 2 Non. April (April 4), 1342. Release by Margery, formerly wife of Richard son of John the clerk of Hechmundwik, and John son and heir of the said Richard and Margery, to Sir William de Popelay, chaplain, of all right in an acre and a rood of land with appurtenances, as they lay in the vill and territory of Hechmundwik, namely, three roods lying in the place called *le Intakes* on either side of the highway near *le Grene*, and half an acre of land in Calvelay; and in all other lands, tenements and rents which Sir William had of the grant and feoffment of the said Richard in the vill and territory aforesaid. Witnesses, John Tylly, Adam de Batelay, Thomas de Lyversege, clerk, John son of Richard de Hechmundwik, Richard de Stubbelay of the same. Hechmundwik[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

329. Tuesday, St. Philip and St. James (May 1), 1347. Grant by John son of Richard de Heckmundwicke to Sir William de Carbirton, Sir Thomas de Popelay, chaplains, and Master Thomas de Erdislawe, clerk, of two acres of land in the territory of Heckemundwicke, namely, four selions in Ouerhillum containing one acre, and one acre with meadow called *le Weteackere*, lying between the land of Richard de Stublay on one side and *le Wheterode* on the other; with all easements within the bounds of Heckemundwicke. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornhill, knt., Adam de Hopton, Richard de Tonge, Thomas de Liversegg, clerk, Thomas son of Roger de Birstall, Richard de Stublay, William del Hill of Heckemundwicke. Heckmundwicke[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

330. Sunday before the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 19), 1364[-5]. Grant by John son of Ellen de Helay to John de Helay of Askewyth and Ellen his wife and John's heirs and assigns, of a messuage built [on] with appurtenances in Heccundwyk, and fifteen acres of land and meadow in the fields of Heccundwyk and Little Liversegg, which he had of the grant and feoffment of the said John the grantee. Witnesses, William del Hill, John del

[1] Two tags for seals: one has a fragment; the other a seal of white wax, pointed oval, a standing female figure, much rubbed and broken at the bottom.

[2] Seal: yellow wax; a hare; broken.

Stone, John son of Richard, Thomas [?Y]ong, John del Rode. Heccundwyk[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

331. Sunday before Ascension Day (May 14), 1368. Grant by Agnes widow of Robert Nelson of Great Gomersale to John del Ston of Hekgmundwyk, his heirs or assigns, of a moiety of a messuage built [on] and three roods (*perticatas*) of arable land in the vill and territories[2] with appurtenances, which had descended to her in hereditary right after the death of Robert Ysod her nephew (*nepot'*). Witnesses, John de Nevill, William de Popelay, John de Brandon, chaplain, William del Spen, William del Hyll. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

332. Sunday, St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 11), 1368[3]. Grant by John del Stone of Hegmundwyk to Thomas son of Beatrice of the same and Agnes his wife or the survivor, and after their death to William their son, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a messuage built [on], lying in length and breadth between the tenement of William de Nevill on one side and that of William del Rode on the other, and three roods (*perticat'*) of arable land in the vill and territory of Hegmundwyk with appurtenances, namely, half an acre in Hestfelde and one rood in Walkelay with the reversion of Alice formerly wife of Robert Ysoud in the same; which premises he had of the grant and feoffment of Agnes formerly wife of Robert Nellson of Great Gomersal. Witnesses, William de Popelay, Thomas de Stublay, William del Hill, John son of Richard, John del Rode. Hegmundwyk[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

333. St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1374. Demise[5] for thirty years by John de Popelay to William de Popelay of all the lands and tenements, rents and services which he had had by inheritance after the death of Randolf his father, together with three acres of land which had fallen to him after the death of William del Hill, with appurtenances within and without the bounds of Heccudwik, and with a yearly rent of 12*d.* from the heirs of Robert Jaulayn in Liversege; rendering yearly 10*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Heccundwik[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

334. Tuesday after the Assumption (Aug. 19), 1376. Grant by Adam Lytster of Hekmundwyk, clerk, to John de Nevill of Lyversegge, Henry de Suthill, and William Lytster, the grantor's brother, of all his messuages, buildings, lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Hekmundwyk and

[1] Seal: white wax, broken and blurred.
[2] Unnamed, but see the next deed.
[3] Possibly 1367; but 1368 seems to be intended.
[4] Seal: white wax, small; broken and blurred.
[5] Also the counterpart; Jaudlayn so spelt. (*Ibid.*, No. 5A).
[6] Seal: green wax, small; no impression.

Lyversegge. Witnesses, John de Wodhed, John de Nevill of Farnlay, John de Craven of the same, Thomas de Wodusum, Robert Broune. Hekmundwyk. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

335. July 9, 1378. Quitclaim by John, formerly son of Randolf (*Rand'i*) de Popelay to John de Nevill of Lyversegge, Henry de Suthill, and William Lytster of Hekmundwyk, and the said William's heirs and assigns, of all right in a yearly rent of 3*d.* which he claimed to have from a piece of land within the garden formerly belonging to John Lytster in Hekmundwyk. Witnesses, Roger de Ledis, Robert, vicar of Birstall, John de Brandon, priest, William de Popelay, John del Ston' of Hekmundwyk. In the parish church of Birstall. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

336. Sunday after Easter (April 13), 1382. Grant by William de Popelay to John Brandon and Robert Fox, chaplain, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, which he had of the grant and feoffment of John son of Randolf de Popelay in Heccunwek, together with a yearly rent of 12*d.* from the lands and tenements, late of Robert Jaudelan in Great Leversegs; with all meadows, woods, and pastures, and easements within the bounds of Heccundwek and Liversegs. Witnesses, Roger de Ledes, John Nevell, John Coplay of Batelay, John de Heton, Thomas de Woddussum, John de Ston of Heccundwek, John by the Broke of Little Liversegs. Heccundwek[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

337. May 31, 12 Richard [II] (1389). Appointment by Robert Davy, vicar of Birstall, of Thomas de Kixley to deliver seisin to William Lister of the lands and tenements which he had of the grant and feoffment of John de Brandon, chaplain, in the vill and territory of Hecundwyk. Hecundwyk[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

338. Friday before Whitsuntide (June 4), 1389. Grant by William Lyster to Walter de Kyxlay, his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements which he had in the vill and territory of Hecundwyk after the death of Adam Lyster his brother by hereditary right and of the grant and feoffment of Robert Davy, perpetual vicar of Birstall; together with meadows, woods, pastures, commons, easements and other appurtenances. Witnesses, John de Nevill of Lyverseg, William de Popelay, Thomas de Wodesome, Thomas de Stublay, John de Lyverseg. Hecundwik[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

339. Conversion of St. Paul, 15 Richard II (Jan. 25, 1391-2). Grant by John de Brandon, chaplain, to William de Collyng, chaplain, and John de Brandon, clerk, of all the lands and tene-

[1] Seal: dark green wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a cock; * CROVIT....
[2] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small, letter R.
[3] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an animal; blurred.

ments, rents and services which he had with Robert Foxe, chaplain, of the grant and feoffment of William de Popelay in Heccunwyk, together with a yearly rent of 12*d.* [*etc. as in* No. 336]. Witnesses, John Nevell, Henry de Suthill, Thomas de Wodosome, Thomas del Ston of Hecconwyk, Thomas de Kyghlay of the same. Heccunwyk[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

340. Jan. 6, 1396[-7]. Grant[2] by William Mason, formerly son of Thomas Beteson of Heccundewyke, to Richard de Popelay and Richard del Scoles of all the lands and tenements which he had in the vill and territory of Heccundewyke by hereditary right after the death of Thomas his father. Witnesses, William de Popelay, John de Popelay, Robert del Stones, Thomas de Kyglay, John de Clayton of Heccundewyke. Byrstall[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

341. Oct. 6, 1400, 1 Henry IV[4]. Release[5] by Richard del Scoles to Richard de Popelay of all right in all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in Heccundewyke, which had formerly belonged to William Mason, formerly son of Thomas Beteson. Lyversege[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

342. Jan. 4, 1404[-5]. Grant by William Collyng, chaplain, and John Brandon, clerk, to Richard de Popelay, his heirs and assigns, of all their lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Heccundwyke and Lyversege, together with a yearly rent of 12*d.* from the lands and tenements late of Robert Jawdelayne in Great Lyversege. Witnesses, John Tong the younger, John Bythebroke of Lyversege, Thomas Stone of Heccundwyke, Robert de Lyversege, John Walker. Heccundwyke[7]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

343. June 3, 14 Henry VI (1436). Release[8] by Richard del Carr' and Joan his wife to John de Myrfeld, son of William

[1] Seal: white wax, round, small; letter I.

[2] Also appointment of William de Popelay as attorney to deliver seisin; same date and place; same seal as to No. 341. (*Ibid.*, No. 17). Also another example. (*Ibid.*, No. 17A). Also another example of the grant, with slight variations; Skoles and Kyghlay so spelt, and the second witness omitted. (*Ibid.*, No. 15A).

[3] Seal: red wax, small, blurred.

[4] Oct. 6, 1 Henry IV, was in the year 1399.

[5] On Oct. 3, 1 Henry IV, John formerly son of William Beteson le Mason of Hecconwyke released to Richard de Popelay all right in the same premises; witnesses, John de Popelay of Methelay, John del Lunde, John de Hayton, Robert del Storthes, Thomas Clerk, all of the same; at Methelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

[6] Fragment of seal of red wax, small, an animal; legend, a motto, not deciphered.

[7] Seal: dark red wax; small; letter W.

[8] Also on the preceding day appointment by John son of William de Mirfeld and the others of Robert de Mirfeld as their attorney to receive seisin; three seals on two tongues, red wax, small, not heraldic. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

de Myrfeld, Richard de Popelay and William his son, and the heirs and assigns of the said Richard Popelay, of all right in all the lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Heccundwyke and *le Castell* within the vill and bounds of Gomersall, which had descended to them by Joan's hereditary right. Witnesses, Thomas Seyvill, knt., William Myrfeld, Robert Nevill, John Roos, esqs., John Bythebroke, Robert Kyghlay[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

344. July 16, 24 Henry VI (1446). Grant by Robert Kyghlay of Hecmundwyke to John his son and heir and the heirs of his body, of all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Hecmundwyke, together with three acres of arable land in the territory of Dewsbery called Smal Royde, which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of Joan daughter of John Diconson, his mother; also all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which had lately belonged to William Hyll in the vill and territory of Hecmundwyke, and which he had of the grant and feoffment of William Scott of Newton. Witnesses, Robert Nevyle, Robert Eland, William Popelay, John Bythebroke, John Stone. Hecmundwyk. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

Helperthorpe.

345. Grant by Matthew son of Stephen de Sollom[2] to Henry son of Stephen the shepherd (*pastor'*) of Helptorp, his heirs or assigns, of a strip of land (*Geyre*) containing two and a half acres of land in Wyuerdale[3] on the south side, lying on either side between the lands of Sir Walter de Turgilby, [forming part] of the land which had belonged to Robert de Daneby, with all appurtenances belonging thereto; to hold of the grantor, his heirs or assigns, rendering yearly ½*d.* at Easter for all service. Witnesses, Robert de Saytona[4], John super collem, Nicholas de Helptorp, chaplain, Robert son of Emma, Thomas de Cayton, Walter Bel[5]. (*Sir William Worsley*, Helperthorpe, No. 8).

346. Monday after St. Gregory the Pope (March 18),

[1] Two seals: red wax, small, not heraldic.

[2] Possibly the initial is intended to be C. The deed is endorsed in a medieval hand: Math' de Collom.

[3] Not in Langdale's *Dictionary*, and possibly a field-name in Helperthorpe. In 1302-3 Thomas de Cayton and Matthew de Collom both held land in Helperthorpe (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 159).

[4] Or possibly Caytona.

[5] Seal: green wax, round, 1 in.; an inverted crescent; ✠ S' MATH'I DE HELPERTORP.

1369[-70]. Release[1] and quitclaim by William Horegh, chaplain, to John Benetson of Ryghton, of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which he had of the grant and feoffment of William de Sutton, son and heir of John de Sutton of Setryngton, in the vills and territories of Helperthorpe, Kyrkeby in Crendale, and Garton. Witnesses, John Bygod, William de Erghum, Robert de Boyneton, knts., John de Bukton, John del Grene, Robert de Bossale, John de Aumry, Robert de Thorpe, Geoffrey de Setryngton. Setryngton[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

347. Eve of the Epiphany (Jan. 5), 1394[-5]. Grant[3] by Alice de Lokton, formerly wife of Thomas de Lokton[4], to Sir John de Sutton, chaplain, his heirs and assigns, of all her lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Helperthorp, Kirkeby in Grendale, and Garton, which she had of the grant and feoffment of John de Sutton for the term of her life; to hold for the same term. Witnesses, William de Lokton, William Wetewang, John Tailour. Seterryngton[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

348. Sunday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist (Aug. 31), 1399. Grant[6] by Sir John Sutton, chaplain, to Henry de Nesfeld of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Kirkeby in Grendale, Helperthorpe, and Garton, which he had of the grant of the said Alice (*sic*) for the term of her life; to hold for the same term. Witnesses, William de Lokton of Seterryngton, John Wodecok, John Tailour. Seterryngton[7]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

349. St. Mary Magdalene, 7 Henry IV (July 22, 1406).

[1] Also, same day, a similar release by the same to Alice formerly wife of John de Sutton of Setryngton for the term of her life; the premises had belonged to the said John; and the vill of Setryngton is included with the others; same witnesses, John del Aumry so described, and same seal, broken. (*Ibid.*, No. 2). *Cf.* also the Settrington deeds in this volume.

[2] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; a lion rampant to the sinister; ✠ S' IOHIS LE ....[?]ANE.

[3] Also, Tuesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 17 Richard II (Jan. 27, 1393-4), appointment by the same of William de Lokton of Seterryngton and William Chamberlein as attorneys to deliver seisin; same place and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 4). The discrepancy in dates suggests a mistake.

[4] It is clear from these deeds that she was the widow of John de Sutton and that Thomas de Lokton was her second husband. See also No. 471*n*.

[5] Seal: red wax, small signet; [?] a sheaf of corn; letters IO on one side and [?]N on the other.

[6] Also, Aug. 14, 22 Richard II (1398), appointment by the same of Sir Robert Edward, chaplain, as attorney to deliver seisin; Alice being described as Alice de Lokton, formerly wife of Thomas de Lokton; seal: white wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a hawk preying over a bird; ALAS IE SVPRIS. (*Ibid.*, No. 6). Again a mistake in dates is suggested.

[7] Fragment of same seal as to the appointment; green wax.

Release and quitclaim by John son of Richard de Foxholes to Henry de Nesfeld of Newsom of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills and territories of Garton, Kyrkeby in Grendall, Helperthorp, Burton Flemyng, Bucton by Seteryngton, Boythorp, Thorpbasset, and Multhorp by Kyrkeby, which Alice formerly wife of John de Sutton of Seteryngton had formerly held for her life of John Swynton, chaplain. Witnesses, Edmund Gray, William Wyuell, John Wodecok. Newsom[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

Hessle (E.R.).

350. March 9, 19 Edward IV (1478-9). Release and quitclaim by John Baty, rector of the parish church of Thorpbassett, to Edward Conyers of Bedale, esq., of all right in all the houses, tenements, lands, meadows, feedings, buildings and pastures with appurtenances, which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of William Baty, clerk, his uncle, in the vills and territories of Hessill on Humbre and Kirkeby in Grendalyth. Witnesses, William Conyers, esq., William Eland, Thomas Conyers, *gentilmen*, Adam Gunby of York[2]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Bridge Hewick.

351. May 22, 9 Henry VIII (1517). Demise[3] by Henry Arthyngton, esq., to John Radclyf of Hewyk, esq., of one half of a close called Hewyk Close lying at Hewyk bregg, for a term of seven years from the following Lady Day, at a yearly rent of 30*s.*, half at Michaelmas and half at Lady Day; Henry to have a "horsgrys"[4] in the said close every summer from the feast of the Invention of the Cross (3 May) until Michaelmas, paying therefor 3*s.* yearly; John to maintain ditches, hedges and other defences during the term, and leave them in a sufficient state. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[5]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 26).

Hiendley.

352. Whitsunday (May 21), 1396. Grant[6] by Thomas del Wode of Hendelay to William de Roston, John de Walton, chap-

[1] Seal: olive-green wax, oval, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$ in.; a human head with beard, full face; S'IOHIS DE .....; last word not deciphered, but not Foxholes.

[2] Seal: red wax; scarcely any impression.

[3] In English.

[4] Pasture for a horse; see *O.E.D.*, *s.v.* grass, quoting 'Pro j hors gresse in parva prata.....'

[5] Seal to this part on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small; possibly a crest, an apparently floral object between a wing on one side, the other side broken away.

[6] Also, same day, grant by the same to the same of a yearly rent of 2*s.* from all his lands and tenements in Hendelay; with power to distrain if in arrear for forty days; same witnesses; seal, white wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; an animal and foliage within an eight-pointed star. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

lains, and William de Doddeworth, of a garden called Hespeyerd lying in Hendelay between the tenement called Cragge place on the north and the tenement of Thomas Jonson on the south. Witnesses, William Jouett, William de Brerelay, John Chapmane, John Adamson, Thomas Jonson. Hendelay. (*Lord Allendale*, Hiendley, No. 1).

353. April 8, 1 Henry IV (1400). Appointment by Robert de Courtenay of Selby and Ellen his wife, of John Burdett, chaplain, as their attorney to deliver seisin to John del Cotes, chaplain, and Richard de Popelay, of all the rents and services of 3*s.* 6*d.* from the lands and tenements in the vill of Hyndelay which formerly belonged to Thomas del Wode, and also of a yearly rent of 4*d.* in Foleby which had formerly belonged to Robert Spanald of Foleby, in accordance with their charter of feoffment. Witnesses, Richard Drax, bailiff of Selby, Thomas Danyell of the same, William Thomson of the same, John Fraunceys of Havercroft, Thomas Waldon of the same. Selby[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

354. Palm Sunday (April 11), 1400, 1 Henry [IV]. Grant[2] by William de Roeston, John de Walton, chaplains, and William de Doddeworth to John del Coytes, chaplain, and Richard de Popelay, of a garden called *le Espeyerd* with appurtenances in Hendelay, and a yearly rent of 2*s.* from all the lands and tenements lately belonging to Thomas del Wodde of Hendelay in Hendelay; with power to distrain if the rent were forty days in arrear. Witnesses, John Nevyll of Brerelay, John Fraunceys of Ryghell, Richard Walden, Jordan del Pytte, Adam de Clayton, bailiff of the fee of Brerelay. Hendelay[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

355. Monday before St. Philip and St. James the Apostles (April 26), 1400, 1 Henry IV. Release by John del Wode of Rihyll to John de Cotes, chaplain, and Richard de Popelay, of all right in a garden called *le hespeyherd* and a yearly rent of 2*s.* from all the lands and tenements which had belonged to Thomas del Wode, his brother, of Hendelay in Hendelay. Witnesses, John Neyvile of Brerelay, Thomas de Waldeyn of Havercroft, John Fraunces the elder of the same, John Fraunces the younger of Rihyll, William de Doddeworth. Hendelay[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

[1] Two seals of red wax on tongues of the parchment: one bears a seated figure beneath a canopy; the other the letter I beneath an antique crown.

[2] Also appointment by the second and third grantors of the first as their attorney to deliver seisin; at Roeston, on the Monday following; two seals on tongues, same as (2) and (3) to the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

[3] Three seals of red wax: (1) letter W; (2) the lamb and flag; ECCE A.....D; (3) an animal within a geometrical pattern.

[4] Same seal as the second to the previous deed; the legend reading ECCE AGNSV D; the last two letters in the second word being transposed, and the last letter an initial for Dei.

Hipperholme.

356. Grant by Richard son of Fergus to Ralph the deacon with Maud the grantor's daughter and their children, of a bovate of land in Hiperum with appurtenances, which Gamel the grantor's man had formerly held; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, in wood and plain, in meadows and feedings and all easements belonging to one bovate of land in the said vill, free from all service, saving the service of the king and earl de Warenne. Warranty against all men and women. Witnesses, John son of Robert, Henry his brother, Alan the chaplain of Bradeford, Peter his brother, John son of Ughtred (*Uhtredi*), Henry, William, Robert, his sons, Richard son of Henry, Henry his son, Thomas de Thorent[on], John his brother, Walter de Torent[on], Roger his son, Hugh de Suinelingtun, William de Bolling, William his son, Adam de Norhuurum, John his son, Alan son of John, Robert de Prestel', John his son[1]. (*B. Hardaker, esq.*, No. 10).

357. Grant by John son of Elias (*Helie*) de Presteley to William son of Richard de Hiperum, his heirs or assigns, except religious men, for homage and service and 3*s*. of silver given beforehand, of three roods (*percatas*) of land in the territory of Hiperum, namely, half an acre of land in the field called Northege on the west side of the house of the grantor's[2] father and one rood (*percatam*) of land in Sudege[3]; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill of Hiperum and without belonging to so much land; paying yearly to the grantor or his heirs 2*d*., 1*d*. at the Purification of the B.M. and 1*d*. at Whitsuntide, for all services. Witnesses, John de Helande[4], Robert his brother, Henry de Hiperum, Jordan his brother, Michael Taleuaz, Richard son of Henry de Copelay, Henry son of John de Hiperum, Thomas his brother. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

358. Grant by William son of Richard de Hyperum to Henry son of Henry de Coppeley, his heirs and assigns, except a place of religion, the church and chief lords, for homage and service and 10*s*. of silver given beforehand, of a quarter of a bovate of land in the territory of Hyperum, which Richard the grantor's father formerly held, on this condition that if Richard the grantor's brother wished to have the land and paid to Henry 10*s*. of silver before the Assumption of the B. M., 1260, Richard should have it, but if Richard did not pay the 10*s*. before the said term the grantee should have it and hold it of the grantor and his heirs, with all

[1] Endorsed in a [?] eighteenth-century hand: Sa: Saltonstall; this endorsement, indicating ownership, occurs on some of the other deeds in this section.

[2] Apparently *mei*, the first letter superseding the letter *s*.

[3] This clearly shows that the *percata* was a rood.

[4] John de Eland occurs in the middle of the thirteenth century (*Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 234). His brother Robert is an addition to the pedigree.

commons and easements belonging to so much land within the bounds of Hyperum; paying yearly 6*d.* of silver, namely, at the Purification of the B.M. 2*d.*, at Whitsuntide 2*d.*, and at Michaelmas 2*d.*, for all services. Warranty against all men and women. Witnesses, John de Eland, Richard de Stanisfeld, Richard de Hyperum, Peter de Northclif, John son of Elias the harper (*cythariste*), William de Trimingham, Adam the clerk, the writer of the charter. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

359. Grant by William son of Richard de Hyperum to Peter de Northclif, son of Thomas, his heirs and assigns, except a place of religion, chief lords, Jews and the church, for homage and service and 3*s.* of silver given beforehand, of half an acre of land in the territory of Hyperum which lay in Northege by Kylnepitt; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all commons and easements belonging to so much land within the bounds of Hyperum; paying yearly a needle (*acum*) at Whitsuntide for all secular services. Warranty against all men and women. Witnesses, John de Eland, John de Lascy, Hugh de Rastric, William de Trimygham, Richard de Hyperum, William the clerk of Self, Adam the clerk, the writer of this writing. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

360. Grant by John son of Elias the harper (*citharedi*) of Presteley to Henry son of Henry de Coppeley and his heirs, for homage and service and 20*s.* of silver given beforehand, of half a bovate of land in the territory of Hiperum, which the grantee was holding of William de Ecclisley, of which Richard Hakun had held the other half bovate; and one rood (*percatem*) of land in Sudhege on the west side of Scallewelle; to hold of the grantor and his heirs with all easements within the vill of Hiperum and without, belonging thereto; paying yearly 12*d.*, namely, 4*d.* at the Purification of the B. M., 4*d.* at Whitsuntide, and 4*d.* at Michaelmas, for all services. Witnesses, John de Helande, Robert his brother, John de Lasci of Houerum, Henry de Hiperum, Hugh de Rastric, Jordan son of Elias de Presteley[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

361. Grant[2] by Henry son of Henry de Coppeley to Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley and his heirs, for homage and service and a sum of money paid beforehand, of half a bovate of land in the territory of Hyperum, which the grantor had held of the heirs of John son of Elias, of which Richard Haukun had held the other half bovate; and one rood (*perticatam*) of land in Suthege on the west side of Scallewelle; to hold of the grantor and his heirs [*etc. as in the previous deed*]. Witnesses, John de Eland, Robert de Hyltun, Richard de Hyperum, Philip de Fersley, John de Halde-

[1] At the foot, in a later but medieval hand: Thom[as] fil[ius] Ric[ardi] de Coppeley. Endorsed in a medieval hand: Soweg.'

[2] Attached to the preceding deed.

wrth, John de Northclif, Thomas ad fontem of Hyperum. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

362. Grant by John son of Peter de Northclif to Thomas son of Richard de Coppeley, his heirs and assigns, except men of religion[1] and the church, chief lords and Jews, for homage and service and a sum of money given beforehand, of all the land belonging to the bovate of land which John son of Elias the harper (*cithariste*) formerly held of William de Ecclisley in the territory of Hiperum, which land lay on the west side of Thenthrasik, as the head of Thenthrauesik passed to the lower end *del Bulefal* following Moldecloyh as far as Wetecroftyerd, and then following Northclif as far as Rauenestih, and so following Suthclif as far as Hatheley, and from Hatheley as far as Thorp; except the land which John son of Elias had earlier sold by his charter; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all commons and easements belonging to so much land within the bounds of Hiperum; paying yearly to the grantor or his heirs 2*d.* of silver at Christmas for all secular services. Witnesses, John de Eland, Richard de Hiperum, Philip de Fersley, William de Trimingham, Thomas de Cunale, Thomas de Coppeley, Thomas ad fontem of Hiperum. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

363. Grant by Henry son of Richard de Hiperum to Adam son of Thomas de Hiperum and his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of 12*d.* yearly rent in the vill of Hiperum, namely, from Adam son of Wilkoc 6*d.* at Christmas, from John de Norclif 3*d.* at the Assumption of the B. M., and from Thomas son of Thomas 3*d.* at the same term, together with all escheats, reliefs and other things which might accrue by reason of the said rent in the vill of Hiperum; to hold of the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, John de Lascy, Richard de Crumwalbothem, William de Hiltona, John de le Rode, Henry de Coldelay, Jordan de le Rokes. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

364. Grant by Roger son of Peter de Northclif to Henry de Coldeley and Sabina his wife and the heirs of their bodies, of all his land in the vill and territory of Huperum, and 17*d.* yearly rent, namely, from Henry de Coppeley 4*d.*, from Henry del Rode 2*d.*, from Adam son of Henry the reeve 1*d.*, from the heir of Thomas the weaver 1*d.*, from the heir of Henry le Pinder 3½*d.*, from the said Henry de Coldeley 1*d.*, from John le Pinder 4*d.*, and from the heirs of William de Bothes ½*d.*; which land and rent he had of the grant of John his brother; with messuages, rents and all appurtenances, as in wardships, reliefs and escheats, and all easements within the bounds of Huperum; paying yearly to the chief lords of the fee the services due; with remainder to the heirs of Henry de Coldeley. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornhill, Thomas de Waddes-

[1] Religionis or religiosis; torn.

worth, William de Huperum, John del Rode, John de Birstall, Richard de Rokys, Thomas del Rode. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

365. Grant by William de Huperum[1] to Roger son of Roger de Clifton, his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of 8*d.* yearly rent which he was wont to receive from Roger de Clifton for the land which Thomas the heir formerly held within the bounds of Huperum; with reliefs and all profits. Witnesses, Henry de Coldeley, John de Birstall, Thomas del Rode, Robert de Ryssewrth, Richard de Rokys. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

366. Grant by Alexander de Huperum le Waynwrith to Henry de Coldeley, his heirs or assigns, of three roods and one butt of land in the territory of Huperum, of which one rood lay in Southegge and abutted towards the south and north, one rood lay in the place called Hetghalh, one rood lay in *le Flosselandys* by *le Northlaue*, and one butt lay in the upper part of Briningley in the said territory; to hold with all appurtenances of the lords of the fee, with all easements everywhere within the bounds of Huperum; doing yearly to them the services due. Warranty against all men and women. Witnesses, Thomas de Thornhill, Matthew del Wode of Skircote, Thomas de Waddeswrthe, William de Huperum, Richard de Rokys, Thomas del Rode of Huperum[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

367. Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1313. Grant by Henry son of Richard de Hiper[um] to Robert his son and heir of a yearly rent of 4*d.* of silver from Roger de Clifton, namely, from one and a half acres of land which he had held of the grantor and abutted on the garden of the manor of Hiper[um]; also quitclaim of all right in the manor of Hiper[um] with appurtenances and all other tenements within the bounds of Hiper[um], which had descended to the grantor by hereditary right after the death of Richard his father; for a sum of money paid beforehand under the condition that the grantor would not claim in future any right in the said rent nor in the manor nor in any other tenement which had belonged to Richard his father within the township of Hiper[um]. Witnesses, John de Thornhill, John de Stanesfeld, John de Querneby, John Scot of Caluirley, Richard de Tonge, Elias de Birton[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

368. Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1313. Grant by Roger de Clifton son of William de Toung to William his son and the heirs of his body, of eight acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Hyperum, which land Jordan son of Jordan formerly held of Richard de Hyperum; also all the land which

[1] Two words follow which are obscure beneath a stain. This deed is probably later than No. 368.
[2] Fragment of seal of brown wax.
[3] Fragment of seal of yellow wax.

Thomas the heir (*Thomas heres*) formerly held in Lythteclif, and certain land called *le Holm* and half an acre of land called Typethalfackir in Colemanrode; with all easements within the bounds of Hyperum and without, belonging thereto; doing yearly to the next chief lord of the fee the services due; with successive remainders in tail to Roger and Thomas the grantor's sons, and reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Richard de Cmwelboth'[1], Henry of the same, Thomas de Thornhill, Henry de Coldeley, William de Hyperum, John del Rode. Halifax. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

369. Wednesday, St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 11), 1337. Grant[2] by Henry son of Matthew del Wode to Henry de Langefeld, his heirs and assigns, of all the land with messuages, buildings, woods, meadows, pastures and pannages, which he had of Matthew his father in the territory of Skircote and Willeys; with all appurtenances. Witnesses, Hugh de Coppeley, William de Counale, John son of Thomas de Skircote. Willeys[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

370. Nov. 6, 7 Henry V (1419). Appointment by William del Ken, vicar of the church of Goton[4], of John Eckylslay as attorney to deliver seisin to Henry son of Henry Risshworth of Godlay of all messuages, lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Hiperum, in accordance with his charter. Goton[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

371. Jan. 30, 13 Henry VIII (1521-2). Indenture[6] between Matthew Ogysthorpe, "gentylman," and Richard Haldworth of Hyperom, witnessing that the latter granted and agreed that the former and his heirs and assigns should have and occupy forever all Richard's lands lying in a field called Northegge on the west side of a lane leading between Hyperom and Shelfe Pytts, and six "royds" of land lying in the west part of Sowthegge, in exchange; Matthew granted and agreed that Richard and his heirs and assigns should have and occupy forever as much of Matthew's land lying in the field called Northegge, and one acre of land lying in the said field called Scalwell acre, and half an acre of land in the said field lying on the west side of the said acre, in exchange for the said land; "eyder of thaym to have mesure for mesure," and

[1] Cromwellbottom in Southowram.

[2] This deed, included in the same collection, relates to Skircoat. Willeys is now represented by Willow Hall in Skircoat.

[3] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a bird and something above it; the legend may be IE SV PRIVAT.

[4] Not identified. The initial letter resembles the G of Godlay. It might possibly be Eston, which, however, presents the same difficulty in identification.

[5] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small, octagonal; letters WD in black letter.

[6] In English.

Richard to have a "royd" of land lying in the same field "to boyte"[1]. Mutual seals[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

Holme on the Wolds.

372. Notification to all sons of Holy Mother Church by Henry de Perci that at the impulse of divine love and for the health of his soul and of Alice de St. Quintin[3], his mother, foundress of the house of Apelton, and for the health of the souls of all his ancestors and successors, he had granted to God and the church of St. Mary and St. John the Evangelist of Apelton, and the nuns serving God there, half a carucate of land in Houhum[4], namely, the two bovates of land which Ralph Gruinnard' had held and the other two bovates which Richard son of Henry the palmer (*palmeri*) had held, with all appurtenances within the vill and without; to hold in pure and perpetual alms, free from all secular service belonging to the grantor or his heirs, doing the forinsec service for as much as belonged to half a carucate of land where eight carucates made a knight's fee[5]. Witnesses, Simon the dean[6] and the chapter of York, William de Perci, Robert Vavasur, Marmaduke de Twenge, William son of William, Master Laurence de Wilton, John de Fuleford, his clerk, Reginald de Wardil, Walter Jord', Ingram (*Ingtr'*) de Lesset, Wilekin de Perci[7]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 23).

373. Notification to all sons of Holy Mother Church by Sybil de Perci of her grant to God and St. Mary and St. John of Apelton (*Apeltona*), and the nuns serving God there, for the health of her soul and the souls of her father and mother and all her predecessors, together with her body, which she had given to God

[1] *i.e.*, to boot; in addition.

[2] Fragment of seal of red wax.

[3] She was the dau. of Herbert de St. Quintin by Agnes de Arches; she marr. 1st, Robert son of Fulk, steward of William de Percy, who died *c.* 1148, and 2nd, Eustace de Merc who was living in 1185. See ped. in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, i, 420. By her first husband she had several children, including Robert her heir, Henry the grantor of this charter, and Sybil the grantor of the next. It is clear that the two latter used the name of Percy, though Robert was generally known as Robert the steward. For a charter granted by Alice to her son William see Appendix III; and for several charters granted by her and her family to Appleton Priory see *E.Y.C.*, Nos. 541 *et seq.*

[4] Houum in the medieval endorsement. In 1302-3 the nuns of Appleton held six carucates in Holme on the Wolds (*Feudal Aids*, vi, 137).

[5] The confirmation or sealing clause runs: Et ut hec mea donatio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat eam presentis scripti serie et sigilli mei apposicione confirmaui. The use of the word *series* is unusual; it apparently means 'by the consequential act,' after actual livery of seisin.

[6] 1194-1214.

[7] Seal: yellow wax, oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; possibly an animal passant in pale, blurred; legend not deciphered. At the back of the tag are the initials R D, which suggest the name of Roger Dodsworth.

and the said house spontaneously and in her own power[1], of all her land in Hoym[2] which Alice de St. Quintin, her mother, had given her, and Robert the steward (*Senescaldus*) and William the steward, her brothers, had confirmed to her; namely, thirteen bovates of land with their appurtenances and with the capital messuage (*masagio*) and all liberties and easements belonging to the said bovates within the vill and without; to hold in free and perpetual alms, doing only the forinsec service as much as belonged to thirteen bovates of the same fee. Witnesses, Geoffrey son of Peter, earl of Essex, Simon de Pateshille, James de Poterne, justices of the Bench (*de Banco*), Peter de Brus, Walter de Falconberge, Eustace and Philip, his brothers, Robert Gualensis, sheriff of Yorkshire[3], Walter de Bouingt[on], William de Perci, Robert his son, Walter de Perci, Henry his brother, Alan de Kadherton, Philip and John, canons[4] of the chapel[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

Bovingham.

374. Grant[6] in alms[7] by Roger de Moubrai to God and the church of St. Mary of Newburgh (*Nouo burgo*), of a carucate of land in Houingham, which G. his mother[8] had earlier granted to the said church and confirmed by her charter, fully in wood and plain, in meadows and feedings; but if it happened that he should hold the said manor in his own hand and in his own demesne (*dominio*), and he should wish to exchange that carucate, he would grant another to the same value and at the will of the said church within his tenure in Yorkshire[9]; otherwise it should remain in perpetual alms to the church of Newburgh. Witnesses, Hugh de Gurnai, his uncle, A., abbot of Rievaulx (*Rieuall'*), Roger, abbot of Byland (*bella landie*), Roger de Flameuilla, Robert de Dauiuilla, Hugh Maleb[is], Walter de Riparia, Robert de Busci, Nigel the chaplain[10]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 17).

375. Grant by William de Moubrai[11] to Philip Raboth and his heirs, of six acres of land in an assart in the territory of Houing-

[1] Cum corpore meo quod ego spontanea voluntate mea ducta et in propria potestate mea constituta deo et predicte domui tradidi.

[2] A medieval endorsement has the spelling Houum.

[3] Acted as sheriff, 1204-9.

[4] Presumably canons of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels.

[5] Seal: yellow wax, round, 1⅜ in.; a bird passant to the sinister; ✠ SIGILLV.... ....[?]F'L SIBILL.... At the back of the tag are the initials R D.

[6] The date is earlier than 1167, when Ailred, abbot of Rievaulx, died.

[7] Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti cartula confirmasse in elemosinam.

[8] Gundred, dau. of Gerald de Gurnay and wife of Nigel de Albini (J. W. Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerages*, p. 139).

[9] Infra tenuram meam eboraci sire.

[10] Seal: red-brown wax, round, *c.* 3 in.; equestrian; ✠ S.....RAI.

[11] Died in 1222.

ham, which six acres the said Philip had assarted at his own expense and lay between the old ditch of Frosth Sthuaith and the high wood (*altum nemus*) of Righ; to hold of the grantor and his heirs in fee and inheritance, rendering yearly 4*s*. of silver for all secular service, 2*s*. at Whitsuntide and 2*s*. at Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir John Daiuill, Brian son of Alan, Hugh Painel, Philip son of John, Robert de Daiuill, Robert de Fontibus, Oliver de Busci, Ralph Beler, Jollan de Fontibus, Philip son of Ernisius, Pain (*Pagano*) de Sancto Oswin, Robert the chamberlain, John Bretun[1]. (*Sir William Worsley*, Hovingham, No. 5).

376. Grant by Robert son of Adam the baker (*pistoris*) of Houingham to Roger Rabot, his heirs or assigns, of all his assart of Houingham lying in Calveton[2] Wra, which Sir William de Mubray had given to Adam, the grantor's father, by his charter; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements belonging thereto, rendering yearly to Sir Roger de Mubray and his heirs 32*d*., half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, and to the grantor and his heirs a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all secular service. For greater security he gave to the said Roger the charter of feoffment of Adam his father, together with the present charter strengthened with his seal[3]. Witnesses, Bego de Baiocis, David le Lardener, Alexander de Helperby, William de Ettona, Walter de Colton, Robert le Barne, William Yole, William de Abbeton, William de Stodley, William de Thorny, John de Cotingham[4]. (*Ibid*., No. 7).

377. Grant by Roger de Mubray to Roger Raboth and his heirs, for his homage and service, of a toft with appurtenances in the vill of Houingham, which Walter the carter (*Karectarius*) had formerly held, lying between the toft which Adam the baker (*Pistor*) had held and the highroad; and an acre of arable land in the fields of Houingham, lying between the land of Roger le Beler' and Richard le Cauf' in the culture called *le Clak*; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all appurtenances and free commons belonging thereto within the vill of Houingham and without, rendering yearly 3*s*. sterling at two terms of the year, 18*d*. at Martinmas and 18*d*. at Whitsuntide, for all secular service, custom, and suit of court. Witnesses, Sir William de Mydilton, Sir William

[1] Seal: red-brown wax; round, 1 $\frac{3}{16}$ in.; a shield of arms, a lion rampant; ✠ S....W....MOVBRAI.

[2] The letter in this name is written *v* and not *u*. The modern form is Cawton; *cf*. No. 173.

[3] Et ad maiorem securitatem cartam feofamenti dicti Ade patris mei predicto Rogero una cum carta ista sigillo meo dedi corroborata. This seems to mean that he handed over to the grantee the charter which Mowbray had granted to his father, as additional evidence of title.

[4] Seal: pink wax, round, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.; a floral device in the form of a star; ✠ S'ROBERTI FILII ADE.

de Buscy, Sir Roger de Brograue, William de Plumton, William de Habbeton, John de Houthorp, Walter de Colleton, John de Cotingham, Roger the tailor (*Cissore*), Hugh the blacksmith (*Marescallo*)[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

378. Grant and quitclaim by John son of Robert the clerk (*Clerici*) of Houingham to Maud his sister and her heirs, of a bovate of land in the vill of Houingham, with the toft and croft and buildings and all easements in the vill and without, in wood and plain, meadows and feedings; namely, the bovate which he had held of Thomas de Richeburg of the fee of St. Mary of York; to hold of the said Thomas and his heirs in fee and inheritance, rendering yearly 7*s.* for all service and custom, 3*s.* 6*d.* at Whitsuntide and 3*s.* 6*d.* at Martinmas; for this grant Maud gave 3 marks of silver. Witnesses, William Burdun, Thomas de Coltona, Pain (*Pagano*) de Coltona, William de Besinghebi, Gervase de Houingham, Bartholomew de Houingham, Thomas Beler, Hamo, Richard son of Landric. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

379. Grant and quitclaim by Thomas son of Richard de Etton to Roger Rabot of Houingham, his heirs or assigns, of a bovate of land in the territory of Holm[2], with the meadow belonging thereto; which bovate with appurtenances Robert, the grantor's brother, had given him; also two tofts in the same vill of Holm, which lay by the toft of Walter de Westybi; with all easements in wood and plain, ways and paths, meadows, pastures and feedings within the vill and without belonging to the said land and tofts. For this grant Roger had given a sum of money beforehand to the grantor in his great need. Witnesses, Sir William de Barton, Sir Robert de Sproxtone, Sir Robert de Buleford, Sir William de Staynegriue, William de Habbeton, John de Holtorp, Walter de Coltun, William de Besyngby, William son of Geoffrey, Roger Beler. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

380. Grant and quitclaim by Robert Iumbald to Roger Rabot, his heirs or assigns, of all the land which he bought of Thomas Roche in the territory of Houingham, namely, a selion of land at Sitinpottes, a selion at Buldailes, a selion at Houstemosberg, a selion at Welnuat, a selion at the path (*apud semitam*) from Tiuerington, a selion at Hapelhou, and a rood of meadow at Fulscafheng; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill and without; rendering yearly a root of ginger at Michaelmas for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir John de Stayngrife, Sir William de Bartona, Sir Robert de Bulforthe, William de Habetona, William Louel, William Yol, Walter de Coltona,

[1] Seal: green wax, round, *c.* 1⅛ in.; not deciphered, but not heraldic; .....I : DE : MVB....; much broken.

[2] Probably South Holme in Hovingham.

John de Butterwik, Bernard de Berithe, Robert Barne. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

381. Grant by Thomas Rochce of Houingham to Henry son of Walter of the same and Agnes his wife, daughter of Roger the tailor (*cissoris*), his kinswoman, of all his land lying in the following places in the territory of Houingham; a selion of land at Riggates, a selion at Westmoseberg, a selion at Lusethorne, a selion at Brakenthwayte, a selion at Holthorpesti, a selion at Frederikebit, a selion at Spenneles, a selion at Clake, a selion at Mothow, and a selion at Mikelwydewra; to hold of the grantor and his heirs or assigns to them and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to Agnes, her heirs and assigns, except religious men; with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly a root of ginger (*Giniur*) at Christmas for all services, customs, and suits. Warranty against all men and women. Witnesses, William de Besinby, Roger Rabot, Roger Beler, William the blacksmith (*Marescallo*), Robert the smith (*Fabro*), Ralph Truue, Nicholas the clerk[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

382. Grant by Agnes daughter of Maud the tailor (*cissoris*) of Houingham, in her widowhood, to Richard her brother, his heirs or assigns, of all her land which she had of the grant of Thomas Roche [*specified as in the previous deed*][2]; to hold of the grantor and her heirs, with all easements [*etc.*][3]. Witnesses, John de Besunby, Roger son of Roger Rabot, John Rabot, William the blacksmith (*Marscal'*), John the smith, Robert son of Ralph Doue[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

383. Grant[5] by Richard son of Roger the tailor (*cissoris*) of Hovyngham to Ralph le Mercer of the same, his heirs or assigns, of all his land which he had of the grant of Agnes his sister in her widowhood [*specified as in the preceding deeds*][6]; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs or the heirs of Thomas Roche a root of ginger at Christmas for all services, customs, and suits. Witnesses, John de Besyngbi, Roger Rabot, John de Holtorp,

[1] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$ in.; a device resembling an inverted fleur-de-lys; ✠ SIGILLVM TOME DE .AR....; chipped round the edge; the initial of the place-name may be either C or G.

[2] Variations in spelling, Lustehorne, Mothouue, Mickelwidewra; and Frederikebit omitted.

[3] *Gingiberi* instead of *Giniur*.

[4] Seal: red wax, small, no impression.

[5] Written in a hand which suggests the twelfth century, with very long tails to many of the letters. But it is clearly later than the preceding deed which is in a normal thirteenth-century hand.

[6] Variations in spelling Vestemoseberg', Clacke, Brakenhwaite, Lustehor', Mikelwyhewra; and Frederikebit omitted.

Robert de Coltona, John de [?] Hyeland of Lengeby[1], Richard Riple of the same, John Rabot, William the blacksmith (*Marescallo*), Robert son of Ralph, John the smith[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

384. Grant[3] by the same to the same of all his land in the territory of Hovyngham with meadow, houses and buildings, which he had of the grant of Sir Nicholas the chaplain, his brother, the heir of his father; to hold of the lord of the fee[4], with all easements belonging thereto, rendering yearly 5*s.* 8*d.* sterling, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all secular services. Witnesses, John de Besingby, Roger Rabot, John de Holtorp, Robert de Coltona, John Rabot, William the blacksmith. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

385. Grant by John de Scouesby son of Robert de Scouesby to Roger Rabot of Houingham, his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of six acres and three roods of land in the territory of Houingham, lying in the following places; one acre at Litelwydewra between the land of William de Besingby and the ends (*capita*) of the selions, half an acre at Kyderanes by the land of the said William towards the east, three roods of land behind the house (*curtem*) of Alice le Ver' between the land of Newburgh (*Novo Burgo*) and that formerly belonging to Richard the reeve, one rood at Frederikbites, one rood under Clyffe between the lands of the same, one rood at Goselandes, half an acre in Caluenton Wra between the land of the said Roger Rabot and that formerly belonging to Roger son of Gervase, one acre on Mothow between the land of the said Roger Rabot and that of Dauit the lord's bondman, three roods *ala Quarere* between the land of Thomas Roche and the ends of the selions, one acre at Prestflatte between the water and the land of William Belle, one rood at Stoclutes between the land of Newburgh and that formerly belonging to Richard the reeve, and one rood at Layrbottes between the lands of the same; with all appurtenances belonging thereto, rendering yearly to the prior and convent of Newburgh 6*d.* at two terms of the year, 3*d.* at Whitsuntide and 3*d.* at Martinmas, for all secular services, customs, and suits of court. Witnesses, Sirs William de Wyvill, William de Stanegriue, Thomas de Cleruas', William de Barton, knts., William de Habeton, William Yol, John de Holtorp, Walter de Colton, William Burdon, Robert le Barne, John de Cotingham, Roger Beler, William the blacksmith (*Marescallo*). (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

386. Grant by the same to the same, of an acre of land

[1] This is probably a form of Slingsby (*Yorks. Assize Rolls*, p. 76). A family of Yeland was connected with that place (*V.C.H., North Riding*, i, 558).

[2] Seal: dark brown wax, round, ½ in.; letters A B.

[3] In the same archaic hand as the preceding deed.

[4] Notwithstanding this phrase the deed appears to belong to a period earlier than *Quia Emptores*, 1290; see the introduction to this volume.

in the territory of the same, lying in the following places; namely, half an acre at Swynepottes between the land of William de Besingby and that of Thomas Roche, and half an acre at Langelandes between the lands of the same; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, together with all easements within the vill of Houingham and without. Witnesses [*same as to the preceding deed*]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

387. Grant by John Rabot of Houingham to Roger son of Roger Rabot, his brother (*fratri*), and Isabel his wife and their heirs, of all his assart in the territory of Houingham, lying between the land formerly belonging to Roger the tailor of Houingham and that formerly belonging to Bartholomew of the same; and one and a half roods of meadow, abutting on Thust and lying between the meadow of John de Besingby and that of John the smith of Houingham; and one and a half roods of meadow in the meadow of Langwath between the meadows of the same; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all services. Witnesses, Sir William de Wyvill, Sir William Burdun, Sir Ivo de Ettona, knts., Walter de Colton, John de Besingby, John de Riton, Richard the blacksmith (*Marescallo*)[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

388. Grant by William son of John the smith of Houingham to John son of Roger Rabot of Houingham, his heirs and assigns, of three messuages and a toft in which a certain smithy (*fabrica*) was situate, and one bovate and ten acres of land and meadow, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Houingham, without any retention; together with common pasture and all easements, estovers, profits and appurtenances, as in woods, moors, waters and all other places, belonging thereto; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sirs John de Barton of Friton, William de Wyvill, knts., William de Besingby, Ralph de Kirketon, William de Kirkeby, Stephen Oustiby of Nesse, John de Farndal, Robert de Saelton, Adam de Ponte of Malton, William de Cundal of Houingham[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

389. Grant by William de Cundal, dwelling in Houingham, and Eda his wife, to John Rabot son of Roger Rabot, clerk (*clerico*), of two tofts in the vill of Houingham, lying under the garden of the lord between the tofts of William son of John the smith and the highroad, and four acres of arable land with appurtenances in the territory of the same; all of which they had of the grant of Roger son of Robert Hamond in the same vill; together with all easements

[1] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a bird on a perch; ..IOH'IS [R]ABBOT :

[2] Seal: red-brown wax, round, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.; letters A B; probably same as to No. 383.

within the vill of Houingham and without; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sirs John de Barton of Friton, William de Wyvill, knts., William de Besingby, Ralph de Kirketon, Adam de Ponte of Malton, John de Farndal, Robert de Salton, William son of John the smith[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

390. Grant by Robert de Salton, dwelling in Houingham, and Juliana his wife, to John son of Roger Rabot of Houingham, his heirs and assigns, of a toft and a bovate of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Houingham, which they had of the grant of Ralph de Kirketon and at one time belonged to Robert Cobbe; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, together with all easements within the vill and without. Also quitclaim on oath by Juliana of all right therein or in a third part thereof; and if she should make any claim she would incur the curse of God and the B. V. M. and all the saints. Witnesses, Sirs John de Barton of Friton, William de Wyvill, knts., William de Besingby, Ralph de Kirketon, John de Farndal, Adam de Ponte of Malton, William de Cundal of Houingham[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

391. Christmas Eve (Dec. 24), 1314. Grant by Roger Rabot of Howingham to Juliana his daughter of a messuage with appurtenances in the vill of Houingham, lying between the toft of Robert Hare on the north and that of the said Roger on the south, extending in length from the highroad as far as the toft which Henry called Burdun was holding in bondage of Sir John de Mubray, and containing two perches in breadth; to hold to her, and the heirs of her body lawfully created, of the chief lord of the fee by the accustomed services, and rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs 4*d.* of silver at Easter. Warranty against the Master of the Hospital of Mount St. John and all men and women. Witnesses, Sir John de Barton of Friton, Robert de Colton, William Bernard[3] of Apelton, William de Besingby, Ralph de Kirketon, Walter Longe of Houingham, Robert son of Colbe[4] of the same. Houingham[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

392. Sunday, St. Matthias the Apostle, 13 Edward II (Feb. 24, 1319-20). Grant[6] by Robert Cobbe of Houyngham and

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, *c.* $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; an animal and possibly a bird above; * P....E SV; the first word was probably PRIVE; sinister half broken away.

[2] Two seals: brown wax; (1) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a fish or an insect; S'ROB' TI.....; (2) round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a dog couchant, looking backwards; the legend may be S'....DE CISORIS.

[3] Or possibly Beynard.

[4] Perhaps the Robert Cobbe of the next deed.

[5] Seal: brown wax, same as to No. 383.

[6] On the preceding Sunday the same had quitclaimed to the same all right in an acre of land and 1*d.* rent in Houingham; same witnesses, Holthorp and Salton so spelt; and same seals, poorer impressions, but Avice's gives two letters which are blurred in the impression attached to the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 20).

Avice his wife to Stephen de Teuerryngton, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in Houyngham, lying between the messuage of Thomas de Waleden on the west and that of John de Meldeby on the east. Witnesses, John de Barton, William de Wyvill, knts., John de Thorneton, William de Besyngby, Ralph de Kirketon, Thomas de Etton, Peter de Calueton, William de Houthorp, Robert de Sauleton. Houyngham[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

393. Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1325, 18 Edward II. Grant[2] by Stephen de Tyuerington to John son of Walter le Lang of Houingham, his heirs and assigns, of a plot (*placeam*) with appurtenances in Houingham which lay between the plot of Thomas de Waleden on the west and that formerly belonging to John de Meldeby on the east; with all easements. Witnesses, Sirs John de Barton, William de Wivill, knts., William de Thorneton, William de Besingbi, Ralph de Kirketon, Thomas de Etton, John Rabott, William de Houthorp. Houingham[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 21).

394. Saturday before the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 27), 1327. Grant by Hugh de Houyngham, chaplain, to Robert de Salton of Houyngham and Juliana his wife, and their assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in Houyngham, as it lay in length and breadth between the toft of John de Moubray of Houyngham on one side and the water called *le Bek* on the other; with all easements. After Robert's death, if Juliana survived, a moiety of the tenement was to remain to her and her assigns, and the other moiety on which the sheepfold was built was to remain after her death to Isabel, Alice, and Richard[4], their heirs and assigns. Witnesses, John de .....[5], knt., Nicholas de Stapelton, William de Besingby, Ralph de Kyrketon, William de Friton, John de Farnedal, ...ceys. Houyngham[6]. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

395. Sunday, the eve of St. Bartholomew the Apostle (Aug. 23), 1338[7]. Demise by Ellen formerly wife of Ralph de

[1] Two seals of red wax: (1) pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lys; * S' AVECI[E . B]ELER; (2) round, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.; a six-pointed star; * S ROB'TI F' RADVLFI.

[2] Also a quitclaim, on the following Friday, by the same (Teuerryngton) to the same of all right in the same, the plots being called messuages; same witnesses with the addition of Robert de Sauleton; presumably the same seal, red wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; blurred, but apparently a shield of arms bearing a bend sinister. (*Ibid.*, No. 22).

[3] Seal: red wax, impression obliterated.

[4] No parentage given.

[5] Stained, but probably Barton.

[6] Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; two figures facing each other, clasping hands, a tree between them; legend, a motto, possibly the word COVENEANDIS.

[7] The *t* of *t*[*rice*]*simo* is clear, though part of the word is stained; and Aug. 23 fell on a Sunday in that year.

Kirketon to Sir John Rabot, rector of the church of Kirkeby Raueneswath, of a third part of a toft and a bovate of land in the vill of Houigham, which she had by reason of dower after the death of the said Ralph, with all appurtenances within the vill and without; to hold of Ellen for her life, rendering yearly 3*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; Sir John to acquit her against the chief lord for the farm and rent of the toft and bovate if demanded. Witnesses, William de Besigby, Peter Aspelion, William de Holthorpe, Robert de Kirketon, John de Farndale. Houigham[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 24).

396. Saturday before the Purification of the B. V. M., 35 Edward III *incipiente* (Jan. 30, 1360-1). Quitclaim by Robert del Loft son of William del Neuhaex to William Boys of Houyngham, of all right in a toft in Houyngham with appurtenances, lying between the toft of Sir John de Moubray, lord of Houyngham, on one side and the water called *le Beck* on the other; and release of all actions, real and personal, which he had had or could have against him up to that date. Witnesses, John de Neuton, John de Arnale, John de Garton, William Darell, Richard de Bentley. York[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 26).

397. Eve of Holy Trinity, 38 Edward III (May 18, 1364). Demise by Henry de Bellerby and Thomas de Neusom to Robert de Naleton of Howyngham, of the capital messuage with all lands and meadows, which had belonged to John Cokes in Howyngham, except ten cottages, nine acres of land, two acres of meadow, and a chamber by the post (*iuxta postam*) towards the vill; to hold for the term of twelve years, rendering 4*li.* of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, beginning at the following Whitsuntide; also their estovers in the wood of the lord of Moubray in Howyngham; the lessee to maintain the premises at his own cost and to leave them in the same state; bond in 10*li.* for the payment of the rent in the case of a sub-lease; with power to the lessors to re-enter if the rent was in arrear. Sureties for the lessee, William Sibson of Howyngham and William Mayngour' of the same. Howyngham[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 25).

398. Saturday, the eve of Holy Trinity, 46 Edward III (May 22, 1372). Grant by Joan daughter of John Cokes of Houyngham *leyne* to William Darell of Ceszay and Henry de Bellerby, of all her lands and tenements with the services of freemen and appurtenances in Houyngham, Calueton, Riton, Friton, and Holm, which had descended to her by hereditary right after the death of Thomas her brother; rendering yearly to her a rose in the time of

[1] Seal: dark brown wax; same as to No. 383.
[2] Seal: brown wax; same as to No. 394.
[3] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red-brown wax, round, ¾ in.; a shield of arms, [?] a stag's head cabossed; legend not deciphered.

roses. Witnesses, Thomas de Neusom, John Darell, Geoffrey de Bellerby, John Cisson of Ceszay, William atte Kelde of the same. Ceszay. (*Ibid.*, No. 27).

399. Sunday after the Epiphany, 49 Edward III (Jan. 13, 1375-6). Quitclaim by Roger de .legthelme[1], chaplain, to William son of John son of Walter de Houyngham and the heirs male of his body, of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills of Houyngham, Calton, Holme, and Fryton, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of John Cokes of Houyngham. Witnesses, Thomas de Loketon, Thomas de Swyntona, John de Maltona, John de Asplion. Houyngham[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 28).

400. June 7, 19 Richard II (1396). Quitclaim by William Sibson of Malton to John de Newsom of all right in a messuage and a bovate of land with appurtenances, which he had of the grant and feoffment of William son of John de Houyngham in the vill and territory of Houyngham. Malton[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 29).

401. Jan. 30, 1486[-7]. Grant[4] by Isabel Eston of Wodappilton, in her widowhood, to John Westow of Wath in Ridale, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with a garden, and all her lands and meadows with appurtenances, lying in the vill of Howyngham between the tenement of Richard Eschton, esq., on the south and the stream (*torrentem*) on the north. Witnesses, William Nicolson, Roger Dixson, Robert Stephynson, Henry Tayleyour, Richard Wardale. Lastyngham[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

402. Dec. 15, 1487. Quitclaim by Thomas Atkynsone of Beverley and Elizabeth his wife to John Wystow of Wath in Rydall, of all right in the same premises [*as in the preceding deed*][6]. Witnesses, Sir William Thomson, chaplain, Sir John Sproxton, chaplain, James Newland, Richard Fyscher, Thomas Bower. Beverley[7]. (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

403. Dec. 11, 4 Henry VII (1488). Grant by John Westow of Vath in Ridall in the parish of Howyngham to Thomas Metham, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a messuage built [on] with a garden, and all the lands, meadows, feedings and pastures with appurtenances, which he had in the vill and territory of Howyngham, the

[1] The initial letter is possibly S.

[2] Seal: dark green wax; round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a standing ecclesiastical figure, legend indecipherable; sinister half broken away.

[3] Seal: a small signet, not deciphered.

[4] Also a quitclaim on the following day by the same to the same of all right in the same premises; same witnesses and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

[5] Seal: red wax, small signet; a merchant's mark.

[6] Variations in spelling: Ovyngam, Aschton.

[7] Two seals, red wax, small; (1) not deciphered; (2) letter W beneath an antique crown.

messuage lying between the tenement of Richard Eschton, esq., on the south and the stream (*torrentem*) on the north, and the lands [*etc.*] lying in different places of the said territory. Witnesses, William Smyth, Robert Rayn', carpenter, Thomas Hogeson, Thomas Fewler, Richard Yorke. Metham[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

404. Same day. Appointment by Thomas Metham, knt., and Isabel his wife, of Thomas Alderson, chaplain, as attorney to receive seisin of certain lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Howyngham, in accordance with a charter of feoffment made to them by John Westow. Metham[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

405. Feb. 20, 5 Elizabeth (1562-3). Grant by Henry Barkeley, knt., lord Barkeley[3], to Thomas Gerarde, knt., his heirs and assigns, of his manor of Hovingham with appurtenances, and all messuages, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, services, heriots, fines, escheats, reliefs, wardships, marriages, chattels waif, chattels of felons and fugitives, courts leet, views of frankpledge, profits of the courts, and other hereditaments in Hovingham, and also all his other manors, messuages, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, services and hereditaments in co. York. Also appointment of Robert Worseley, esq., and Thomas Langeley, gent., as attorneys to enter and deliver seisin[4]. (*sd.*) Henry Berkeley.

Dorso: sealed and delivered in the presence of Thomas Dupert, George Sauage, Rychard Bywell; seisin delivered, March 16, in the presence of Alexander Warde, James Starkye, William Rysheton, Thomas Rychardson, John Fox, Geoffrey Northend, Thomas Dyck. (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

Hudswell.

406. Grant and quitclaim by John son of Geoffrey de Hudiswell to Roald son of Alan de Burtona, his heirs or assigns, of the homage and service with the wardship, reliefs and other escheats due to him from Geoffrey son of Ermine de Richemond from a toft of his demesne in the vill of Hudiswelle, and from all the land which he had held of him in Stocwad; also the homage and service [*etc.*] due from Geoffrey son of William the dyer of Richemond from a toft and croft in the vill of Hudiswelle, containing two acres and one acre of land. Witnesses, Sir Warin de Scharekile, Roger de Melsamby, Ralph de Boltona, Thomas de Burgo, William de Burgo, William son of Hamo de Hudiswelle. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1389).

[1] Seal: red wax, small signet; letter I.

[2] One seal and the fragment of another on tongues of the parchment; red wax, not deciphered, not heraldic.

[3] Descended from the Mowbrays. In 1563 the manor was conveyed by Gerard to Sir Robert Worsley (*V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, i, 506).

[4] Seal missing.

407. Grant by Arnald Wlf' to Roald son of Alan and his heirs, of the homage and all the service with a rent of 6*d.* of Geoffrey son of Robert de Huddeswel and his heirs, from three and a half acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Huddeswel; the service and rent to be taken at two terms of the year, 3*d.* at Martinmas and 3*d.* at Whitsuntide; to hold of the chief lord of the fee for the time being. Witnesses, Thomas de Stoddhawe, Robert de Eglesscliue, Peter de Stoddehawe, William ....., John de Scocia, John de Aske. (*Ibid.*, No. 1413*).

408. Morrow of the Nativity of the B. V. M. (Sept. 9), 1251. Whereas a controversy had arisen between Roald son of Alan, the younger (*juniorem*), and the abbot and convent of St. Agatha about Wyoluemyre, Bretunescoth [and] Bretunenges, it was at length settled by the counsel of prudent men as follows. The abbot and convent quitclaimed to Roald, for the good of peace, a third part of the same[1], so that, however, all the herbage both of the wood with appurtenances and of the meadow after the cutting of the hay should remain common to either party in respect of his portion, and also to the free men of Hudeswelle as much as they ought to have common; and it should be lawful for either party to do what they pleased in respect of their portions without contradiction by the other. Roald quitclaimed to the abbot and convent two thirds of the same[2] in free, pure and perpetual alms, which he would warrant to them in accordance with the charters which they had from his ancestors. Mutual seals of the abbot, on behalf of himself and his convent, and of Roald[3]. Witnesses, Master Peter de Redenore, Master Richard de Arnale, Sir Robert de Thinge, knt., Richard de Harteres, Geoffrey de Brantingham, Thomas de Redenesse. (*Ibid.*, No. 1378).

409. Monday before St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 12), 1261, in the abbey of St. Agatha the Virgin by Rychem[und], before Sir Wyschard de Carron', steward of Sir Peter of Savoy (*de Sabaudia*), and others, with the witnesses named below, it was agreed between Sir Roald son of Alan[4] on one part, and Sir Roald son of Roald and Maud de la Mara, his wife, on the other, that the former granted to the latter and Maud all his land in the vill of Hudeswell with all its appurtenances, homages, services, wardships, reliefs and other escheats both of free tenants and others, without any exception

[1] Variations in spelling: Bretuneggescoth, Bretunegges.

[2] Variation: Bretunengescoth.

[3] Seal to this part of the indenture: dark green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; an arm issuing from the sinister and holding a pastoral staff; S' ABB'IS DE SA..A AGGATHA. This is an unrecorded seal of the abbot of Easby. It shows that this Premonstratensian house used the 'pastoral staff' type of abbot's seal which was common in the Cistercian houses (*Archaeologia*, lxxviii, pp. 5, 8, 15).

[4] *Cf.* No. 144.

save Thomas de Stodhag' and his heirs with all his tenements, enjoining all men to be intendant to the said Roald and Maud or the survivor; he also granted that he would pay them the corn and robes, as laid down in another charter, at the fixed terms, with licence in case of default for the said Roald to distrain in the grantor's lands and rents, which were formerly his, and convert the movables and immovables to his own use, so that only the placing of a foot in any part of the said tenement should be sufficient for Roald son of Roald to take possession and full seisin of the said lands and rents, without him or anyone in his name having to place a foot or stay (*moram fecerit*) for any period of time, so that if Roald son of Alan or his heirs prevented him or stayed after such entry then they should be held as disseisors and transgressors of the king's peace, unless it were by default of Roald and Maud; he also remitted to Roald and Maud 9 marks which they had received from the farm of Tannessouers[1] after an agreement was made therein, and all other exaction and contention to date; he bound himself to keep the terms of this agreement by the coercion of the archdeacon of Richmond for the time being, undertaking to give 8 marks by way of penalty, half to the use of the archdeacon and half to the use of Roald and Maud, and make good all losses and expenses to them as often as he should default, so that it should be lawful for the archdeacon by sentence of excommunication to compel him and his heirs to make satisfaction, renouncing all aid of the law; and he swore (*tactis sacrosanctis iurauit*) to keep the terms faithfully, and granted that this writing should have the strength of a public instrument in any court. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, Sirs Ralph son of Ranulf, Henry son of Ranulf, Alan son of Brian, Ranulf son of Ranulf, Richard de Rybof, Alan de Kaberg', knts., Richard de Multon, bailiff of Rychm[und], Peter de Rand, Thomas de Stodhag', Robert le Butiller, Ralph de Lysurs, Robillard, Hilary (*Hyllar'*) de Reddenes, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 1409).

Hull.

410. Oct. 6, 12 Henry VI (1433). Indenture witnessing that although John Graa of Ingleby, knt., granted by charter dated at Kyngeston on Hull, 24 Sept., same year, to John Cerff and John Holme a yearly rent of 57*s.* 6*d.* from all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vill of Kyngeston on Hull, which the mayor, chamberlains, and community of the vill were holding of him at the said rent, and a yearly rent of 27*s.* from all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in the said vill, which William Sewardby had lately held of him at the said rent, and a yearly

[1] Tansor, Northants; see No. 18*n*.

[2] Two tags for seals; one seal remains: white wax, round, *c.* 1⅜ in.; a large [?] bird to the sinister; [✠ SIGILL].. VAVD . FILII . RVAVD; badly chipped at the top and one side. This is the same seal as to No. 144.

rent of 18*s.* 6*d.* from all the lands and tenements with appurtenances in the said vill lying in Kirkelane, which Joan Braken had lately held of him at the said rent, and another yearly rent of 18*s.* from the messuage with appurtenances in Kirkelane in the said vill, which John Kelstern was holding of him at the said rent; now John Cerff and John Holme granted that whenever John Graa, his heirs or executors, should pay them 40*li.* sterling they would re-enfeoff him in the said rents or he should re-enter without any claim by them if they failed to do so. Mutual seals[1]. Kyngeston on Hull. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1332).

411. June 11, 17 Henry VI (1439). Appointment by John Cerff and John Holme of Henry Ekylston and Reginald Forster as joint attorneys to deliver to John Graa, knt., or his attorney seisin of certain rents [*detailed as in the preceding deed*] in the vill of Kyngeston on Hull. (*Ibid.*, No. 1349).

412. March 6, 14 Henry VIII (1522-3). Certificate[2] by Roger Busshell, John Eland, Thomas Huntyngdon, and John Langton, aldermen of Kyngeston uppon Hull, that Katherine Harryson of Kyngeston upon Hull, widow, on the same day and at the same place sealed in their presence an acquittance annexed[3] for the receipt of 10*li.* from John, abbot of Westminster, which the abbot had of Clement Wylshyre, "seynt warry man"[4] in Westminster. Signed by Roger and the others[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1352).

Ingleby Greenhow.

413. July 12[6]. The king to the justices of the Bench. James Strangways, knt., Thomas Mountford, knt., and Ralph Asshton, esq., had complained that whereas before John Catryk, late mayor of York, and John Shirwod, clerk for recognizances there, they had bound themselves to Henry Brounflete, knt., Lord Vessy, and Eleanor his wife[7] in 500 marks, and Henry and Eleanor by an indenture dated March 6, 31 Henry [VI] (1452-3) had granted that if the said James and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas, and Ralph or any of them during Eleanor's life paid yearly to Henry and

[1] Two tags for seals, both missing.
[2] In English.
[3] Not now annexed; there is a slit in the parchment for a tag.
[4] Sanctuary man, one who has taken refuge in a sanctuary (*O.E.D.*).
[5] Four seals of red wax on two tongues of the parchment: one has the letter T, and another, broken, a standing figure.
[6] No date, but presumably soon after 1457. This is a contemporary copy, written on both sides of a roll of parchment.
[7] She was dau. of Sir Henry Fitz Hugh of Ravensworth; marr. (1) Sir Philip Darcy, (2) *c.* 1426 Sir Thomas Tunstall, and (3) as 2nd wife Sir Henry Brounflete of Londesborough, afterwards Lord Vessy. Sir James Strangways marr. Elizabeth dau. and coh. of Sir Philip Darcy and died *c.* 1480 (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., iv, 65). These facts show Eleanor's interest, derived from dower, in the Darcy property.

Eleanor in the chapter house within the cathedral church of St. Peter, York 29*li.* 13*s.* 8¾*d.* (being a moiety of a yearly rent of 59*li.* 7*s.* 5½*d.*, specified in indentures dated at London Nov. 2, same year, between Henry and Eleanor on one part and James and Elizabeth on the other in respect of a demise by Henry and Eleanor for the latter's life to James and Elizabeth of the manors of Grenhowe[1] and Middelton and a third part of two parts of the manor of Notton, co. York, and a third part of the manor of Eckyngton, co. Derby, and all the lands and tenements which Henry and Eleanor had in Ireland) within half a year from Martinmas next following and the other moiety within half a year from Whitsuntide, the said bond should be null and void; and although Eleanor died on Sept. 30, 36 Henry [VI] (1457) at Newynton, co. Middlesex, and James had paid the sums due yearly to Henry during Eleanor's life after the said indenture had been made, and he and the others had kept the terms[2] of the said indenture; yet Henry sought execution of the said 500 marks from the lands and tenements of James, Thomas, and Ralph by pretext of the recognizance to their great damage. The king, to prevent their being harmed in this matter, ordered the justices to make enquiry and do right therein. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1348).

Kiplin.

414. Grant by Thomas de Richemund to Elizabeth daughter of Robert de Hertefford and Robert de Richemund, his son, of a yearly rent of 10 marks of silver from all his lands and tenements in his manor of Staynhou[3]; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, to Elizabeth for life, and after her death to the said Robert and the heirs of his body, with all appurtenances. If Robert died without an heir of his body the lands and tenements should be freed from the said rent. Mutual seals of Thomas and Elizabeth to either part of the indenture[4]. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Bernyngham, Sir Bertram de Mounboch', Sir Roger de Ask, John de Hertefford, Simon de Ukkerby, Alexander de Multon, Thomas Godegrom', Warin de Wassyngton. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1396).

Kirby Grindalythe.

415. Wednesday after St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 2), 1312. Appointment by Joan formerly wife of Thomas de Ioneby of Alan

[1] A hamlet in par. of Ingleby Greenhow; the manor descended to the family of Darcy from that of Meinill (*V.C.H. North Riding*, ii, 246, 312).

[2] Given in much detail.

[3] For the holding in 1284-5 in Kypplyng cum Staynhowe see *Feudal Aids*, vi, 99. The grantor of this deed was probably Sir Thomas, who died between Aug. 1316 and Aug. 1317 (see Nos. 156, 157).

[4] Seal: green wax, oval, $\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$ in.; a shield of arms, fretty, impaling a chief and two bars; * S' ELIZABET DE HERTFORD; good impression. The impalement is presumably the arms of the family of Richmond.

de Ioneby as attorney to deliver seisin to William de Grymesargh and Margaret his wife of a toft and one bovate of land with appurtenances in Kirkeby in Grendale in accordance with the form of her (*sue*)[1] charter. Thorneton by Pik[er]yng[2]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

416. Friday after St. Katherine the Virgin and Martyr (Nov. 27), 1355. Appointment by Margaret formerly wife of William de Grymesargh of Holm in Spaldyngmore, of Thomas Walterman to deliver seisin to John Taket and Alice his wife of three tofts and three bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Kirkby in Krendale in accordance with her charter. Holm in Spaldyngmore.

Knapton.

417. July 30 (*penultimo die*), 2 Henry V (1414). Quitclaim by Sir Thomas Garton and Sir William de Neuton, chaplains, to Thomas Neuton of Newerk and Nicholas Keld, rector of the church of Skelton, of all right in three messuages and five bovates of land with appurtenances as they lay in the vill and territory of Knapton, together with an acre of meadow lying in the park of the said vill, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of John Symson of Knapton. Witnesses, William Thwayt, Henry Meleton, Thomas Appilton, John Coward, John Spacy, William Jakson, Adam Mason. Knapton[3]. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 96, No. 7).

Great Langton.

418. Grant by Henry de Langetona to Sir Roald son of Roald de Burtona that he and his heirs would never vouch Sir Roald or his heirs to warranty by reason of the homage which he had done to the said Roald for two carucates of land in Great Langeton, which he was holding of him in chief. Witnesses, dame Avice Marmiun, Sir John le Bretun, Harsculf (*Harshkewith*) de Cleseby. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1391).

Kirk Leavington and Yarm.

419. Grant[4] by A. de Brus, with the counsel of his men, to the church of St. Mary of Giseburch and the canons serving God there, of his churches of Leuintuna and Jarum with all their belongings (*appendiciis*), for his health and the souls of R. de Brus, his grandfather and A. his father and all his other predecessors, in

[1] Possibly an error for *mee*.

[2] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{15}{16}$ in.; a crouching animal with a long tail; S' ....IS DE IONE[?BI].

[3] Two seals: red wax, small; one bears letter T beneath a crown.

[4] For the full text see Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 654, from the Dodsworth MSS, where it is stated that the original was formerly in St. Mary's Tower at York. The date is given by Farrer as 1155-65; the grantor being Adam de Brus the second. See also *Guisborough Chartulary*, No. 679.

perpetual alms, free and quit from all all secular customs, so that the said canons should hold them as freely as they were holding any church of the grant of his grandfather and father. Witnesses, Peter de Brus, Humphrey (*Unf'*) de Hotun, Walter Ingelram, John Ingelram[1]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc. No. 18).

Leeds.

420. June 5, 50 Edward III (1376). Grant[2] by William, chaplain of the B. M. of Ledes, and William de Derby, chaplain, to Thomas Osmund of Osmundthorpe, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage and half an acre of land with appurtenances in the vill and fields of Ledes, and all their tenements, lands, meadows and pastures, with appurtenances in Osmundthorp; all of which they had of the grant of the said Thomas. Witnesses, Sir William de Schargill, knt., Roger de Ledes, Robert Passelew, John Passelew, John Schotte. Ledes[3]. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 96, No. 8).

Liversedge.

421. St. Swithun (July 2), 1354. Grant by Robert Jawdelayn of Lyversege to Ralph de Popelay and his heirs, of a yearly rent of 12*d.* of silver from his lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Lyversege, to be paid at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with power to distrain. Witnesses, William de Fyncheden the elder, William of the same the younger, William de Nevyle, Richard de Thornhill, Thomas de Gildosom, William del Hill of Hecmundwik, John of the same. Birstall. (*Lord Allendale*, Liversedge, No. 1).

Maunby.

422. Saturday the Invention of the Cross, 39 Edward III (May 3, 1365). Appointment by William de Nessefeld, lord of Scotton by Knaresburgh, of Thomas de Routhe as his attorney to receive seisin of the lands, tenements, rents and services, with all rights and appurtenances in the vills of Maunby and Kirkeby super Wysk within the liberty of Richemund, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Elizabeth, kinswoman and heir of John son

[1] Seal: red-brown wax, round, *c.* 2½ in.; equestrian to the dexter; legend chipped away. The seal has been affixed upside down on the tag.

[2] This is apparently the deed referred to in *Ducatus Leodiensis*, p. 77*n*; it was then in the possession of T. Wilson. There is an endorsement in an eighteenth-century hand, probably Wilson's, giving a note on the history of the chapel near the bridge—*cf.* the information given in *Ducatus*, loc. cit.

[3] Two seals: yellow-brown wax; (1) round, ¾ in.; a man and a woman, half-length, facing each other, and holding a vase with a three-stalked flower; in base a star; * SIGNVM ADE ET ALICIE [?] HICK; (2) small, a device in the form of a rose.

and heir of Thomas de Scotland, in accordance with her charter. Maunby[1]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Methley.

423. Wednesday, Vitalis the Martyr (April 28), 1361. Grant by Roger de Cailly of Methelay to Thomas son of William de Whitewode, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage called *le Grishall*, with two houses on *le Baylle Grene*, together with the crofts and all the arable land and meadow adjacent, and with the rents belonging thereto and appurtenances as fully as William Byset formerly held them of the prior of Pontefract. Witnesses, Hugh de Caille, Robert Colman, Thomas de Thirne, Richard White of Methelay, John Lak of Whitewode. Methelay. (*Lord Allendale*, Methley, No. 2).

424. Thursday, April 21, 1363[2]. Grant by Thomas Custsone of Wytwode to Roger de Caly of Methelay, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with a garden adjacent, with all buildings thereon and appurtenances, and three roods of meadow in Methelay; which messuage, called *le Hilhouse*, lay between the tenement formerly belonging to Robert Colman on the west and that of Adam Norman on the east; and the three roods, called Warwykhenge lay between the garden of the said Robert on one side and the tenement of the said Adam on the other, and one end abutted on the garden of the said messuage towards the north. Witnesses, Adam de Hopton, Thomas Dautre, Hugh de Cayle, Thomas de Thyrn, Richard Wyte of Methelay. Methelay[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

425. Wednesday, the eve of St. James the Apostle (July 24), 1364. Grant by Roger Cayle to William de Fyncheden and Alice his wife, their heirs and assigns, of [*the premises described in the previous deed*][4]. Witnesses, Richard White of Methelay, Thomas de Thyrne, Robert Wright of Methelay, John del Lunde, Hugh de Wombewell. Methelay[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7)[6].

426. July 1, 2 Richard II (1378). Grant by Adam de

[1] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a traceried border a shield of arms suspended from two branches, three charges, not clear, on a bend; [SIGILLVM WIL]LMI DE NESFELD in black letter; chipped; the letters in brackets are seen in the same seal appended to No. 472. The seal is probably the same as to vol. v, No. 222, where the charges are given as probably mullets.

[2] April 21 was a Friday in 1363.

[3] Seal: black wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a hawk preying over a nest.

[4] The three roods of meadow are called Warwykhouse.

[5] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a rude drawing of a ship; motto not deciphered.

[6] There is an endorsement in a medieval hand saying that these premises were purchased by Adam de Mirf[eld] from dame Alice de Finch[den] and granted to Elizabeth del Loyne for her life (*cf.* the name of the grantee in the next deed).

Mirfeld to Elizabeth de Ridelsden of all the messuage in Methlay, with the meadow adjacent and easements belonging thereto, which he had of the grant of dame Alice, formerly wife of Sir William de Finchden, knt.; to hold for her life, with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, John de Amyas, William Popelai, Thomas de Thirn. Hopton[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

427. June 4, 11 Richard II (1388). Release by John son of William Byset of Elmsall and John de Wynteworth of the same to John Popeley of Methelay, of all right in a messuage and one bovate of land with appurtenances in Metheley, lately belonging to the said William Bysete. Witnesses, John Hyperome of Lofthous, John de Hayton of Metheley, Thomas Wright of the same, John del [?]Londe, John de Saxton of the same. Metheley. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

428. July 20, 12 Richard II (1388). Release by Adam de Mirfeld to John de Popelay of Methlay of his messuage called *le Hilhous* with three roods of land [in] Methlay, which Adam had of the grant of dame Alice de Finchden[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

429. Nov. 10, 4 Henry IV (1402). Extract from the Methley court roll. John Popelay surrendered to the lord a messuage and one bovate of land and meadow, twenty-four acres of land and one acre of meadow of Roideland[3], with appurtenances in Metheley, to the use of himself and Agnes, formerly wife of Thomas Galyard, whom he was going to marry, and the heirs of their bodies; with remainder to Richard son of William Popelay of Birstall; fine for entry, 13*s.* 4*d.* (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

Millington.

430. Dec. 19, 19 Henry VIII (1527). Release and quitclaim by Anthony Harpar of Fangfosse, husbandman, and Alice his wife to Robert Dawson of Poklyngton, yeoman, in his full possession, of all their right in a messuage and two bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and territories of Millyngton, which messuage lay at the west end of the vill and the bovates lay between the land formerly belonging to Gerard Salvan, knt., on one side and that lately belonging to John West on the other. (*sd.*) per me Antonium Harper[4]. (*Sir William Worsley*, Millington, No. 1).

[1] Seal: dark red wax; the letter M in black letter.

[2] Seal: black wax, rectangular, $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$ in.; a shield of arms bearing two lions passant (Mirfield); the legend in black letter, much blurred, not deciphered.

[3] Royd means a clearing in a wood (*Eng. Dial. Dict.*).

[4] Two seals, red wax; (1) letter T; (2) letter W beneath a crown.

431. May 11, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Sale by Thomas Dawson of Kylwike Percie, yeoman, to Robert Hudson of Myllington, husbandman[1], in fulfilment of the terms of indentures dated May 8, of his messuage or tenement with the toft and croft and all other houses and buildings belonging thereto, with appurtenances in Myllington, and two bovates of arable land in the same, and all his feedings, pastures, rents, reversions and services, and other hereditaments therein, in whatsoever tenures they were, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of Robert Dawson his father. (*sd.*) bye me Thomas Dawson[2].

Dorso : seisin delivered, same day, in the presence of John Webster, William Newluf, Robert Turner the elder, James Chaplayn, Peter Neuluff, William Rose, Robert Turner the younger, Robert Newluf, Thomas Dryssey, John Turner, William Turner, Robert Garbott, William Dacare, William Masham, John Masham, Robert Webster, Peter Harper, William Newluff the younger, Robert Newluf the younger, Richard Nycholson, Christopher Newluff, William Breham, James Nicholsby, Robert Killwyke, Thomas Turner the younger, John Holme. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Moor Monkton.

432. St. Margaret the Virgin (July 20), 1227. Agreement[3] between Richard de Wiuelesthrop on one part and Richard Walensis and Margaret his wife on the other about the controversies moved between them relating to the common pasture of Munekton, by which the latter granted to the former and his heirs and their men of Wiuelesthrop for all their animals and flocks common pasture both in the assarts made and to be made, after the corn should be carried in autumn, and outside [the assarts] everywhere in Munekton, belonging to the free tenement of Richard and Margaret and their heirs in the same vill of Munekton. For this grant Richard de Wiuelesthrop granted for him and his heirs, so far as belonged to them, licence to Richard and Margaret to enclose and plough thirty acres of land by his new assart towards the east, except one exit towards the wood of Wiuelesthrop for the flocks and animals of the same vill between the new assart and the said thirty acres, in breadth sixty feet, and saving also to him and his heirs the exit which stretched from Wiuelesthrop towards York. Richard de Wiuelesthrop was to find every year in autumn for Richard and Margaret for the said common pasture in respect of each shelter (*ospicio*) of Wiuelesthrop from which any animal came, except

[1] There is a certified copy of the *inq. p. m.* of Robert Hudson of Millington taken at Pocklington, Oct. 18, 1591; he held the premises, as above, of the master of the college of St. John's, Cambridge, in free and common socage, paying 1½*d.* yearly, worth 10*s.* yearly; he died on the preceding March 1; Richard Hudson son and heir, then aged 22. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

[2] Seal: brown wax, small; letter W beneath a crown.

[3] Copy in a fifteenth-century hand.

his own shelter, one man with a scythe for one day at Munekton to be fed once in the day by Richard and Margaret. Witnesses, Richard de Stiueton, Alan de Catherton, Geoffrey de Rucford, Alan de Acum, William de Scote, William de Belkerthrop, Robert de Hotona, Bertram de Stiueton, Richard de Merston, Robert de Dunesford, Henry de Cahale, William de Yolton, John White (*Albo*), chaplain. (*Custody of Y.A.S.*)[1].

433. St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 18), 1257. Agreement before the abbot of Peterborough (*de Burgo*) and Sir Roger de Thurkelby and their fellow justices itinerant at York between William de Arnhal, clerk, and Thomas son of John de Wiuelestrop, by which William demised at fee-farm to Thomas three acres of land in the assart (*assanto*) which William had caused to be enclosed with a ditch in the moor and territory of Munketon; to hold to him and his heirs or assigns, except churches, Jews, and religious men, of the said William, paying yearly 6*d.* at Wiuelestrop, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas for all secular service; for this demise Thomas granted and quitclaimed to William all his right in the said assart, so that it should be lawful to William to assart and enclose it and make his profit (*ad commodum suum redire*) at will, saving to Thomas common of herbage with his beasts together with William's beasts after the corn and hay (*prata*) should be carried. Witnesses, William de Marisco, William son of Robert de [?] Dunsefrod, Thurstan (*Sturstano*) de Hotona, Adam son of Bertram of the same, Richard de Coltona, Richard Prudefot of Catherton.

Mortham (Rokeby).

434. Monday, the eve of the Circumcision (Dec. 31), 1302. Quitclaim by Richard son and heir of Nicholas de Gertheston to Richard de Bernyngham son of Stephen de Bernyngham, of all right in the homage and service of John de Mortham in respect of four bovates of land in the vill and territory of Mortham, which William de Mortham and Juli[?ana] his wife had of the grant of Nicholas, the grantor's father, and Joan his mother, as their charter more fully witnessed. Witnesses, William de Scargil, knt., John de Laton, Nicholas de Laton, Michael de Laton, Eudo de Mortham, Adam Maunsel. Mortham[2]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1313).

Newsham (Appleton-le-Street).

435. Friday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 8), 1328, 2 Edward III. Grant by Robert son of John de

[1] This document and the next and Nos. 475, and 522 to 525 are in a collection from which deeds relating to Bickerton, Cowthorpe, and Gowthorpe were printed in *Y.A.J.*, v, 227.

[2] Slit for tag, missing.

Garton to William his son[1] and Ellen the latter's wife, daughter of Nicholas de Langeton, of his manor of Neusom with appurtenances, and all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Aymunderby, both in lordships and demesnes, with the services of his free tenants in the said vills, as fully as John de Bordesden had ever held them, and also all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Habton; to hold with all appurtenances as in lordships, demesnes, services of free tenants, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods, waters, ways, paths, pools, fisheries, commons, turbaries and all other easements belonging thereto, to them and the heirs of their bodies of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly for the grantor's life 10*li.* sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; with reversion to the grantor and his heirs in default of issue. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas de Boulton, John Gower of Fayceby, Alexander de Bergh, knts., William de Sproxton, William de Thorneton, Robert de Marton, Roger Basy, Richard de Allerton, Nicholas de Sexdecim Vallibus, Peter le Ferour of Garton the younger, Robert de Seleby, clerk. York[3]. (*Sir William Worsley*, Newsham, No. 1).

436. Friday before St. Ambrose the Bishop, 18 Richard II (April 2, 1395). Although Henry Nesfeld of Neusom in Ridale had granted to Robert Constable of Flaynburgh, knt., a yearly rent of 10 marks from all his lands and tenements in the vills of Neusom and Broghton in Ridale and elsewhere, Robert granted for him and his heirs that if he, his heirs, William Leuenyng, and William Cokerell of Holme, chaplain, and their heirs and assigns, should peacefully enjoy divers lands, tenements, rents and services, with their appurtenances in the vill of Butterwike in Ridale, which formerly belonged to Thomas de Octon of Gillyng in Ridale, without any plea or disturbance by Thomas de Octon or his heirs by virtue of any title of form of gift, the said yearly rent should cease; otherwise it should hold good. Holme in Spaldyngmore. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

437. Feb. 6, 29 Henry VI (1450-1). Whereas Thomas Furth, clerk, and William Chapman of Whitby had granted to Henry Nessefeld and Alice his wife and the survivor a close within the manor of Newsom called Langelandes, another close called Sande-

[1] In the same collection is a deed dated at York March 29, 20 Edward III (1346) to which William de Garton of Neusom was a party, who was bound to Maud de Kirketon in 66*s.* 8*d.* by a statute merchant; seal, white wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, a fess between six [?] crosses fitchy. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

[2] Missing.

[3] Endorsed: irr[otulata] in Banco apud Ebor' rotulo primo de cartis et protectionibus de termino sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu secundo.

hilles, a third close[1] called Orchardclosse, and a fourth called Bromeclosse within the said manor, and also thirteen acres of meadow lying in *les Estenges* of Newsom, and also the manor of Broghton with its appurtenances in Ridale, and two bovates of land within the said manor with all appurtenances, and also two bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill of Swynton; and whereas William Gargrafe, esq., John Ekkelsell, William Helperby, John Baker, William Chapman, Robert Pape, vicar of Appilton, and Richard Outlagh of Scardeburgh had granted to the same the mill of Newsom and Milneholme, together with Benettenge lying in the field of Habdon; now John Nessefeld son and heir of the said Henry ratified to Henry and Alice all their estate, title and possession which they had in the manor of Broghton and in all the said mill, closes, lands, tenements and meadows, and granted the same to them for their lives and the life of the survivor. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[2]. Witnesses, John Percehay of Riton, Robert Thornton, William Holthorpe, John Wyvell, esqs., Thomas Couper, John Thornhom. Newesom. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

438. Feb. 10, 6 Henry VII (1490-1). Release and quitclaim by Margaret Nesfeld, widow, late wife of John Nesfeld, esq., to Thomas Lovell[3], knt., of all right by reason of dower in all the manors, lands and tenements, rents and services which had belonged to John Nesfeld her husband[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

439. Feb. 20, 12 Henry VII (1496-7). Release and quitclaim by Thomas Louell, knt., to Robert Constable, serjeant at law, Marmaduke Constable, knt., Ralph Bygod, knt., John Constable, clerk, Humphrey Sigiswyk, and Perceval Lambton, in their full and peaceful possession of the following manors, lands and tenements, of all actions and right, claim, title and demand which he had in the manors of Newsom by Malton and Broughton with appurtenances, and in all the lands and tenements, rents and services which they lately recovered against him in the King's court at Westminster by writ of entry in the post. Warranty against

[1] An addition above the line signifying a part only of this close.

[2] Seals to this part: red wax, small; (1) a cross between the letters I B; (2) no impression.

[3] An earlier connection between these two families is shown by another deed in this collection, by which Margery formerly wife of William de Nesfeld appointed Thomas Louell, *squier*, of the county of Norfolk as attorney to deliver to George de Nesfeld her son seisin of all her share of the manor of Stradeshede [Stradsett], co. Norfolk, in accordance with her charter. At Senyngton, Nov. 11, 10 Henry IV (anno regni regis Henric' quart' dessimo; 1408). Margery was dau. and coh. of John Hawkyns and Elizabeth Stradsett; and her son George Nesfield had held a moiety of the manor of Stradsett in 1430-31 (Blomefield and Parkin, *Norfolk*, iv, 175).

[4] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small; scarcely any impression.

John, prior of the monastery of St. Mary of Bridlington, and his successors[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

440. Nov. 4, 14 Henry VII (1498). Receipt by Thomas Louell, knt., from Robert Constable, serjeant at law, of 250 marks in full payment of 800 marks for the manor of Newsom, and all the lands, tenements, rents and services which had formerly belonged to James Nesfelde or any others to his use in Newsom, Kyrkby super le Wolde, Helperthorp, Aymonderby, Swynton, and Litilbergh, and the reversion of the manor of Broughton, and all his right in the said manor and all lands and tenements formerly belonging to [*blank*] Nesfelde in Broughton, among other things sold by Louell to Constable to the use of him and his heirs for 800 marks. (*sd.*) Thomas Louell[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

Notton.

441. Extract from court roll[3]. The court of dame Margaret Darcy held at Notton, June 5, 2 Henry V (1414).

Achilles Bossvill came into court and took the messuage and bovate of land which he had formerly held, to hold at will for a term of thirty years, rendering yearly 8*s.* 8*d.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; 2*s.* which the said Achilles ought to receive for his free rent from the said messuage and bovate being allotted to him yearly during the term. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 27).

Ovenden.

442. Eve of Corpus Christi (May 28), 1483. This endenture .....[4] testefying that William Wilkynson of Halyfax John Wilkynson of the same John Haylay of Ovynden William Lyster of the same John Qwitley of the same William Wekers of the same town & all ther childer that are waxyn and comyn to aghe has made an eschangs & cosyd sertan lands within the town feld of Ovynden & it forto remander & abied for euer more to tham & to ther heres under this forom that is to say that John Qwitley sall haue a sertan[5] of land lygand in the South syde of the Byrkfeild in Ovynden to hym & to hys heres for euer more made be assent of hus all and William Lyster for to haue a noder porcionel of land jonyng apon the sayd John Qwitlay to hym & to hys heres for euer more & John Wilkynson a noder sertan of land jonyng apon Will[iam]

[1] Seal: red wax, small signet; not deciphered.

[2] Seal: red wax, small signet; possibly a bird's wing.

[3] On the dorse is the name Strangways. Margaret Darcy was the widow of John, lord Darcy, who d. in 1411; their son Philip had two daughters. the elder of whom mar. James Strangways of West Harlsey (*Complete Peerage*, new ed., iv, 66).

[4] The date, which has the year in Roman figures.

[5] Certain amount; *e.g.* "a certaine of corne" (*O.E.D.*).

Lyster for euer more to hym & to hys heres & that William Wilkynson sall haue a noder porcionell of land jonyng apon John Wilkynson to hym & to hys here[s] for euer more & that John Haylay sall haue a noder sertan of land jonyng apon Will[iam] Wilkynson to hym & to his heres for euer more and that William Wekers sall haue a noder porcionell of land jonyng apon John Haylay to hym & to hys heres for euer more and euere man for to com to ther awne land on the comon & that no man sall wex nor noye a noder & comon on hys awne and also that Will[iam] Lyster John Wilkynson John Qwitley & ther heres for to haue a lafull gait ouer the sayd John Wilkynson William Wilkynson & John Haylay with ther muke[1] & ther corne to & fro the Denfeld wich is all ther meyn feild and if so be that if ther be any of hus that breks this cose & will not kepe it euere man that breks or ther heres or any in ther name[2] for to forfet & pay to the toder xl *li* sterling & lafull money of England & it for to be payd at the day of brekyng & euer it be brokyn In witnes heireof thies endenturs euer ych on of hus has put to our seals Thes witnes John Bairstow of Brounshirst John Ridyng John Brodle Robert Bairstow of Halyfax grene Will[iam] Elyngworth John Dughty John Stokks John Best William Dughty William Kent Ric[hard] Elyngworth & oder moo Wretyn at Ovynden on corpus christe euyn efter the decese of Kyng Edward the Faurt and qwat cose some euer we make it for to be kepyd efter this forom of thies endenturs[3]. (*B. Hardaker, esq.*, No. 18).

443. April 1, 34 Henry VIII (1543). Grant by Henry Saywell, kt.[4], lord of Ovenden, to James Mawyd and his heirs, of half an acre of land from his waste or common of Ovenden, with appurtenances in Ovenden, as it lay between the closes of the said James called Ouermesure; rendering yearly to him and his heirs 2*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, and doing suit at his court of Ovenden as often as it should be held and at his mill there; with power to the grantor to distrain if the rent should be forty days in arrear or the suit were not done, and to grant or alienate any parcels of land from his waste or other lands within the said lordship or township to anyone he pleased without contradiction by the grantee. Also appointment of Nicholas Saywell of Newhall, gent., and Richard Best, yeoman, as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Separate seals [to either part of the indenture][5]. (*sd.*) Henry Saville K'. (*Ibid.*, No. 19).

Penistone.

444. July 2, 1503, 18 Henry VII. Tripartite indenture by

[1] Muck, manure.
[2] These eight words are inserted above the line.
[3] Tags for three seals, missing.
[4] Sir Henry Savile of Thornhill, who died in 1558 (*Y.A.J.*, xxv, 12).
[5] Seal: red wax, small; no impression.

which Robert Drax, prior of the monastery of St. Mary Magdalene of Monkebretton, and the convent of the same granted to Robert Frost, clerk, chancellor of Sir Henry, prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, James Haryngton, clerk, Master John Forman, clerk, vicar of the church of Roreston, John Metcalff, chaplain, John Sayvile, knt., Thomas Wortley, knt., Thomas Woderoue, esq., William Bosvile, esq., John Chaloner, William Amyas, Brian Bradford, Thomas Lyster, Gerard Lascy, Thomas Oxspring, William Wadyloue, William Wilkynson, and Thomas Cusworth the undermentioned messuages, meadows, tenements, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances: a messuage or plot of land called Cubley in Penystone by the chapel of St. John the Baptist there, and all other lands and tenements there called Cubley, and an acre of land in the fields of Penystone between the land of Nicholas Stevenson, chaplain, on the north and the land called St. John land (*lond*) on the south; likewise a piece of land containing four acres in Penyston called Longhurst, a messuage called Brokhous with appurtenances in Thurleston, and all other lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services there, which lately belonged to William Kirkeby, formerly of Brokhous; a messuage and five acres of land in Great Halghton, which lately belonged to Elizabeth formerly wife of William Shagh, a close containing five acres of land in Halghton aforesaid, lying in a field called Odestorth by Ladycrosse, one and a half acres of land lying in the same field, and also a messuage with a garden and five and a half acres of land and meadow lying in strips (*divisim*) in the fields of Halghton; a messuage, two crofts adjacent thereto, and all other lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures in Worsburgh, which had lately belonged to John Webster of Worsburgh and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heiress of Thomas Gawedy; and two tofts and six acres of land in Thirnescough, which had lately belonged to Thomas Hall of Hikelton. Also grant to the same of a yearly rent of 6*s*. 8*d*. from a messuage, two crofts and forty acres of land and meadow lying in strips in the vill and territory of Wolley, of which the messuage and crofts lay between the tenement lately belonging to James Strangways, knt., on the east and that of Robert Rylston on the west, abutting on the highroad towards the south and the land of Thomas Bosvile and Thomas Wentworth towards the north; which rent was lately purchased of William Tomlynson, and was due at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear. The common seal of the priory[1]. Witnesses, Richard Woderoue, knt., Roger Wombewell, Henry Everyngham, esqs., Thomas Wentworth, John Anne. In their chapter-house. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 47).

[1] Seal of the priory (*Archaeologia*, lxxviii, 26); yellow wax, much rubbed and chipped, but the standing figure of St. Mary Magdalene holding the covered vase is distinct.

Pontefract.

445. Jan. 1, 15 Henry VI (1436-7). Appointment by Richard Popelay of Robert Derkyn of Pontefract and Robert Nettilton of Leversygge, as joint attorneys to deliver seisin to Hugh Clyderowe of Hull, John Walker, vicar of the church of Mirfeld, and John Hunt of Carleton by Rothewell, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which he had and purchased in the vills and territories of Pountfret, Preston Jakelyn, Bradford, Bollyng, Clayton, Horton, Willesdene, Clerkheton, Hymsworth, Cuthworth, and Poterton, in accordance with his charter. Pontefract[1]. (*Lord Allendale*, Pontefract, No. 3).

446. Jan. 31, 15 Henry VI (1436-7). Appointment by Hugh Clyderowe [*etc. as in the preceding deed*] of Richard de Wybsey and Thomas Reyner of the parish of Birstall as their joint attorneys to receive seisin from Richard Popeley of the lands [*as in the preceding deed*][2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

447. April 9, 2 Edward IV (1462). Grant and quitclaim by Geoffrey Staynton, son of Richard Staynton of Wolley, to Laurence Staynton son of John Staynton of Wolley Morhous, his heirs and assigns, of a toft with a croft with buildings and appurtenances, lying in the new market of the vill of Pontefract, between the messuage of John [?] Sylkston on the north and the tenement of Thomas Baghyll on the south, and four acres of land lying in a culture called Potwells in the fields of Pont[efract], in length and breadth between the land of Adam Banes and John Halyday on either side. Witnesses, John Woderoffe, Thomas Everyngham, Richard Wentworth, esqs., John Haghe, Richard Adde, John Paslew. Wolley[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1).

448. Dec. 6, 49 Henry VI[4] (1470). Grant and quitclaim by Laurence Staynton, son and heir of John Staynton of Wolfeley Morhose, to William Staynton, his brother, of the same premises [*as in the preceding deed*]; and all right in 1*d.* yearly rent from the said toft. Witnesses, Thomas Wortley, Thomas Boswell, Richard Woderuffe, esqs., Richard Adde, John Hagh. Wolley[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

Rawdon.

449. Michaelmas, 29 Henry VI (Sept. 29, 1450). Agreement[6]

[1] Seal: red wax, small, not heraldic.

[2] Three seals, all small signets.

[3] Fragment of seal of red wax, bearing [?] letter B, attached to a tongue of the parchment.

[4] Anno ab inchoacione regni Regis Henrici sexti quadragesimo nono et readepcionis regie sue potestatis anno primo.

[5] Seal: red wax, blurred.

[6] At the foot it is stated that this is a copy of the original which was sealed with the common seal of the late monastery; the copy being made, Nov. 6, 1604, by Christopher Cave the elder of Ottley, clerk of the courts of the lord archbishop of York.

between Thomas, prior of the monastery of the B. M. of Bolton in Craven, and John Rawdon of Rawdon. Whereas William Symson and Alice his wife were holding in her right of the said John and his heirs a messuage, one bovate of land and a close near the messuage, containing by estimation one bovate of land, with appurtenances in Rawdon by military service and a rent of 3*s*. yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; and the said John was holding in addition another close, lying by the messuage on the south side, of the prior and his successors in right of the monastery, at the said rent and service; which rent had been in arrear for the past three years; the prior pardoned John for the arrears of two years at the request of the said John and also of the venerable men John Shierburne, parson of the church of Giseley, and Robert Morlande, vicar of Harwoode, John having paid the rent for the third year to the prior in the church of Giseley, and promising to pay the said rent in future. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 96, No. 9).

Richmond.

450. Notification[1] by Conan, duke of Britanny and earl of Richemund, to his dapifer, chamberlain, and all his barons and ministers and his men and friends, French and English, of his grant and restoration (*concessisse et reddidisse*) to Alan his constable of the latter's constableship with appurtenances, and all the fee of Enisand Musard, the fee of Hervey son of Morinus, a carucate of the land of Sedberga, and all the lands and tenements of his father Roald the constable[2] as the latter held them in the time of Conan's ancestors, namely, in the time of count Stephen his grandfather and count Alan his father, and as the charters of King Henry his great-grandfather[3], count Stephen his grandfather, and count Alan his father bore witness; Alan and his heirs to hold of Conan and his heirs, in fee and inheritance, all the said tenures and tenements in wood [etc., including soc and sac, tol and tem and infangantheof]. Witnesses, William, abbot of the church of St. Peter of Fougères (*fulgeris*), Peter his canon, Richard the cellarer of Kirkstead (*chircasteda*), Eudo son of Cades, Ralph de Fougères, Sequartus his dapifer, Henry de Chastaler, Leones, William Angeuin, Brian brother of the earl[4], Robert de [?]Guingam, chamberlain,

[1] The date 1158 can be assigned to this charter, for no less than seven of the witnesses were present at Rennes in that year, witnessing a charter of duke Conan (*Fountains Chartulary*, i, 195-6). For a full transcript see Appendix I; illustrated in Plate I (frontispiece).

[2] See under Barningham and Constable Burton.

[3] This charter was the subject of a letter in the *Times Literary Supplement*, Feb. 12, 1925, where it was suggested that the genealogical descent might indicate count Stephen as being a natural son of Henry I. The evidence is, however, conclusive that he was a younger brother of Alan the Red and Alan the Black (G. E. C., *Complete Peerage*, 1st ed., vi, 344). Conan was a great-grandson of Henry I through his mother, who was the daughter of Conan III, duke of Britanny, by Maud, an illegitimate daughter of Henry I.

[4] See *Y.A.J.*, xxx, 281 *et seq.*, where it is suggested that he was not the ancestor of the FitzAlans of Bedale as is usually supposed.

Ernald the clerk, Rolland the dispenser, Henry Bertram, Robert the door-keeper, Ralph son of Meldred, Homnisius, abbot of Begar, William, abbot of St. Albinus, Kemarocus, abbot of Bochiam[1]. At Fougères. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1415).

451. Quitclaim by John, lord of Huddeswell, to Roald son of Alan, for a sum of money given beforehand, of any right he had in the hospital of the infirm by Richm[und], and in all lands and tenements with appurtenances and easements belonging thereto. Witnesses, Sir Ad[am] de Aluertona, Robert de Hackeford, Ralph de Bellerby, Thomas de Studhau, John son of Robert de Scocia, William son of Hamo, Robillard, Arnald Wlf'[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1416).

Roche Abbey.

452. Notification by Thomas de Schoteni that the abbot and monks of Roche (*Rupe*) had granted him 13 marks of silver as aid to acquit the fine which he had made with the king in the year 1212 for the debts of the Jews, namely, Joscus the Jew of York and Benedict Pernaz of Lincoln, for which the vill of Rokesby[3] was named as pledge in their charters; on condition that neither he nor his heirs could ever exact anything from the said abbot and monks by reason of the debt. Witnesses, Peter de Bekering, William his son, William de Leggesby, Brun the reeve of Rok[esby], Robert Haket, Adam le Mercer of Linc[oln], Roger the miller of Linc[oln][4]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 20).

453. Grant and confirmation by John de Buly to God and St. Mary and the monks of Roche (*Rupe*), for the health of his soul and the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors and heirs, of all the gifts and liberties which Richard de Buly his father granted them; so that the ditches of the monks as were then made round their woods, namely, Northwod and [?] Somerwod, should remain to them in peace and free from claim of right of common[5] by the grantor and his heirs. He also granted that the monks could plant with brushwood (*virgultis*) and make enclosures round their

[1] The last three witnesses were the abbots of the Cistercian houses of Bégard in the diocese of Tréguier, and St. Aubin-des-Bois and Ste. Marie-de-Boquen, both in the diocese of St. Brieuc. The second of the three occurs as abbot in a deed dated 1159 (*ex inf.* Mr. L. C. Loyd).

[2] Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.; two crescents back to back; SIGIL' IOHANIS FIL' GALF'D.

[3] Roxby, co. Lincoln; see Aveling, *Roche Abbey*, p. 134.

[4] Seal: red wax, round, $1\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a fleur-de-lis; ✠ SIGILL[VM] TOME [D]E [S]COT....EI. Also a counterseal: oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a prancing satyr; the legend appears to read, starting from the bottom, ✠ ILL TOME . E . COTNI ✠ C ✠ I. There is an endorsement: Thome de Scoteni de Acquietancia iudeorum scilicet de auxilio ei facto; also: Iste Thomas habuit filium nomine Petrum qui habet terras in Wyuelingham et in Stainton; also the catalogue marking x^a . xxiiij^te, and in a smaller hand xiiij.

[5] Sine omni clamo commune.

fields between the wood of Malteby and between their fields and the fields of Sandebek within their bounds at will; they could hold and enjoy the fields so enclosed, and repair, raise and improve the said ditches without interference, saving the two ways, namely, Bolegate and the way that came from Blyda. Also a licence to take and fell wood from the grantor's wood of Malteby for fencing the said ditches from year to year whenever necessary. All these things he granted in pure and perpetual alms, with all easements in wood, plain, meadows and all places within the soke of Malteby. Witnesses, Nicholas, parson of Tykhill, Humphrey the clerk, William the chaplain of the castle, Robert son of Pain (*Pagani*), Ralph his son, Hugh de Scauseby, Hugh son of Robert, Robert de Be.....s, Hugh le Engleus, Thomas the serjeant (*seruiente*) in the court of Tykhill, and others[1]. (*Ibid.*, Misc., No. 21).

Rothwell.

454. Sunday after St. Nicholas, 34 Edward III (Dec. 13, 1360). Grant by John de Querneby and Margery his wife to Ralph de Popelay, his heirs and assigns, for the lives of the grantors and of their survivor, of two thirds (*partes*) of one plot of arable land with appurtenances in Rothewell, called Pillerode, containing by estimation twenty acres, as they lay in length and breadth on the east of the said plot abutting on *le Esterneleegh*; which two thirds they had of the grant and feoffment of Sirs Peter de Thynglowe and John de Derfeld, chaplains. Witnesses, Thomas de Fenton, John del Beegh, John de Fenton the elder. Rothewell. (*Lord Allendale*, Rothwell, No. 1).

Royston.

455. All Saints (Nov. 1), 1422. Appointment by Achilles Bossvill, Richard Oxpringe, John de Ruston of Cotheworth, John de Bretton, William Wylde of Monkebretton, John Wylkynson of Carleton, Thomas Cusseworth, William Whetelay of Ruston, William Forestar, and John Mauncell of Notton, of William Hepworth, vicar of the church of Ruston, as their attorney to deliver seisin to Thomas son of Robert Smyth of Carleton of all the lands, tenements and meadows, with appurtenances in Ruston, together with the reversion of a house and an acre in the same, in accordance with their charter. Ruston.[2] (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 28).

456. July 22, 16 Edward IV (1476). Grant[3] by Richard

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, 2 in.; a device in the form of a five-leafed star; ✠ S.... .... IS DE BVILLI; one half broken away.

[2] Tags for five seals; only one fragment remains.

[3] Also, the following day, release by the same to the same of all right in all the messuages [*etc.*] in Roston which had belonged to Robert Graver; same seals, one broken, as the first two to the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 1A).

Shether of Doncastre and Agnes his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Robert Graver, late of Barneslay, to John Woderove, esq., and Edward Haghe, chaplain, of all their part of all the messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services in Roston, with appurtenances which lately belonged to the said Robert and descended to Agnes after his death, falling to them in her right for her purparty. Also appointment of William Beche and Thomas Norton as joint attorneys to deliver seisin. Their seals affixed; and because their seals were unknown to many people the common seal of the town of Doncastre was affixed[1] at their special request in the presence of John Mathewe, mayor, and Thomas Pigbourne, recorder, in whose presence Agnes confessed that this was done without any coercion or compulsion[2]. Witnesses, John Mathewe, mayor of Doncastre, Thomas Pigbourne, recorder of the same, Richard Symmes of Barnesley, John Cusseworth of Roston, John Wilkynson. Roston. (*Lord Allendale,* Royston, No. 1).

457. St. Simon and St. Jude, 16 Edward IV (Oct. 28, 1476). Grant by Elizabeth, late wife of Matthew Merche of Raumerche, in her widowhood, to John Wolfe of Bernesley, her son, and his heirs and assigns, of all her lands and tenements within the bounds of Roston. Witnesses, Richard Keresforth of Bernesley, Richard Symmys of the same, William his son, William Tayllour of the same, John Cusworth of Roston. Roston[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

458. May 17, 20 Edward IV (1480). Grant[4] by John Wolfe, son and heir of Elizabeth one of the daughters and heirs of Robert Graver, late of Bernesley, to John Woderove of Wolley, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all his purparty of all the lands, meadows, pastures and tenements, which had lately belonged to the said Robert in Ruston with appurtenances, and which had lately descended to Elizabeth by hereditary right after the death of the said Robert. Also appointment of John Gepson and Ralph Wynterbothom as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Forman, clerk, vicar of the church of Ruston, John Cusseworth of the same, John Wilkynson of the same, William Kay, chaplain, Edward Haghe, chaplain. Ruston[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

[1] Three tags for seals: (1) red wax, pointed oval signet, a bird with wings displayed; (2) red wax, small, a monogram; (3) missing; this was doubtless the tag for the seal of Doncaster, but there is no apparent trace of its having been affixed.

[2] In quorum presencia ego prefata Agnes mea mera et spontanea voluntate fateor hoc meum fore factum absque cohercione seu compulsione aliquali.

[3] Seal: red wax, small; letter W beneath a heart.

[4] Also a release, May 24, by the same to the same of all right in the same; same witnesses; seal rubbed. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

[5] Seal: red wax, small; rubbed; not heraldic.

459. Aug. 3, 2 Richard III (1484). Grant[1] by John Bretonar, chaplain, to John Woderove of Woluelay, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all his purparty of all the lands, tenements, meadows and pastures with appurtenances in Ruston which had formerly belonged to Robert Graver, formerly of Bernesley, and had descended to the grantor by hereditary right after the death of the said Robert as one of his kinsmen and heirs. Also appointment of John Snytall and Ralph Wynterbothom as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Master John Forman, vicar of the church of Ruston, John Cusworth, John Jepson. Ruston[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 5).

Sancton.

460. Grant by John de Holme and Cecily his wife to Geoffrey son of Beatrice de Santon, his heirs and assigns, of a toft with appurtenances in the vill of Santon, lying in breadth between the toft called Coditoft on the east and abutting on a certain lane on the west, and in length from the common road (*strata*) on the south and the toft of Preciosa formerly wife of Richard de Santon on the north; to hold with all easements of the chief lords of the fee by the services due, rendering yearly to the grantors and their heirs 3*s.* 2*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, William de Houton, Richard de Santon, Robert son of Gilbert de Santon, Thomas de Hundegate of Wighton, Adam le Keu of the same. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Sandal Magna.

461. Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul the Apostle (Jan. 27), 1340[-1]. Grant by William de Sandale, chaplain, to Adam le Harpour, his brother, and Eve, the latter's wife, and the heirs of their bodies, of all his messuage in the township (*villat'*) *del Milnethorp* as it lay between the messuage of John de Osset on one side and the plot of John Wytbelt on the other, and two bovates of land with meadow adjacent, one called Chevet oxgang and the other Creming oxgang, which he had purchased of John son of Christiana, his sister; with all easements within the vill of Magna Sandale by the castle, and without; with remainder in default of issue to the right heirs of Adam. Witnesses, James del Okes, Richard le Young, James del Hall of Sandale, Thomas de Wodussom, Adam de Heghrode. Millurthorp. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 29).

462. Sunday, April 7, 1353. Grant by Richard Brand of Westbretton, chaplain, to William son of Robert Monk of Cheyft

[1] Also a release, Aug. 6, by the same to the same of all right in the same; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

[2] Seal: red wax, small; a barrel below the word Dyghton in black letter; placed upside down on the tag.

and the heirs of his body, of one and a half acres of land lying in the territory of Crigliston under Kirkhill, and a yearly rent of 3*s*. of silver from a bovate of land within the bounds of Sandale, called Cheyftoxgang; also a piece of meadow in Roreston, called *le Wetehyng*, as it lay by the church of Roreston on the east, and a messuage with croft adjacent in the vill of Walton, and three half roods of land lying in different places in the fields thereof; all of which he had of the grant of Robert Monk; with remainder in default of issue to the right heirs of Robert Monk. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[1]. Witnesses, Thomas Pelle of Crigliston, James del Hall of Sandale, Thomas Belle of Cotheworth, John Prestson of Roreston, Adam de Heghrod of Walton. Sandale. (*Ibid.*, No. 30).

463. June 6, 3 Henry V (1415). Grant by Thomas Plowman and Maud his wife to Richard Schagh of Sandall, his heirs and assigns, of a rood of land lying in *le Castell Felde*, abutting on Castellflate. Witnesses, John Porter, John Syrsun, John Okynschagh, John Nortun, John Taylzour. Sandall[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 31).

464. June 4, 3 Henry VI (1425). Grant by John Rolleston of Wakefelde to Richard Shagh of Sandall, his heirs and assigns, of a rood of land with appurtenances in the fields of Sandall, lying in parcels (*perticlariter*) in *le intac* and abutting on *le mur'*. Witnesses, Robert Broun, William Mason, Robert del Abbay, John Syreson, John Okenshagh. Sandall[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 32).

465. Extract from court roll. Newland[4]. Court of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England and of Thomas Pemberton, knt., preceptor of Newland, held there, Monday, June 17, 30 Henry VIII (1538).

To the court came William Shaw, brother and heir of John Shaw, deceased, and made his relief with the lord for licence to take an acre of land called Ravennesacre and a rood of land in Northfeld within the township of Sandall, paying 12*d*. yearly and 12*d*. in the name of his relief, and was admitted tenant. (*Ibid.*, No. 33).

466. Rents[5] of Sandall, Pledweycke, and Walton. One

[1] Seal: brown wax; blurred and not deciphered.

[2] Two seals: brown wax, small; (1) letter B; (2) letter I.

[3] Seal: white wax, small; an object not deciphered, perhaps a letter, the sacred monogram on one side.

[4] See Mr. E. W. Crossley's paper on this preceptory in Y. R. S., *Miscellanea*, vol. i, and especially p. 18 for the holding of John Shaw in Sandal Magna.

[5] Apparently in a sixteenth-century hand. Endorsed: rents of the lands that I boght of Mr. Felde. Also another similar rental, the third item being 27*s*., which makes the total correct. (*Ibid.*, No. 35).

farmehold in Sandall, 56*s.* 8*d.* Anothir in Pledweycke, 29*s.* In the holdyng off one Bedforthe another in Sandalle, 27*s.* 8*d.* In the holdyng off Wylliam Wood another in Walton, 8*s.* 1*d.* Another in the sayd Walton in the holdynge off Christofer Shay, 3*s.* 4*d.* Sum total, 6*li.* 4*s.* 1*d.* (*sic*). (*Ibid.*, No. 34).

Scarborough.

467. Eve of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 9 Richard II (Oct. 27, 1385). Appointment by Adam Clerk of Skardeburgh and Alice formerly wife of Robert Gillotson of Skardeburgh, executors of the testament of the said Robert Gillotson, of William Marche of Skardeburgh as attorney to demand and receive to the use of the executors from Matthew called Hosyer, formerly of Skardeburgh, 8 marks sterling in which he was bound to the said Robert for red herrings (*allece sore*), and if necessary to implead him in any ecclesiastical or secular court, and to give him letters of acquittance for the said money. Their seals, and as these were unknown to many the seal of office of their bailiffs of Skardeburgh were affixed; Robert Paa and William Sage, bailiffs of the said town, hearing the said appointment in their common hall, affixed the seal of their office. Skardeburgh[1]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1337).

Seacroft.

468. Grant by William de Sumerville[2] to Philip de Alta Ripa and his heirs, of two bovates of land in Secroft, for his homage; namely, one which Roger the carpenter and Ralph son of Erriecrim had held, and the other which Gamel the cobbler (*sutor*) and Godwin de Mora had held; with all appurtenances (*appenticiis*), with meadows and pastures, in wood and plain, moors and marshes, turbaries and all places within the vill and without; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, quit from all services, rendering yearly a red fish-hawk (*nisum sor*) or 12*d.* at the feast of St. Oswald, and doing the forinsec service belonging to two bovates where nine carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Thomas, rector (*persona*) of Ledes, William de Stapelt[on], Hugh de Swinlingt[on], William Pictavensis, William son of Thomas de Ledes, Adam his brother, Alexander de Alret[on], William son of Nicholas de Alret[on], Thomas Scot of Neuton. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1384).

[1] Two seals on tongues of the parchment: (1) red wax, chipped; an animal, legend not deciphered; (2) red wax, round, ¾ in.; a shield of arms, three charges on a bend; blurred and legend obscured. Below the tongues is a tear, indicating that there may have been another tongue for the seal of the bailiffs, now missing.

[2] For the interest of the Somerville family in Seacroft see *Kirkstall Coucher*, p. 122*n*, and Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, iii, 307; the last William de Somerville died in 1243. The witnesses to this charter suggest a date early in the thirteenth century.

Seaton Ross.

469. Grant by Simon the cook of Seton to Cecily his daughter, of half (*dimidietatem*) a bovate of land in the territory of Seton, namely, the bovate which Thomas de Lathum[1] had formerly held of him, and half of the toft and croft called Northcroft [being the half] on the east side, together with buildings and appurtenances; to hold to her, her heirs and assigns, except religious men, Jews, and the lord of the fee, of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly to them 8*d.* at two terms for all secular service, namely, 4*d.* at Michaelmas and 4*d.* on Palm Sunday, and to the house of the Temple 40*d.* for the obit of the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Ralph de Hengelby, Adam son of Henry, Thomas son of Thomas the forester of Seton, Richard [?] Sene, Richard de Wytewell, Richard Thakel, Robert Thakel, Adam ultra le Bech, Elias son of Robert, Richard de Brunneb[i]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Settrington.

470. Tuesday after Ascension Day (May 28), 1370. Grant by John de Swynton of Malton, chaplain, to Alice formerly wife of John de Sutton of Setrington of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which he had of the grant and feoffment of William de Sutton, son and heir of John de Sutton of Setrington, in Setrington, Garton, Kirkeby in Grendale, Helperthorpe[2], Burton Flemyng, Bukton by Setrington, Boythorpe, Thorpbasset, and Multhorpe by Kirkeby; to hold for the term of her life. Witnesses, John Bygod, knt., John de Bukton of Bukton by Setrington, John del Grene of the same, William de Neuport, Geoffrey de Setrington. Setrington[3]. (*Sir William Worsley*, Settrington, No. 1).

471. Monday after the Exaltation of the Cross, 44 Edward III (Sept. 16, 1370). Whereas[4] Alice formerly wife of John de Sutton of Seterington was holding of John de Swynton, chaplain, certain lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vills of Seterington [*etc. as in the previous deed*] for the term of her life, the reversion falling to him, he (John) granted that after her death the premises should remain to William de Nessefeld and Christiana his wife, and William's heirs and assigns[5]. Witnesses,

[1] Laytham, which is close to Seaton Ross.
[2] See above under that heading.
[3] Fragment of seal of red wax.
[4] In French.
[5] On Sept. 16, same year, Thomas de Lokton and Alice his wife, formerly wife of John de Sutton of Seterington, attorned for the reversion to William and Christiana; same place and witnesses, except that John de Kirkeby is the first witness and John del Dale is omitted; in French; two seals of red wax; (1) round, 1 in.; within a cusped border a shield of arms, a chevron between three cinquefoils; * SIGILLVM ROGER TRE[?]OVRAN; good impression; (2) letter K. (*Ibid.*, No. 3).

Robert de Bolton, Robert Boulott, Thomas de Swynton, John de Malton, John del Dale. Malton[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

472. Friday before Whitsunday, 2 Richard II (May 27, 1379). Whereas[2] John de Swynton, chaplain, had granted to William de Nesfeld of Scotton the reversion of certain lands [*etc. as in the previous deed*], in the tenure of Alice formerly wife of John de Sutton of Seterington for the term of her life, the said William now granted the reversion to Robert de Morton, Oliver de Barton, and Ellis (*Eliz*) de Thoresby. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, Sir John Mauleuerer, Richard Brennand, William de Swale, William de Stanelay. Scotton[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 4).

Shelf.

473. The Exaltation of the Cross, 1 Henry IV (Sept. 14, 1400). Grant by Richard de Birton of Rodyshall and John Turnour of Schelf to Thomas Coupar and the heirs of his body, of a tenement with all buildings and appurtenances called Denhous in the vill and territory of Schelf, which they lately had of the feoffment of the said Thomas and Thomas de Wyndybak; with successive remainders to William Coupar his [?] brother[4], and the heirs of his body, and to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses, John de Risshe-worth, John Rokes, Robert Hare, John Brodelegh, John Leche. Schelf. (*B. Hardaker, esq.*, No. 8).

Sheriff Hutton.

474. Confirmation[5] by Henry de Nevill' of the grant which Emma de Humaz[6], his mother, made to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of York of 20 marks of silver to be taken yearly for ever from the church of Scireuehoton by the hand of the rector (*persona*) of that church, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Future rectors within a month of their institution were to go to the chapter of St. Mary and make fealty on oath for the payment; and should the payment not be made it would be made by Henry or his heirs, Henry swearing to observe the terms of the grant on behalf of himself and his mother. Witnesses, Richard, abbot of Selebi, William, abbot of Rieuall', Hugh, abbot of Byland (*Beleland'*),

[1] Seal: red wax, round, 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.; within a cusped border a shield of arms, a chevron engrailed between three ammonites; SIGILLVM WILELMI DE WHITEBI; good impression.

[2] In French.

[3] Seal of William de Nesfeld, red wax, same as to No. 422; chipped on one side.

[4] *Fat*[*ri*]; probably *frat*[*ri*] is intended.

[5] The names of the witnesses suggest the date 1200-03. Hugh, abbot of Byland, does not occur in the list in *V.C.H.*, iii, 133.

[6] Dau. of Bertram de Bulmer the sheriff; she mar. Geoffrey de Neville before 1176; her son Henry d. s. p. *c.* 1230, his heir being his sister Isabel wife of Robert son of Meldred (*V.C.H.*, *N.R.*, ii, 177).

Simon the dean, Hamo the treasurer of York, Master William, archdeacon of Nothingham, Master Lisiard, Master Gregory, canons of York, Master Nicholas de Westun, Master Ralph de Harebi, Master Michael de Clauill, Richard de Berking', and Samson, clerks, Walter de Boigton, Simon de Kanci, Turg' the clerk, Richard de Camera, Robert Bacheler, Osbert the door-keeper, John the cook, Walter the cook, William the butler (*pincerna*), Robert [?] Curacur, Richard de Spineto[1]. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 19).

Skewkirk (Tockwith).

475. Jan. 3, 1 Henry V (1413-4). Grant[2] by John de Wiuelsthorp to Richard Bank of Quixley and his assigns of all his place or manor (*placeam siue manerium*) of Scokirk, with all appurtenances except a close called Estfeild abutting on the moor of Wiuelsthorp called Foulnesse; to hold for three years, paying yearly ....[3] 6*s*. 8*d*. at the feast of St. Oswald the King for all service. Witnesses, Thomas Bank, Henry Melton, John Tomlinson. Wiuelsthorp[4]. (*Custody of Y.A.S.*).

Thirsk.

476. July 12, 17 Edward IV (1477). Grant by John Kylvyngton to Thomas, prior of Mount Grace, and the convent, and their successors, of a garden with appurtenances in Thryske, lying between the burgage of Robert Sawnderson on the south and that of the prior and convent and the road called Inglory gate on the north, and between the burgage of Master Robert Askogh on the west and the highroad called Mykilgate on the east; rendering yearly during the grantor's life 2*s*. at Michaelmas. Power to re-enter if the rent were a month in arrear. Also appointment of Thomas Danby, Thomas Lokwod, and Roger Butterswyke as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin[5]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1385).

Thornton (Bradford).

477. July 29, 1679, 16th. year of his translation. Decree[6] by Richard [Sterne], archbishop of York, to the inhabitants of Thornton, parish of Bradford. Whereas it had been shown that the chapel and chapelry of Thornton were four or five miles distant from the church of Bradford, and the chapel had been and was

[1] Endorsed: Car[ta] via de Hoton vic.; and in a later hand, probably fifteenth-century, Sc[ri]bitur LIo B. fo. lxiido.

[2] *Cf.* a demise by William Wilstrop to John Banx of the same manor in 1419-20 (Y.R.S., *Miscellanea*, iii, 165).

[3] The document is much stained; the word is probably *viginti*.

[4] Seal: red wax, small; letters S W in a monogram.

[5] Seal: red wax, small oval signet; an animal passant.

[6] At the foot: registered in the abp.'s consistory office, 30 July, 1679.

endowed with suitable sustenance for a chaplain, and a convenient churchyard adjacent had been provided, enclosed by walls and hedges from the profane, at their own cost, and set apart for the burial of their dead bodies; the archbishop granted to them and their successors, at their petition, licence for baptisms, marriages and burials in the said chapel and churchyard, without prejudice to their mother church of Bradford and its vicar, its profits and emoluments; with the consent of Francis Pemberton, A.M., vicar of the parish church of Bradford. At the manor of Bishopthorpe[1]. (*sd.*) Rich. Ebor. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 96, No. 10).

Thorpe Salvin.

478. Confirmation by Ralph Seluan to John Wacelin and his heirs of a carucate of land in Richenildtorp[2], which Osbert the grantor's father had granted him, with all appurtenances and liberties belonging thereto; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, free from all service except forinsec service, for his service and homage. Witnesses, Robert Wacelin, Racius de Bus, Roger de Alneto, William son of Robert de Norton, Hugh (*Hug'n*) de Riperes, Adam, abbot of Welbeck (*uuellebec*)[3], John, prior of the same, Hugh (*Hugo*) de Dranefeld, Thomas and Michael his sons, William the parson of Torp[4], Elias (*Helias*) his brother, William the parson of Hertil[5], Roger le Deuue, Robert his son, Richard Parent, Richard Wacelin[6]. (*Duke of Leeds*, Hornby Castle Muniments, Box V, No. 5)[7].

479. Grant by Ralph Selwain to Maud daughter of Roger

[1] No impression on the seal remains.

[2] Hunter (*South Yorkshire*, i, 309) states that Rykenild Thorpe was an earlier form of the name Thorpe Salvin. But the evidence of these deeds, especially those to be printed in the next volume, suggests that they were two separate manors. It seems clear, however, that the former lay in the area represented by the modern parish of Thorpe Salvin.

[3] An Adam occurs as abbot between 1183 and 1194 (*V.C.H. Notts.*, ii, 138); the handwriting of this and the next deed suggests this early date; the second witness is Race del Busc or de Buc, about whose connection with Harthill at this period see Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, iii, 120.

[4] The appearance of this witness, so described, is not without interest. Some of the subsequent deeds in this section are witnessed by chaplains of Thorpe, Thorpe Salvin being a chapelry in the parish of Laughton-en-le-Morthen (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 82). Prof. A. Hamilton Thompson suggests that the explanation of there being a rector (*persona*) in the 12th century is probably due to the foundation of Thorpe Salvin as a free chapelry, endowed with demesne tithe, having a parson of its own but no parish, and losing its status as a separate benefice owing to a discontinuance of presentation, thus coming into complete subjection to its parish church of Laughton. Such loss of status would probably have taken place before 1255 (see No. 481, which is witnessed by William, then chaplain of Thorpe Salvin).

[5] An otherwise unrecorded rector of Harthill.

[6] Seal on four strands of white material: green wax, round, 1½ in.; a design consisting of a star, and sprigs between each arm; ✠ SIGILLVM RADVLFI : SALVAIN; good impression.

[7] Nos. 19 to 54 will be printed in the next volume.

Deve and Brenda (*Brainde*) her daughter and their heirs, of the messuage and toft which Michael had held of Roger le Deue in Richinild Torpt; to hold of the grantor and his heirs freely, for all service and exaction (*actione*), as the charter of William son of Roger witnessed. Witnesses, John Wacelin, William his son, Walter de Har, Roger his son, Leo (*Leeno*)[1] Selwain, Osbert Selwain, John Perent, Jordan de Meinil, William Franceis[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 8).

480. Notification to all sons of Holy Mother Church by Henry le Waleis of his release to Ralph Siluanus and his heirs of all the service which Ralph was wont to do to him for the land which he was holding of Henry in the vill of Wiham[3]; rendering yearly to him and his heirs 6*d.* at Martinmas for all service and exaction. Ralph gave 4 marks of silver at the beginning of the making of the charter[4]. Witnesses, Richard, abbot of Wellebek[5], Robert son of William, John de Birkine, Ralph de Wilehebi, John Wascelin, John Coleman, Leo (*Leone*) Siluanus, knts. (*Ibid.*, No. 10).

481. Whit Sunday (May 16), 1255. Agreement between Nicholas le Deue of Thorpe Saluayne and Henry de Hokerton, by which the former demised the messuage with the curtilage and croft in the vill of Thorpe Saluayne as it extended in length from the highroad (*strata regia*) as far as the water descending from the pool of Sir Osbert Saluayne, [and] as it lay in breadth between the toft formerly belonging to Roger le Deue on one side and that of Michael on the other, with all easements; to hold to Henry and his heirs or assigns of Nicholas and his heirs until the end of six years following; rendering yearly to Nicholas 5*d.*, and to the lord of the fee 1*d.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist, for all services, suits of court and demands, saving forinsec service as much as belonged to such a tenement. Henry gave as a fine (*gersumma*) 10*s.* and half a quarter of wheat. If anyone should have the tenement by reason of a claim within the said term, Nicholas would satisfy Henry for the remainder of the term; for the performance of which he pledged a charter of feoffment to remain in the custody of William Gylly by their common consent. If Henry should spend more than 3*s.* 6*d.* in the repair of the house he (Nicholas) should not answer for the excess, but for anything spent within that sum Henry should retain the tenement until it was paid him. Witnesses, Sir Osbert Saluayne, Robert Lucock of Lettewell, Master Nigel, his brother, William, then chaplain

[1] Sir Leo Salvain who witnesses the next deed.
[2] Seal on a tag: white wax, same as to the preceding deed; much chipped.
[3] Not identified; the deed is in the series relating to Thorpe Salvin.
[4] In principio confectionis huius carte.
[5] Occurs between 1194 and 1224 (*V.C.H. Notts.*, ii, 138); the name of John de Birkin as another witness shows that it cannot be the later Richard who occurs as abbot between 1250 and 1256-7 (*Ibid.*).

of Thorpe Saluayne, Nicholas de Lacton, Robert de Cawd, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 16).

482. Quitclaim by John son of Roger de Wyrhale to Sir Osbert Syluayn and his heirs of the messuage with a toft and two acres of land which he had held of the said Osbert by his charter. Osbert gave 10*s.* of silver beforehand in John's great difficulty (*negocio*). Witnesses, Nicholas the chaplain of Thorp, Sir William Tortemays, Master Henry de Mortun, Robert de Kiuetun, Thomas Parent, William de la Dale, Hugh Franciscus, Ranulf Arundel, Robert Godhoud. (*Ibid.*, No. 9).

483. Grant by William Gwascelyn of Thorp Rikenild to Cecily de Anestan, formerly his servant, for her faithful service, of a messuage with buildings in the vill of Thorp, which had belonged to Elias le Mey, and two acres of land in the territory of Thorp, one abutting at one end on the said messuage and the other end towards the south, and the other lying by the pool of Sir Osbert Seluayn in length towards the east and west; to hold of the grantor and his heirs for her life, freely for all services, suits of court and incidents (*sequel'*), saving the king's service belonging to so much land; rendering yearly a pair of white gloves or ½*d.* at Whitsuntide. Warranty against all men and women. Witnesses, Sir Osbert Seluayn, John del Buc, William de Anesley, Nicholas then chaplain of Thorp, Geoffrey the chaplain, the writer (*compositore*) of the charter, Henry le Page, Hugh le Franceys[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 7).

484. Grant by Brother John, prior of Wirkesop, and the convent of the same, to Hugh de Waldingfeld, his heirs or assigns, for homage and service, of all the land with appurtenances which Roger son of Maurice (*Moricii*) had held of them in the vill of Torp; rendering yearly to their refectory 6*s.* at two terms, at Whitsuntide 3*s.* and at the Assumption of the B. M. 3*s.*, doing the forinsec service as that land was wont to do, and doing the suit of their court of Wirkesop for all service. The seal of their chapter[2]. Witnesses, Sir Gervase de Bernak[3], Ralph Seluan', John de Buc, Edmund del Haer, Richard the chamberlain of Lacton, Henry de Tinisloue, Robert de Lacton, Hascull de Maunners, William son of John de Donington, William de Tatewic. (*Ibid.*, No. 6).

485. Grant by Hugh de Waldingfeud to Henry de Beche, his heirs and assigns, of the plot (*placeam*) of land which William

[1] Broken portion of seal of yellow wax.

[2] Seal: green wax, round, ¾ in.; a horned animal, perhaps a cow, between two sprigs of foliage; ✠ SI[G]ILLVM AMO..S. The third word may be BOS. It is scarcely likely that this was the chapter seal. The deed is endorsed in a medieval hand: Carta Hug' de Waldingfeld de una bouata terre in Richenild torp'.

[3] Living in 1263; see No. 309 in this volume.

Pifras formerly held in the territory of Nether Thorpe[1], lying at Betecros, of which the north end abutted on the land of Walter the chamberlain and the south end on Betecros; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with the enclosures (*hayetis*) belonging thereto; rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Christmas for all secular services, suits of court and customs. Henry gave a sum of money beforehand as a fine (*ingersum'*). Witnesses, Ralph Siluanus, William Siluanus, Edmund de Haer, Richard Haribrun, Richard de Bramtuna[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 15).

486. Sale by Robert de Finigley to Robert de Brectona of an acre of land in the field of Thorp Rikenild, as it lay in length and breadth on Caluhill between the land of Hugh de Waldingfeld on the east and that of Edmund de Haya on the west, and abutted on Hacuneng at the north end and on *le Birkengrene* at the south; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, to him and his heirs or to whomsoever he should wish to grant, sell or bequeath it, with all easements belonging to so much land within the vill of Thorp and without; for one mark of silver given beforehand; rendering yearly ½*d.* at the feast of St. Cuthbert in Lent for all secular services. Witnesses, Stephen del Lound, Ralph Seluayn, Edmund de Haya, Hugh de Waldingfeld, William Seluayn, Henry de Constabul', Richard de Bramptona[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 14).

487. Grant by Edmund de la Haye to Richard Halibrun, his heirs or assigns, of twelve arable acres of land in the territory of Thorprikenil inferior, namely, in *le Wekes* all the plot (*placeam*) as it lay with the enclosure (*haycea*) which lay on the north side of the plot and by the plot of Richard de Brampton on the south, of which the east end abutted on the park and the west end on the land of Robert de Finigle; and on Caluehul a plot abutting at the south end on Bakestonwel and at the north end on the meadow of the mill between the land of Richard de Brampton and of Edmund; one rood on Caluehul lying between the land of Sir Stephen de Lunde and that of Richard de Brampton; a plot of land lying in the west field abutting on Estker between the land of Sir Stephen de Lunde and that of Hugh de Waldingf[eld]; in the same place an acre at the north end of the said land, of which the west end abutted on the land of Sir Stephen de Lunde and the east end on the land of Robert son of Edmund; a plot lying between the land of Edmund on the north side and *le Milnewange* on the south, of which the west end abutted on Adewange and the east end on the land of Sir Stephen de Lunde and Hugh de Waldingfeld; and all the plot lying in Blakesike between the land of Hugh de Waldingfel'

[1] A hamlet in Thorpe Salvin.

[2] Seal: red wax, round, ¾ in.; a hawk preying over a bird; ALAS IE SVPRIS.

[3] Seal: green wax, round, 1¼ in.; an eight-pointed star; ✠ S' ROBERTI DE FI.....AI.

and that of Walter the chamberlain, of which the west end abutted on the land of the said Walter and the east end on the croft of dame Acilia and Hugh del Hul, as it lay in length and breadth with the wood; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all appurtenances, commons, herbages, enclosures (*hayceis*) and easements within the vill and without, and wheresoever and whensoever he should wish to grant or bequeath them in sickness and in health; rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Easter for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir Stephen de Lunde, Ralph Saluain, Walter the chamberlain, William Salwayn, Hugh de Waldingf[eld], Richard de Brampton, Walter Pollarde[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 11).

488. Grant by Robert Gilli son of John Gilli of Thorpe to William Gilli of Thorpe, his heirs or assigns or the heirs of his assigns, of one and a half acres of land in the territory of Thorpe Rikenild, namely, half an acre and half a rood on *le Witegres*, abutting on *le Heyestubing'* at one end and on the headland (*capitium*) of Thomas Parent at the other, and half a rood on *le Witegres minoris*, abutting on the headlands which Ralph the reeve formerly held, one rood beyond the highroad leading to Hertil, abutting on Longreuevong' at one end and the other end on Willstubbing', and half of one selion from the road leading to Witewel as far as Aldanstubbing', lying between the land of William Wacelyn and that which Hugh son of Stephen formerly held; as they lay in breadth in the said places between the land of William Wacelyn and that which Hugh son of Stephen formerly held; to hold of the grantor and his heirs to him [*etc.*] and whensoever and to whomsoever he should wish to assign the land as well in sickness as in health, except a place of religion; rendering yearly a pair of gloves or ½*d.* at Easter for all secular services. Warranty against all men and women. William gave 7*s.* of silver as a fine and three bushels of wheat. Witnesses, Ralph Selueyn and William Seluey, Edmund de Haya, Reginald Arundel, Hugh Franciscus, William de Walle, William then chaplain of Thorpe[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

489. Thursday after St. James the Apostle, 29 Edward [I] (July 27, 1301). Release by Alice formerly wife of Peter de Lound to William son of John de Schyrehokes, the younger (*juniori*), of all right in two tofts, five acres of land and 1*d.* yearly rent in Thorppe Salueyn, which she had of the grant and feoffment of Henry del Beche. Witnesses, William de Geyteford, William de Treeton, Robert de Midelton, John de Hamby, John de Uppesale. Mar[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 17).

[1] Fragments of seal in a green silk bag.

[2] Seal: dark green wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{15}{16}$ in.; a star; ✠ S' ROBERTI GILLI.

[3] Seal: red wax, oval, *c.* $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{9}{16}$ in.; a shield of arms, a lion rampant debruised by a bend, the field being sown with objects perhaps billets; above the shield is a crest, a lion passant guardant; the legend is probably a motto, the letters RE SAV are near the beginning; chipped at top and bottom.

490. Thursday before St. Cuthbert the Bishop, 16 Edward II (March 17, 1322-3). Quitclaim by John de Friboys to William son of John de Schirokes of all right in a toft with appurtenances in Rikenildthorpe, lying by the messuage of the said William in the same vill, which William had of the grant of Walter le Chaumberlayn. Witnesses, Thomas le Chaumberlayn, John de Uppesal, Richard Gilly, John Gyles, Richard de Brampton, William de Beche. Rykenildthorp[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 18).

491. Grant[2] by Thomas son of Richard le Chaumberleyn of Rolton to Richard Gylly of Rykenilthorpe and Margery his wife and Richard's heirs, of two cultures of land with appurtenances in the vill of Rykenildthorpe as they lay in length and breadth at Wyggedal and Wyggedalhull, of which one lay by the land of Reyner de Thorpe on one side and that of Henry de la Haye on the other, and the other lay by the land of the said Henry on one side and the common of pasture called Lalbenell on the other, and abutted at one end on Chullehull; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all easements within the vill and without. Witnesses, Anketin Salueyn, John Freboys, Hugh de Serleby, John de Uppesale, John Gilys, Adam Bernard, John Bouet. (*Ibid.*, No. 13).

Tickhill.

492. Grant by Walter le Blund of Tikehill to Roger le Burser of Tikehill, his heirs or assigns, of half an acre of meadow with appurtenances, lying on the south side of Sundirland between the meadow of Custance formerly wife of William son of John and that formerly belonging to William le [?] Geruil, of which the north end abutted on the bank running (*ripam que manat*) from the mill of the castle to the mill of Tornewde; to hold of the grantor, his heirs or assigns, with all easements belonging thereto; rendering yearly 4*d.* at the two terms of the year fixed in Tikehill, namely, 2*d.* at Christmas and 2*d.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist, for all secular service. Witnesses, Master S. Tuinling, Richard de Estefeud, clerk, Nicholas Cole, Nicholas Reyner, Hugh son of Sybil, Henry Russell, Nicholas the forester, Roger the clerk[3]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1334).

493. Trinity Sunday (June 3), 1352. Grant by Richard Webestar of Tikhill to Robert Drewe of the same, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage with all his goods and chattels, movable and immovable therein, lying between the messuage of John Cutson on the east and the plot of the heir of John Dobleday

[1] Seal: white wax; a floral device, blurred.

[2] Attached to No. 488, but in a later hand and presumably after the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

[3] Seal: yellow wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a device not deciphered; ·.· SIGILLVM : .....

on the west, and abutting at the south end on the highway and at the north on Sundirlandcroftes. Witnesses, William Perkyn, John Cutson, Robert Bosevill, John son of Alexander, John Spicer. Tikhill[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1351).

494. Friday after the Purification of the B. V. M. (Feb. 7), 1353[-4]. Grant by Maud called Proude of Tykhill, handmaid (*ancilla*) of Richard Webster of Tykhill, and Joan de Wente of Tykhill to Richard Webster of Tykhill, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in Tykhill, lying in length and breadth in the suburb (*vico*) called Sunderland between the messuage of Ellen daughter of Custance on one side and that formerly belonging to William Walter on the other, and abutting at the south end on the highroad of Sunderland and at the north end on the garden of Maud G.....[2]. Witnesses, John son of Alexander, John son of Custance, Richard Rauewyn, William Alayn, Thomas de Kendall. Tykhill[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1331).

495. St. Eufemia the Virgin, 2 Richard II (April 13, 1379). Grant by William Holyn of Tykhill to Richard Webbester of the same, his heirs or assigns, of one and a quarter roods of land lying on Estfeld between the land of John Saundreson on the west and that formerly belonging to William Perkyn on the east, with all appurtenances. Witnesses, John Cutson, John de Stansal, Robert de Hyndhagh, Richard de Broddesworth, Michael de Audwarp. Tykhill[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1333).

496. St. Leo the Pope (June 28), 1381. Grant by William Gurry and Alice his wife of Tykyll to Richard Webbester of the same, his heirs or assigns, of one and a quarter roods of land lying on Estfeld between the land of the heir of John son of Alexander on the west and that of William de Estfeld on the east, and abutting on Harellane and on the land of the grantee in the same selion lying towards the south and north. Witnesses, John Cutson, John his son, John de Stansale, Robert de Hyndhagh, William Littester. Tykhyll. (*Ibid.*, No. 1359).

497. July 26, 18 Henry VII (1503). Letters patent[5] confirming the grant under the seal of the duchy of Lancaster, dated July 23 last, to John, abbot of Westminster, and the prior and convent, of the advowson of the free chapel of Tykhill *alias* the

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a merchant's mark, letter A and flag; legend not deciphered.

[2] Written over an erasure.

[3] Two seals, brown wax: (1) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a hawk preying over a nest; legend not deciphered; (2) not deciphered.

[4] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a merchant's mark, letter A and flag; legend blurred.

[5] See *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1494-1509, p. 304, where the duchy grant is given as "20 (*sic*) July last."

royal free chapel of Tykhill within the castle of Tykhill, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, and of the said free chapel and all manors, lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services, with all rights [*etc.*] belonging thereto, in free, pure and perpetual alms, the statute of mortmain notwithstanding; and licence to appropriate the same[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1363).

498. April 20, 19 Henry VII (1504). Release[2] by John Hylston, prior of the monastery of Holy Trinity, Lenton by Nottingham, of the Cluniac order, diocese of York, and the convent to John Islip, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter, Westminster, and the prior and convent, of all right in the advowson of the free chapel within the castle of Tykhyll, lately parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, and in the said free chapel and all lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services, advowsons of churches, and churches belonging or appropriated thereto, and all other rights [*etc.*]. Their common seal[3]. In their chapter-house. (*Ibid.*, No. 1362).

Towthorpe (Wharram Percy).

499. Sunday on which is sung Quasi modo geniti infantes[4] (April 28), 1359. Grant by Alice Cok daughter of Walter Cok of Touthorpe *in the thistles*[5] to Robert Clerk of Neusom in Rydale, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a messuage and four acres of land with appurtenances in Touthorpe *in the Thistles.* Witnesses, William de Garton, Richard de Lyndbergh, William Crower, William Latymer of Tyuerington. Neusom in Ridale. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Wadworth.

500. Grant[6] by Sir Thomas de Chawrth, knt., to Sir Thomas le Miled, vicar of Waddewrth, his heirs or assigns, of a toft with

[1] Broken portion of the Great Seal in dark green wax. The document is finely illuminated; in a rectangular border, ruled with red ink, 2 in. wide on the left side and 1⅝ in. wide at the top and right side, are sixteen large oval roses, red with gold centres, with foliage of green and yellow-brown, a number of gold stars strewn between them; in a light blue, edged with dark blue, initial H on a rectangular-shaped gold panel are the arms of France and England quarterly, beneath the royal crown, with a red dragon and a greyhound with red collar as supporters.

[2] Also a similar release dated Nov. 20, 20 Henry VII (1504). Hilston so spelt. An almost perfect example of the same seal in brown wax. (*Ibid.*, No. 1401).

[3] Second seal of Lenton Priory in green wax; chipped in several places; the Trinity beneath an elaborately carved triple canopy; on either side over smaller canopies a shield, one of the Trinity, the other of the Passion; in black letter SIGILLVM COMVNE : MONASTERII : SCE : TRINITATIS : LENTONIE : thumb-marks on the reverse. *B.M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 3458 is a cast from an imperfect impression.

[4] First Sunday after Easter.

[5] See vol. ii, No. 332.

[6] Before *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

crofts adjacent in the vill of Waddewrth, as it lay in length and breadth between the grantor's own culture and the road leading towards the house of the rector of the same vill, of which one end abutted on the rector's house and the other on the toft of Reginald le Freer; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements belonging thereto within the vill of Waddewrth and without; rendering yearly 4*d.* at the four terms of the year fixed in the vill of Waddewrth, for all secular service and suit of court. Witnesses, Peter de Louweder, Robert de Schelton, Otho de Willesik, John son of Peter, Adam son of Peter, Thomas the clerk, Nicholas Lemyng, clerk[1]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1342).

501. 5 Edward II[2], (1311-12). Confirmation by Thomas de Chaworth, son and heir of Robert de Chaworth, of a charter which Robert Lemyg of Waddeworth had of the grant of Isabel, Thomas's mother, for the life of Isabel in respect of William son of Reginald le Frere of Waddeworth, her villein (*natiuo*), assigned to her in the name of dower; so that after her death Thomas would make no claim on the said William, his chattels or sequel; for this he bound himself[3] in 10*li.* of silver. Witnesses, Sir John, vicar of Waddeworth, Adam son of Peter of the same, Thomas, Richard ad portam. (*Ibid.*, No. 1366A)[4].

502. Wednesday before St. James the Apostle, 16 Edward II (July 22, 1322). Whereas Robert son of Sir William le Vavasour had granted to Geoffrey le Scrope and Geoffrey his son, his capital messuage with all his lands and tenements and appurtenances in Waddesworth, he also granted them all his goods therein, movable and immovable, dead and living. York[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1356).

503. St. Nicholas (Dec. 6), 1322. Grant by Isabel formerly wife of Sir Robert de Waddeslay, knt., in her widowhood, to Thomas

[1] Seal: yellow-brown wax, round, *c.* 1½ in.; suspended by a hook a shield of arms, two chevronels; below the shield is a lion passant and at either side of the shield a wingless wyvern. [✠ S]IG[ILLVM THO]ME : DE [: CHAWO]RTHE. Chipped at both sides. The grantor, who was sum. to parl. in 1298-9, affixed this seal to the Barons' letter to the Pope (Howard de Walden, *Some Feudal Lords and their Seals*, p. 134, where it is illustrated).

[2] Anno regni regis Edwardi quinto; clearly Edward II in view of the deed below.

[3] Ad hoc obligo me et heredes meos terre saunte in decem libris argenti.

[4] This deed and the following are copies on the same piece of paper, watermarked with a castle. Monday the morrow of St. Gregory the Pope, 5 Edward II (March 13, 1311-2). Inspection and confirmation by the same of his mother's charter to Robert son of Peter Lemyng of Waddeworth, granting him the same villein, and giving the latter freedom to go and dwell where he wished without any claim by her; same witnesses, Thomas being described as de Poterton, and John [?] Ronkude being added. (*Ibid.*, No. 1366B).

[5] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: yellow-brown wax, oval, small; an animal passant to the sinister along the major axis; the letters VASOVR occur in the legend; broken.

her son, his heirs or assigns, of nine acres of land with appurtenances in Waddeworth of the bovate of land which John Alayn formerly held of her, of which three acres lay in the west field, namely, one acre at *le West Wardedoles* and two at Herwelles; three acres lay in the north field, namely, one acre at *le Smaldoles*, one at Westwardedoles, and one at *le Stonecrosse*; and three acres lay in the east field, namely, one acre and one rood at *le Smaldoles*, three roods at Welynglaybuttes, and one acre in *le Lunde*, the south end abutting on *le Bek* and extending towards the north; with all easements. Witnesses, William de Rypers, Richard de Norton, John ad portam, Robert Rene (*sic*), John son of William de Waddeworth. Waddeworth. (*Ibid.*, No. 1367A)[1].

504. Saturday before St. Thomas the Apostle, 16 Edward II (Dec. 18, 1322). Grant by Thomas son of Robert de Chaworth to Geoffrey le Scrope and Geoffrey his son, and the former's heirs, of nine acres of land with appurtenances in Waddeworth, which he had of the grant of dame Isabel de Chaworth, his mother, [*described as in the preceding deed*][2]. Witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, William Danne, knts., William de Rypers, Robert de Norton, John le Porter, Robert Kene (*sic*). Waddeworth. (*Ibid.*, No. 1367B).

505. St. Edmund the Archbishop (Nov. 16), 1323. Grant by William de Ryperiis of Waddeworth to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, his heirs and assigns, of three and a half acres of land with appurtenances in Waddeworth, of which one and a half lay in the west field of Waddeworth above *Le Sand*..[3] between the land of Sir Geoffrey and that formerly belonging to Nicholas Lemyng, abutting on the road leading to the windmill of Waddeworth [and on] the bounds of Wilsyk; one and a half lay in the east field of the same at *Le Garfo..yght* [between the land] [?] of Sir Geoffrey and that formerly belonging to Nicholas Lemyng, abutting on *Le Moregate* and on the bounds of Tykehill; [and one and a half lay in the .....field] at *Le Smaledoles* between the land of Sir Geoffrey and that of the grantor, abutting on *Le .....dyngsyk .....*; with all easements. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas de [?] Chaworth[4], John de Donecastre, Adam de Everyngham, knts., William de Sancta Elena, Elias de Waddeworth. Waddeworth[5]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1341).

506. Tuesday after the Purification of the B. V. M. (Feb. 4), 1325[-6]. Quitclaim by Thomas son and heir of Robert de Chauworth of Waddeworth to William son of Reginald[6] le Frere of

[1] This deed and the next are contemporary copies on the same piece of parchment.
[2] Variations in spelling: Herewelles, Stoncrosse, le Welinglebuttes, Bekke.
[3] The document is much stained.
[4] Conjectural; but the letters 'rth' occur at the end of the name.
[5] Seal: white wax, small, much chipped; a shield of arms, two chevronels.
[6] *Reginaldi* and *Reinaldi* both used.

Waddeworth, his heirs or assigns, of all right in the messuage, bovate of land, and meadow with appurtenances in Waddeworth which the said William and Robert his brother had held of the quitclaimor for their lives, and which Reginald le Frere had formerly held as of the quitclaimor's inheritance. William was nevertheless to pay yearly to Thomas and his heirs a mark of silver at the feasts of Michaelmas, St. Thomas the Apostle, the Annunciation, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 40*d.* at each. Witnesses, William de Ryperiis of Waddeworth, Richard de Norton, John Atteyate, Robert Rene, Robert the clerk, all of the same. Waddeworth[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1326).

507. Monday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 22), 1327. Grant by Thomas son and heir of Robert de Chewrth of Waddeworth to Sir Geoffrey le Scropp, knt., his heirs or assigns, of a croft with appurtenances in Waddeworth called Philipcroft, as it lay between the grantor's toft and the rector's manor (*manerium persone*) and abutted on the road leading through the middle of the vill of Waddeworth and on the land of Sir Thomas de Chewrth; with all easements. Witnesses, William de Ryperiis of Waddeworth, John Atteyate, Robert the smith, Robert Reen, Robert the clerk, all of the same. Waddeworth[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1339).

508. Monday after St. Luke the Evangelist, 2 Edward III (Oct. 24, 1328). Grant by William de Sancta Elena to Sir Geoffrey Le Scropp, knt., and Geoffrey his son, and their heirs or assigns, of six acres of land with appurtenances in Waddeworth, lying in different places in the east field, of which three lay at *Le Estward-doles* in two selions and abutted on the bounds of Tykhill and on the place of the grantor's quarry, together with a way over his land with horses and carts from (*del*) Moregate as far as the said three acres, whenever necessary; one lay in the same place formerly in the tenure of Agnes de Frisby; one lay at *Le Lound doles* between the land of Lucy de la Roche and that of John the cook; and one lay in the same place between the land of John the cook and that of William son of Reginald; with all easements. Witnesses, Sir William Clarell, William de Estfeld, Richard de Loversal, William de Ryperiis, Henry de Grendon. Waddeworth[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1343).

509. Sunday, St. Katherine the Virgin, 15 Edward III (Nov. 15, 1341). Release by Alice widow of William Ripers of Waddeworth, in her widowhood, to Sir Henry le Scrope, knt., of

[1] Seal: dark green wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield of arms, a chevron between three martlets; * S' THOME DE CH . WORTH; chipped at one corner; otherwise fine impression.

[2] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an animal perhaps a hare; * SOHOV .....; chipped.

[3] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; two objects probably human heads in profile within two interlaced squares; a motto, possibly LEGE TEGE.

all right in the name of dower in all the lands and tenements which Sir Geoffrey le Scrope had of the grant and feoffment of the said William in the vill of Waddeworth. Witnesses, John de Drayton, Rolland de Waddeworth, Robert the clerk of the same, John le clerk of the same, Robert son of Peter of the same. Waddeworth. (*Ibid.*, No. 1346).

510. April 20, 47 Edward III (1373). Release by William son of Robert de Aldwerk to Master Geoffrey le Scropp, canon of Lincoln, of all the lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Waddeworth of the fee of Strafford, which he had for life of the feoffment of the said Master Geoffrey; with the wood and all appurtenances. Waddeworth[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1353).

511. St. Philip and St. James, 1 Richard II (May 1, 1378). Release by William Dande of Lincoln and Cecily his wife to Sir Henry Lescrop, knt., and Master Geoffrey Lescrop, canon of Lincoln, of all right in the messuage, land and meadow with appurtenances in Wadworth, which William son of Reginald le Frere of Wadworth purchased of Thomas son and heir of Robert de Chaworth. Lincoln[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1330).

Walton (Sandal Magna).

512. Wednesday after Easter, 13..[3]. Grant by Cecily daughter of Peter de Walton to Margery daughter of Adam her son, and the heirs of her body, of all the building which she formerly purchased of John de Clayton, as it lay in length and breadth between the grantor's tenement and that of Adam de Wodusom in Ouer Walton, and half an acre of land lying at [?] Hugthorn between the land of Adam the carpenter and that of Richard de Osset, [?] a rood of land on Hughrod lying between the land formerly belonging to Sir Thomas de Burgo and that of John Kyng, a rood of land on *le longmore* between the land of Hugh son of William and that of Robert son of the reeve, four swaths[4] (*swathas*) of meadow in the great meadow of Walton, namely, one swath in *le fal* in Mirfeldacre, two swaths in *le longdrihalges* in Mirfeldacre, and one swath in *le Schortunenge* in *le faurteneoxgang*, and half an acre of land on Aylmerod between the land of Elizabeth (*Helizabet*) the grantor's sister and that of Adam the grantor's son; with reversion to the grantor and her heirs. Witnesses, Adam de Wodussom, Thomas his son, John de Sandale, clerk, John Kyng, John the carpenter

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; within a cusped border a shield of arms, charged with a suspended animal; blurred and chipped.

[2] Two seals on a tongue of the parchment: brown wax; (1) round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; St. Catherine with her wheel, standing; a shield of arms, not deciphered, behind her; legend not deciphered; (2) small, probably an animal within a triangular cusped design; legend not deciphered.

[3] Probably 1314, but blurred.

[4] "As a measure of grass land: a longitudinal division of a field, ? orig. reckoned by the breadth of one sweep of the scythe. *local.*" (*O.E.D.*).

of Walton, Adam de Heghrod. Walton. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 59).

513. Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 22), 1343. Release by Adam de Walton, rector of a moiety of the church of Ryllington, to Margery daughter of Maud daughter of Adam le Wryht of Walton, and the heirs of her body, of all right in all the lands, meadows, and tenements which had fallen to him by hereditary right after the death of his mother and brother in the vill of Walton. Walton. (*Ibid.*, No. 48).

514. July 12, 1 Henry IV (1400). Demise by John Clareson, vicar of the church of Warmefeld, and John Skellall, chaplain, to Roger del Shagh and John Smyth of Walton and Joan his wife, of all the tenements, lands, meadows and pastures, with appurtenances in Walton, which had formerly belonged to John Kynge of Walton, and which they lately had of the grant of Achilles Bosvyll; to hold for a term of eight years, rendering yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and keeping all the buildings in repair at their own cost; at the end of the term it should be lawful for the said Achilles, his heirs and assigns, to re-enter the premises, his charter to the demisors being then annulled. Walton[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 36).

515. Saturday before St. Dionisius, 5 Henry IV (Oct. 6, 1403). Grant by William Astell of Ravensthorpe and Alice his wife to William Walton of Foxlee, his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 10*s*. which they had in right of Alice from a messuage and two virgates of arable land with appurtenances, which the said William Walton was holding for life of Adam Chet of the demise of John Reynald of Assheby canonicorum, in Foxlee[2]; for a term of six years. Should Alice die within the term William Astell would pay the grantee 10*s*. for the remainder thereof. Bond by William Astell in 100*s*. to maintain the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 49).

516. Whit Monday, 9 Henry IV (June 4, 1408). Agreement between Achilles Bosvyll of Chet on one part and Richard son of John Smyth of Walton and Joan his wife on the other, by which the former demised to the latter a messuage and all his lands, meadows and tenements which lately belonged to John Kynge, with appurtenances in Walton by Chet, except a toft lying between the land of John Philipson on one side and that which William Tathewell was holding on the other; also seven acres of arable land lying within the bonds of Chet on Longfarthinges, of which four lay between the land of John Smyth of Chet and that of John by the

[1] Two seals on tongues of the parchment: red wax, small; (1) a fleur-de-lis; (2) letter B.

[2] This place does not appear to be in Yorkshire; it is possibly Foxley, Northants., which is about four miles from Canons Ashby.

broke, and three lay between the land of William Stevenson and that lately belonging to William Monke; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies from the following Martinmas for a term of thirty years, rendering for the first year 11*s.* 6*d.* at Martinmas and 14*s.* at Whitsuntide, and thereafter 28*s.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions, and one ploughing boon yearly and two autumn boons as the other tenants of the vill of Walton did yearly. Achilles granted them the first crop of all the wood growing on *le Bordre* of the croft of the messuage, provided they maintained the ditch and hedges of the croft at their own cost [?] by taking reasonable haybote. He would repair the messuage at the beginning of the term and they were to keep it in repair in all things except big timber, leaving it in as good condition as when they received it. Power to Achilles to re-enter the messuage if the rent should be in arrear for forty days. Chet. (*Ibid.*, No. 50).

517. Aug. 4, 26 Henry VI (1448). Grant by William Broke of Walton to John Spregonell of Paynthorpe[1], his heirs and assigns, of a tenement with garden adjacent in Ouer Walton between the tenement of William Amyas on the south and that of John Heyrode on the north, with all lands and meadows as they lay in the fields of Walton and within the bounds of the same, belonging thereto; rendering yearly to the high altar of the church of Sandall Magna 1*d.*[2] for all secular service. Witnesses, Richard Grayfe, Thomas Staynton, Simon Roper, Thomas . ollard, Simon Thomson. Walton[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 51).

518. Dec. 8, 4 Edward IV (1464). Grant by William Broke of Walton to Richard W....fall[4] of Worsburgh and Robert ..ary of Woodthorpe of all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Walton. Witnesses, Robert Sprygonell, Henry Leeke, William Lyell. Walton. (*Ibid.*, No. 53).

519. Oct. 24, 15 Elizabeth (1573). Grant[5] by John Broocke

[1] On July 2, 27 Henry VI (1449) the grantee regranted the tenement to the grantor; witnesses, William Wodhouse the younger, John Melcam, Simon Thomson; Walton; seal, letter T. (*Ibid.*, No. 52).

[2] Torn: two or three words follow of which the last is *usualem.*

[3] Seal: dark red wax, blurred; a letter.

[4] This deed is in a mouldy condition.

[5] On the preceding day the grantor made a bond of 100 marks to the grantee to keep the terms of an indenture of sale of a messuage and lands in Walton, of the same date. (*Ibid.*, No. 55). Also the indenture of sale for 15*li.*, mention being made of the grantor's wife Elizabeth. (*Ibid.*, No. 56). Also, 28 Oct., quitclaim by John and William, sons of the grantor; witnesses, John Dawnay, sen., John Dauny, jun., Brian Lacye, Nicholas Turton, Henry Boothe, William Hurst, John Broocke, their father. (*Ibid.*, No. 57). Also, March 3, 16 Elizabeth (1573-4) quitclaim by the grantor; witnesses, Martin Brighouse, Roger Norton, Brian Lacie, John and William, the grantor's sons. (*Ibid.*, No. 58).

of Howlland, co. York, husbandman, to Gervase Nevill of Chete, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all his messuages or tenements, lands, tenements, rents, reversions, services, commons, wastes, meadows, feedings, pastures, woods, underwoods and all hereditaments and profits, with appurtenances in Walton, in the tenure or occupation of Henry Boothe or anyone else[1].

Dorso : seisin delivered in the presence of Brian Lacie, Nicholas Turtone, John Broocke and William Broocke, sons of the above John, Henry Boothe, Peter H.....son, William ....ingle, Gervase [?] Hurst, Anthony [?] Somerstayle. Sealed and delivered in the presence of Robert Rocklay, Roland Jackeson, Brian Lacye. (*Ibid.*, No. 54).

Market Weighton.

520. Friday after Ascension Day (May 12), 1385. Surrender and quitclaim by William Gardyner of Melton by Northferyby to John Takill of Holme in Spaldyngmore and Alice his wife, of all right in the lands and tenements, rents and services, which he had of their grant and feoffment in the vills and territories of Wighton and Kyrkeby in Grendale. Witnesses, William Tothe[2] of Midilton, Richard Lelom of Holme in Spaldyngmore, John Roland, John Milner of Holme aforesaid, and William Cartwryght of Beverley, clerk. Beverley[3]. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Whitby.

521. Grant by Ralph called (*dictus*) Scharp to Adam called Frereman and Emma his wife and their heirs lawfully begotten, of the moiety of a toft of land with buildings, appurtenances and easements in Wyteby, which Thomas son of Thomas the chaplain had sold to the grantor and Robert Holt of Wyteby, lying between the land formerly belonging to Ralph de Lairpel and that formerly belonging to William the merchant; doing the burgage service (*burgagium*) of the abbot of Wyteby, as much as belonged to so much land in the vill, for all secular service; with reversion in default of issue to the heirs or assigns of the said Adam. Witnesses, William de Lincoln, bailiff of Wyteby, Geoffrey Penoc, Andrew Scote, Peter de Lincoln, John Hersant, William called de Muxilburch, William de Aula, William de Lith, Nicholas his brother, Richard Penoc, Robert Page. (*Sir William Worsley*).

Wilstrop.

522. Grant and quitclaim by Robert son of Richard de Wyuelestorpe to his lord Sir Peter de Brus the third[4], of all his

[1] Seal: red wax, small, a star.
[2] Or possibly Toche.
[3] Seal: red wax, oval, $\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$ in.; an eagle displayed; legend not deciphered.
[4] Died in 1272 (Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, ii, 15).

manor of Wiuelestorpe, with all appurtenances within the vill and without, both in demesnes, homages, services, wardships, reliefs, escheats, liberties, villein tenures (*vilnagiis*), aids, boons, and with mills, pools, waters, woods, meadows, feedings and pastures and other appurtenances both specified and not specified, saving for retention in his own hand his fishpond of Angrum, and his lands and tenements, homages, services, wardships, reliefs, escheats, and rents which could fall to him in the vills of Hoton, Angrum, Sandwath, Tocwith, Hessay, Quixelay, Gailestorpe, and Letwayt, and the assart in the moor of Munketon, which William de Arnhale was holding of him for life; doing to Sir Peter and his heirs or assigns for what was retained in his own hand the forinsec service as much as belonged to a sixth part of a knight's fee; which manor he had formerly held of Sir Peter. Witnesses, Sirs Peter de Percy, Henry Walensis, Thomas son of William de Merston, Richard de Stiueton, John de Burton, Roger de Brus, Roger de Tokotes, Richard de Colton, John de Reigate, knts., Robert de Crepinge, William de Grama-[r]ie, Walter de Stokes, John le Walays, John de Tokotes, John de Stauele, Robert de Askeby, Robert Buscell, John de Holt. (*Custody of Y.A.S.*).

523. Sept. 10, 1421, 9 Henry V. Grant by Robert Willesthorpe, Thomas Willesthorpe, Henry Willesthorpe, clerk, and William Willesthorpe, to Richard de Willesthorpe son of the said Robert de Willesthorpe, and his assigns, of a tenement on the moor of Willesthorpe called Morehows, with gardens adjacent and other appurtenances, and with common of pasture on the same moor with all his beasts, and of certain closes lying within the demesne of Willesthorpe, namely the closes called Bradeley close, lady park, Croke Flatt, and Whetholme; to hold until Richard should have elsewhere lands, rents or tenements to the value of 10*li.* yearly beyond outgoings, or until he should be promoted to an ecclesiastical benefice to the value of 10*li.* yearly. Witnesses, Thomas Bank, William Thwayt, Henry Melton. Willesthorpe[1].

524. July 1, 17 Henry VI (1439). Grant by Henry Willesthorpe, rector of the church of Braffirton, to Thomas Quarf, George Willesthorpe, and Richard Bank of Quyxley, of a certain house on the moor of Willesthorpe called Morehous, with gardens adjacent, and certain closes within the territory of Willesthorpe called Bradela close, lady park, Crokeflat, and Whetholme, with commons of pasture of Willesthorpe and common of pasture of Moremunketon both in the fields and assarts as in the moors of Moremunketon; and of the reversion of all the lands and tenements which Christiana Burton, late wife of Robert Willesthorpe, and Ralph Gell were holding for life in Willesthorpe; which house,

[1] Seal: red wax, round, ¾ in.; a gateway with two flanking towers and a tower above between two trefoils; no legend.

closes, and lands he had with Robert Willesthorpe, Thomas Willesthorpe, and William Willesthorpe, his brothers, deceased, of the grant of Richard Ardyngton, William Thwayt of Merston, and Thomas Gaythil, chaplain of Kyrkhamerton. Witnesses, Robert Ros, Roger Ward, knts., John son of Simon, John Joy, William Fal[?]bar. Willesthorpe[1].

525. July 22, 5 Edward VI (1551). Indenture[2] between Sir Oswold Wyllestropp, knt., on the one part, and Rauff Dycconson of Wyddyngton, co. York, yeoman, Roger Wythes of Westwyck, co. York, yeoman, and Walter Ward of Mulwyth, co. York, yeoman, on the other part, witnessing that the former, in consideration of the sum of 106*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, undertook to make before the following Martinmas a lease of a messuage and seven closes within the lordship of Wyllestropp "in the countie of the citie of York," of which a messuage and five closes then in the tenures of Marmaduke Ekerby and Elsabeth, late wife of Anthony Ekerby, deceased, were parcel, one of the five closes being called the Holmes, another Smyth Flatt, another the Great new close, another Tone close, the fifth the Stank close, and the sixth lying within the park of Wyllestropp being called "the more Launde," and the seventh the Little new close; and of common and eatage for all their cattle in the meadows and fields of Moremonkton from the time of "innyng and gettyng" the hay yearly growing therein until such time as the same were kept in severalty according to the usage of the lordship of Wyllestropp, together with common for all their cattle within the moors and wastes of Wyllestropp, also sufficient wood for repairs of the said house and the hedges, ditches, gates, bridges and other defences of the same, with sufficient "fyrewoodd" to be taken in the premises yearly; to hold from the feast of the Annunciation, 1556, for a term of twenty-one years, paying yearly 31*li.*, in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, the first payment to begin at Whitsuntide, 1556, with power to re-enter if any payment should be in arrear for forty days. (*sd.*) Osswold Wyllestrop[3].

Dorso : witnesses, Jhone Collyngwod, Rycherd Alleyne, Rycherd Coutome, Roberd Twayts, Jhone Galleyvay[4].

York (Micklegate).

526. Grant by Hugh de Seleby and John son of Ralph le Waunter to John the butcher, brother of Walter the butcher, of all their land in Mickilgate, lying between the land formerly belonging to William Fayrefax and that formerly belonging to David de Popiltona; to hold to him, his heirs and assigns, except

[1] Seal: red wax, small; letters SW in a monogram (same as to No. 475)
[2] In English.
[3] After his signature is a flourish which may signify "kt."
[4] Seal: red wax, an antique gem, a man's head to the sinister.

religious men and Jews, of them and their heirs and assigns, with all buildings and appurtenances; rendering yearly 2½ marks, namely, 16*s.* 8*d.* at Martinmas and 16*s.* 8*d.* at Whitsuntide, for all service, and house-gavel (*Husgabulum*) to the king as much as belonged to the said land; the grantee to maintain all the buildings, present or future, thereon, and not to give, sell, pledge or alienate the buildings so that the land be deteriorated or the grantors lose their rent. Witnesses, Henry de Sexdecim vallibus, Nicholas Orger, Geoffrey le Graund, Thomas le Graund, Thomas Fayrefax, Jordan Fox, Thomas de Graham, Thomas de Brinckelawe, Henry son of Euich, Walter the butcher, William Layeman, William Heuenriche, Henry le Fuster, Vincent the skinner (*peliparío*), Astinus the butcher, Hugh Aydrunken[1]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1469).

527. Grant[2] by William son and heir of John the butcher, brother (*fratris*) of Walter the butcher, in his lawful age, to Thomas de Arneclif, clerk, his heirs and assigns, of all the land with appurtenances in Mikelgate which John his father had taken by charter, to him and his heirs and assigns, from Hugh de Seleby and John son of Ralph le Wanter, lying in length and breadth between the land formerly belonging to Thomas Fairfax and that of David de Popiltona; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, with all easements belonging thereto; rendering yearly on behalf of the grantor and his heirs to the heirs of the said Hugh and John or their assigns 2½ marks, namely, 16*s.* 8*d.* at Whitsuntide and 16*s.* 8*d.* at Martinmas, and house-gavel (*husgablium*) to the king as much as belonged to the said land, for all service. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Mikelgate, Robert Blundus, Peter Noel, bailiffs of York, William de Akum, William Scyrlock, William the saddler (*sellario*), Adam the baker, John Lambert, Thomas Edwyn[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1441).

528. St. William (June 8), 1274, 2 Edward I. Quitclaim[4] by Nicholas de Seleby, son and heir of John de Seleby, to Sir Thomas de Cleruaus of all right in all the lands, buildings, rents and other

[1] Two seals, green wax: (1) pointed oval, 1 × ¾ in.; a gem, rubbed; S' HVGONIS : DE . SELE....; (2) a cross between four stars; ✠ S' IOH'IS : .....[R]ADVLFI; chipped at the bottom.

[2] Also quitclaim by Ellen widow of John the butcher to the same of all right in the name of dower or otherwise in the same premises; same witnesses, Edwin so spelt; seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1½ × ⅞ in.; a crescent with a star above and below; S'ELENE : VXORIS : IOH'IS CARNIS. (*Ibid.*, No. 1466).

[3] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, 1 7/16 × ⅞ in.; a floral device; S' WILL'I FIL' IOHIS CARNIFIC.

[4] Also, same day, grant by the same to Thomas de Clerwaus, his heirs or assigns, of a yearly rent in a stone house beyond the Ouse and buildings there, bounded as above, rendering a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all services; warranty against Christians and Jews; same witnesses, small varieties in spelling; small seal, dark green wax, not deciphered. (*Ibid.*, No. 1467).

things, extending in length and breadth between the land formerly belonging to Thomas Fayrfax on one side and that of John Hauwys on the other. Witnesses, John le Specer, mayor of York, John de Sutton, John le Specer the younger, Clement de Pontefracto, bailiffs of York, Hamo le Graunt, William de Cleruaus, Nicholas de Warthull, William de Schutherschelf, Robert de Euwell, John Hauwys[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1354).

529. Eve of St. John the Baptist (June 23), 1274. Release by Thomas the servant (*famulus*) and summoner (*citator*) of the greater church of St. Peter of York, to Thomas de Clariswallibus, knt., of all right in the messuage with appurtenances in the parish of St. Martin in Mickelgate, which he had purchased of Ellen wife of John the butcher; which messuage extended in length and breadth between the land of Bego Fairfax and that of John Hawys. Witnesses, Sir John le Specer, mayor of York, John de Sutton, Clement de Pontefracto, John le Specer the younger, bailiffs, Nicholas de Seleby, Hamo le Graunt, William de Clariswallibus, Robert Blundus, Nicholas his son, William de Cokerum, clerk. York[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1444).

530. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1275. Agreement between William de Cleruaus, citizen of York, on one side, and John Hawys, citizen of York, and Alice his wife, on the other, by which William demised to John and Alice, their heirs or assigns, two cellars with a house in the court in Mickilgate, extending in length from the highstreet of Mickilgate in front as far as the land of the grantor behind, eighty feet with the house built on the said land, and in breadth between the land of the grantees on one side and that of the grantor on the other, twenty five feet; to hold of the grantor, his heirs or assigns, from Martinmas for a term of ten years, with all easements, rendering yearly 20*s*. at two terms of the year, at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, for all secular service. The grantees would pay the farm of three years beforehand, the term of the first payment of the farm beginning at Martinmas, 1278; they would maintain the house and leave it as they took it; should they incur any loss for default of roofing of the cellars William would reimburse them by the view of lawful men. Warranty against all men, both Christians and Jews. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[3]. Witnesses, Robert de Bromholme, mayor of York, Henry de Holteby, John de Sutton, John de Conigston, bailiffs, Robert de Muro, Roger Basy, Robert de Stauelay, Stephen Wyles, Stephen le Tueler, William Sckirlock, Alan Fox, William de Scotherisckelf', Henry the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 1448).

[1] Seal: white wax, blurred.

[2] Fragments of small seal of brown wax.

[3] Seal to this part: yellow wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a man standing with an axe or flag over his shoulder, and another man's head in front of him; * S' IOHANNIS : HAVWIS :

531. 3 Id. May (May 13), 1280. Grant by Bego Fayrfax, son and heir of Thomas Fayrfax, to Master William de Muro, called de Skeldergate, his heirs or assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in York, lying in length from the highstreet of Mikelgate towards the north, and extending as far as the lane of Feltergayl towards the south, and in breadth partly towards Mikelgate between the land of Roger Basy and that of William de Clarisvallibus, and partly from Feltergayl between the land of Roger Basy and that of William de Askam and that of John Hauwys extending towards the churchyard of St. Martin in Mikelgate; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Whitsuntide for all secular service, and house-gavel to the king on behalf of the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, John Sampson, mayor of York, Nicholas de Seleby, Peter de Saunton, William Sleth, bailiffs, Stephen Wyles, Roger Basy, Clement de Pontefracto, William de Clar'vallibus, John Hauwys, William Skyrelock, William de Prestona, clerk. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1480).

532. Same day. Grant by the same to the same of a plot of land in York, containing in length thirty-eight feet and in breadth thirty-six feet, lying in length between the grantor's garden on the east and the churchyard of St. Martin in Mikelgate and the land of John Hauwys on the west, and in breadth between the grantor's garden on the south and the land of John Hauwys on the north; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly a rose in the time of roses, and doing to the chief lords the services due. Same witnesses[2], place, and seal [*as to the preceding deed*]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1477).

533. Easter (April 13), 1281. Demise by William de Clerwaus, citizen of York, to Hugh de Craistok, fisher of York, of a stone house with all cellars, houses, garden and appurtenances in the parish of St. Martin in Mikelgate, extending in length from the highstreet of Mykelgate in front as far as the land formerly belonging to Thomas Fayrfax behind, and in breadth between the land formerly belonging to Thomas Fairfax on one side and that of John Hauwys on the other; for a sum of money paid beforehand; to hold from Whitsuntide for a term of ten years, saving to John Hawis, his heirs or assigns, his term in two cellars under the hall and a house with a part of the said garden in accordance with an agreement between the said William and John; rendering yearly 1*d.* at Christmas for all secular service. Should William wish to sell

[1] Seal: yellow wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; two birds resembling parrots, facing each other; ✠ S' BEGONI FAIRFAX.

[2] Clarisvallibus spelt in full.

or demise the premises at the end of the term or before Hugh, his heirs or assigns, should have the preference[1]. Witnesses, John Sampson, Stephen Wiles, Roger Basy, John Hauwys, Clement de Pontefracto, Alan Fox, Thomas de Graham, William Skirlokke, John Werdenel, Robert de Wyteby[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1460).

534. Grant by William de Clerewaus, citizen of York, to Hugh de Craystoke, citizen of York, and his heirs, of his stone house in Mikelgate which he had of the grant of Sir Thomas de Clerewaus his brother, situated between the house formerly belonging to William Fairfax on one side and that of John Hawis in breadth on the other, and in length from the highstreet as far as the land of the said William Fairfax behind; to hold of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Martinmas for all secular service. Witnesses, John Sampson, Stephen Wiles, John le Spicer and John his son, Robert de Sezewaus, John Hawis, William Stirlok (*sic*)[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1456).

535. Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1290. Grant by William de Cleruaus, citizen of York, to Robert de Cleruaus, his son, his heirs or assigns, of all his land with the stone hall and cellars, and all other buildings built on the land, with the garden belonging in Miggelgate in the parish of St. Martin, lying in breadth between the land of Alice de Stauelay on one side and that of William Hawys on the other, and in length from the highstreet of Miggelgate in front as far as the land of the said Alice behind; to hold with all easements of the grantor and his heirs, rendering yearly a rose in the time of roses for all secular services. Warranty against all men, Christians and Jews. Witnesses, Roger Basy, mayor of York, Peter de Appelby, Nicholas Blundus, Reginald Sperry, bailiffs, John le Spicer, Nicholas de Langeton, Adam de Bulingbrog', Thomas de Stodley, John de Warthill, Nicholas le Grant, Thomas de Warthill, Adam de Arnale, Vincent Org', Thomas son of William de Cleruaus, William Hauwis, Stephen de Bulingbroch, Alan Fox, Robert de Derningtona. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1452).

536. Aug. 18, 1296, 24 Edward I. Confirmation by Thomas de Clereuaus son of Robert de Clereuaus, knt. (*miles*), of the gift

[1] Ad illam habendam omnibus aliis erunt propinquiores.

[2] Seal: white wax, round, $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a floral device; legend, a motto, not deciphered.

[3] Seal: white wax, same as to the next deed.

[4] Seal: dark green wax, oval, $\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{13}{16}$ in.; the lamb and flag along the major axis; ✠ WILL'S : EST : NOMEN : EIVS

which William de Clereuaus[1] his brother made to Sir Elias, rector of a moiety of the church of St. Mary at the gate of the castle of York, and Peter de Richemund his brother, of the stone hall with buildings and other appurtenances in Mickelgate, York, lying in breadth between the land of Alice de Stauelaye towards the east on one side and that of William Hawys towards the west on the other, and in length from the highstreet of Mickelgate towards the north in front as far as the land of the said Alice towards the south behind; to hold to Elias and Peter and the heirs and assigns of Elias. Witnesses, Sir John Birun, custos of the city of York, Robert Birun his brother, Roger Basy, Rayner Sperry, Roger son of Roger Basy, Alan Foxe, William le Wayder, Adam le Wayder, William de Carleton, baker, Peter Otuy, Ralph de Yarome. York[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1455).

537. Eve of St. Andrew the Apostle (Nov. 29), 1299. Grant by Alice formerly wife of Robert de Staueley of York to William her son, his heirs or assigns, of all the messuage with appurtenances in Mikelgate, York, which extended in length from the highstreet of Mikelgate towards the north in front as far as the lane of Fetergate towards the south behind, and in breadth partly towards Mikelgate between the land of Roger Basy and that of Elias de Rychemund, chaplain, and partly from Feltergate between the land of the said Roger and that formerly belonging to William de Askham and the land of William Hawys, extending towards the churchyard of St. Martin in Mikelgate; with all easements, rendering yearly for the grantor's life 10 marks of silver, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and 10*s*. rent from the cellar towards the south and towards the church of St. Martin, belonging to Emma the grantor's daughter, wife of Rainer Sperry, to be taken therefrom at the said terms, and also house-gavel to the king as much as belonged to the said messuage, for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir John Sampson, knt., mayor of York, George le Flandr', William de Langeley, dyer, Robert called Mek, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Master William de Skeldergate, German the goldsmith, William Sperry, Alan Fox,

[1] On March 15, 1295[-6], 24 Edward I, Hugh de Craystock of York, fisher, quitclaimed to William son of Robert de Clereuaus all right in the same premises, so described, for a sum of money; same witnesses, except Foxe, with Edmund the clerk added; Otui and Yarum so spelt; seal, dark red wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a three-stalked flower or ear of corn; * S' HVG' DE CRAYSTOKE. (*Ibid.*, No. 1476).

Also, April 13, 1296, William son of Robert de Clereuaus granted the same premises to Sir Elias and Peter de Richemund; same witnesses as to the preceding deed; same seal as to No. 535. (*Ibid.*, No. 1489). And on the following day Robert son of William de Clereuaus quitclaimed to them, Sir Elias de Richemund so described, all right in the same; same witnesses with the addition of John de Schupton, Otwy so spelt; seal, dark red wax, pointed oval, $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{13}{16}$ in.; an eight-pointed floral device; S' ROB' FIL' WILL'I D' CLERWAS. (*Ibid.*, No. 1468).

[2] Seal: red wax, a gem; apparently a seated figure.

John de Askam, Clement de Pontefr[acto], Walter le Flamang', William Hawys, Peter Turgis, William de Alne, Nicholas le Couper, clerk. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1451).

538. Same day. Grant by William de Stauelay of York to Emma his sister, wife of Rayner Sperri, her heirs and assigns, of 10*s*. rent from his cellar in Mikelgate, lying by the house of Elias de Rychemund, chaplain, and extending towards the church of St. Martin. Witnesses, Sir John Sampson, knt., mayor of York, George de (*sic*) Flandr', William de Langelay, dyer, Robert called Mik, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Master William de Skeldergate, John de Graham, William Hawys, William de Walmegate, Peter Turgys, William de Allene, Nicholas le Cuper, clerk. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1488).

539. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 30 Edward I (March 14, 1301-2). Grant by John[2] de Warthill of York to Henry de Rothewell, his heirs and assigns, for a sum of money, of 20*s*. yearly rent [mention of a messuage in Mikelgate], and 6*s*. yearly rent [mention of Ouse bridge, Stephen le Barber and a house held by John de Hou in the street of Mickelgat]. Witnesses, John Lespicer, mayor of [York], ..., William de O....y, Michael de Pokelington, bailiffs, [and other witnesses including] Gaceus Flour, Thomas de Barneby, William de Esthorp, William Hauwys. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1472).

540. April 9, 1310, 3 Edward II. Grant[3] by William son of Robert de Stauelay of York to Sir Elias de Richemund, chaplain, and Peter de Richemund his brother, their heirs and assigns, of a plot of land with appurtenances in Mikelgate, York, lying on the west side of the grantor's house which he had of the grant of Alice his mother in Mikelgate, and containing in length thirty-five feet and in breadth eleven feet as it extended in length and breadth between the land of the grantor and that of the said Elias and Peter. Witnesses, Robert Meek, mayor of York, Alan de Scotherskelf, Thomas de Rednesse, Ranulf de Catton, bailiffs, Roger Basy, John de Askeham, John de Shupton, Walter le Flemang, Walter de Whiten, William de Alne, Henry de Donesford, John Reyner, John de Hibernia, clerk. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1445).

541. Saturday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 4 Edward II (July 18, 1310). Grant by William son of Robert de Staueley to

[1] Seal: greenish-brown wax, small, round or oval; a gem, a figure with spear and shield; * IESV . SEL. BON ET....; broken at one side.

[2] Supplied from the warranty clause; the left-hand part of the document is torn away.

[3] Also another grant, same year, apparently by the same to the same; much stained; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1491).

[4] Seal: green wax, oval, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$ in.; a hawk preying over a bird, * A.LAS IE SVPRIS.

Sir John de Hothum, clerk, and his assigns, of all his messuage with appurtenances in the city of York in the street (*vico*) of Mikelgat, formerly belonging to Alice de Staueley his mother, extending in length from the highstreet of Mikelgat as far as the lane called Feltregayl, and in breadth between the land of Roger Basy on one side and that of Elias de Richemund, chaplain, on the other; to hold for life, rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs 1*d.* at Christmas, and to Katherine daughter of Emma de Shupton 10*s.* of silver, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and to the heirs and assigns of Denise de Pontefracto for the ensuing eight years 5 marks at the same terms, for all secular service. Witnesses, Robert Meek, mayor of York, Alan de Skudreskelf, Thomas de Redenesse, Ranulf de Catton, bailiffs, Roger Basy, John de Askham, John Gra, Andrew de Bolynbrok, John de Shupton, Walter de Whiten, Walter le Flemeng, Thomas de Bokenham, William de Ousebourn. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1443).

542. June 6, 1313, 6 Edward II. Grant[2] by William de Wyntryngham, Hugh de Arkeseye, and Nicholas de Sexdecim vallibus, executors of the testament of Peter de Richemund, deceased, to Isabel widow of Ralph de Jarum of York, her heirs and assigns, of all the messuage with buildings and appurtenances in Mikelgate, York, which formerly belonged to the said Peter and which they had of his legacy, as it lay in breadth between the land formerly belonging to Alice de Staueley on one side and that of William Hawys on the other, and extended in length from the highstreet of Mikelgate in front as far as the land of Sir John de Hotham, formerly belonging to the said Alice, behind. Witnesses, Nicholas le Flemang, mayor of York, John de Leycestre, Walter de Scorreby, William de Useburn, bailiffs, John de Askeham, Thomas Durant, Walter de Whiten, William de Grantham, William Sperry, Roger de Hoton, Henry de Donesford, Jordan Sauuage, William Joun. York[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1439).

543. Tuesday, All Saints, 11 Edward II (Nov. 1, 1317). Grant by John de Hothum, bishop of Ely, to Geoffrey le Scrope,

[1] Seal: yellow wax, oval, $1 \times \frac{7}{8}$ in.; a lion passant to the sinister along the major axis; * SECRETVM IOHANIS DE HOTHVM.

[2] Also another grant, same day, with variations, the land formerly belonging to Alice de Staueley being described as the land which Sir John de Hothum was holding; and variations in the spelling of the witnesses' names, Flemyng, Laycestre, Skorreby, Whitene, Sperri, and the last is William Ithon; first two seals the same, and the third is round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; a head within two interlaced squares, the last word of the legend AMOVR. (*Ibid.*, No. 1464).

[3] Two seals, yellow brown wax: (1) round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; an animal resembling an ostrich looking backwards; ✠ IE SV SEL DE AMVR LEL; (2) oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; the Virgin and Child above a turretted canopy; below, beneath an arch, a votary half-length in prayer to the sinister; * AVE MARIA GRACIA PLENA. Tag for third seal, missing.

his heirs and assigns, of all his messuages with appurtenances in the street of Mikelgate, York; to hold for the grantor's life. In his hospice of Holburne[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1461).

544. Friday before the Invention of the Cross, 15 Edward II (April 30, 1322). Release[2] by William de Stauelay to Geoffrey le Scrope of all right in a messuage, three cellars, four cottages and all houses and gardens with appurtenances which he had had or could have in Mikelgate and Felterlane in York. Witnesses, Sirs Henry le Scrope, John de Stonor, knts., Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, Roger Basy, Richard de Aluerton, Simon de Wakefeld, William Fox, William de Freston, Walter de Oterington, *taillur*, Geoffrey de Fyngale[3]. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1481).

545. May 1, 15 Edward II (1322). Grant by Isabel widow of Roger de Hoton of York, in her widowhood and lawful power, to William Yhun, citizen of York, his heirs and assigns, of a plot of land in Mikelgate in York, in length from the churchyard of St. Martin in front as far as the land of William de Friston behind, and in breadth between the land of the rector of the church of St. Martin on one side and that formerly belonging to Sir John de Castelford on the other; which plot she and her husband at first (*primitus*) had at farm of the grant of William Schiken of Ripon of York[5] and Ysolt his wife, and afterwards,Roger and William being dead, she had to herself and her heirs or assigns by the quitclaim of the said Ysolt; rendering yearly 18*d.* sterling at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions for twenty years from Whitsuntide, 1322, and thereafter 20*s.* sterling in equal portions at the same terms. William granted her the power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear, and to enter and have seisin if the rent should be six weeks in arrear. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[6]. Witnesses,

[1] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, *c.* $3 \times 1\frac{7}{8}$ in. when perfect; beneath a canopy, mostly missing, the bishop, full-length, in mass vestments, holding a crozier in his left hand and blessing with his right; on either side of him a shield of arms over floral decoration, that on his right bearing three crowns (the see of Ely) and that on his left bearing the arms of England; in base, within a cusped panel, a shield of arms, barry and on a canton a charge which is probably a Cornish chough (Hotham); SIGILLVM : IOH ..... [EPI]SCOP[I] ..... The seal is restored; it is chipped at the edges and at the top and bottom; the bishop's head is missing; but what remains is a fine impression; two thumb-marks on the reverse. The seal is not in the *B.M. Cat. of Seals.*

[2] Also another release in identical terms, same day and seal, and same witnesses with the exception of the first two and the sixth; Aluerton, Fox, and Freston being described as of York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1478).

[3] Endorsed: Irrotulatur in Banco apud Ebor' ro[tulo] primo de cartis et protectionibus de termino Pasche anno regni Regis E. fil. Regis Edwardi quintodecimo.

[4] Seal: green wax, round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; a squirrel; IE SV NVTEL.

[5] Presumably he came from Ripon and was living at York.

[6] Seal: brown wax; on a shield a merchant's mark between a star and a crescent.

Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, Nicholas le Sauser, William de Friston, and John de Selby, bailiffs, William Fox, Walter de Whiten, Nicholas Fouk, Alan de Acastre, Roger de Pikering of York, clerk. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1470).

546. Friday, St. Hilary, 17 Edward II (Jan. 13, 1323-4). Grant and release[1] by Richard de Briggnale and Katherine his wife to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 10*s.* sterling with appurtenances from a cellar of Sir Geoffrey in Mikelgate, situate by the house formerly belonging to Elias de Richemund, chaplain, and extending towards the church of St. Martin in Mikelgate. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langeton, mayor of York, William Fox, Richard Toller, Nicholas Fouke, John de Collum, William de Friston, Walter de Oterington, Geoffrey de Fyngale, William de Oterington, chaplain. York[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1475).

547. Sunday, May 28[3], 2 Edward III (1328). Grant by William son of John Hawys of York to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., and Juetta his wife, that a messuage with buildings and appurtenances in York which William Youn was holding for life and a year afterwards of the grantor's demise, which messuage lay in Mikelgate in length from the highstreet as far as the land of Sir Geoffrey and in breadth between the churchyard of St. Martin on one side and the land of Richard le Tollere on the other, and was to revert to the grantor and his heirs after the death of William Youn, should remain to Sir Geoffrey and Juetta and Sir Geoffrey's heirs. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langeton, mayor of York, Roger Basy, William Fox, Nicholas Fouk, William de Fryston, Walter de Oterington, Sir William de Kettilby, rector of the church of Burghwaleys. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1484).

548. Sunday after Trinity (June 2), 1331. Release by Isabel formerly wife of Roger de Hoton of York, deceased, in her widowhood and lawful power, to William Yhun, citizen of York, of all right in the yearly rent of 18*d.* and 20*s.* sterling which she was wont to take from a plot of land in Mikelgate, York, lying in length from the churchyard of St. Martin in front as far as the land

[1] Also a fine, quindene of Hilary, 18 Edward II (1324-5) at Westminster to give effect to this; quitclaim by Richard de Brignale and Katherine his wife and the heirs of Katherine; Geoffrey gave 10 marks of silver. (*Ibid.*, No. 1487).

[2] Two seals: brown wax; (1) round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a cusped panel, two kneeling votaries on either side of St. Katherine, who is standing and holding a wheel; a star on either side of her above; legend not deciphered; (2) round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; probably a merchant's mark; * S' RICARDI D' BI..ENALE.

[3] May 28 was a Saturday in that year.

[4] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; the lamb and flag; ✠ ECCE AGNUS DI'.

of William de Friston behind, and in breadth between the land of the rector of the church of St. Martin on one side and that formerly belonging to Sir John de Castelforth on the other; which plot the said William Yhun had of her grant and feoffment; also release of all right in the said plot. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, William de Ponteburg, John de Moreby, John de Catton, bailiffs, Richard le Toller, Nicholas Fouk, William Fox, Richard Sampson, John de Cliderowe, clerk. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1446).

549. July 1, 6 Edward III (1332). Grant[2] by John son of Stephen Lyon of York to Parnel (*Petronille*) widow of Richard de Hebbeden, her heirs and assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all his tenement lying in the lane of St. Martin in Mikelgate between the churchyard of St. Martin on the north and the tenement of William de Fryston on the south; with buildings and other appurtenances. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, Henry de Skoreby, Robert de Dalby, Robert de Raseby, bailiffs, Henry de Belton, Roger Basy, William Fox, Richard de Aluerton, William de Fryston, Richard Toller, Nicholas Fouk, Richard Sampson, William Ithon, Walter de Oterington, William de Pontefracto, clerk. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1471).

550. Wednesday after St. Peter ad vincula, 8 Edward III (Aug. 3, 1334). Grant[3] by William de Freston, citizen and merchant of the city of York, to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with appurtenances in the city of York, as it lay on Bichill in length from the highstreet of Felterlane as far as the tenement formerly belonging to John Hawys, and in breadth between the lane called Seynt Martyn Lane on one side and the tenement of the said Sir Geoffrey on the other. Witnesses, Henry de Belton, mayor of York, Richard de Leycestre, spicer, William de Grafton, and William de Rygeton, bailiffs, Richard de Aluerton, Richard le Tollere, William Fox, Nicholas Fouke, Richard Sampson, Walter de Oteryngton, burgesses. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1458).

[1] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{11}{16}$ in.; two objects resembling adzes in saltire; * S' WILL'I SPERRI.

[2] Draft or contemporary copy.

[3] Also another grant of the same, same day; Friston, Bichehill, and Riggeton so spelt; additional witness, Roger Basy; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1457). Also, same day, appointment by the grantor of Thomas de Holme of York as attorney to deliver seisin; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1450). Also, July 6, appointment by the grantee of William de Lanum, chaplain, and Walter de Otrington as joint attorneys to take seisin; York; seal, red wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; within a cusped border a shield of arms, a bend surmounted by a label of three points; * SIGILLVM . GALFRI ....[SC]ROP; broken at one side. (*Ibid.*, No. 1449).

[4] Seal: red wax, round, $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a shield of arms, a fess charged with three [?] leopard's faces (Freston); * I·H·E·S·V·S· (a stop between each letter).

551. Aug. 26, 1336, 10 Edward III. Grant[1] by Robert de Ellerton of York, chaplain, to Isabel, formerly wife of Richard le Toller of York, deceased, her heirs and assigns, of a yearly rent of 5*s*. of silver from the tenements with appurtenances which Sir Robert de Scamston, rector of the church of St. Martin in Mikelgate, York, was holding in Mikelgate, in length from the churchyard of the said church in front as far as the land of Sir Geoffrey le Scrope behind, and in breadth between the land of the said Sir Geoffrey on one side and that of William Youn on the other; to be taken at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions, with power to distrain. Witnesses, Henry de Belton, mayor of York, John de Shirburn, Walter de Kelsterne, Richard de Seszay, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Richard Sampson, Walter de Otryngton, Ralph Sauuag, John de Esseheton, William Youn. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1442).

552. Thursday the eve of St. Nicholas the Bishop (Dec. 5), 1336, 10 Edward III. Whereas[2] Isabel who was the wife of Richard Toller of York, had bequeathed for sale to Thomas Durant of York, her brother and heir and executor, all the tenement with appurtenances in Mikelgate, York, in which she had dwelt and died, Thomas granted the said tenement to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope, knt., his heirs and assigns, with all buildings, as it lay in breadth between the messuage of the said Sir Geoffrey on one side and that held by William Youn on the other, and in length from the highstreet of Mikelgate on the north as far as the garden of Sir Geoffrey on the south. Witnesses, Henry de Belton, mayor of York, John de Moreby, John Durant, Abel de Hesill, bailiffs, Roger Basy, William Fox, John de Shireburn, Nicholas de Appelby, Nicholas Fouk, William Ithon, Walter de Oterington. York[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1438).

553. Dec. 1336. Notification by the Commissary General of the Official of the court of York that, having inspected the register of the said court for the testaments of the deceased, he had found the following clauses in the testament of Richard Toller, formerly citizen of York: Legacy to Isabel his wife of three shops

[1] Also a release, Sept. 6, by the same to the same of the same rent; same witnesses, with addition of Nicholas Fouck instead of Basy and Sampson; Esseton, Sauuage so spelt. (*Ibid.*, No. 1440). On the preceding June 10, Isabel, formerly wife of Richard le Toller, and Robert Verdenell of York, chaplain, executors of the testament of the said Richard, in virtue thereof, had granted this rent from the tenement with buildings and appurtenances so described to Sir Robert de Ellerton of York, chaplain; witnesses same as to the grant of Aug. 26, with addition of Nicholas Fouk and John de Clider-howe, clerk, instead of Basy, Essheton, and Youn; at York; two seals, yellow wax, (1) a gem; (2) oval, $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; a votary kneeling before the Virgin and Child; * S' ROBERTI WERDENEL'. (*Ibid.*, No. 1485).

[2] Also another document in the same terms; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1474).

[3] Seal: red wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ in.; a gem, a standing figure; scroll-work instead of a legend.

with a solar built thereon and appurtenances which he had of the grant and feoffment of Sir Richard de Dyghton, rector of the church of St. Michael by Ouse bridge (*pontem Use*) in York, as they lay in Coningestret; also his messuage with buildings and appurtenances in Nessegat, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas de Barneby; also his messuage [*etc.*] in Usegat, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Ranulf son of Gilbert Ingram, William his brother, and John son of David; to hold for life, rendering yearly therefrom to Sir Robert Verdenell, chaplain, and his successors and the other chaplains in the chapel of St. William on Ouse bridge, for the celebration of his obit 40*s.* of silver yearly divided equally between them; with remainder to the mayor and citizens of York and the wardens of the fabric of Ouse bridge for the repair and structure (*fabricacione*) of the bridge, rendering yearly [*as before*] with power to the chaplains to distrain. Legacy to a chaplain celebrating for his soul and the soul of Isabel his wife in the chapel of St. John and St. Katherine in the church of St. Martin in Mikelgat of a yearly rent of 4*li.* from the tenements with appurtenances which had formerly belonged to Nicholas de Colonia of York [? and which][1] he had of the grant and feoffment of John le Warner of Stodelay; also the reversion of a moiety of the messuage with appurtenances in Felterlane, which Sir ....., rector of the church of St. Michael by Ouse bridge, had from him for life. Legacy to Emma de Hoton, his handmaid, of a yearly rent of 10*s.*, namely, 6*s.* from the tenement which Roger de Oxton was holding in Skeldergat, and which he (Richard) had of the grant and feoffment of Robert de Lynne, and 4*s.* from the tenement of Henry Sampson in Felterlane which he had of the grant and feoffment of John .....; to hold for her life with remainder to Thomas son of William de Bergh and the heirs of his body, and in default of issue to Robert his brother, his heirs and assigns. Legacy to Isabel his wife and Sir Robert Verdenell, chaplain, of all his lands, tenements and rents with appurtenances in York and the suburb thereof, not bequeathed, for sale to find chaplains to celebrate for his soul. Power to the said Robert son of William de Bergh and his heirs to present his four chantries in the city of York to ..... and honest chaplains whenever necessary and induct the latter therein with the tenements and rents belonging and granted to them, as their .....[2] in accordance with the form of his (Richard's) charters. The seal of his office[3]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1483).

[1] The document is stained and torn.

[2] *ut suo perpetu* and then a tear. The tear has obliterated the day in December when the inspection was made.

[3] Seal: green wax, pointed oval, *c.* $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.; on a ledge between two towers a half-length figure of St. Peter, with key and book; below, beneath a cusped arch a half-length figure of an archbishop with mitre in prayer to the sinister; S' COMMISSARII .....LIS EBORAC..; chipped. This is presumably a better impression of the same seal as *B.M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 2355, where St. Peter is wrongly described as St. Paul.

554. 5 Id. Dec. (Dec. 9), 1336. Notification by the Official of the court of York that, having inspected the register of the court for the testaments of the deceased, he had found and inspected a copy of the testament of Isabel, formerly wife of Richard Toller, citizen of York, containing a clause in which she bequeathed her tenement with appurtenances in Mikelgate, York, where she dwelt, to Thomas Durant her brother for sale, the proceeds to be delivered to chaplains celebrating for her soul and the souls of all the departed. The seal of his officiality. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1462).

555. Friday before the Ascension (May 23), 1337. Indenture witnessing that Sir Geoffrey Lescrope, knt., demised to William de Acastre of York, merchant, all his tenement with buildings and appurtenances in the parish of St. Martin in Mikelgate, York, which he had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Durant, executor of the testament of Isabel, formerly wife of Richard Toller of York, deceased; to hold with all easements from Whitsuntide, 1337, for a term of ten years, rendering yearly 7 marks of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for all services, the first term beginning at the following Martinmas; with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear, and to enter if it should be in arrear for a month. William to repair and maintain all the buildings at his own cost, and to leave them in as good state or better. Mutual seals[2]. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 1473).

556. Thursday after the Assumption of the B. V. M. (Aug. 19), 1344, 18 Edward III. Grant by Richard de Barton, chaplain, to William de Fenton, citizen of York, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with appurtenances by the churchyard of St. Martin in Mikelgate, York, which formerly belonged to William Ythun, and which the grantor had of the legacy of Alice formerly wife of the said William, as it lay in breadth [*as in the next deed*][3]. Witnesses, John de Shirburn, mayor of York, ...ouk and John de Coupmanthorp, bailiffs, Nicholas Fouk, Richard de ....., William Fox, William de Hothum, William de Holm, Andrew le Be[?]lker, citizens of York, Thomas Deyvile of York, clerk. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1490).

557. Sunday before St. Matthew the Apostle and Evangelist (Sept. 19), 1344, 18 Edward III. Release by Richard de Barton, chaplain, to Sir Henry le Scrope, knt., and Henry de Tyrreswell,

[1] Seal: green wax, much damaged. This is a poorer impression of the same seal as *B.M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 2356; but the canopy at the top, the figure below the arch at the bottom, and the first part of the legend are clear.

[2] Seal to this part: red wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; within a geometrical border a shield of arms, some charges not identified on a chevron; * S' WILL'I DE ACAST[?]RE.

[3] This document is much stained; but the description corresponds.

[4] Fragment of seal of brown wax.

of all right in all the land with appurtenances by the churchyard of the church of St. Martin in Mikelgate, York, as it lay in breadth between the land in which Sir Robert de Skamston, parson of the said church, was dwelling on one side and the land of Parnel (*Petronille*) de Hebden on the other, and in length from the churchyard of the said church in front as far as the land of the said Sir Henry le Scrope behind; which land he had of the grant and legacy of Alice widow of William Ithun, as expressed in her testament. Witnesses, John de Shirburn, mayor of York, John Tuck (*sic*), John de Coupmanthorp, bailiffs, Nicholas Fouk, William Fox, William de Acastre, John Duraunt, Roger de Lincoln, Walter de Otryngton, William de Wetherby, Richard Sampson, Robert Calamyn, William de Rykhall, Richard de Heselyngton of York, clerk. York[1]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1482).

558. Wednesday after St. Wilfrid the Bishop, 22 Edward III (Oct. 15, 1348). Quitclaim by Henry le Scrope, knt., to Henry de Tirreswell, of all right in all his land with appurtenances by the churchyard of the church of St. Martin in Mikelgate, York, as it lay in breadth between the land in which Robert de Skamston, rector of the said church, was dwelling on one side and the land of Parnel (*Petronille*) de Hebeden on the other, and in length from the churchyard in front as far as the quitclaimer's land behind; of which land William de Fenton, citizen of York, had enfeoffed the quitclaimer and the said Henry de Tirreswell. Clifton on Yhore[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 1364).

York (Miscellaneous).

559. Grant by Nicholas son of Gilbert de Syxendale to Nicholas son of Robert le Couper, his nephew, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with buildings and appurtenances in Blaykestrete in York, lying in length from the high street of Blaikestrete in front as far as the land of Master John de Nassington behind, and in breadth between the land of the said Master John on one side and that of Edward of York, clerk, on the other; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due, rendering to the grantor for his life 10*s*. of silver, namely, 5*s*. at Martinmas and 5*s*. at Whitsuntide, for all secular services; with power to distrain should the rent be in arrear. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture[3]. Witnesses, Andrew de Bolyngbroke, mayor of York, Vincent Verdenell, Bartholomew de Novo Castro, William de Usseburne, bailiffs, Edward the said clerk, Robert Lespenser, Roger the skinner

[1] Seal: red wax, oval, $\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$ in.; St. Margaret standing, holding a cross, a dragon beneath her feet, and two palm leaves at her side; * SAVNCA MARGARETA.

[2] Fragment of a seal of red wax on a tongue of the parchment.

[3] Seal to this part: greenish-brown wax, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; the lamb and flag; [?]S' NICOLAI DE SIXINDALE.

(*pellipario*), Peter Hardegates, Walter the glazier (*verrario*), Thomas de Barneby, William de Cathale. (*Sir William Worsley*, York, No. 1).

560. May 11, 1300, 28 Edward I. Grant by Robert son and heir of Sir Robert de Nunnewyk, knt., to Thomas de Appelby, citizen of York, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with the cellars and other buildings built thereon and all other appurtenances, as Thomas had formerly held them of Sir Robert and of him, except a certain wardrobe (*Garderopa*) behind the wardrobe of the great stone chamber of the said Thomas; which land Sir Robert and he had of the grant and feoffment of Robert son of Robert de Appelby, formerly citizen of York, lying in breadth between the land of Sywinlending on one side and the chamber at the end (*capud*) of the great ground-floor stone hall[1] belonging to the said Sir Robert and him on the other, and in length from the high street of Coningstrete in front as far as the water of Use behind; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, with all easements, rendering yearly to him and his heirs a pound of cumin at Michaelmas and to the king 2*d*. for house-gavel (*husegabulo*), for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir John Sampson, knt., mayor of York, William de Langelay, George le Flemang, and Robert Meck, bailiffs, John Lespicer, Nicholas de Langeton, Roger Basy the younger, Copinus le Flemang, John de Bromholme, John de Appelby, Nicholas le Cordewaner, Gaceus Flour, John de Sexdecim Vallibus, clerk. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 2).

561. Tuesday before St. Katherine the Virgin, 11 Edward II (Nov. 22, 1317). Grant[2] by Roger Damory to Geoffrey le Scrope, his heirs and assigns, of all his messuage with buildings thereon and appurtenances, which had formerly belonged to Master John Fraunceys in York in the street (*vico*) of Northstrete. Witnesses, Sir Henry le Scrope, knt., John de Denum, Nicholas Flemyng of York, Richard de Aldeburgh, Nicholas de Langeton. London[3]. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1465).

562. Trinity Sunday (May 26), 1331, 5 Edward III. Quit-claim by Ellen formerly wife of Thomas Elys of Berwik, to John le Goldbeter, citizen of York, and Ellen his wife, their heirs and assigns, of all right by reason of dower in all the messuage with buildings and appurtenances which they were holding in Mikelgate

[1] Magne aule lapidee terrannee. Terranea is given by Du Cange as the ground-floor of a house.

[2] Also, same day and place, appoinfment by the same of Nicholas le Flem[ing] and Geoffrey de Fyngale or one of them to deliver seisin; much torn; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 1447).

[3] Seal: brown wax, round, $\frac{13}{16}$ in.; on a diapered background a shield of arms, couché, beneath a helmet with suspended mantle, the arms probably vair (or barry nebuly), a bend; DAMARI LE IEOLOVS.

in York, as it lay in length from the high street (*Regia strata*) in front as far as the land formerly belonging to Robert de Bothum behind, and in breadth between the land formerly belonging to the said Robert on one side and that of Jordan Sauvage on the other. Witnesses, Nicholas de Langton, mayor of York, William de Ponteburg, John de Moreby, John de Catton, bailiffs, Jordan Sauvage, Walter de Otrington, Richard Sampson. York. (*Y.A.S.*, M^D 96, No. 11).

563. Sept. 28, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Indenture between Thomas Henryson of the city of York, *cordynar*, and Thomas Elys of Croft, co. York, gent., witnessing that whereas the latter was bound to the former in 200*li.* to be paid at the following Easter, by a statute merchant of the same date acknowledged before Thomas Lawson, mayor of York, and Thomas Fale, clerk for recognizances, the bond would be void if Elys fulfilled the terms of a pair of indentures made between them on Sept. 16[1]. (*sd.*) per me Thomas Elys[2]. (*Ibid.*, No. 12).

564. June 20, 1 Edward VI (1547). Grant by Henry Mason of the city of York, yeoman, for a sum of money paid beforehand, to Henry Dixson of the same city, *inholdar*, and Margaret his wife, of all his tenement with appurtenances, then or late in the tenure of Robert Sumptar, lying in Mikilgate within the city of York, in the parish of St. Nicholas *alias* Trinity, for a long time belonging to the monastery or hospital of St. Leonard "*libere resignat*'"; and all houses, buildings, shops, cellars, solars, chambers, entrances, gardens, easements, land, and profits belonging thereto; all of which he lately had among other things of the grant of Richard Gresham, knt., citizen and alderman of London, and Richard Billyngforth, gent. on the preceding March 12, who had them (to hold to them and the heirs of Gresham) of the grant of King Henry VIII by letters patent dated at Grenewitche, June 7, 37 Henry VIII (1545). To hold to the grantees and the heirs of the said Henry Dixson, of the king by fealty only in free burgage of the city of York, and not in chief. (*sd.*) Per me Henricum Mason[3].

Dorso : seisin delivered, same day, in the presence of John Skaife, the king's [?] messenger (? *nuncii*), Robert Eldon, John Nycolson, Henry Plowghman, Roland Medleton, Thomas Swynborne, Ninian Blythman, Thomas Vaux, William Robson, William Mason, Edward Skaif, William Middleton, Robert Suntar, jun., John Plowghman, Richard Yates, John Burnand. (*Sir Thomas Pilkington*, Misc., No. 37).

[1] No place is mentioned to which the indentures referred.

[2] Seal: red wax, small; letters E.F.

[3] Seal: red wax, small; possibly a crown pierced by arrows.

565. April 15, 30 Elizabeth (1588). Grant by Thomas Harrison of the city of York, alderman, to John Harrison of the same, *inholder*, his son, and Isabel his wife, and John's heirs, of all his messuage or tenement with appurtenances, formerly or lately in the tenure of Henry Dixson, lying in Mikilgate within the city of York in the parish of St. Nicholas *alias* Trinity, lately belonging to the monastery or hospital of St. Leonard, and all his houses, buildings, shops, solars, chambers, gardens, lands and profits as fully as he had lately purchased them of Henry Dixson on June 4, 3 & 4 Philip and Mary (1557)[1].

Dorso : seisin delivered, same day, by Thomas Harrison in the presence of Thomas Harrison, jun., William F....., William Rawdon, William Wright, Christopher Wright, Henry [?] Dyckinson, William Todd, Lancelot [?]Waiesell, Nicholas [?]Blomfield, Gilbert Welles, Bartholomew Hill, Stephen Swinbancke. (*Ibid.*, No. 38).

Miscellaneous.

566. July 15, 36 Henry VI (1458). Bond by Gerard Salven of Whitemore[2], co. York, esq., to William Brandon, marshal of the King's Bench, in 100*s*. sterling to be paid at Whitsuntide, 1460. (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1350).

[1] Seal: red wax, small; initials TH.
[2] Not identified.

APPENDIX I.

Original Texts.

No. 18. *Plate II.*

·S· comes Brita[nnie]. omnibus baronibus suis. et hominibus suis de Anglia francigenis. et anglicis[1] sal[utem]. Sciatis me dedisse. et concessisse Roaudo. fi[lio]. Harscodi conestabulario meo et heredibus suis. Berninchеham. scilicet. vi: carrucatas terre. in feudo et hereditate quemadmodum Herueus. fi[lius]. Morini eam melius tenuit. et precipio quod bene et in pace. et honorifice teneat; t[estibus] comitissa; Rogero dapifero; Radulfo. fi[lio]. Ribaudi; Akaria; Scollando; Rogero de Lacel; Roberto camerario; Alano pincerna; Hugone. fi[lio]. Iarn; Garnero. fi[lio]. Guihomari dapiferi; Roscelinno. fi[lio]. Ricardi;

Seal : on a tongue of the parchment the central portion of a seal in red-brown wax, remainder repaired; obverse, equestrian, horse walking to the right, a lance in the rider's right hand and a shield with round top, the inner side showing, over his left arm; reverse, equestrian, horse to the left, lance and long convex shield in front of the rider[2].

No. 63. *Plate III.*

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quicunque hanc cartam uiderint uel audierint quod ego Magister Walterus Godchep et mater mea Eularia concessimus et dedimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo et hospitali sancti Egidii Beuerlaci ad sustentacionem pauperum eiusdem domus pro animabus nostris et patrum et matrum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum et pro cunctis fidelibus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam post mortem meam et post mortem matris mee totum seperale croftum meum quod iacet inter magnum fossatum uille Beuerlaci et nemus domini Archiepiscopi quod uocatur Westewod. Istud croftum tenebunt fratres predicti hospitalis libere quiete et solute ab omni seculari seruicio exaccione et demanda. reddendo inde domino Archiepiscopo pro omnibus seruiciis septem solidos per annum ad duos terminos. uidelicet tres solidos er sex denarios ad pentechosten. et tres solidos et sex denarios ad festum sancti Martini in yeme. Hiis testibus. Radulfo. Warino. Alexandro capellanis ecclesie sancti Johannis. Galfrido capellano de Dalton. Lamberto clerico. Gerardo de Lutton et aliis.

Tag for seal, missing.

[1] The first part of this word can be read beneath a stain.

[2] Probably the same seal as roughly illustrated in Gale, *Registrum Honoris de Richmond*, fig. ii, but no trace of the fleurs-de-lis there shown.

No. 300. *Plate IV.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Elyas filius Hugonis dedi Reginaldo de War[enna] pro seruitio suo et pro centum. li. esterlingorum quas dedit michi de pecunia sua. totam terram meam de Herthella cum omnibus eidem terre pertinentibus. in hominibus. in terris. in nemoribus. in campis. in pratis. in pasturis. in aquis. in molendinis. in viis. in semitis. et in omnibus eidem manerio prenominato pertinentibus. in feodo et hereditate. illi et heredibus suis ad tenendum per seruitium quarte partis militis. de me et heredibus meis. ita bene. et honorifice. et libere. sicut ego et pater meus melius et liberius tenuimus de comite War[enna] domino nostro. Et de hoc. ipse Regin[aldus] et Will[elmu]s filius eius affidauerunt ad portandam fidem michi et heredibus meis. sicut domino de predicto feodo. Ego autem et filia mea Letiz que est heres meus affidauimus et sacramento assecurauimus ad warantizandum (*sic*) hanc donationem Reginaldo et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Et hoc fecimus coram Isabel comitissa War[enna] domina nostra. et coram paribus nostris. et ita quod posuimus comitissam in plegium uersus Regin[aldum] et herdes (*sic*) suos de hac donatione warantizand[a]. T[estibus]. Ipsa Isabel comitissa. Rogero de Fraxnet'. Adam de Puning Rad[ulfo] de Freuill'. Sym[one] de Petraponte. Drogone de Freuill'. Will[elm]o de Bellomonte. Philippo de Fokinton'. Bartholom[eo] de Chaisn'. Will[elm]o de Ely. Bernardo de Blenuil'. Ric[ardo] de Petraponte. Mauricio de Cassell'. Rad[ulfo] de Caisn'. Helya de Steinford'. Patricio adhuc puero filio com[itis] Patric[ii]. Will[elm]o de Wenneuall'. Rad[ulfo] de Acra. Hugone Burdl'. Roberto de Erleham. Richero. Will[elm]o coco. Wigaro camerario. Roberto filio Sym[onis]. Toma filio Hugonis. Jordan' de Furn'. Adam de Miclebrinc. Will[elmo] de Cuningburg'. Will[elm]o de Bailol'. Roberto Albo. Will[elm]o cler[ico] de Dierh'. Adam clerico de Tefford';

Seal : green wax, attached by four strands of purple and white silk; central fragment of an equestrian seal, in which can be seen the rider, a shield in front of him, and the neck of the horse.

No. 450. *Plate I* (*frontispiece*).

Con[anus] dux Brit[annie] comes Richemund' dap[ifer]o suo et camerario et omnibus baronibus suis et omnibus ministris suis et omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis atque Britonibus. sal[utem]. Notum sit uobis omnibus me concessisse et reddidisse Alano meo constab[ulari]o suum constabulatum cum apertinenciis et totum feudum Enisandi Musard et feudum Heruei filii Morin' et carrucatam terre de Sedberga et omnes terras et omnia tenamenta patris sui Roaldi constab[ulari]i sicut ipse Roaldus ea melius et honorificius tempore meorum antecessorum tenuit scilicet tempore Stefani com[itis] aui mei et tempore Alani com[itis] patris mei et sicut carte regis Henrici ataui mei et

Stefani com[itis] aui mei et Alani com[itis] patris mei quas inde habent eis testantur. Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut hic Alanus et sui heredes habeant et teneant de me et de meis heredibus in feudo et hereditate omnes predictas tenuras et predicta tenamenta bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice in bosco in plano in aquis in stagnis in piscaturis in uiuariis in pratis in pascuis in terra arabili et non arabili in burgo et extra burgum in uiis in semitis et extra in foro et extra forum in ecclesiis et in omnibus locis cum soco et saco et tol et tem et infangantheof cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus predictis tenuris et tenamentis pertinentibus. T[estibus]. Guill[elm]o abbate ecclesie sancti Petri de Fulgeris. Petro suo canonico. Ricardo celerario de Chircasteda. Eudone filio Cades. Radulfo de Fulgeris. Sequarto suo dap[ifer]o. Henrico de Chastaler. Leones. Guill[elm]o Angeuin. Briennio fratre com[itis]. Roberto de [? Gu]ingam camerario. Ernaldo clerico. Rollando dispensatore. Henrico Bertram. Roberto ostiario. Radulfo f[ilio][1] Meldredi. Homnisio abbate de Begar. Guill[elm]o abbate de sancto Albino. Kemaroco abbate de Bochiam. apud Fulg'.

Seal : attached by four cords of red and yellow thread the central portion of a seal in red-brown wax, remainder repaired[2].

[1] A small tear in the parchment.

[2] Fully described in *B.M. Cat. of Seals*, No. 5759; and illustrated in Gale, *op. cit.*, fig. iii.

APPENDIX II.

Letter of Protection from Archbishop Geoffrey to the Nuns of Sinningthwaite.

G.[1] dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et Anglie primas. Dilectis in Christo filiabus monialibus de Sannigwhete salutem. Paci et quieti domorum religiosarum prouidere episcopale officium nos ammonet. Inde est quod nos locum uestrum iam dictum in quo diuinis obsequiis mancipate estis cum omnibus ad eundem locum de iure pertinentibus et quicquid intuitu religionis a Bertramo Haget uobis collatum est sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus prohibentes ne quis super hiis de cetero uexare au perturbare presumat. Si quis uero hanc paginam nostram sciens ausu temerario hoc attemptauerit indignationem beati Petri se incursurum et a corpore dei ac sanguine alienum fieri nouerit. Quieti quoque uestre prouidentes ac uos a malingnancium incursu defendentes benedictionem dei omnipotentis habeant. Hiis testibus, Petro arch[idiacono] Lincoln[ie], H. decano de Ari, Alano capellano domini arch[iepiscopi], Willelmo de Gilling, Nich[olao] Murdac, H. de Pinkeni, R. de Wiget[on], magistro Hemerico, magistro Johanne de Eboraco, magistro Honorio, magistro Ricardo[2].

[1] Abp. Geoffrey Plantagenet, 1191-1207. This is the original letter which is printed with slight variations in *Mon. Ang.*, v, 464, 'ex autographo in turri beate Marie Ebor.' *Cf.* also the grant of privileges issued by Pope Alexander III in 1172 to the nuns of Sinningthwaite, printed in Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 200.

[2] Tag for seal; no endorsement. This document is in the collection of Sir Thomas Pilkington (Misc., No. 22).

APPENDIX III.

A Lincolnshire Charter of Alice de St. Quintin.

Notum[1] sit tam presentibus quam futuris. quod ego Aliz de Sancto Quintino dedi et concessi Willelmo filio meo. et heridibus suis si forte de sua propria sponsa heredes habuerit. terram de Emmigham. libere et quiete. in ecclesia. in planis. et pratis. et paschuis. et piscariis. et portibus. et in salinis. et in omnibus libertatibus ville et pertinentiis. faciendo idem seruitium quod Robertus dapifer faciebat. qui illam terram mihi predicte Alize matri sue dedit. scilicet seruitium dimidii militis. sin autem heredes de sua propria sponsa habuerit. Walterus frater eius illam terram predicto modo post Willelmi obitum habeat. et si Walterus decesserit. Henricus frater eius[2] predictam terram predicto modo teneat. si autem Henricus obierit. Sibilla habeat soror eius. Hi sunt testes[3]. magister Robertus de Svwina. Ingelrannus de Munceaus. Willelmus Foliot. Gillebertus de Munceaus. et Alexander frater eius. et Hugo de Turgrimbi. Willelmus de Vendoure. Milo le Muner. Hugo de Falcumberg. et Tomas de Meaus. et Agnes de Munceaus. et Alanus filius eius. et Robertus frater eius. et Walterus de Perceio. et Adam de Sancto Quintino. et Petrus de Monterabel. et Petrus de Arches. Rogerus malus clericus. Geroldus de Marc. Willelmus de Holecoto. et Symon armiger domine Alize. Jordanus filius Helie. et Willelmus de Frismareis. Robertus filius Roberti. Gillebertus cocus. Rannulfus filius Walteri. Stephanus de Mereflet. Ricardus cocus. Willelmus de Clara. Robertus de Rie. Radulfus Briddemun[4].

[1] This document is in the collection of Sir Thomas Pilkington (Misc., No. 39). On the back are the initials R D (*cf.* Nos. 372 and 373 in this volume).

[2] For charters of Henry and his sister Sybil to Appleton Priory see Nos. 372 and 373 in this volume.

[3] Five of the witnesses witnessed a grant by Eustace de Merc, with the consent of Alice de St. Quintin his wife, to the nuns of Appleton *c.* 1150-70 (Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 546). The present charter must have been executed either before Alice married Eustace de Merc, or after his death, which was later than 1185. The former is more probable; and the date is possibly soon after *c.* 1148 when her first husband Robert son of Fulk died (see above p. 127*n*). Immingham, co. Lincoln, belonged to the inheritance of Robert, and so descended to his son Robert the steward, who is named in this charter (*E.Y.C.*, i, 423). Eustace de Merc and Alice de St. Quintin granted two bovates there to Appleton Priory *c.* 1163 (*Ibid.*, No. 543).

[4] Seal: white wax, pointed oval, $2\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a female figure standing with open cloak; much rubbed; the words SIGILLVM ALI..... of the legend can be detected.

APPENDIX IV.

A Charter of Alexander de Crevequer to Wetheral Priory.

Notum[1] sit omnibus legentibus uel audientibus literas has. quod ego Alexander de Creuaquer. concessi et dedi monachis de Wederhale[2] ibidem deo seruientibus Kircandreas cum omnibus libertatibus suis et pertinenciis que sunt in terris. siue in siluis. siue in aquis. in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro me et pro uxore mea. et liberis meis. et pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum. insuper et molendinum de Culgaid' illis pariter concessi. scilicet illam medietatem que ad me pertinet. Si uero contigerit commutacionem illis fieri pro predicto molendino. fiet illis ad oportunitatem eorum etiam quod eque ualeat. et compendium suum reddetur eis quod posuerunt in alleuiacione ipsius molendini uidelicet v marcas et viii^to^ solidos et iiij^or^ nummos Testibus his. Adam de Montbeg'. Rodberto uice comite. Warino presbitero. Simone de Creuaquer. Iacobo presbitero. Adam de Bretun. Rogero de Planca. Warino de Scacargil. Rodberto de Thorasbi. Rainero filio Ulf. Willelmo Walegrim. Rainero clerico. Gamello Houstmon. Simone de Boiuilla. Herueo nigro. Adam lebrun. Alexandro de sancto Andrea[3].

[1] Also in the collection of Sir Thomas Pilkington (Misc., No. 46).

[2] This is the original charter which is printed with variations in *Mon. Ang.*, iii, 584, 'ex autographo nuper in Turri beate Marie Eboraci.' It is not in the *Register of Wetherhal*, where, however, are two related and contemporary charters: (*a*) a grant by Adam de Montbegon in almost identical terms (p. 368); and (*b*) a grant by Alexander de Crevequer on similar lines, specifying the wood at Kirkandreas and common in Culgaith (p. 308). These two grantors were the first husbands of the two daughters of Adam son of Swain, lord of Cawthorne in South Yorkshire, who died in 1159 (Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, iii, 318). As Alexander de Crevequer died in 1164-65 (*ibid.*), the date of the present charter falls in that period. For another charter showing the interest of the descendants of Adam son of Swain in Culgaith see *Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 141.

[3] Tag for seal, missing.

APPENDIX V.

The Corporation Seals of Beverley.

To the indenture for electing the twelve keepers of the town of Beverley in 1345 (No. 70*n*) is appended a seal and counterseal of the community. Unfortunately it is badly broken; and only a part of the bottom half of each side, in red wax, remains.

The obverse is clearly the 13th century seal of the community described by Jewitt and Hope, *Corporation Plate*, ii, 502, as follows: round, 2½ in., St. John of Beverley, vested as an archbishop with cross and pall, sitting on an ornate throne or seat, with his right hand raised in blessing; his feet rest upon a couchant beaver, and on either side is a flowering plant or tree; in the field above St. John's right hand is a crescent, as a balance to the head of the cross-staff on the other side: ✠ SIGILLVM : COMMVNITATIS : BVRGENCIVM : BEVERLACI. The fragment to the 1345 indenture shows the lower part of St. John's vestments, and also the beaver (apparently passant rather than couchant); the only part of the legend remaining is .....S : BVRG.....

The reverse (i.e., the counterseal) can be identified as: "the second seal, now lost, described by Oliver as bearing 'a beaver passant, surrounded with branched ornaments, with a legend SIGILLVM BVRGENSIVM BEVERLACI'. This was possibly a 13th century counterseal to the seal with St. John thereon" (Jewitt and Hope, *loc. cit.*) The fragment to the 1345 indenture is clearly sufficient to show that it is an impression of this second seal, of which no other impression is now known to exist. The branched ornaments and part of the beaver can be seen; and the part of the legend remaining is .....RGIENSIVM : B....; an "I" having been inserted between "G" and "E" in error; the shape is round, probably *c.* 2½ in. Its use as a counterseal is thus proved. This seal was possibly the "lesser leaf of the common seal" mentioned in 1306 (*Hist. Mss. Comm. Report*, pp. 42, 43), just as the seal with St. John would be known as the *commune sigillum majoris folii* (*ibid.*, p. 113), and the two together as "the whole seal," which was actually prescribed in 1306 for the election indentures (*ibid.*, p. 43). This "whole seal" was not a "double seal," but consisted of two separate seals, used, as in this case, as seal and counterseal.

There is a crude illustration of the counterseal in *Glover's Visitation*, ed. Foster, p. 49, where the beaver is depicted as a lion.

APPENDIX VI.

The Manor of Rest by Cawood (No. 88*n*).

Professor A. Hamilton Thompson has kindly supplied the material of the following note:

Rest by Cawood was a manor-house of the archbishops of York, references to which, however, occur for only a limited period. It lay in the parish of Sherburn in Elmet, and is marked on the 1 in. ordnance map about half-way between Sherburn and Cawood. The farm on the site is called Rest Park, and a little to the north-east there is a moated site marked on the ordnance map Manor Garth. About half a mile to the west there is another site marked Castle Hill. The earliest mention of the manor appears to be the licence granted to Alexander Neville in 1383 to crenellate and embattle his manor of Reste and erect a fortlet there[1]. His register contains a certain number of documents dated from Rest, and it was evidently a favourite place with Archbishop Scrope later on. After his day allusions to it are scanty, and certainly the later archbishops were there very little, if at all[2].

It was not, so far as the evidence is available, a rebuilding of the old manor-house in Sherburn, which had fallen into decay in the fourteenth century and the materials of which had been given by Archbishop Zouche for the Zouche chapel in York Minster. That, apparently, stood close to Sherburn church on the site known as King Athelstan's Palace. It seems probable that the house of Rest Park was actually built by Alexander Neville, and the permission to erect a small fortress in connection with it no doubt had something to do with his extreme unpopularity in his diocese, as it occurs soon after his serious quarrels with the canons of York and Beverley.

The name of Rest seems to have been ignored in topographical dictionaries and gazetteers.

[1] *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1381-85, p. 333.

[2] Casual references from 1384 will be found in *ibid.*, 1385-89, p. 306; 1388-92, p. 336; 1396-99, p. 356; 1401-05, pp. 90, 102; 1405-08, p. 72; and 1416-22, p. 177. The will of Sir John Savile of Elland was proved at Rest in 1399; Rest being referred to as "our manor of Rest" in an earlier entry (Reg. Scrope, ff. 155, 157; *Halifax Wills*, ii, 218). This last reference is due to Mr. E. W. Crossley.

INDEX

Place-names, when identified, are indexed under their modern spelling; field-names are generally indexed under their actual spelling.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the name occurs in more than one document on the same page. Unusual words, when indexed, are printed in italics. The letter "*n*" indicates a foot-note.

In the identification of place-names and personal names considerable use has been made of the indexes in *Feudal Aids*, vol. vi, and *Book of Fees*, part iii.

Abbay, Margt. de, 100; Rob. del, 160
Abbeton, *see* Habton
Abelot, Rob. son of, 52; Cassandra his wife, 52
Acaster, -tra, -tre, Alan de, 190; Will. de, 194-5; Will. son of Hugh de, 1
Acaster Selby, Acastra, 1*-3; manor, 3
Acclom, Hen., 2*
Achard, Adam, 71*-2*, 75; Will. son of Adam, 72, 75*n*
Acilia, dame, 169
Ackerdyck, 84
Acomb, Acum, Akum, Alan de, 148; Will. de, 182
Acre, Acra, Ralph de, 200
Acton Burnell, statute of, 6, 58
Adam, John son of, 6, 10*, 12, 12*n*; Nich. son of, 105
Adamerode, 69
Adamker, 71-2, 76
Adamson, John, 121
Addy, Adde, Ric., 154*
Adel, Adell, 48; rector, *see* Baxter
Adewange, 168
Advowsons, *see* Harthill, Tickhill
Agnes, Juliana dau. of, 16
Aguillon, Aglion, Agwyllion, Agylon, Ric., 23, 30, 33-4
Aike, Ake, Ellen wife of John de, 32-3, 34*n*; John (de), 26*n*, 30-2*, 32*n*, 34*n*; his will, 26*n*, 32*n*; Will. de, 27, 29
Akarias, 7, 199
Akum, *see* Acomb
Alan, Sir Brian son of, 103; Brian son of, 3, 129; the Red, *see* Britanny; (Sir) Roald son of (constable of Richmond), 3*, 49*, 51*, 51*n*; (Sir) Roald son of, 52-4, 95*, 139*-40, 156; Roald son of Roald son of, 50*n*; Roger son of, 51-2; *and see* Roald
Alayn, John, 174; Will., 171
Albini, Nigel de, 128*n*
Albus, *see* White
Alchington, Hubert de, 1
Aldanstubbing, 169
Aldbrough (N.R.), Aldeburg, -burn, Audeburc, 3*, 4, 50, 51*n*, 102; manor, 54
———, Aldeburc, -burgh, Harsqui de, 3; John de, 95; Martin de, 95; Martin son of Elewald de, 3; Peter de, 3, 95; Ric. de, 61, 196; Rob. son of Elewald de, 3; Rob. son of Roger de, 3
Aldegate, Algate, Haldegate, Adam son of Geoff., 52; John, 52; Rob. (de), 31*
Alderson, Thos., 138
Aldham, John de, 108, 112
Aldred, John son of, 95
Aldwark, -werk, Will. son of Rob. de, 176
Alexander, John son of 171*; Geoff. son of, 50; Thos. son of, 50; *cf.* Saunderson
Alexander III, Pope, 202*n*
Algate, *see* Aldegate
Alkebarow, Ric., 34
Allendale, Viscount, viii
Allerston, Aluerstain, 4
———, Thorphin de, 4; Maud his wife, 4; Alan his son, 4
Allerton, Chapel, 4-5; East, Estallerton, 4; Gledhow, 49
———, Alreton, Aluerton, Alureton, Sir Adam de, 53-4, 156; Adam de, 49, 53; Alex. de, 161; Nich. de, 25, 27; Ric. de, 149, 189, 191*; Will. de, 5; Will. son of Nich. de, 161
Alleyne, Ric., 181
Almot, Alan, 75, 75*n*; John, 34
Alne, Allene, Will. de, 187*
Alneto, Roger de, 165

Aloth Star', Stayr', 99
Alta Ripa, de, *see* Dautry
Altofts, Altoftes, Ric., 78*; Thos. (de), 78*-9
Aluer, Alan, 29, 30
Aluerstain, *see* Allerston
Aluerton, *see* Allerton
Alviva, 70
Alwynhill, le heye, 113
Amfrid, Will. son of, 1
Amotherby, Aymonderby, Aymund-, 149, 151
Amyas, John de, 98, 146; Will., 153, 178
Andro, Thos., 93; Will., 93
Angevin, Will., 155, 201
Angram (Long Marston), Angrum, 180; fishpond of, 180
Anlaby, Anloby, Peter son of Osbert de, 89
Anne, Queen, wife of Richard II, 32; John, 153
Annesley, Anesley, Will. de, 167
Anston, Anestan, Anstan, 108-9, 111; Deyvile, Anestan Deyvile, 5; North, Northanton, -anstan, 5*, 6*; South, Sutthanstan, 5
———, Asketil de, 104; Cecily de, 167; Gregory de, 5; (North), Alex. son of Hachard de, 5; Rob. son of Hascuyl de, 5
Apelton, *see* Appleton
Appleby, Appelby, John de, 196; Peter de, bailiff of York, 185; Rob. son of Rob. de, 196; Thos. de, 196; Will. de, 58
Applegarth, Apelgard, Rob. de, 55; Rob. de, bailiff of Richmond, 94
Appleton, Nun, Apelton, Priory and nuns, 1*, 127*, 127*n*, 203*n*; prioress, 1*n*
———, Appilton, Thos., 143
Appleton-le-Moors, Wodappilton, 137
Appleton-le-Street, Apelton, Appilton, 134, 148; vicar, *see* Pape
Araynes, de, *see* Daraynes
Arches, Agn. de, 127*n*; Peter de, 203
Arci, Areci, Harcy, Gocelin de, 1, 1*n*; Rob. son of Goscelin de, 1; Theophania his wife, 1; *and see* Darcy
Ard, Will., 85
Ardsley, Erdislawe, mag. Thos. de, 114
Ardyngton, *see* Arthington
Ari, H. dean of, 202
Arksey, Arkeseye, Hugh de, 188
Armley, Armelay, 96
Arms, *see* Bardolf, Chaworth, Damory, Darcy, Fryston, Hartforth, Hotham, Metham, Mirfield, Mowbray, Nesfield, Newmarch, Richmond, Scrope, Thornhill, Tre-[?]ouran, Ward, Whitby; unidentified, 31*n*, 60*n*, 95*n*, 97*n*, 98*n*, 99*n*, 135*n*, 136*n*, 149*n*, 161*n*, 169*n*, 174*n*, 176*n*, 194*n*
Arnald, Ric., chantry chapn. at Beverley, 33
Arncliffe, Arneclif, Thos. de, 182
Arnold, Arnale, -hal, -hale, Adam de, 185; John de, 136; mag. Ric. de, 139; mag. Richer de, 95; Will. de, 148, 180
Arsquinus, 95
Arthington, Ardyng-, Arthyng-, Hen., 120; Ric. de, 49; Ric., 181
Arundel, Adam, 13*n*; Gilb. de, 50; Ranulf, 167; Reg., 169; Thos., abp. of York, 32
Aschton, *see* Eshton
Ashby, Canons (Northants.), Asheby canonicorum, 177, 177*n*
Aske, Ask, Hask, Conan de, 58*, 63*n*; Sir Hugh de, 14-6*, 18, 103; Hugh de, 9, 13*n*; John de, 13*n*, 14*n*, 17, 139; Sir Roger de, 59, 142; Roger de, 55, 58*
Askeby, Rob. de, 180
Askham, Askam, Askeham, John de, 187*-8*; Will. de, 184, 186
Askogh, mag. Rob., 164
Askwith, Askewyth, 114
Aspelion, Asplion, John de, 137; Peter, 136
Asshton, Ralph, 141-2
Astell, Will., 177; Alice his wife, 177
Aston, 6
Athelstan, King, palace of, 206
Atkinson, -kynsone, Thos., 137; Eliz. his wife, 137
Attewell, atte Well, ad fontem, Anabel wife of Thos., 78*, 78*n*; John, 34*; Thos., 78*-9, 124*
Atteyate, *see* Porter
Atwick, Attyngwyk, mag. John de, 27
Audeburc, *see* Aldbrough
Audwarp, Mich. de, 171
Aula, de, *see* Hall
Aum, le, *see* Holme
Aumry, John de, del, 119, 119*n*
Aumundus, Rob. son of, 108
Aville, de, *see* Deyville
Aycancollan, 19*
Aydrunken, Hugh, 182
Aylmerod, 176
Aymonderby, *see* Amotherby

Babyngton, W., 43
Bacheler, Rob., 164
Bacon, -cun, John, justice, 75-6
Bacstangraues, 56

Badsworth, Baddes-, rector, *see* Balderston
Badvent, *see* Bavent
Bagge, Rob., 111
Baghyll, Thos., 154
Baildon, Bayl-, Francis, 96
Bailiff, Geoff. the, *see* Clerk
Bailol', *see* Baliol
Baiocis, *see* Baiuse
Bairstow, John, 152; Rob., 152
Baiuse, Baius, Baiocis, Alex. de, 1; Bego de, 129; [Will. de], 4*n*
Baker, Adam the, 129*, 129*n*, 182; Joan dau. of Hugh the, 29*; John, 150; Rob. son of Adam the, 129
Bakester, *see* Baxter
Bakestonwel, 168
Balderston, Roger de, rector of Badsworth, 79
Baldewinbuttes, Baldewynne-, 56-7
Baliol, Bailol', Will. de, 200
Balke, le, 68
Balledbusk, 53
Balloke, Alan, 55
Banastre, Chris., 44
Banes, Adam, 154
Bank, Banke, Banx, John, 164*n*; Ralph de le, 55; Ric., 164, 180; Thos., 164, 180
Bannerinholm, Ralph, 83
Barber, Stephen le, 187
Barden, Berden, Walt. de, 57
Bardolf, Bardolffe, Bardolph, Doun, 103*n*; Hugh son of Ralph, 8, 8*n*; Ralph son of Ralph, 8; Sir Thos., 105*-6; Sir Will., 112; Sir Will. jun., 106; family, 103*n*; arms, 8*n*
Barforth, Berford, Bere-, 15
———, mag. W. de, 3
Barkeley, *see* Berkeley
Barker, Berkar', Adam, 28; Hugh, 86; John le, 5; John, 27
Barnby, Barne-, Thos. de, 187, 193, 196
Barne, Rob. (le), 64, 129, 131-2
Barningham, Bernig-, Berninche-, Berning-, Bernyng-, 6-21, 51*n*, 155*n*, 199; lordship, 18*, 18*n*; manor, 17; mill, 16; *and see* Estmilne; rector, *see* Orlians; Liddeyate of, 18
———, Bernigin-, Agatha dau. of Stephen de, 15; Agn. wife of Walt. de, 13; Alan son of Ric. son of Isabel de, 11; Alice dau. of Walt. de, 9; Eliz. wife of John de, 19; Englisia wife of Mich. de, 14; John de, 14-6, 21; John son of Adam de, 8, 9, 11-2, 12*n*, 16*n*, 17; John son of Will. de, 10, 16-8; Juliana wife of Stephen de, 14-5*; Mich. de, 10-4*; Mich. son of Nigel de, 20; Mich. son of Will. de, 9, 10*, 16, 16*n*; Sir Ric. de, 20*, 58, 60-2, 95, 142; bailiff and steward of Richmond, 20*n*, 59; Ric. de, 11, 13, 16-9*; Ric. son of Conan de, 12, 17; Ric. son of John de, 19, 20; Ric. son of Stephen de, 11, 13-20, 148; Rob. son of John de, 15; Rob. son of Reg. de, 10; Roger de, 8, 9; Sarra dau. of Will. son of Walt. de, 9, 15; Stephen de, 8, 9*, 12, 12*n*, 14; Thos. son of Stephen de, 13*n*; W. de, 12*n*; Walt. son of Stephen de, 13; Will. de, 11-2, 12*n*, 13*n*, 15*n*, 16*n*; Will. the chapn. son of Will. de, 10; Will. bro. of John de, 20; (Sir) Will. son of Peter de, 8, 10, 12, 12*n*, 16*n*, 17; Will. son of Ric. de, 8-12*; Will. son of Stephen de, 10*-6, 16*n*, 19*n*; Will. son of Vincent de, 13; Will. son of Walt. de, 9; Will. son of Will. de, 12, 16, 18*-9; Will. son of Will. son of Peter de, 10-1, 19*n*; family, xi*n*, 9*n*
Barnsley, Barneslay, Bernesley, 158*-9
Barons' letter to the Pope, 173*n*
Barri, Sir Geoff., 105
Barton (Stanwick), 102
———, Sir John de, 133-5*, 135*n*; John de, 25*n*, 58; Oliver de, 163; Ralph, 2; Ric. de, 194*; Sir Will. de, 130*, 132
Barugh, Little, Litilbergh, 151
Barwick-in-Elmet, Berwik, 196
Barwycke, Rob., 65
Base, Peter son of, 65*
Basset, Nich., 82
Basy, Roger, 149, 183-92*; mayor of York, 185; Roger son of Roger, Roger jun., 186, 196
Bate, Hen., 69
Batley, Batelay, 36, 38, 43-4*, 116
———, Batlay, Adam de, 36-7*, 114; Adam son of Will. (son of Matan) de, 36*-7*; Agn. dau. of Adam de, 36-7; Ric. son of John de, 37; Rob., 44; Thos., 48, 101*
Baty, John, rector of Thorpe Bassett, 120; Will., 120
Baudewyn, Sir Thos., 50
Bavent, Badvent, Andrew de, 1; Roger de, sheriff of Yorks., 1
Baxter, Bakester, Will., rector of Adel, 49
Bayard, Hugh, 75; Marg. his wife, 75
Bayldon, *see* Baildon

Baylle Grene, le, 145
Bayllyf, Will., 33
Beaumont, -mount, Beamounte, Bellomonte, Ric., 44; Thos., 100; Will. de, 200
Beche, Bech, Adam ultra le, 162; Hen. de, del, 167, 169; Will. de, 170; Will., 158
Beckering, Bek-, Peter de, 156; Will. his son, 156
Beckingham, Beking-, Bekyng-, Elias de, justice, 57, 75
Beckwith, Chris., mayor of York, 21
Bedale, 120, 155*n*
Bedforthe, 161
Beeford, Beford, Rob. de, 28; Thos. de, 29
Beegh, John del, 157
Beeston, Beistone, 21
———, Ralph, 21; family, 21*n*
Bégard (dio. Tréguier), Begar, Homnisius, abbot of, 156, 156*n*, 201
Begett, John, 23
Bekering, *see* Beckering
Bekingham, *see* Beckingham
Bel, Walt., 118
Beleby, Elias de, 27
Beler, Ralph, 129; Roger (le), 64, 129-32; Thos., 130
Beleson, Adam, 28
Be[?]lker, Andrew le, 194
Belkerthrop, Will. de, 148
Belle, Thos., 160; Will., 132
Bellerby, Bellere-, 50
———, Belger-, Belyer-, Geoff. de, 137; Hen. de, 136*; John de, 59; Ralph de, 50, 53, 156; Ralph son of Elias de, 52
Bellomonte, *see* Beaumont
Belton, Hen. de, mayor of York, 191*-2*
Belvoir, lord of, 93
Bene, Will., 33
Benetson, John, 119
Benettenge, 150
Bennetland, Benet-, Will. son of Adam de, 88
Benstede, John de, justice, 75-6
Bentley, Ric. de, 136
Berden, *see* Barden
Bereford, Will. de, justice, 57, 75*-6; *and see* Barforth
Berford, *see* Barforth
Bergh, Berg, Sir Alex. de, 149; Ric. de, 71; Rob. de, 69*; Rob. son of Will. de, 193; Thos. son of Will. de, 193
Berithe, Bernard de, 131
Berkar', *see* Barker
Berkeley, Barke-, Sir Hen., lord, 138
Berking', Ric. de, 164
Bernak, -nake, Alice wife of Sir Gervase de, 107*; Sir Gervase de, 107*, 167; Ric. de, 110-1; Ric. son of Gervase de, 111
Bernard, Bernar (or Beynard), Adam, 170; Eudo, 85-7; John, 105-7, 109*-12; Will., 37, 134, 134*n*
Bernesley, *see* Barnsley
Berningham, *see* Barningham
Bertram, Hen., 156, 201
Berwick on Tweed, 93*n*
Berwik, *see* Barwick
besaiel, 46
Bessingby, Besig-, Besin-, Besing-, Besun-, Besyng-, Besinghebi, John de, 29, 131*-3; Will. de, 64, 130*-6
Best, John, 152; Ric., 152
Betecros, 168
Beteson, Betesson, John son of Will., le Mason, 117*n*; Thos., 117*; Will., 43
Beverley, 21-36, 83, 94, 137, 179, 199; burgesses, 22-3, 26; community of town, 23-5; Corporation, viii; Corporation MSS, viii; governors or keepers, 24*-6, 32*-4, 36; law and custom of, 31; alderman, *see* Manby; seals of community and corporation, 25*n*, 26, 36, 205; manor, 22*n*; town chartulary, 25*n*
———, streets and places in, butchers' market, 34; common, great or town ditch, 22, 22*n*, 26-30*, 199; common ditch called Barr'dike, 23; common ditch del Walkerbek, 28*; Cross bridge, le Crossebrigg, -bryg, 26-8*, 32, 32*n*; Cross garths, le Crosgarth, 26*n*, 29*n*, 30*-2*, 32*n*; Fishmarket-moregate, 29*, 30; gaol, 26*n*; Keldgate, Keldegat, 26*n*, 31-2; the Leases, 22*n*; north bars, 34-5; Oswaldgate or Hayrarlane, 33; St. Giles's croft, Seintgilicroft, Seynte Gylecroft, St. Gilly croft, 21, 22*n*, 23*-4*; Shoemarket, Shomarkett, 34; watercourse of Southbeck, 31; Westwood, Westewode, 22-3, 199
———, church of St. John, 22, 29*, 30*; canons, 206; vicar, *see* Ellington; chaplains, Alex., Ralph, Warin, 22, 199; church of St. Mary, 34*n*; churchwardens, 34*-6; seal, 34*n*, 36*n*; east window, 35-6; St. Michael's chapel and altar in, 35, 35*n*; chapel on the Cross bridge,

28*n*, 32*; Trinity hospital, 26, 26*n*, 32*-3*; chantry in chapel, 33; perpetual chaplains, *see* Arnald, Brown, Wallyngton; St. Giles's hospital, 21-2, 22*n*, 23*n*, 199; master, *see* Rowton; Franciscans, 22, 22*n*; Hospitallers, 33; par. chapn. of St. Martin, *see* Gembling
———, Beverle, Ric. (de), 23-4*, 31; Ric., 28, 30; Thos. de, 31
Bewholme, Bewhome, Bewome, John (de), 32*
Bewr, Ric., 10; Hen. his father, 10
Beynard, *see* Bernard
Bickerton, 148*n*
Bigod, Bygod, Sir John, 119, 162; Sir Ralph, 150
Billyngforth, Ric., 197
Bilton, John, 24*
Biri, *see* Bury
Birkengrene, le, 168
Birkin, -en, Byrkyn, 48, 96
———, -kine, Sir John de, 166, 166*n*
Birkynshawe, John, 43-4
Birstall, Bris-, Brys-, Byrs-, 36*-48, 98-100, 117, 144, 146, 154; *and see* Oakwell, Ridyngs, Stubley; church, 116; vicars, Rob., 116; *and see* Davy, Gudeale, Kent, Liversedge, Lonesdale
———, Agn. wife of Thos. de, 36-7; John de, 39*, 125*; John son of Will. de, 36-8; Roger de, 42; Thos. de, 42; Thos. son of Roger de, 36*-7*, 114
Birthwaite, -wayt, Hen. de, 75*n*
Birton, *see* Burton
Birun, Sir John, custos of city of York, 186; Rob., 186
Biry, *see* Bury
Bishopthorpe, Bysshop-, 2; manor, 165
Bithebroke, *see* Bythebroke
Blacksmith, Hugh the, 130; Ric. the, 133; Will. the, 131*-2*
Blacomore, -mour, Will., 30*n*, 32
Blakesike, 168
Blenuil', Bernard de, 200
Blois, Will. de, 103*n*
[?] Blomfield, Nich., 198
Blund, Blundus, Nich., bailiff of York, 185; Nich. son of Rob., 183; Ric., 4; Sir Rob., bailiff of York, 182; Rob., 183; Walt. le, 170
Blyth (Notts.), Blyda, 157
Blythman, Ninian, 197
Bochiam *see* Boquen
Bohys, *see* Bowes
Boigton, *see* Boynton
Boivilla, Simon de, 204
Bokel, Walt., 58
Bokenham, Thos. de, 188
Bolegate, 157
Bolingbroke, Bolyng-, Bolynbrok, Bulingbrog', -broch, Adam de, 185; Andrew de, 188; mayor of York, 195; Stephen de, 185
Boller, Godfrey, clk. for recognizances at Chesterfield, 6
Bollyng, *see* Bowling
Bolousbankes, Boluhous-, Boulus-, 19*, 19*n*
Bolton (Wensley), Bouelton in Wandeslaydal, manor, 54
——— Percy, 33
——— Priory, Bolton in Craven, 155; Thos., prior of, 155; seal, 154*n*
———, Boulton, mag. John de, 50; Ralph de, 138; Rob. de, 163; Sir Thos. de, 149; Thos. (de), vicar of Hooton Pagnell, 80-1*
Bootham, Bothum, Rob. de, 197
Boothe, Hen., 178*n*, 179
Boquen, Ste. Marie-de- (dio. St. Brieuc), Bochiam, Kemarocus, abbot of, 156, 156*n*, 201
Bordesden, John de, 149
Bordre, le, 178
Boroughbridge, de Ponteburg, Rob. of, 58; Will. of, bailiff of York, 191, 197
Borton, *see* Burton
Bosco, de, sub, *see* Wood
Bossall, Bossale, Rob. de, 119
Bosville, -vile, -vyll, -well, Bosevill, Boss-, Achilles, 151, 157, 177*-8; Elias son of Hugh de, 103, 103*n*, 200; Lettice his dau., 103, 200; his seal, 200; Rob., 171; Thos., 153-4; Will., 153
Bothes, Will. de, 124
Bothum, *see* Bootham
Bouelton, *see* Bolton
Bouet, John, 170
Bouington, *see* Boynton
Boulott, Rob., 163
Boulton, *see* Bolton
Boulus-, *see* Bolous-
Bounruns, 18
Boville, Bouilla, Sir Ric. de, 66
Bower, Thos., 137
Bowes, Bohys, Bouis, Bowys, Ralph, 93; Stephen de, 15; Will. de, 55; Will. son of Gerald de, steward of Sir Roald de Richmond, 55
Bowet, Hen., abp. of York, 22-3; seal, 23*n*
Bowforth, Buleford, Bulforthe, Sir Rob. de, 130*
Bowling, Bollyng, 38-41, 154
———, Bolling, Bolnynge, John de, 38*-41*, 97; John, 42; Rob., 44;

Will. de, 122; Will. his son, 122
Boynton, Boig-, Bouing-, Boyne-, Sir Rob. de, 119; Walt. de, 128, 164
Boys, Will., 136
Boythorpe, 120, 162
Br....titha, Alan son of, 55
Bracanberk, Brachanberig, Brachen-, 56*
Bracken, Braken, Joan, 141; Will. de, 29
Bradelaygate, 71
Bradeley close, Bradela, 180*
Bradeng, 90
Bradenstoke Priory (Wilts.), Bradinnesthok, 106*n*; prior, 106
Bradford, Brade-, Bradforth, 122, 154, 164; church, 164-5; vicars, Stephen, 38*; *and see* Pemberton; dale, Bradforthdall, 100
———, Brian, 153
Bradley, Bradelay, Agn. de, 40; Rob. de, 36-7
Brafferton, Braffir-, rector, *see* Wilstrop
Brakanberw, 18
Braken, *see* Bracken
Brakenthwayte, -hwaite, 131, 131*n*
Bramcote, Rob. de, 97
Brampton, Bramtuna, Ric. de, 168*-70
Brancepeth (Durham), Brantspathe, Geoff., rector of, 3
Branche, Braunche, Will., 8, 11
Brand, Joan dau. of Wilfrid, 64; Ric., 159
Brandon, John (de), 37-9, 40*n*, 41, 115-7; John, 42-3, 79; Will., marshal of the King's Bench, 198
Brantingham, Brantyng-, Geoff. de, 139; Gilb. de, 27; Simon de, 27
Brearey (Adel), Brerehagh, 48-9
———, John de, 48
Brearton, Brerton, Adam de, 20*n*
Brecton, *see* Bretton
Bredon, Geoff. de, 30; Rob. de, 29
Breham, Will., 147
Brendusgate, 109
Brennand, Ric., 163
Brerehagh, *see* Brearey
Brerelay, *see* Brierley
Brerirode, 72
Brerton, *see* Brearton
Bretland, Brethland, 85, 88
Breton, Bretoun, Bretun, Adam de, 204; Sir John le, 53, 143; Sir John, 9; John, 129; Sir Philip le, 103; Ric. son of Warin le, 52; Warin le, 52; Will., 3; *and see* Bretton
Bretonar, John, 159
Bretton, West, viii, 159
———, Brectona, Breton, John de, 157; Ric. de, 70; Rob. de, 168; Sir Will. de, 69
Bretunengges, -egges, 139, 139*n*; -coth, Bretunescoth, 139, 139*n*
Brian, Sir Alan son of, 54, 140; Ric. son of Walt., 15
Brichton, Brychton, Walt. de, 26; Margt. his wife, 26-7
Bridale, *see* Burdale
Bridbain, -bayn, Alan, 10; Ric., 16; Ric. son of Alan, 18*n*
Briddemun, Ralph, 203
Bridlington, John, prior of, 151
———, Brideligton, Will. de, 27
Brierley, Brerelay, 69, 71*-2*, 75, 75*n*, 121*; bailiff of fee of, *see* Clayton
———, Will. de, 121
Brig, Brigge, John del, 43-4; John, 102
Brighouse, Martin, 178*n*
Brignall, Brigenhal, 13
———, Briggnale, Ric. de, 190, 190*n*; Kath. his wife, 190, 190*n*
Brinckelawe, Thos. de, 182
Briningley, 125
Brinsworth, Brineforth, Brinesford, Gerard son of Ralph de, 104, 108; Ralph de, 104
Bristall, *see* Birstall
Bristow, John de, 25
Britanny, 49; duchy, 7*n*; Alan the Black, count of, 155*n*; Alan the Red, count of, 6*n*, 155*n*; Alan, count of, 155, 200-1; Conan, duke of, 155, 200; his chamberlain, *see* Guingamp; his seal, 201; Conan III, duke of, 155*n*; Stephen, count of, 6, 6*n*, 7*n*, 155, 155*n*, 199-201; the countess his wife, 7, 199; his butler, *see* Butler; his chamberlain, *see* Chamberlain, Rob.; his dapifer, *see* Dapifer; his seal, 199, 199*n*; *and see* Richmond
———, religious houses in, *see* Bégard, Boquen, Fougères, St. Aubin
Brito, Geoff., 3
Briwerr', Will., 49
Broche, Thos. son of John, 110
Brodelegh, Brodle, John, 152, 163
Brodirton, *see* Brotherton
Brodsworth, Broddes-, Ric. de, 171
Broghton, *see* Broughton
Brograve, Sir Roger de, 130
Broke, Brok, Anne wife of John, 100-1; John, 99, 101; John son of Will., 100; Peter du, 111; Will., 178*; *and see* Bythebroke

Broket, Brokett, Thos., 2*
Brokrod, 99
Bromeclosse, 150
Bromholme, John de, 196; Rob. de, mayor of York, 183
Brompton (Pickering Lythe), rector, *see* Cliff; Patrick, Patrikbrumpton, rector, *see* Heslerton; upon-Swale, Brum-, Brump-, Brun-, Brumtonbrige, 49*, 50*, 51*n*; manor, 54
———, John, 33; John son of Geoff., 50; Thos. son of Geoff., 50; Will. son of Geoff. son of Ralph de, 50; Will. son of Golda de, 50
Brooke, Broocke, John, 178, 178*n*; Eliz. his wife, 178*n*; John and Will. his sons, 178*n*, 179
Brookhouse (Thurlstone), Brokhous, 153
Brotes, le, 11
Brotherton, Brodir-, 100*-1
Broughton (Appleton-le-Street), Broghton in Ridale, 149, 151; manor, 150*-1
Brounflete, Sir Hen., lord Vessy, 141-2; Eleanor his wife, 141-2
Brown, Broune, Brun, Adam le, 204; Oliver le, 111; Rob., 116, 160; Thos., chantry chapn. at Beverley, 33*n*; Will., 108; Will. son of Warin, 12
Brownhirst (Ovenden), Brounshirst, 152
Brumpton, *see* Brompton
Brunnebi, *see* Burnby
Brus, A[dam] de, 143, 143*n*; A[dam] son of R[ob.] de, 143; Sir Peter de, the third, 179-80; Peter de, 128, 144; R[ob.] de, 143; Sir Roger de, 180
Brychton, *see* Brichton
Brystall, *see* Birstall
Bryton, John, 49
Bubwith, Adam de, 95
Buck, Buc, Bucke, Buk, Buke, Bus, Busc, Buuk, Ellen wife of John son of John, 106; Sir John (de), 109-10, 112; (Sir) John son of (Sir) Thos., le, de, 105, 107, 109; John (de), del, 105*-8*, 110, 167*; Race del, Racius de, 165, 165*n*; Thos., 107
Buckton (by Settrington), Bukton, 120, 162
———, Jennet, 64; John de, 119, 162
Builli, Buly, John de, 156; Ric. de, 156
Buktrout, John, 95
[?] Bul, Rob., 97
Buldailes, 130
Bulefal, le, 124
Buleford, Bulforthe, *see* Bowforth
Bulingbroch, *see* Bolingbroke
Bulmer, Bertram de, sheriff of Yorks., 163*n*
Buly, *see* Builli
Bune, seal of Stephen, 87
Burchard, Nich., 111
Burdale (Wharram Percy), Bridale, 51, 51*n*
Burdett, Burdet, John, 121; Ric., 79
Burdl', Hugh, 200
Burdun, Hen., 134; (Sir) Will., 130, 132-3
Burgavenny, lord, *see* Neville
Burgh, Burg, Burgo, Hubert de, earl of Kent, 103; John de, 77; Sir Thos. de, 60, 69, 71*n*, 176; Thos. de, 138; Thos. son of (Sir) Philip de, 66*-7; Will. de, 55, 59, 63, 63*n*, 138
Burghwallis, rector, *see* Kettleby
Burnand, John, 197
Burnby, Brunnebi, Ric. de, 162
Burrescliff, *see* Bushcliffe
Burser, Roger le, 170
Burstal, Sir Rob. de, 105
Burton, Constable (N.R.), Borton, Burton, -tun Conestable, Cunstabel, Conestabelburton, Constabel-, Cunestabel-, 51*-63*, 155; lord of, 50, 52, 57-9, 102; manor, 54, 57-63*; mill, 51; wood, 51; serjeant, *see* Robillard; *and see* Overthorpe, Woodhall
——— (Constable Burton), Cecily wife of Stephen de, 55; John de, 58-9, 62-3, 63*n*, 95; John son of Walt. de, 58; Ric. de, 94; Ric. son of Thos. de, 56; Ric. son of Will. de, 52; Sir Roald de, 3, 55-6; Sir Roald son of Roald de, 143; Roald son of Alan de, 53, 138; Stephen son of Thos. de, 55; Walt. de, 55-7; Will. son of Roald de, 55*-7; (Little, Parva), Ric. de, 94*; Maud his dau., 94*; Ric. son of John of, 94
——— (miscellaneous), Birton, Borton, Byrton, Anne dau. of Henry, 100; Christiana, 180; Elias de, 39, 79, 97, 125; Joan dau. of Elias de, 97; Sir John de, 180; John de, 32, 73-7; John son of John de, 77; Laur. de, 74; Ric. de, 39, 163; Rob. de, 25*n*; Will. de, 25, 27*, 68
Burton Fleming, -yng, 120, 162
Burton Salmon, Byrton Salamon, Salmanbirton, 48, 100*-1
Burun, Bur', Godfrey de, 1, 1*n*

Bury, Biri, Birri, Biry, Byri, Byry, Adam de, 72; Hen. de, 65-73*; John de, 67
Bus, Busc, *see* Buck
Buscell, Rob., 180
Buscy, Busci, Oliver de, 129; Rob. de, 128; Sir Will. de, 129-30
Bushcliffe, Burresclif, John de, 65-6
Busshell, Roger, alderman of Hull, 141
Butcher, Astinus the, 182; Ellen wife of John the, 182*n*, 183; John the, 181-2; Walt. the, 181-2*; Will. son of John the, 182
Butler, Butiller, Alan the (of Stephen, count of Britanny), 7, 199; Rob. le, 55, 140; Will. the, 164; *and see* York, abp.
Butteby, Paul de, 31
Buttercrambe, Buttorcram, 63-4; steward of lordship, 63*n*; bailiff of lordship, 64
Butterswyke, Roger, 164
Butterwick, Butterwike in Ridale, 149
———, -wik, John de, 131
Buuk, *see* Buck
Bygod, *see* Bigod
Byland, Hugh, abbot of, 163, 163*n*; Roger, abbot of, 128
Bylby, Will., 6
Byrkfeild, the, 151
Byrkyn, *see* Birkin
Byrstall, *see* Birstall
Byrton, *see* Burton
Byry, *see* Bury
Byset, Bysete, Will., 145-6
Bysshopthorpe, *see* Bishopthorpe
Bythebroke, Bith-, Bithe-, by the Broke, John, 40-3*, 80-2, 116-8*, 177-8; Marg. wife of Roger, 77; Maud wife of Stephen, 74, 76; Ric. her father, 76; Rob., 74, 76*; Roger, 77; Stephen son of Rob., 74
Bywell, Ric., 138

Cades, Eudo son of, 155, 201; Guigen son of, 7*n*
Cadman, Geo., 6*n*
Cahale, *see* Cattal
Caille, Cailly, *see* Kayley
Caisn', see Cheyney
Calamyn, Rob., 195
Caldebek, Thos., 34
Caldwell, Calde-, 3, 16, 59; manor, 54
Calfe Close, 21
Calgaye, [?] Walt. de, 17
Calloc, Roger, 76; Avice his wife, 76
Calueton, Calton, *see* Cawton
Caluhill, Caluehul, 168*
Calvelay, 114
Calverley, Caluir-, 125
Camboise (Northumberland), steward of lordship of, 63*n*
Cambridge, Cantebrigge, earl of, 112; master of St. John's College, 147*n*
Camera, Ric. de, 164
Camerarius, *see* Chamberlain
Canons Ashby, *see* Ashby, Canons
Carbirton, Will. de, 114
Carlisle, de Carleolo, Laur. of, 85; *and cf.* Karl'
Carlton (Rothwell), Carle-, 99, 154; (Royston), 157; (Stanwick), Karleton, 3, 102
———, Geoff. de, 95; Hen. de, rector of Hemsworth, 79, 81; Ric. de, 3; Will. de, 186
Carpenter, -tere, Adam the, 176; Adam, 38*n*; Alice wife of Thos. le, 16; John the, 176; Roger the, 161; Thos. the, 108
Carr, Dr. Frank, viii
Carr', Ric. del, 117; Joan his wife, 117-8
Carron', *see* Charron
Carter, Martin the, 55; Roger the, 22; Walt. the, 129
Cartwright, -wrighte, -wryght, Thos., 6; Will., 179
Cassell', Maurice de, 200
Castell, le (Gomersal), Castell Howse, 46, 98, 100, 118
Castell Felde, le, 160; flate, 160
Castle Carrock, Castelkayroc, Sir Rob. de, 50
Castle Hill (Sherburn in Elmet), 206
Castleford, Castelford, -forth, Adam de, 71, 75; Sir John de, 189, 191
Catel, Catell, John, 2, 68
Catryg, 19*; -dal, 19*
Catryk, John, mayor of York, 141
Cattal, Cahale, Cathale, Hen. de, 148; Will. de, 196
Catterton, Cather-, 148
———, Kadherton, Alan de, 128, 148; John de, 97
Catton, John de, bailiff of York, 191, 197; Ranulf de, bailiff of York, 187-8; Will. de, 85
Cauces, Will. le, 22
Cauf', Ric. le, 129
Cave, North, Nortcaf, 82, 85, 93; South, Sutkaua, 83, 83*n*; Thos., vicar of, 83
———, Caua, Kaua, Sir Alex. de, 89-91*; Alex. de, 89; Chris., clk. of the courts of the abp. of York, 154*n*; Hen. de, 84*; John de, 89, 90; Peter son of Peter de, 83; Rob. de, 83, 89; Roger de, 82;

(North), Ric. son of Will. de, 91*; Will. son of Peter de, 89, 91*
Cavil, Caywill, Roger son of Will. de, 89
Cawood, Cawode, 23, 206
———, Cawd, Cawud, Rob. de, 167; Will. de, 67
Cawthorne (W.R.), 204*n*
Cawton, Cal-, Calue-, Caluen-, Calve-, 64*, 129*n*, 136-7; Wra, 129, 132
———, Absalon de, 64; Peter de, 135
Cayle, *see* Kayley
Cayton, [?] Saytona, Rob. de, 118, 118*n*; Thos. de, 118, 118*n*
Cerff, John, 140-1*
Ceszay, *see* Sessay
Chaisn', *see* Cheyney
Chaloner, John, 153
Chamberlain, -layn, -lein, -leyn, Chaumberlaine, -layne, -leyn, Chaumbirlay, camerarius, Alan, 31*; John, 28, 32; Nich., 33; Ric. the, 167; Rob. the, 7, 129, 199; Thos. le, 170; Thos. son of Ric. le, 170; Walt. (le), the, 107, 109*, 111*n*, 168-70; Wigar the, 200; Will., 119*n*
Chapel Allerton, *see* Allerton, Chapel
Chaplain, the, Alan, 122; David, 52; Geoff., 22, 167, 199; Gilb., 52; Guy, 1; Hugh, 110; Nich., 105, 132; Nigel, 128; Peter bro. of Alan, 122; Rob., 1*; Thos., 1, 85-6; Thos. son of Thos., 179; Will., 8-12, 16, 65
Chaplayn, James, 147
Chapman, -mane, John, 121; Will. le, 90; Will., 149-50
Charron, -run, -runs, Carron', Sir Guichard, Gychard, Wyschard de, 9, 58*, 102; steward of Sir Peter of Savoy, 53-4, 139
Charters, dating of, xii; dating clauses in, xiii
Chastaler, Hen. de, 155, 201
Chaumberlaine, *see* Chamberlain
Chauncy, Kanci, Simon de, 164
Chaworth, Chawrth, Chewrth, Isabel wife of Rob. de, 173-4; Sir Thos. de, 172, 173*n*, 174-5; Thos. son of Rob. de, 173-6; arms, 173*n*, 175*n*
[?] Chepp, mag. Thos., 81
Chester, Prince Henry, earl of, 153; constable of, *see* Lascy
Chesterfield (Derbyshire), 6; mayor, *see* Heathcott; clk. for recognizances, *see* Boller; Statute Merchant seal, 6*n*
———, Chasturfeld, Sir Ric. de, 104*n*
Chevet, Cheft, Chet, Chete, Chewet, Cheyft, Chiuet, Chiuett, Chyuet, Chyueth, Chyuit, Schiuet, Schyuet, ix, x, 65*-78, 159, 177, 179; lord of, 66; mill, 66, 68; church, 74; chapel, 76; oxgang, Cheyft-oxgang, 159-60
———, Adam de, 68-70*; Adam, 177; Adam son of Ralph de, 69; Alex. de, 65-6, 68; Alex. son of John de, 69*; Alice dau. of Hen. de, 67; Alice niece of Gilb. de, 65; Edm. de, 73*n*, 76; Ellen wife of Ralph de, 69; Gilb. de, 65*-6*; Hawise dau. of Gilb. de, 66; Hen. de, 67, 69, 70; John de, 65-6; Marg. dau. of Hen. de, 67; Matth. de, 68, 71*, 72*n*; Peter de, 68; Peter son of Gilb. de, 65, 67; Ralph de, 65-6, 69; Ralph son of Gilb. de, 65-7, 69; Ric. de, 72*-3*; Ric. son of Will. de, 67*n*, 68, 70*-1*, 74-5; Rob. son of Godric de, 69; Simon de, 68, 68*n*; Sirit' wife of Peter de, 67; Thos. de, 74, 76*; Thos. son of Rob. de, 73; Walt. de, 67*, 71; Walt. son of Gilb. de, 65-9*, 72; Will. son of Peter de, 68; Will. son of Walt. de, 70
Cheyf plase, 99
Cheyney, Chaisn', Caisn', Barth. de, 200; Ralph de, 200
Choheworhe, 70
Chullehull, 170
Churchyard, Will. of the, 5
Cisson, John, 137
Clak, le, Clacke, Clake, 129, 131, 131*n*
Clakheton, *see* Cleckheaton
Clare, Clara, honour of, 7*n*; Gilb., earl of, 7*n*; Roger, earl of, 7*n*; Maud his wife, Ric. his bro., 7*n*; Will. de, 203
Clarell, Sir Will., 175
Clareson, John, vicar of Warmfield, 177
Clarvaux, Clarisvallibus, -wallibus, Cleruall, -uas', -uaus, -waus, Clereuaus, -waus, John de, 95; Rob. son of Will. de, 185, 186*n*; (Sir) Thos. de, 132, 182-3, 185; Sir Thos. son of Rob. de, 185; Thos. de, 95; Thos. son of Will. de, 185; Will. de, 183*-5*; Will. son of Rob. de, 186, 186*n*
Claville, Clauill, mag. Mich. de, 164
Clayton (Bradford), 154
———, Claton, Adam de, bailiff of fee of Brierley, 121; John de, 72, 72*n*, 117, 176; Will., 46, 48
Cleasby, Clesebi, -by, Agatha de,

14; Sir Harsculf de, 4, 14, 58-61, 103; steward of Richmond, 20*n*; Harsculf, Harquilf, Hasqui de, 16, 95, 143; Sir John son of Will. son of Sir Harsculf de, 58; Rob. de, 3
Cleckheaton, Clakheton, Clark-, Clerk-, Heton, Heton Clak, 36*n*, 43, 78*-82, 99*, 154; lordship, 81; *and see* Heyton
Cleffoghbanke, 98
Clements Inn (Middlesex), 96
Clerk, (the), Adam, 5, 105, 123*, 161, 200; Ric. and Will. bros. of Adam, 105; Alan, 71-2; Edm., 186*n*; Elias, 67, 108; Ernald, 156, 201; Geoff., bailiff, 65; Hen., 183; Hugh, 1, 83, 110; Humph., 157; John, 78*n*, 89, 176; John son of Rob., 130; Maud his sister, 130; Lambert, 22, 199; Mich., 68; Nich., 64, 131; Peter, 83*; Rainer, 204; Ric., 88; Ric. son of Rob., 18*; Rob., 13, 172, 175*-6; Roger, 85, 170; Thos., 9, 117*n*, 173; Turg', 164; Walt., 55*; Will., 5, 105, 123, 200
Cleruall, -uaus, *see* Clarvaux
Cliff, North (North Cave), Norclif, Nord Clif, Nortclif, -clyf, Northclyf, -clyff, 82*-93; manor, 82*n*; South, Southclyf, Sud Clif, Sutclif, -clyf, Suthclif, -cliffe, Sutthe-clif, 83-93*; chapel of St. Leonard of Clyf, 85
———, Clif, Cliffe, Clyf, Alan de, 84; mag. Alan de, 83; Hen. de, 82; Hugh son of Ric. de, 82-3; Isabel de, 88; Isabel wife of John de, 19; John de, 19; Margt. wife of Hugh de, 83; Nich. de, 87, 90*; Nich. son of Ric. de, 87; Nich. son of Thos. de, 87; Osbert son of Ric. de, 82*-3, 89; Ric. de, 83, 87; Ric. son of Elfric de, 89; Thos. de, 84*, 86-7; Thos. son of Hugh de, 83; Will. de, 88*-9, 92; mag. Will. de, rector of Brompton and sub-dean of Lincoln, 86*; Will. son of Nich. de, 90-3; (North), Northclyf, Northcliffe, Alice dau. of Will. son of Jordan de, 90; Nich. de, 89*, 91; Nich. son of Ric. de, 85*-6*; Ric. son of Osbert de, 83-6; Thos. son of Hugh de, 85; Will. son of Nich. de, 90-2; (South), Sutclif, Godfrey de, 84; Roger son of Ric. de, 84
Clifton-upon-Ure, Clyfton, on Jore, Yhore, Yore, 60, 63*n*, 93-5*, 195; manor, 94*-5; mill, 93
———, Clyfton, Gilb. de, 93, 93*n*; John son of Gilb. de, 95; Maud wife of Hervey de, 94; Melior de, 94; Reg., Reynold de, 61*n*, 63*n*, 93-5; Roger de, 125*; Roger son of Roger de, 125-6; Thos. son of Roger de, 126; Will. son of Roger de, 125
Clitheroe, Cliderow, -owe, -howe, Clyder-, Hugh (de), 43-4*, 80, 99, 154*; John de, 191, 192*n*
Clyffe, 132
Cobbe, Colbe, Avice wife of Rob., 134*n*, 135; Rob., 134*, 134*n*; Rob. his son, 134
Cobbler, Gamel the, 161
Coc', Thos., 25
Cockett, Ric., 102
Cocus, *see* Cook
Coditoft, 159
Cok, Alice dau. of Walt., 172
Coke, Adam, 25*n*
Cokerame, Cokerum, Cokirham, Ric., 33; Roger, 34; Will. de, 183
Cokerel, -ell, Agn. wife of Ric., 30-1*; John, 31; John son of Ric., 30*; Ric., 30*-1*; Will., 149
Cokes, John, 136-7; Joan his dau., 136; Thos. his son, 136
Colburn, -bourn, Colebrun, Geoff. de, 3, 51-2
Cold Hiendley, Coldehindelay, Rob. son of Simon de, 71; Rob. son of Will. de, 71
Cole, Nich., 170
Coleman, Sir John, 166
Colemanrode, 126
Coleuyle, *see* Colville
Coley, Coldelay, -ley, Hen. de, 124*-6; Sabina his wife, 124
Collem, super, *see* Hill
Colleton, *see* Colton
Colloc, Roger, 74; Avice his wife, 74
Collum, *see* Cowlam
Collyng, *see* Cowling
Collyngwod, John, 181
Colman, Rob., 145*
Colmerdale, 12
Colonia, Nich. de, 193
Colton, -tun, Colleton, Pain de, 130; Sir Ric. de, 180; Ric. de, 148; Rob. de, 132*, 134; Thos. de, 130; Walt. de, 129-30*, 132-3
Colville, -vil, Coleuyle, Adam son of Stephen de, 88; Sir Thos., steward of Richmond, 60*
Conan, Ric. son of, 10
Conisborough, Cunnesburgh, honour of, 103*n*; castle, 112
———, Cuningburg', Will. de, 200
Coniston, Conigston, John de,

bailiff of York, 183
Consett, Concett, Chris., 64; John, 65; Will. sen., 64*-5; jun., 64*
Constable, Conestable, Constabul', Hen. de, 168; James, 93; Sir John, 33; John, 150; Sir Marm., 150; Marm. son of James, 93, 93*n*; Sir Rob. le, 61, 91*; Sir Rob., 149; Rob., 150-1; Sir Will. (the), 90, 92
Constable Burton, *see* Burton, Constable
Conyers, Edw., 120; Thos., 120; Will., 120
Cook, cocus, Adam the, 1; Gilb. the, 203; John the, 71, 74, 164, 175; Ric. the, 203; Simon the, 162; Cecily his dau., 162; Thos. the, 70*; Walt. the, 164; Will., 200
Copley, -lay, Copelay, Coppelay, -ley, Adam de, 37; Edw., 101; Hen. de, 124; Hen. son of Hen. de, 122-3*; Hugh de, 126; John de, 38; John, 116; Ric. son of Hen. de, 122; Thos. de, 124; Thos. son of Ric. de, 123-4; Thos., 100
Copmanthorpe, Coupmanthorp, John de, bailiff of York, 194-5
Coppandale, Copan-, Copen-, Adam, 28, 30-1; Adam son of Will., 29*, 30; Stephen, 23, 30*; Thos., 32; Thos. son of Adam, 23; Thos. son of Stephen, 23; Will., 25*n*
Corby, Great (Cumberland), Corkeby, 59, 59*n*
Cordwainer, -waner, Corde-, Gilb. le, 27; Nich. le, 196
Cote, Stephen, 109
Cotemor, 10
Cotes, Coytes, John de, del, 121*
Cotgrave (Notts.), Cotegraue, rector, *see* Esaude
Cotheworth, *see* Cudworth
Cottam, Cotom, John de, 25*n*
Cottingham, Coting-, bailiff of lordship, 64; steward of lordship, 63*n*
———, John de, 64, 129-30, 132
Couert, Isabel, 93
Counale, *see* Cownall
Couper, Coupar, Cowper, Cuper, John, 102; Susan his wife, 102; Nich. le, 187*; Nich. son of Rob. le, 195; Thos., 150, 163; Will., 163
Coupmanthorp, *see* Copmanthorpe
Court rolls, *see* Methley, Newland, Notton
Courtenay, Rob. de, 121; Ellen his wife, 121
Coutome, Ric., 181
Coutona, *see* Cowton
Coverham, abbot of, *see* Knaresborough
Coward, John, 143
Cowing, Couuyng, Couwyng, Cuinge, Cuuige, Cuuing, -yng, -ynck, Cuwync, Kuuing, Custance, Constance (dau. of Rob.), 86-7, 90; Eliz. dau. of Constance, 90; Eudo, 84; Rob., 84-7, 90, 93; the name, 83*n*; *and see* Owing
Cowlam, Collom, -um, Sollom, Hugh de, 85; John de, 190; Matth. son of Stephen de, 118, 118*n*; Will. de, 33
Cowling, Collyng, Will. (de), 79*, 116-7
Cownall, Counale, Cunale, Thos. de, 124; Will. de, 126
Cowper, *see* Couper
Cowthorpe, 148*n*
Cowton, Cowlton, 64*
———, Coutona, John de, 16
Coytes, *see* Cotes
Crackenute, Craknut, Ric., 20; Roger, 8
Cragge place, 121
Crakehall, -hale, Crachal, Alan de, 53; Rob. de, 94
Cranswick, Crauncewyk, 27-8
———, Crancewic, Cranzwic, Crauncewice, -wik, -wike, Hen. son of John de, 4; John de, 4, 50; Stephen de, 21*n*, 22; ..... de, 58
Crassus, Will., 82
Craven, John de, 116
Craystock, Craistok, *see* Greystoke
Creming oxgang, 159
Creona, Guy de, 51, 51*n*
Crepping, Crepinge, Rob. de, 180
Crests, *see* Darcy, Manners
Crevequer, Creuaquer, Alex. de, 204, 204*n*; Simon de, 204
Crigglestone, Crigeleston, Criglis-, 65, 77, 160
———, Cregelton, Crigilis-, Crigles-, Adam de, 65*-9; Adam son of Alan de, 69; Hen. de, 65; Rob. son of Issold de, 74
Cringeldal, 19*
Croft, 49, 51*n*, 59, 95*, 102, 197; manor, 54
———, Alex de, 95; John de, 95; John, 46
Crok, 67
Crokeflat, Croke Flatt, 180*
Cromwellbottom (Southowram), 126*n*
———, Crumwalbothem, Cmwelboth', Hen. de, 126; Ric. de, 124, 126
Cross, ad crucem, Simon, 27; Will., 50

Crosschogh, 60; wood, Croschough, 59, 61
Crosscoyt, 56
Crosseby, Will., 34
Crossley, Mr. E. W., 160*n*, 206
Crosstyll, Adam, 93; Ric., 93
Croull, Rob., prebendary of Fridaythorpe, 32
Crowelandes, 5
Crower, Will., 172
Crox Schwye, 57; wood, 57
Cubley (Penistone), 153
Cudworth, Cothe-, Cuth-, Cuthe-, 42, 154, 157, 160
———, John de, 71
Culgaith (Cumberland), Culgaid, 204*n*; mill, 204
Cumberland, *see* Corby, Culgaith, Irthington, Kirkandreas, Torcossock, Waverton, Wetheral
Cunale, *see* Cownall
Cundall, -dal, Will. de, 133*-4; Eda his wife, 133
Cunnesburgh, Cuningburg', *see* Conisborough
Cuper, *see* Couper
[?] Curacur, Rob., 164
Curteis, Agn. wife of John, 13
Curzon, John le, 111
Custance, Ellen dau. of, 171
Custsone, Thos., 145
Cusworth, Cusse-, John, 158*-9; Thos., 153, 157
Cutson, son of Custance, John, 170-1*; John his son, 171
Cutta, 66
Cuuing, *see* Cowing

Dacare, Will., 147
Dacre, Sir Will. de, 63
Daiuill, *see* Deyville
Dalby, Rob. de, bailiff of York, 191
Dale, John del, 162*n*, 163; Will. de la, 167
Dalton, 18, 22, 199
———, -tun, John son of Peter de, 8; mag. Thos. de, seal of, 74; Will. de, 29, 30*, 32, 63
Dammartin, Stephen de, 7*n*
Damory, Roger, 196; arms, 196*n*
Danby, Daneby, Hen., 64; Rob. de, 118; Thos., 164
Dande, Will., 176; Cecily his wife, 176
Danecastre, *see* Doncaster
Daniel, Danyell, John son of, 1; Thos., 121
Danne, Sir Will., 174
Danyll *or* Dauyll, Thos., 28
Dapifer, Garner son of Guihomar the, 7, 199; Roger the, 7, 199
Daraynes, Darayns, -aynnes, -eyns, Darrains, -raynes, -rayns, de Araynes, -nis, de Rayns, Constance *or* Custance, wife of Thos., 91-2; Thos., 85*-6*, 88-90, 92; (mag.) Will. (son of Thos.), rector of Slingsby, 91*-2*
Darcy, de Arcy, Eliz. dau. of Sir Philip, 141*n*; John, lord, 6, 151*n*; Sir John, 76; Sir John le cosyn, 77-8; Margt. wife of John, lord, 151, 151*n*; Sir Philip, 141*n*; Philip, 77*n*, 151*n*; Thos., lord, 63*n*; arms, 78*n*; crest, 6*n*; *and see* Arci
Darell, John, 137; Will., 136*
Darfield, Derfeld, John de, 157; Rob. de, 38
Darton, Derton, Thos. de, 75, 75*n*
Daui, Nich., 106
Dauit, 132
Dautona, Roger, 7*n*
Dautry, Dautre, de Alta Ripa, Philip, 161; Thos., 145
David, John son of, 193
Davy, Rob., vicar of Birstall, 38, 116*
Dawnay, Dauny, John sen. and jun., 178*n*
Dawson, Rob., 146-7; Thos., 147
Day, John, 43; Thos. son of John, 43
Dayuel, *see* Deyville
Deacon, Ralph the, 122
Deen, Deene, Thos., 34*
Deighton, Dicton, Dygh-, 5, 159*n*
———, Digh-, Dithon, Hen. de, 65-6, 69; Ric. de, 39; Ric. de, rector of St. Michael by Ouse bridge, York, 193; Thos. de, 67, 69
Demon', Rob., 55
Denay, Adam, 78
Denecastre, *see* Doncaster
Denfeld, the, 152
Denhous, 163
Dennett, Mr. J., viii, 35*n*
Denum, -nom, John de, 61, 63*n*, 196; Will. de, 61
Denyas, John, 80*n*
Derby, Will. de, 144
Derbyshire, *see* Chesterfield, Eckington, Staveley, Whitwell
Dereham (Norfolk), Dierh', 200
Derfeld, *see* Darfield
Derkyn, Rob., 99, 154
Derningtona, Rob. de, 185
Derton, *see* Darton
Deve, Deue, Deuue, Maud dau. of Roger, 165-6; Brenda her dau., 166; Nich. le, 166; Rob. son of Roger le, 165; Roger le, 165-6*
Dewsbury, -bery, 118

Deyville, Daiuill, Dauiuilla, Dayuel, -uil, Deuile, Deyvel, -vile, de Aville, de Eivile, Eville, Eyuile, Eyuilla, Sir Adam, 5; Sir John, 129; Joscelin, Gocellin, 5, 6, 111*n*; Rob., 128-9; Sir Roger, 91-2; Stephen, 111; Sir Thos., 5, 107, 111*n*; Thos., 194
Diconson, Dycconson, Joan dau. of John, 118; Ralph, 181
Dicton, Dighton, *see* Deighton
Dierh', *see* Dereham
Dinnington, Dunigton, 107
———, Donig-, Doning-, Duning-, Dyning-, Dunitona, Beatrice dau. of John de, 104; Hugh de, 109; John de, 5, 104, 107, 109, 111*n*; John son of Nich. de, 104; Will. de, 5; Will. son of John de, 104, 108, 167
Dispenser, Rolland the, 156, 201
Dithon, *see* Deighton
Dixson, Hen., 197-8; Margt. wife of Hen., 197; Roger, 137
Dobleday, John, 170
Dobson, Will., 6*n*
Dodgedoxtpyxyll, 99
Dodsworth, Roger, x, xi, 8*n*, 127*n*; his MSS, x, 1*n*, 8*n*, 143*n*; his initials, xi, 127*n*, 128*n*, 203*n*
Dodworth, Dodde-, Will. de, 121*
Dodyng, Ric., 34*
Doncaster, -tre, Danecastre, 49, 100, 158; mayor, *see* Mathewe; recorder, *see* Pigbourne; seal of town, 158, 158*n*; dean, *see* Featherstone
———, Dancastre, Dene-, Done-, Hugh de, 26-7; Sir John de, 174; John de, 111
Donesford, *see* Dunsforth
Donington, *see* Dinnington
Door-keeper, ostiarius, Osbert the, 164; Rob. the, 156, 201
Doue, Rob. son of Ralph, 131
Dousin, Ralph, 104
Dranefeld, *see* Dronsfield
Drax, Ric., bailiff of Selby, 121; Rob., prior of Monk Bretton, 153
Drayton, John de, 176
Drewe, Rob., 170
Drewton, Dreuton, -tun, 85*, 89, 91*-2*
———, Rob. de, 83; Simon de, 85
Driffield, -feld, Hugh de, 22, 22*n*
Driv, 3
Dronsfield, Dranefeld, Hugh de, 165; Thos. and Mich. his sons, 165
Dryssey, Thos., 147
Duffield, -feld, 43
Dughty, John, 152; Will., 152
Dunhame, Walt., 34
Dunigton, Dunitona, *see* Dinnington
Dunsforth, Donesford, Dunes-, [?] Dunsefrod, Hen. de, 187-8; Rob. de, 148; Will. son of Rob. de, 148
Dunstwayt, Dunestuait, 82-3
Dunyby, Geoff., 87
Dupert, Thos., 138
Durant, Duraunt, John, 195; John, bailiff of York, 192; Roger, 106; Thos., 188, 192, 194*
Durham, *see* Brancepeth, Gainford, Raby
Dycconson, *see* Diconson
Dyck, Thos., 138
[?] Dyckinson, Hen., 198
Dyer, Geoff. son of Will. the, 138
Dyghton, *see* Deighton
Dyue, John, 111, 111*n*; Annora his wife, 111, 111*n*

Earlham, Erlham, Rob. de, 200
Easby, Eseby, John son of Herb. de, 50
Easby Abbey, St. Agatha by Richmond, 50, 53, 139*; abbot, *see* Newcastle; prior, Martin, 54-5; canon in charge of the vestments, 50; seal of the abbot, 139*n*
Eastfield, Estfeld, Estefeud, Ric. de, 170; Will. de, 171, 175
Easthorpe (E.R.), Estorp, 92
———, Esthorp, Will. de, 187
Eckington (Derbyshire), Eckyng-, Ekin-, 104; manor, 142; rectors, Ralph and John, 104
Edeneston, Hen. de, 29
Edmund, 168; Rob. son of, 168
Edward, Rob., 119*n*
Edwin, Edwyn, Thos., 182, 182*n*
Egglescliffe, -clif, -cliue, -clyue, Eggesclyff, Eglescliff, -clyf, Eglesscliue, Rob. de, 50, 53, 58, 60*, 62, 139
Eivile, de, *see* Deyville
Ekerby, Eliz. wife of Anth., 181; Marm., 181
Ekinton, *see* Eckington
Ekkelsell, John, 150
Ekylston, Hen., 141
Eland, Helande, John de, 122-4; John, alderman of Hull, 141; Rob. de, 122-3; Rob., 118; Will., 120
Eldon, Rob., 197
Elias, Conan son of, 51; John son of, 6, 123; Jordan son of, 203; Nich. son of, 5; Rob. son of, 5
Elitele, Dionisia de, 87
Elland, 206*n*; *and see* Eland, New Hall
Ellerbeck, Hellebec, Thos. de, 49
Ellerker, Ralph, 2

Ellerton, Ellir-, Eluertone, Heluertone, Rob. de, 192, 192*n*; Will. de, 11, 14*-6
Ellingham, Great (Norfolk), Suthelinham, 111
Ellington, 93*n*
———, Elyng-, Peter de, vicar of St. John's, Beverley, 29*; Thos. de, 94
Ellis, Elys, Ellen wife of Thos., 196; Thos., 197
Ellisson, James, 102
Elmham, Elmam, Ric. de, 108, 111
Elmsall, 146
Elsham, Gilb. de, 27
Eluesleya, Will. de, 83
Ely, bishop of, *see* Hotham
———, Will. de, 200
Elyngworth, *see* Illingworth
Elys, *see* Ellis
Emley, -lay, Hen. de, 68
Emma, Rob. son of, 118
Emmigham, *see* Immingham
Engleus, Hugh le, 157
Englonde, John, 38
Enuaise, [Will.], 4*n*
Erdislawe, *see* Ardsley
Erghum, Sir Will. de, 119
Erlham, *see* Earlham
Ermin, Eremyn, Ermyn, Hermin, Hermyn, John son of Will., 13, 17*n*; Will., 8, 11-3, 13*n*, 15
Ernisius, Philip son of, 129
Erriecrim, Ralph son of, 161
Esaude, Hen., rector of Cotgrave, 78; John, 77; *cf.* Isoud and Ysoud
Escrick, manor, 112*n*; church, 112*n*
Eseby, *see* Easby
Eshton, Asch-, Essehe-, Esse-, Esshe-, John de, 97, 192, 192*n*; Ric , 137-8
Essex, earl of, *see* Peter
Estallerton, *see* Allerton, East
Esterneleegh, le, 157
Estfeld, *see* Eastfield
Estgarthes, le, 15
Esthorp, *see* Easthorpe
Estlang', -langes, (le), 56, 62
Estmilne, -meln, le (Barningham), 14, 15, 19
Eston, 126*n*
———, Estun, -tune, Geoff. de, 56-7; Isabel, 137; Nich. de, 62-3; *and see* Eton
Estorp, *see* Easthorpe
Estrod, 99
Estwarddoles, le, 175
Esyngwald, mag. Rob., 2
Eton (? Eston), Nich. de, 63
Etton, Sir Ivo de, 133; Rob. son of Ric. de, 130; Thos. de, 135*; Thos. son of Ric. de, 130; Will. de, 64, 129
Eudo, Simon son of, 1
Euere, Rob. de, rector of Methley, 67
Euich, Hen. son of, 182
Euwell, Rob. de, 183
Everingham, Eueryng-, Sir Adam de, 174; Hen., 153; Ric. de, 89, 92; Thos., 154
Exley, Ecclisley, Eckylslay, John, 126; Will. de, 123-4
Eyuile, de, *see* Deyville

Faceby, Fayceby, 149
Fairburn, Farburne, 96
Fairfax, Fayr-, Fayre-, Mr. (of Menston), x; Bego son of Thos., 183-4; Ric., 22; Thos., 182*-4; Sir Will., 65; Will., 181, 185
Fal, le, 176
Fal[?]bar, Will., 181
Falconberge, *see* Fauconberge
Fale, Thos., clk. for recognizances at York, 197
Fangfoss, -fosse, 146
Farburne, *see* Fairburn
Farndale, -dal, Farnedal, John de, 133-6
Farnley (Leeds), -lay, Farneley, 97, 116
Farsley, Fersley, Philip de, 123-4
Fauconberge, Falcon-, Falcum-, Faucoun-, Faucun-, lord, *see* Neville; Eustace de, 128; Hugh de, 203; Philip de, 128; Sir Walt. de, 60; Walt. de, 128
[?]Fauks, Francis, 96
Faurteneoxgang, le, 176
Fayceby, *see* Faceby
Fearby, Fegherby, 93*n*
———, Fegtherby, Ralph de, 94
Fearnley, Rob., 102
Featherstone, Fethirston, 77*n*
———, Ferestan, Fetherstan, Fetheristan, Fether-, Fethir-, Gilb. de, 65*n*; Maurice de, 110*; Ralph de, 65; Ric. de, 77, 77*n*; Rob. de, 74; Rob. son of Ric. de, 69; Thos. de, 71, 71*n*, 72*n*, 73; Thos. de, dean of Doncaster, 66; Will. son of John de, 71*n*
Feerby, John, 2
Fegherby, *see* Fearby
Felde, Mr., 160*n*
Felicia, John son of, 70
Feliskirk, 96; preceptory of Hospitallers at Mount St. John in, 96, 96*n*; master of, 134
Fenton, Alice wife of Will. de, 194; John (de), 2*; John de, sen., 157; Thos. de, 157; Will. de, 194-5
Fergus, Ric. son of, 122; Maud his

dau., 122
Fernley, Edw., 46
Ferour, Peter le, 149; Walt., 33
Ferriby, North, Northferyby, 179
———, Feribi, Alan de, 83; Augustine de, 82; Peter son of Alan de, 83
Fersley, *see* Farsley
Ferte, Sir Ralph de la, 50
Fetherstan, *see* Featherstone
Fewler, Thos., 138
Fildingegate, le, 9
Finchden, Fyncheden, Alice wife of Sir Will. de, 145-6*; (Sir) Will. de, 145; Will. de, justice, 112; mag. Will. de, 78; Will. de, sen., 144; Will. de, jun., 144
Finghall, Finegale, 51, 53
———, Fyngal, -gale, Fyningal, Geoff. de, 61-3, 63*n*, 95, 189-90, 196*n*
Finningley, Finigle, Finigley, Rob. de, 168*
Firby, Frytheby, Rob. de, 95
Firth, Perceval, 44
Fisher, Fyscher, Ric., 137
FitzAlan family, 155*n*
FitzHenry, Sir Henry, 63
FitzHugh, Sir Henry, 58, 141*n*
Flamborough, Flaynburgh, 91*, 149
Flamville, Flameuilla, Roger de, 128
Flat, le, 76
Fleming, -ang, -eng, -yng, Flamang', Flandr', Copinus le, 196; Geo. le, de, bailiff of York, 186-7, 196; John son of Rob. le, 70; Nich. le, mayor of York, 188, 188*n*; Nich., 196, 196*n*; Walt. le, 187*-8
Flinthill, Flinte-, Flynt-, John de, 75, 75*n*; Will., 80
Flockton, Floc-, Will. de, 74
Flosselandys, le, 125
Flotemanberk, 56
Flour, Gaceus, 187, 196
Folby, Foleby, *see* Foulby
Foliot, Will., 203
Foljambe, Benedicta, 6
Folkington, Fokin-, Philip de, 200
Fontem, ad, *see* Attewell
Fontibus, *see* Fountains
Forbrace, John, 97
Forcett, Forset, Geoff. de, the dean, and rector of Gilling, 3, 3*n*
Ford (Northumberland), 89
Forester, -tar, Agn. dau. of Rob. the, 58; Alice dau. of Hen. the, 68; Ric. her son, 68; Hen. the, 65-7*, 69, 70*; Nich. the, 170; Nigel the, 10; Ralph the, 55; Rob. the, 55; Thos. son of Thos. the, 162; Will. the, 69; Will., 157
Forman, mag. John, vicar of Royston, 153, 158-9
Forster, Reg., 141; Rob., 63
Foster, Canon C. W., 51*n*
Fougères (Britanny), 156, 201; Will., abbot of St. Peter of, 155, 201; Peter his canon, 155, 201
———, Ralph de, 155, 201; Sequartus his dapifer, 155, 201
Fouk, Fouck, Fouke, Nich., 190*-2, 192*n*, 194-5
Foulby, Foleby, 121
———, Folby, Will. de, 76-7
Foulnesse, 164
Fountains, abbot of, 113
———, Fontibus, Jollan de, 129; Rob. de, 129
Fox, Foxe, Alan, 183, 185*-6*, 186*n*; John, 2, 138; Jordan, 182; Rob., 116-7; Thos., 71*n*; Will., 189-92, 194-5
Foxholes, John son of Ric. de, 120
[?] Foxley (Northants.), Foxlee, 177, 177*n*
Francis, -ceis, -ceys, Franciscus, Fraunces, -ceys, Alice wife of Will., 75; Hugh (le), 167*, 169; John, 94; John, sen. and jun., 121*; mag. John, 196; Will., 75, 166; Will. son of Adam le, 69
Frank, Fraunk, Edm., 49; Nich., 49
Franklin, Franckelayn, Fraunke-, Rob., 84; Thos., 88
Frankysshe, John, 79
Fraxnet', *see* Fresne
Freboys, *see* Fribois
Frechvile, Sir Peter, 6
Frederikebit, -ikbites, 131-2
Free warren, grants of, x, 93*n*, 94*n*
Freer, Frere, Reg. le, 173, 175; Rob. son of Reg. le, 175; Will. son of Reg. le, 173-6
Frereman, Adam, 179; Emma his wife, 179
Fresne, Fraxnet', Roger de, 103, 200
Freston, *see* Fryston
Freuill', *see* Friville
Fribois, -boys, Freboys, John (de), 170*; Maud de, 4
Fridaythorpe, prebend of, *see* Croull
Frisby, Agn. de, 175
Frismareis, Will. de, 203
Friston, *see* Fryston
Friton, *see* Fryton
Friville, Freuill', Drew, Drogo de, 200; Ralph de, 200
Froby [?] ser, John, 96
Froghemere, 104
Frost, Rob., chancellor of Hen., prince of Wales, 153; Thos., 25*n*, 29; Thos. son of Walt., 28; Walt.,

28*-9, 31; Will., 28
Frosth Sthuaith, 129
Fryston, Monk, 48
———, Fres-, Fris-, Will. de, bailiff of York, 189-91*, 191*n*; arms, 191*n*
Frytheby, *see* Firby
Fryton, Friton, 58, 133-4*, 136-7
———, Will. de, 135
Fulford, Fuleford, John de, 127
Fulk, Rob. son of, steward of Will de Percy, 127*n*, 203*n*
Fulscafheng, 130
Furmag', Walt., 22
Furn', Jordan de, 200
Furnays, Will. de, 89
Furnival, Sir Thos. son of Thos. de, 111*n*
Furrgreene, 102
Furth, Thos., 149
Fuster, Hen. le, 182
Fyk, John, 111
Fyncheden, *see* Finchden
Fyngal, *see* Finghall
Fyscher, *see* Fisher

Gailestorpe, *see* Gelsthorpe
Gainford (Durham), Gaynford, 20*n*
Gainsborough (Lincs.), Gaynesburg, 5
Galleyvay, John, 181
Gallicus, Peter, 13
Galoun, Hugh, 89
Galyard, Agn. wife of Thos., 146
Gamel, 122; Will. son of, 51
Garbott, Rob., 147
Garfo..yght, le, 174
Gargrave, Gayr-, Gayre-, 96-7
———, -grafe, Will., 150
Garriston, Gerdes-, Geres-, Gerthes-, Girthis-, Gerhestun, Joan wife of Nich. de, 148; Sir Nich. de, 56-7; Nich. de, 3, 51-2, 148; Ric. son of Nich. de, 148; Rob. de, 57; Rob. son of Nich. de, 52
Garrowby (Kirby Underdale), Gerwardeby, 97
———, Walt. de, 97
Garton, 149; on the Wolds, 51*n*, 119*-20, 162
———, Garthun, Ellen wife of Will. de, 149; Eudo de, 51; John de, 136; Rob. de, 28, 32*, 32*n*, 97; Rob. son of John de, 148-9; Simon de, 93; Thos., 143; Will. de, 149*n*, 172; Will. son of Rob. de, 149
Gascoigne, John, 2*; Will., 96, 112
Gateforth, Geyteford, Will. de, 169
[?] Gates, Rob., 93; Thos., 93
Gawedy, Eliz. dau. of Thos., 153
Gayl, 53; Nordgayl, 53
Gaynford, *see* Gainford
Gayrgrave, *see* Gargrave
Gaythil, Thos., chapn. of Kirk Hammerton, 181
Gell, Ralph, 180
Gelsthorpe (Whixley), Gailesthorpe, 180
Gembling, Gemelyng, Thos. de, par. chapn. of St. Martin of Beverley, 28
Gemeres, the, 102
Geoffrey, Alan son of, 3; Geoff. son of, 3; Thos. son of, 50; Will. son of, 130
Gepson, *see* Jepson
Gerard, Gerarde, Roger, 111; Sir Thos., 138, 138*n*; Will. son of, 52
Gerdeston, Gertheston, *see* Garriston
Gernegan, Iarn, Hugh son of, 7, 199
[?] Geruil, Will. le, 170
Gervase, Roger son of, 64, 132
Gervays, John, 28-31*; Thos., 28, 30*
Gerwardeby, *see* Garrowby
Geyteford, *see* Gateforth
Giffard, [Walt.], abp. of York, 23*n*
Gilbert, Walt. son of, 74
Gildersome, Gildosome, 42
———, Gildosum, Adam de, 36; Thos. de, 144
Giles, Gilys, Gyles, John, 170*
Gilet, Gulet, Adam, 69; Emma, 69; Will., 66-7; Will. son of Adam, 69
Gille, Walt., 57
Gilling (Helmsley), Gillyng in Ridale, Gyllynge, 65, 149; (Richmond), Gillig, 16; rector, *see* Forcett; wapentake of, 8
———, Roger son of Arnald de, 15; Will. de, 202
Gillotson, Rob., 161; Alice his wife, 161
Gilly, Gilli, Gylly, Marg. wife of Ric., 170; Ric., 170*; Rob. son of John, 169; Will., 166, 169
Girlington, -tun, Laur. de, 8
Girthiston, *see* Garriston
Giseburch, *see* Guisborough
Giseley, *see* Guiseley
Glazier, Walt. the, 196
Godardcrofte, 100
Godchep, Ric. son of Walt., 21*n*; mag. Walt., 21, 21*n*, 199; Eularia his mother, 21, 199
Godgrom, Godegrom', Thos., 142
Godhoud, Rob., 167
Godley (Rishworth), -lay, 126
Goh', Will., 82
Goldbeter, John le, 196; Ellen his wife, 196
Goldsborough, Goldesburgh, Golds-, Sir Ric. de, 163; Thos., 46
Goldsmith, German the, 186

Gollecroft, 90
Gomersal, -sale, -sall, Gommershall, Gomursall, Gummersale, 36*n*, 40*n*, 41-3*, 46-7, 72, 97*-102, 113, 118; lordship of, 99; Great, 115*; Little, Litillgomersall, 97-102; *and see* Castell
———, Agn. wife of Will., 48, 100; Edw., 101; Edw. son of Will., 101; John (de), 40, 42*-3, 79*, 97-8; John, 99, 100, 100*n*, 102; John son of Will., 48, 101*; Margt. dau. of John, 100; Tho., 47-8, 101*; Thos. son of John, 99, 100, 100*n*; Will. de, 39*, 40, 79*; Will., 48, 98, 101*-2; Will. son of Thos., 100; Will. son of Will., 101*; (Little), John son of Simon of, 98
Gonerby, Gunwardeby, John de, 63
Goodmanham, Gothemund-, 88
Goselandes, 132
Gosse, Gose, Ellen, 87; Will., 89
Goton, 126; vicar, *see* Ken
Gousla, Rob. de, 1
Gower, Sir John, 149
Gowthorpe (Bishop Wilton), 148*n*
Goydhyrdcrofte, 99
Gra, *see* Gray
Grafton, Will. de, bailiff of York, 191
Graham, John de, 187; Thos. de, 182, 185
Gramary, Gramarie, Will. de, 180
Graner, John, 43
Grant, Graund, Graunt, Hamo le, 183*; Nich. le, 185; Thos. le, 182
Grantham, Will. de, 188
Graver, Gravar, Agn. dau. of Rob., 158; Eliz. dau. of Rob., 158; Rob., 157*n*, 158-9; Will. le, 36
Gray, Gra, Graa, Edm., 120; Sir John, 140-1*; John, 188
Grayfe, Ric., 178
Grayndeorge, Will., 97
Graystok', *see* Greystoke
Green, Grene, le, 114
———, Alex. de, 67; John de, del, 65-6, 119, 162; Rob., 93
Greenhow (Ingleby Greenhow), manor, 142, 142*n*
Greenwich (Kent), Grenewitche, 197
Grendelnote, *see* Grindenot
Grendon, Hen. de, 175
Gresham, Sir Ric., 197
Gretheued, Hugh, 60; Peter, 15-6
Greystoke, Graystok', Craystock, -stoke, Craistok, Hugh de, 184-5*, 186*n*; John, baron of, 81; Ralph de, 81
Grim, John, 109
Grimbald, -baud, Isabel wife of Rob., 107*; Rob., 104
Grimeston Syke, 64
Grimston, Grym-, Sir Roger de, 91*
Grindenot, Grindel-, Grindi-, Grindil-, Grynde-, Gryndi-, Gryndy-, Grendelnote, Adam, 68, 71-4, 76; Alice wife of Will., 73, 77; Beatrice dau. of Adam, 72*n*, 73*n*; John son of Adam, 73*, 73*n*; Maud dau. of Adam, 73*n*; Will., 72*n*, 73, 76*-7*; Will. son of Adam, 72
Gris, Will., 27
Grishall, le, 145
Growall, John de, 28; Avice his wife, 28
Gruinnard, Ralph, 127
Grymesargh, Will. de, 143; Margt. his wife, 143*
Grymesby, Will., 34
Grymston, *see* Grimston
Gualensis, *see* Waleys
Gudeale, Thos., vicar of Birstall, 100
Guihomar, Guiemar, -mer, Garner son of, 7; Hamo son of, 3, 51*
Guingamp, [?] Guingam, Rob. de, chamberlain of Conan, duke of Britanny, 155, 201
Guisborough Priory, Giseburch, 8, 143
Guiseley, Giseley, rector, *see* Shierburne
Gulet, *see* Gilet
Gunby, Gunneby, Adam, 120; Thos. de, 86
Gunewar, Walt. son of, 52
Gunwardeby, *see* Gonerby
Gurnay, Gurnai, Gundred dau. of Gerald de, 128, 128*n*; Hugh de, 128
Gurry, Will., 171; Alice his wife, 171
Gurwald, Will., 109; Alex. son of Maud his sister, 109
Gwascelyn, *see* Wacelin
Gyles, *see* Giles
Gylly, *see* Gilly

Habton, -don, 149-50
———, Abbeton, Habbe-, Habe-, Will. de, 64, 129-30*, 132
Hackforth, Hacford, Hacke-, Hak-, Rob. de, 66, 156; Will. de, 14
Hacuneng, 168
Haddlesey, Hadilsay, -sey, 48, 101; West, Westhadylsay, 100
Haer, *see* Har
Haget, Bertram, 202
Hahethornstube, 66
Haigh, Hagh, Haghe, Edw., 158*; John, 154*
Haket, Rob., 156
Hakun, Haukun, Ric., 123*
Halc wood, Halk, 105-6

Halcrofte, 99
Haldegate, *see* Aldegate
Haldworth, *see* Holdsworth
Halibrun, Ric., 168
Haliday, Haly-, John, 70*, 154; Thos., 68
Halifax, Haly-, 102, 126, 151; Green, 152; *and see* Savile Green
Haliwell, Thos., 31
Hall, de Aula, James del, 159-60; Ric. at the, 88, 90; Rob. atte, 92; Roger atte, at the, of the, 84-90*; Roger his son, 87; Thos. atte, at the, 91-2*; Thos., 153; Will., 179
Hallamshire, Halom-, Halumschire, John de, 79*
Hallebarn, Will., 84*, 88
Halnaby (Croft), 51*n*, 102
———, Halnadbi, Halnatheby, Halnatye-, Hanlac-, Halnath de, 3, 9, 58; Hanlath son of Roger de, 102-3
Halstead, Mary, 102
Halward, Will., 94
Haly-, *see* Hali-
Hamby, John de, 169; Will. de, 53
Hamelacke, *see* Helmsley
Hammerton, Kirk, Kyrkhamerton, chaplain, *see* Gaythil
Hamo, 130; Will. son of, 156
Hamond, Roger son of Rob., 133
Handsworth, Handeswurthe, 109
Hapelhou, 130
Har, Haer, Edm. de, del, 167-8; *and see* Haye; Walt. de, 166; Roger his son, 166
Harcla, Hartecla, Mich. de, 62
Harcy, *see* Arci
Hardaker, Mr. B., viii
Hardegates, Peter, 196
Hardeng, 90
Hare, Rob., 134, 163
Harebi, mag. Ralph de, 164
Harellane, 171
Harewood, Harwoode, vicar, *see* Morlande
Haribrun, Ric., 168
Harlsey, West, 151*n*
Harper, -par, -pour, Adam le, 159; Alice wife of Anth., 146; Anth., 146; Eve wife of Adam le, 159; John son of Elias the, 123*-4; Peter, 147
Harpham, John de, 30
Harrington, Haryng-, Haveryng-, James, 153; John, 44*; Thos., 44; Sir Will. de, 40*-1*, 43; Sir Will., 44*
Harrison, Harry-, Isabel wife of John, 198; John, 3, 198; Kath., 141; Thos., 3, 198; Thos. jun., 198; Thos. son of John, 3
Harscod, Roald son of, constable of Richmond, 6, 7, 199; *and see* St. James, Roald
Hartan, John, 62
Harteres, Ric. de, 139
Hartforth, Herteford, Hertefford, Hertford, Eliz. dau. of Rob. de, 142; Eudo de, 9, 55; John de, 14*n*, 15-6, 142; Sir Rob. de, 56; Rob. de, 15; [?] arms, 142*n*
Hartheng, -heing, 84*
Harthill, Heltil, Herhill, Herthella, -hil, -hill, -hull, -hyll, Hertehil, Herthehil, Hertil, 103-12, 165*n*, 169, 200; manor, 103, 103*n*, 112, 200; advowson, 103*n*; church, 103*n*, 106; rector, 106; rectors, Stephen, 107; William, 165, 165*n*; *and see* Rossington; mill, 105; stream, 109
———, Adam de, 109, 111; Nich. son of Adam de, 111; Rob. de, 104, 111
Hasculf, Hasculf son of, 49
Hask, *see* Aske
Hassoksik, 106
Hastang, Sir Rob., 58
Hatfield, Haytefeld, Ralph de, 29
Hatheley, 124
Hathersage, Hauerseg', Sir Matth. de, 106
Hauuer, Ric. de, 87; Rob. de, 87
Hauxwell, Haukes-, Hauckeswelle, Alex. de, 52; Walt. de, 57
Havercroft, 121*
Haveryngton, *see* Harrington
Hawkyns, Marg. dau. of John, 150*n*
Hawldworth, Hugh, 46
Hawll, Will., 46
Hawys, Hawis, Hauwis, -wys, Alice wife of John, 183; John, 183*-5*, 191; Will., 185-8; Will. son of John, 190
Hay, Peter de, 65-6
Hayber, [?] Oliver, 93
Haye, Haya, Edm. de, de la, 168*-9; *and see* Har; Hen. de la, 170; Will. son of, 5
Haylay, John, 151-2
Hayrcroft, 56
Haytefeld, *see* Hatfield
Hayton, John de, 117*n*, 146
Heathcott, Godfrey, mayor of Chesterfield, 6
Hebden, Hebbe-, Hebe-, Parnel wife of Ric. de, 191, 195*
Heckmondwike (various spellings), 36*n*, 38, 40-3*, 46-7, 99*, 113*-8*, 144
———, Agn. wife of Thos. de, 115; Joan dau. of John son of Rob. de, 113; John de, 144; John son of Ric.

de, 36, 113-4*; John son of Rob. de, 113; Marg. wife of Ric. son of John (the clk. of), de, 114*; Ric. de, 97, 113*; Ric. son of John de, 36; Thos., 98; Thos. son of Beatrice de, 113, 115; Will. son of Thos. de, 115
Hedplase, 99
Heerode, Heghrod, *see* Heyrode
Hegemercunescayez, 9
Heghbalk, le, 76
Heghe[?]inge, le, 59
heiningum, 51, 51*n*
Heir, Thos. the, 125-6
Helande, *see* Eland
Helay, Ellen wife of John de, 114; John de, 114; John son of Ellen de, 114; John son of Thos. de, 113
Helde, le, 113
Helenechelde, 95
Hellebec, *see* Ellerbeck
Hellerdyck, 84
Helmsley, Hamelacke, lord of, 93
Helperby, Alex. de, 129; Will., 150
Helperthorpe, Helptorp, 118-20, 151, 162
———, Nich. de, 118
Heluertone, *see* Ellerton
Helwys, Hen. son of John, 2*n*; John (son of Nich.), 2*; Cecily his mother, 2*; Mary his wife, 2
Hemericus, mag., 202
Hemsworth, Hymes-, Hymmes-, Hymmis-, Hyms-, 80-2, 154; rector, Henry, 78; *and see* Carlton
Hendelay, *see* Hiendley
Hengandegate, 64
Hengelby, Ralph de, 162
Hengewall, 57*n*
Hengham, Ralph de, justice, 75
Henry, King, I, 155, 155*n*, 200; Maud his dau., 155*n*; II, 7*n*; V, letters patent of, 24
———, Adam son of, 162; Ric. son of, 122; Hen. his son, 122; Roger son of, 87; Thos. son of, 8; *and see* FitzHenry
Henryson, Thos., 197
Hepworth, Will., vicar of Royston, 157
Herle, Herele, Sir Will. de, 61-2
Herlewinus, Walt., 52
Hermin, *see* Ermin
Heron, Heroun, Heyron, Heyrun, Emmeline dau. of Walt., 77*n*; Sir Roger, 89; Sir Will., 71, 74
Hersant, John, 179
Hertford, *see* Hartforth
Herthella, *see* Harthill
Hervey, Heruy, Hen. son of, 3, 52; Will., 91
Herwelles, Here-, 174, 174*n*
Heselrik, John de, 89
Heslerton, West, Heselarton, rector, *see* Somerset
———, John de, rector of Patrick Brompton, 63
Heslington, Heselyng-, Ric. de, 195
Hespeyerd, le Espeyerd, le hespeyherd, 121*
Hessay, 180
Hessle (E.R.), Hessill on Humbre, 120
———, Hesill, Abel de, bailiff of York, 192
Hestfelde, 115
Hetghalh, 125
Heton, John de, 116; John son of Will. de, 78; Will. de, 67
Heton Clak, *see* Cleckheaton
Heuenriche, Will., 182
Hewge Roodinge, 21
Hewick, Bridge, Hewyk bregg, 120; close, 120
———, Hewyk, Nich. de, 58
Heyestubing, le, 169
Heynings (Lincs.), 51*n*
Heyrode, Heerode, Hegherode, Heghrod, Hethrod, Heyrod, Adam de, 159-60, 177; Agn. wife of Rob. de, 72; John, 178; Rob. de, 71-2, 75; Will. de, 68-9
Heyron, *see* Heron
Heyton (? Cleckheaton), 100
Hibaldstow, Hybaldestowe, Alan de, 82
Hibernia, *see* Ireland
[?] Hick, Adam and Alice, seal of, 144*n*
Hickleton, Hikel-, 153
Hiendley, Hendelay, Hyndelay, 120-1*
———, Rob. de, 73*; *and see* Cold Hiendley
Hildeard, John, 2*
Hilderthorpe, Hylder-, 64
Hilhouse, -hous, le, 145-6
Hill, Hil, Hyll, super collem, Barth., 198; John, 118; John del, 50; Thos. del, 36; Will. del, 38, 38*n*, 114*-5*, 144; Will., 118
Hillye Close, 21
Hilston, Hylston, John, prior of Lenton, 172, 172*n*
Hilton, Hyltun, Sir Rob. de, 33; Rob. de, 123; Rob., sheriff of Yorks., 43; Will. de, 124
Hipperholme, Hiperum, Huperum, Hyperom, -ome, -um, 122-6*; manor, 125; *and see* Northclif, Priestley, Suthclif, Thorpe
———, Adam son of Thos. de, 124;

Alex. de, 125; Hen. de, 122-3; Hen. son of John de, 122; Hen. son of Ric. de, 124-5; John, 146; Jordan de, 122; Ric. de, 122-5*; Ric. son of Ric. de, 122; Rob. son of Hen. de, 125; Thos. son of John de, 122; Will. de, 125*-6; Will. son of Ric. de, 122*-3
Hirste, Ric. de, 27
Hitha, Will. de, 82
Hobson, Hen., 40; Agn. his dau., 40
Hockerton, Hoker-, Hen. de, 166
Hoderode, Hodderode, Hoderod, Sir John de, steward of Pontefract, 65*n*, 67-9*; Rob. de, 71*n*
Hofton, *see* Houghton
Hogeson, Thos., 138
Hogsthorpe (Lincs.), 51*n*
Holand, *see* Hoyland
Holborn (Middlesex), -burne, bp. of Ely's hospice of, 189
Holdenenge, Holdeyneng, 40, 40*n*
Holdsworth, Haldewrth, Haldworth, John de, 123-4; Ric., 126-7
Holecoto, Will. de, 203
Holedenbanke, 37
Holgate [Rob.], abp. of York, 22*n*
Hollegil, 9
Holm, le, 126
Holme on Spalding Moor, in Spaldyngmore, 143, 149, 179; on the Wolds, Houhum, Houum, Hoym, 127*-8; South (Hovingham), Holm, 130, 130*n*, 136-7; (not identified), Aum, Holm, Holum, 85, 87
———, Adam de, del, 85-7; Cecily wife of John de, 159; Geoff. de, 84; John de, 87-92, 159; John, 140-1*, 147; Maud de, 88; Ric. de, 25*n*, 83-4*, 88; Rob. de, 83; Thos. de, 191*n*; Will. (de), 22-3, 34*, 194
Holmes, the, 181
Holt, John de, 180; Rob., 179
Holtby, Holteby, Hen. de, bailiff of York, 183; Sir Will. de, 9, 94
Holthorp, -torp, *see* Howthorpe
Holthorpe, Will., 150
Holthorpesti, 131
Holyn, Will., 171
Holyngege, John de, 39
Honorius, mag., 202; *and see* Richmond
Hooton Pagnell, Hoton Panell, vicar, *see* Bolton
Hopton, 146
———, Adam de, 97, 114, 145; Thos. de, 74
Horbury, Horbir', Horbiry, Horebir', Gilb. de, 107-8; Sir John de, 70; John de, 106-8*; Sir Ralph de, 69, 106; Ralph son of Thos. de, 104*n*
Horegh, Will., 119
Hornby (Lancs.), Horneby, 96
Hornby Castle muniments, viii, ix
———, Horneby, Thos. de, 58; Will. de, 61*n*
Horsforth, -ford, John de, 49; Rob. de, 49
horsgrys, 120*n*
Horton (Bradford), 154
———, John de, 95
Hospitallers, *see* St. John
Hosyer, Matth., 161
Hotham, Hothum, 84-5
———, Hothom, Huthom, Sir Geoff. de, 27; Geoff. de, 27; Sir John de, 27, 92; Sir John, 33; John de, 85, 188*, 188*n*; John de, bp. of Ely, 188; his seal, 189*n*; John son of Ric. de, 27; Nich. de, 89-91; Ric. de, 27; Ric. son of Sir Geoff. de, 27; Thos. de, 28; Will. de, 194; arms, 189*n*
Hoton, *see* Hutton
Hoton Panell, *see* Hooton Pagnell
Hoton vic., *see* Sheriff Hutton
Hou, John de, 187
Houborn, *see* Howburn
Houerthop, *see* Overthorpe
Houerum, *see* Owram
Houghton (Sancton), Hofton, 85; Great, Halghton, 153
———, Hof-, Hofue-, Houe-, Hou-, Houetun, Ouetun, Alan de, 84-5; Elias de, 83*; Geoff. de, 92*-3; Geoff. son of Alice (dau. of Imania) de, 88*; Geoff. son of Elias de, 83*; Geoff. son of Peter de, 83; Hen. son of Will. de, 84*; John de, 88; Simon de, 83-4*; Sir Thos. de, 85-7; Thos. de, 84, 87-90*, 109*-10; Thos. son of Sir Thos. de, 86*-7; Will. de, 88*, 90-3, 159; Will. son of Geoff. de, 83; Will. son of Thos. de, 89
Houhum, *see* Holme
House-gavel at York, 182*, 184, 186, 196
Houstemosberg, 130
Houstmon, Gamel, 204
Hovingham, Hou-, How-, Houig-, Houyng-, Ovyngam, 64, 128*-38*; lord of, 136; manor, 128, 138, 138*n*; leyne, 136
———, Agn. wife of Hen., 131; Barth. de, 130, 133; Gervase de, 130; Hen. son of Walt. de, 131; Hugh de, 135; John son of Walt. de, 137; Will. son of John de, 137
Howard, Will., justice, 57, 75

Howburn, Houborn, James de, 89
Howlland (? Hoyland), 179
Howthorpe, Holthorp, Holtorp, Houthorp, John de, 130*-2*; Will. de, 134*n*, 135*-6
Hoyland, Holand, Holaunde, Adam de, 69; Sir Rob. de, 67-8
Hoym, *see* Holme
Huddersfield, -feild, 102
Huddleston, Hudles-, John de, 58
Hudson, Rob., 147, 147*n*; Ric. his son, 147*n*
Hudswell, Huddes-, Hudes-, Hudis-, Hudeswelle, 51*n*, 54, 138-9*; John, lord of, 156
———, Geoff. son of Rob. de, 139; John son of Geoff. de, 138; Will. son of Hamo de, 138
Hugh, Elias son of, *see* Bosville; Nich. son of, 105; Thos. son of, 200; *and see* FitzHugh
Hughrod, 176
[?] Hugthorn, 176
Hull, Kyngeston on Hull, 43-4*, 99, 140-1*, 154; mayor, chamberlains and community, 140; aldermen, *see* Busshell, Eland, Huntyngdon, Langton
———, Hul, Hugh del, 169; John del, 37
Humaz, Emma de, 163
Humbercolt, Thos., 28
Hundegate, Thos. de, 159
Hunt, John, 99, 154
Hunter, Rev. Joseph, ix, 104*n*; Marg. wife of John, 79
Hunton, 52
———, -tun, Geoff. de, 53; John de, 56-7, 60
Huntyngdon, Thos., alderman of Hull, 141
Huperum, *see* Hipperholme
Hupton, John de, 37
Hurst, Gervase, 179; Will., 178*n*
Hus[?]ordepykyll, 98
Hussteyd, 99
Huthom, *see* Hotham
Hutton, Little (Hutton Magna), Parva Hoton, Refhoton, 12, 14*n*, 15, 15*n*; lordship, 15
———, Hoton, Hotun, Adam son of Bertram de, 148; Emma de, 193; Humphrey de, 144; Isabel wife of Roger de, 189-90; Rob. de, 148; Roger de, 188; Thurstan de, 148; Walt. de, 55, 57; Walt. son of Alan de, 55
Hutton Hang, Hotona Hang', Geoff. de, 53
Hutton Wandesley, Hoton, 180
Hybaldestowe, *see* Hibaldstow
[?] Hyeland, John de, 132; *and see* Yeland
Hylderthorpe, *see* Hilderthorpe
Hyll, *see* Hill
Hyltun, *see* Hilton
Hymesworth, *see* Hemsworth
Hyndelay, *see* Hiendley
Hyndhagh, Rob. de, 171*
Hyperum, *see* Hipperholme
Hyrddesty, le, 56

Iarn, *see* Gernegan
Illayr, Thos., 52; Rob. his son, 52
Illingworth, Elyng-, Ric., 152; Will., 152
Illumination on documents, ix, x, x*n*, 172*n*
Immingham (Lincs.), Emmig-, 203, 203*n*
Inge, Will., 75
Ingelram, John, 144; Walt., 144
Ingleberd, Ingl-, Ingel-, Margt., 27; Rob. son of Rob., 26; Roger, 27
Ingleby, 140; Greenhow, 141, 142*n*
Inglory gate, 164
Ingram, Ranulf son of Gilb., 193; Will. son of Gilb., 193
Intake, -tacke, the, le Intac, Intakes, 102, 114, 160
Ioneby, Alan de, 142-3; Joan wife of Thos. de, 142
Ireland, 142
———, Hibernia, Yreland, Geoff. de, 92; John de, 187; Will. de, 84*-5
Irthington (Cumberland), 59*n*
Isabel, John son of, 56; Ric. son of, 9
Islip, John, abbot of Westminster, 171-2
Isoud, Issolde, Ric., 79; Rob., 77; *cf.* Esaude and Ysoud.
Ithon, Ithun, Ython, Ythun, Alice wife of Will., 195; Will., 31, 31*n*, 188*n*, 191-2, 194
Iumbald, Rob., 130

Jackson, Jacke-, Jak-, Roland, 179; Will., 143
Jarum, *see* Yarm
Jaudlayn, Jaulayn, Jawde-, Jaudelan, Jode-, John son of, 113; Rob., 115-7, 144
Jepson, Gepson, John, 158-9
Jerusalem, 83; *and see* St. John
Jervaulx, Jerovall, Jorevall, Joreuaux, 59; abbey, 51-2, 59; abbot, 61
Jews, debts of the, 156
Jodelan, *see* Jaudlayn
John, King, 49; Alan son of, 122; Custance wife of Will. son of, 170;

Philip son of, 52, 129; Brother, 53
Jolby (Croft), Joleby, 59, 102
———, Thos. de, 96
Jolyf, Thos., 25*n*
Jonson, Thos., 121
Jord', Walt., 127
Jordan, John, 25, 27; Jordan son of, 125; Ralph son of, 113
Jorevall, *see* Jervaulx
Joscus the Jew, 156
Josiana, Hugh son of, 53
Jouen, John le, 25
Jouett, Will., 121
Joun, *see* Youn
Joy, John, 181
Justices, *see* Bacon, Bekingham, Benstede, Bereford, Finchden, Hengham, Howard, Inge, Malorre, Metingham, Mutford; Pateshull, Peter, Peterborough, Poterne, Roubiry, Scrope, Thirkleby, Threckingham.

Kaber', Kaberg, Sir Alan de, 53-4, 140
Kadherton, *see* Catterton
Kanci, *see* Chauncy
Karl' (? Carleolo), Adam de, 82
Karleton, *see* Carlton
Kaua, *see* Cave
Kay, Will., 158
Kayley, Caille, Cailly, Caly, Cayle, Hugh de, 145*; Roger (de), 145*
Keighley, Kighlay, Kyghlay, -ley, Kyglay, Hen., 44; Hugh, 44; John son of Rob., 118; Rob., 118*; Thos. de, 42, 117*, 117*n*; Walt. de, 98
Keld, Kelde, Nich., rector of Skelton, 143; Will., 80; Will. atte, 137
Keldecroft, le, 20
Kelk, Kelke, John de, 31; John, 28, 34
Kelsterne, -stern, John, 141; Walt. de, bailiff of York, 192
[Kempe], John, abp. of York, 33; his vicar-general, *see* Selow
Ken, Will. del, vicar of Goton, 126
Kendall, Thos. de, 171
Kene, Rob., 174
Kent, *see* Greenwich; earl of, *see* Burgh
———, John, 47; John, vicar of Birstall, 100; Will., 152
Keresforth, Ric., 158
Kersall, Kiruesal, -sale, John de, 111*n*, 112
Keton, Keueton, *see* Kiveton
Kettleby, Kettilby, Will. de, 63, 63*n*; Will. de, rector of Burghwallis, 190
Keu, Adam le, 159
Key, Jordan del, 75
Kighlay, *see* Keighley
Kilham, Killom, Kyllum, Sir Alan de, 54; Nich. de, 34; Ellen his dau., 34; Ric. de, 29
Killwyke, Rob., 147
Kilnwick Percy, Kylwike Percie, 147
Kilvington, Kylvyng-, John, 164
King, Kyng, Kynge, John, 176-7*
King's Bench, marshal of, *see* Brandon
Kiplin, Kimpling, Kippeling, Kypplyng, 49, 51*n*, 142, 142*n*; manor, 54
Kirby Grindalythe, Kirkeby, Kyrkeby in Crendale, Grendale, -all, Grendalyth, Krendale, 119*-20*, 142-3*, 162, 179
Kirby Underdale, 97
Kirby Wiske, Kirkeby super Wysk, 144
Kirk Hammerton, *see* Hammerton, Kirk
Kirkandreas (Kirkland, Cumberland), Kirc-, 204; wood, 204*n*
Kirkby, Kyrkby super le Wolde, 151
———, Kirkeby, John de, 162*n*; Will. de, 133; Will., 33, 153
Kirkby, South, 80
———, Suthkirkebi, Sutkyrkeby, Stephen de, 66*-7
Kirkby Hill, Kirkby in the Moor, xiv*n*
Kirkby Ravensworth, Kirkeby Raueneswath, rector, *see* Rabot
Kirkefeld, le, 71; -lane, 141
Kirkham, Kyrk-, John de, 28
Kirkhill, 160
Kirkstall Abbey, Kyrkestall, -stal, 4, 49; Adam, abbot of, 4; charters relating to, 4*n*
Kirkstead Abbey, Ric., cellarer of, 155, 201
Kirkton, Kirke-, Kyrke-, Ellen wife of Ralph de, 135-6; Maud de, 149*n*; Ralph de, 133-6; Rob. de, 136
Kirshawe, Haymer, 100
Kiruesal, *see* Kersall
Kitchen, Kychyn, Rob. del, 42
Kiveton (Harthill), Kiuetun, Kyueton, ix, 104, 104*n*, 107-8*
———, Keton, Keueton, Kuton, Alan de, 104; Clarice dau. of Rob. de, 110; Gilb. de, 104, 107-8; Hugh de, 111*; Hugh son of Will. de, 109; John de, 109-12; John son of Rob. de, 109-10; John son of Will. de, 108; Nich., 112; Nich. son of Nich., 112; Reg. or Reyner

son of Alan de, 104, 107; Rob. de, 104, 106-8*, 167; Will. de, 105; Will. son of Alan de, 107-8; Will. son of Rob. de, 110
Kixley, Kyxlay, Thos. de, 116; Walt. de, 116
Knapton, 143
Knaresborough, -burgh, 144
———, -burg, John de, abbot of Coverham; Will. de, 71*n*
Kneeton, Kneton, 14*n*, 15
———, Knetun, Alex. de, 14*n*, 15
Conan de, 8
Knight, Roger the, 97
Kote, John, 106
Kroschou, 53
Kuniggesholm, 75
Kuton, *see* Kiveton
Kuuing, *see* Cowing
Kychyn, *see* Kitchen
Kyderanes, 132
Kyghlay, *see* Keighley
Kyllum, *see* Kilham
Kylnepitt, 123
Kylwike, *see* Kilnwick
Kyngeston on Hull, *see* Hull
Kypas, Jordan, 109*
Kyrk-, *see* Kirk-
Kyrkeby, *see* Kirby and Kirkby
Kyrkman, Kyrke-, Will., 78*
Kyxlay, *see* Kixley

Lacton, *see* Laughton
Lacy, Lacye, Lacie, Brian, 178*n*, 179; *and see* Lascy
Laddehow, 12*n*
Ladheland, 53
Lady park, 180*
Ladycrosse, 153
Lairpel, Ralph de, 179
Lak, John, 145
Lalbenell, 170
Lambekotes, 12*n*
Lambert, John, 182; mag., 1
Lambton, Perceval, 150
Lancashire, *see* Hornby, Pilkington
Lancaster, duchy of, 172*; seal of duchy, 171
landa, 105*n*
Landric, Ric. son of, 130
Lanegate, 74; -clif, 74
Lang, John son of Walt. le, 135
Langacres, 113
Langelandes, 133, 149
Langfield, Langefeld, Hen. de, 126
Langley, Langelay, -ley, Thos., 138; Will. de, bailiff of York, 186-7, 196
Langstrip, 56
Langton, Great, Langeton, 51*n*, 143
———, Ellen dau. of Nich. de, 149; Hen. de, 143; John, alderman of Hull, 141; Nich. de, 185, 196*; Nich. de, mayor of York, 189-91*, 197
Langwath, 133
Lanne, Will. son of, 108
Lanum, Will. de, 191*n*
Lardener, David le, 129
Lascelles, Lascel, Lasceles, Lascell', Lacel, Lacelles, Sir Alan le, 55; Roger de, 7, 52, 199; Sir Thos. de, 103; Thos. de, 51-2; Will. de, 64
Lascy, Lasci, Gerard, 153; John de, 123*-4; Roger de, constable of Chester, 49; *and see* Lacy
Lastingham, Lastyng-, 137
———, Thos. neph. of Nich. de, 2
Latheclif, le, 71, 74
Lathum, *see* Laytham
Latimer, Latymer, lord, *see* Neville; Thos., 82; Will., 172
Laton, *see* Layton
Laughton-en-le-Morthen, Lacton, 167; parish, 165*n*
———, Nich. de, 167; Rob. de, 167
Laurence, 70
Laurenceker, 66
Laute, Thos., 25*n*
Lawdhall, *see* Woodhall
Lawson, Thos., mayor of York, 197
Layburn, *see* Leyburn
Laycestre, *see* Leicester
Layeman, Will., 182
Layrbottes, 132
Laytham, Lathum, 162*n*
———, Thos. de, 162
Layton, Laton, -un, -une, Alan de, 9; Hen. de, 9; John de, 3, 148; Mich. de, 3, 95, 148; Mich. son of Rob. de, 14; Nich. de, 148; Roger son of John de, 15; Sir Thos. de, 21; Thos. de, 58; (West), Alex. de, 8
Leaute, Thos., 29
Leavening, Levenyng, John de, 31; Will., 149
Leavington, Kirk, Leuintuna, 143; church, 143
Leche, John, 163
Leconfield, Lekingfeld, Hugh de, 25
Ledbeter, -ar, Juliana dau. of John, 113; Rob., 46
Lediechapman, Thos., 25*n*
Leeds, Ledes, 44, 144; duke of, viii, ix; *and see* Osborne; Corporation, 48*n*; Thos., rector of, 161; chapel near the bridge, 144*n*; Will., chapn. of B.M. of, 144; *and see* Meanwood
———, Ledis, Ledys, Adam son of

Thos. de, 161; Sir Alex. de, 107; Alex. de, 5; Joan wife of Will. de, 98; Sir Roger de, 97; Roger de, 38, 97-8, 116, 144; Will. de, 32, 40, 98; Will. son of Thos. de, 161
Leeke, Hen., 178
Legsby, Leggesby, Will. de, 156
Leicester, Laycestre, Leycestre, John de, bailiff of York, 188, 188*n*; Ric. de, bailiff of York, 191
Lekingfeld, *see* Leconfield
Lelom, Ric., 179
Leming', 53
Lemyng, Lemyg, Nich., 173-4; Rob., 173; Rob. son of Peter, 173*n*
Lengeby, *see* Slingsby
Lenton Priory (Notts.), 172; prior, *see* Hilston; chapter-house, 172; seal, 172*n*
Lenvaise, John, 16; Juliana his wife, 16
Leones, 155, 201
Lescrop, *see* Scrope
Lespenser, *see* Spenser
Lespicer, *see* Spicer
Lesset, *see* Lissett
Lestormy, Will., 90
Lettice, Letiz, Will. son of, 55
Letwayt, 180
Letwell, Lettewell, 166
———, Letewel, Peter de, 105; Simon de, 111*n*
Leuedirode, 67
Leueriche, Rob., 74
Leuintuna, *see* Leavington
Levenes, Thos. de, 9, 12
Leventhorpe, -thorp, Denis, 81; Geoff., 38; Rob., 80; Thos., 38; Will., 46-7
Levenyng, *see* Leavening
Lewes, prior of, 103*n*
Leyburn, Lay-, Wymar de, 52
Leyse, Will., 65
Lightcliffe, Lythteclif, 126
Lincoln, 156, 176; archdeacon, Peter, 202; canon, *see* Scrope; sub-dean, *see* Cliff
———, Peter de, 27, 179; Roger de, 195; Will. de, bailiff of Whitby, 179
Lincolnshire, *see* Gainsborough, Heynings, Hogsthorpe, Immingham, Nocton, Roxby, Scamblesby, Stainton le Vale, Torrington, Willingham
Linel, [Rob.], 1*n*
Lingham, 95
Lissett, Lesset, Geoff. de, 30; Ingram de, 127
Lister, Littester, Lyster, Lytster, Adam, 115-6; John, 116; Thos., 153; Will., 115-6*, 151-2, 171
Litelkeld, 56
Litelwydewra, 132
Lith, *see* Lythe
Lither, Hugh, 106
Litilbergh, *see* Barugh, Little
Littelcrok, 67
Liversedge (various spellings), 36*n*, 38, 41*, 41*n*, 78*, 78*n*, 80, 80*n*, 99, 113, 115*-7*, 144, 154; Great, 102, 116-7; Little, 114, 116
———, John de, 116; John, 98, 100; Ric. de, 36, 40, 41*n*, 80*n*; Ric. de, vicar of Birstall, 39*-42, 42*n*; Ric., 38, 41, 101; Rob. de, 40-1*, 117; Rob., 42; Thos. de, 36, 97, 113-4*; Thos. son of Ric. de, 113; (Little), John son of Will. son of Roger de, 113
Lockington, Lokyng-, Ric. de, 28
Lockton, Lok-, Loke-, Alice wife of Thos. de, 119*, 119*n*, 162*n*; Thos. de, 119*n*, 137, 162*n*; Will. de, 119*, 119*n*
Lockwood, Lokwod, Thos., 164
Loft, Rob. del, 136
Lofthouse, -hous, 146
Lokcock, Ralph, 12
Londe, *see* Lund
Londesborough, 141*n*
London, 61*-3, 142, 196
Lonesdale, John de, vicar of Birstall, 38
Long, Longe, Walt., 134; Will. son of Will. le, 20
Longdrihalges, le, 176
Longfarthinges, 177
Longhurst, 153
Longlands, le Longelandes, 97, 113
Longmore, le, 176
Longreuevong', 169
Lotekou, 105-6
Lound doles, le, 175; *and see* Lund
Louweder, Peter de, 173
Lovel, Lovell, Louel, Anora wife of Roger, 105; Sir Thos., 150*-1; Thos., 150*n*; Will., 130
Loversall, -sal, Ric. de, 175
Loweyn, Will., 5
Loyd, Mr. L. C., 7*n*, 156*n*
Loyne, Eliz. del, 145*n*
Luckok, Hen., 64
Lucock, mag. Nigel, 166; Rob., 166
Ludham, Sir Walt. de (steward of Pontefract), 66*-7
Lumbard, Will., 27
Lund, Lunde, Londe, Lounde, Alice wife of Peter de, 169; Geoff. (de), 104-5; John del, 117*n*, 145-6; Phil. de, 22; Simon de, 22; Sir Stephen de, del, 168*-9; Thos.

de, 25; Will. de, 22
Lunde, 174; *and see* Lound
Lusethorne, Lustehorne, Lustehor', 131, 131*n*
Lutton, Gerard de, 22, 199
Lyell, Will., 178
Lyham (Northumberland), Liham, Lyam, 89, 90
———, Hugh de, 89*
Lymbergh, Will., 23*n*
Lynage, John, 21
Lyndbergh, Ric. de, 172
Lynes, Roger de, 58
Lynne, Rob. de, 193
Lyon, John son of Stephen, 191
Lyot', John, 5
Lyster, Lytster, *see* Lister
Lysurs, Ralph de, steward of Sir Roald Richmond, 53; Ralph de, 140
Lythe, Lith, Nich. de, 179; Will. de, 179
Lythteclif, *see* Lightcliffe

Macreth, Adam, 42
Magcrofte, 99
Magnebi, *see* Maunby
Magotflatte, Magothflatt, 37-8
Malebis, Hugh, 128
Malet, Will., 39
Maletot, Roger de, 1
Malham, Mallum, John de, 97
Malherb, Will., 110
Maliard, Will., 32-3
Malorre, Peter, justice, 57, 75
Malpas, Maupas, Hen., 28, 32*, 32*n*
Maltby (W.R.), Malteby, 157; soke, 157; *and see* Sandbeck
Malton, 133-4*, 137, 162-3
———, John de, 137, 163
Malus clericus, *see* Mauclerk
Manby, Thos. de, alderman of Beverley, 28
Manerio, Walt. de, 82, 89
Manieuil', [Stephen], 4*n*
Manners, Maners, Constance de, 86; Thos., earl of Rutland, 93; crest, 93*n*
Manor Garth, 206
Manors in Yorkshire, *see* Acaster Selby, Aldbrough, Barningham, Beverley, Bishopthorpe, Bolton, Brompton-upon-Swale, Broughton, Burton (Constable), Caldwell, Cliff, Clifton-upon-Ure, Croft, Escrick, Greenhow, Harthill, Hipperholme, Hovingham, Kiplin, Middleton on Leven, Newsham, Notton, Rest, Rise, Rykenild Thorpe, Sedbury, Skewkirk, Stanhowe, Thorpe Salvin, Wadworth, Wales, Wilstrop
Mansell, Mansel, Mauncell, Maunsel, Adam, 148; John, 157; Nich., 66; Thos., 13, 16*n*, 17; Will., 8, 11*
Mapelheued, -heuede, Rob., 58, 62
Mar, le, 84
Mara, Maud de la, 54, 139-40
Marc, Gerold de, 203
Marche, Will., 161
Mardik, le, 90
Marfleet, Mereflet, Stephen de, 203
Margery, Rob. son of, 56
Marisco, de, *see* Marsh
Markenfield, Merkyngfeld, Andrew de, 62
Market Weighton, *see* Weighton, Market
Marmion, -iun, dame Avice, 143
Marr, Mar, 169
Marsh, de Marisco, Will., 148
Marston, Long, Merston, 181
———, Merston, Ric. de, 148; Sir Thos. son of Will. de, 180
Marton, Rob. de, 149; Simon de, 79-82; Thos. son of Simon de, 80*-2
Martyn, Rob., 31
Masham, Massam, 94-5
———, John, 147; Will., 147
Mason, Mazon, Adam, 143; Hen., 197; Ralph le, 109; Rob. le, 20; Will., 117*, 160, 197; *and see* Beteson
Massingham, Ric. de, 111; Joan his wife, 111
Mathewe, John, mayor of Doncaster, 158
Mauclerk, Malus clericus, Roger, 203
Mauleverer, Mawleverey, Sir John, 163; John, 45; Rob., 45; Sir Will., 46
Maunby, 144-5
———, Magnebi, Mauneby, Sir Adam de, 54; Andrew de, 3, 51; Hugh de, 3; Sir Thos. de, 58, 60
Mauncell, Maunsel, *see* Mansell
Maunowers, Maunoers, Maunners, Maunvers, Asculf, Askuil, Hascull, Hasculius de, 5, 108*, 167; Rob. de, 111*n*, 112
Maupas, *see* Malpas
Maurice, Roger son of, 167
Mawyd, James, 152
Mayngour', Will., 136
Mazon, *see* Mason
Meanwood (Leeds), Menewode, 5; pool, 5
Meaux, Meaus, Thos. de, 203
Meek, Meck, Mek, Mik, Rob., bailiff and mayor of York, 186-8, 196
Meinil, Jordan de, 166

Melbourne, -borne, -burne, Will. de, 33; Will., 34
Melcam, John, 178*n*
Meldeby, John de, 135*
Meldred, Ralph son of, 156, 201; Rob. son of, 163*n*
Melsonby, Melsam-, Melsem-, Melsen-, John de, 63; Roger de, 138; Simon de, 4, 4*n*; Will. de, 56
Melton (E.R.), Melton by Northferyby, 179
———, Meleton, Hen., 143, 164, 180; Sir John de, 91-2; John de, 32; Will. de, 85
Menewode, *see* Meanwood
Merc, Eustace de, 127*n*, 203*n*
Mercer, Adam le, 156; Ralph le, 131
Merchant, Will. the, 179
Merche, Eliz. wife of Matthew, 158
Mere, le, 71-2
Merefeld, *see* Mirfield
Mereflat, 74
Mereflet, *see* Marfleet
Merke, Hervey de, 55
Merkyngfeld, *see* Markenfield
Merston, *see* Marston
Meryng, Thos., 100; Thos. son of Thos., 100
Messor, Peter, 20
Metcalff, John, 153
Metham, 138*
———, John de, 37-8; Sir Thos., 137-8; Isabel his wife, 138; arms, 38
Metheltun, *see* Middleton
Methley, Methel, Methelay, -ley, 117*n*, 145*-6*; court-roll, 146; rector, *see* Euere
———, John de, 113
Metingham, Metyng-, John de, justice, 57
Mey, Adam le, 5; Elias le, 167
Michael, 166*; Sir John son of, 50
Micklebring, Miclebrinc, Adam de, 200
Micklefield, Mickylfeud, Rob. de, 68
Micklegate, Mikel-, Sir Rob. de, bailiff of York, 182
Middlesex, *see* Clements Inn, Holborn, Newington
Middleton (E.R.), Midel-, Midil-, 22, 179; on Leven, Middelton, manor, 142
———, Methelt', Metheltun, Middeltun, Mydilton, Adam de, 83; Elias de, 10, 13, 13*n*; Hen. de, 9, 15, 55; John de, 84*; Ralph de, 83; Ric. de, 30; Rob. de, 169; Sir Will. de, 129; Will. de, 18, 20, 86; Will., 197; Will. son of Elias de, 20
Middleton Quernhow, Midelton, 102
Midgley, John, 102
Mik, *see* Meek
Mikedalt, 3
Mikelgate, *see* Micklegate
Mikelker, 4
Mikelwidewra, -wydewra, -wyhewra, 131, 131*n*
Miled, Thos. le, vicar of Wadworth, 172
Miller, Roger the, 156
Millington, Millyng-, Mylling-, 146-7
Milneholme, 150
Milner(e), John, 179; Rob., 78; Will., 20
Milnerode, 72
Milnewange, le, 168
Milnthorpe, le Milnethorp, Millurthorp, 159
Miniot, Mineot, Minioth, Myngot, Mynnot, Agn. wife of Roger, 17; Sir John, 20; (Sir) Roger, 14*, 14*n*, 18; Roger, 13, 17
Mirfeldacre, 176
Mirfield, -feld, vicar, *see* Walker
———, Merefeld, Merfeld, Myr-, Adam de, 38, 41, 145-6*; John, 44; John son of Will. de, 117-8; John son of Will., 81; Oliver, 99; Peter, 46; Rob. de, 117*n*; Will., 81, 118; arms, 146*n*
Moldecloyh, 124
Molescroft, Molles-, 31
Monceaux, Munceaus, Agn. de, 203; Alan and Rob. her sons, 203; Alex. de, 203; Gilb. de, 203; Ingelram de, 203
Monk, Monck, Monke, Munk, Isabel wife of Rob., 73, 75-6*; Rob. (son of John), 73-8; Rob., 160; Thos. son of Rob., 77; Will., 178; Will. son of Rob., 159
Monk Bretton, Monkebretton, 157; Priory, prior, *see* Drax; chapterhouse, 153; priory seal, 153*n*
Monk Fryston, *see* Fryston, Monk
Monkton, Moor, Moremunketon, Munekton, Munketon, 147-8*, 181; moor, 180*; Nun, Priory, 78-9
Montbegon, Montbeg', Adam de, 204, 204*n*
Montboucher, Mounboch', Sir Bertram de, 58, 142
Monterabel, Peter de, 203
Moor, Mora, More, Alex. de la, 67; Godwin de, 161; Hen. de la, 67; Sir James de, 85-6; John son of Ric., 73; Maud his wife, 73; Rob. of the, 85; Roger de la, 15; Will. de, 109
Moore, Daniel, 102
Moreby, John de, bailiff of York,

191-2, 197
Moregate, le, 174-5
Morehous, -hows, 180*; Morhouse, More-, Rode, Morhouserod, 48, 99
Morell hyng, 99
Morespot, 64
Morinus, Hervey son of, 7, 7*n*, 155, 199, 200
Morisson, Isabel wife of Rob., 98
Morlande, Rob., vicar of Harewood, 155
Mortham (Rokeby), 9*n*, 16*n*, 148
———, Mortam, Eudo de, 148; John de, 11, 15, 17, 148; John son of Will de, 11, 16*n*, 17; Juliana wife of Will. de, 148; Rob. de, 20; Rob. son of Roger de, 8; Will. de, 8, 11, 148
Morton, -tun, mag. Hen. de, 167; Rob. de, 104*n*, 163
Morwick, Morewic, Alex. de, 5
Morys, Thos., 42
Moseley, -lay, Sir Ric. de, 63; Ric. de, 60
Moses, 3; Eudo son of, 3
Mothow, -houue, 131-2
Moulton, Muleton, Multon, Alex. de, 142; Hugh de, 50; Ralph de, 3; Ric. de, bailiff of Richmond, 49, 55, 140; Thos. de, bailiff of Richmond, 53
Mounboch', *see* Montboucher
Mount Grace Priory, 164; Thos., prior of, 164
Mountford, Sir Thos., 141-2
Mousey, Musey, Mushei, Musheye, Walt., 10*-2, 15-8, 18*n*; Ric., 20*
Mowbray, Moubrai, Mubrai, Mubray, lord of, 136; (Sir) John de, 134-6; Nich., 90; Nigel son of Will. de, 8; (Sir) Roger de, 128-9*; (Sir) Will. de, 128-9, 129*n*; Will. de, 51; family, 138*n*; arms, 129*n*
Mowthorpe (Kirby Grindalyth), Multhorp by Kirkeby, Kyrkeby, 120, 162
Multon, Helewise dau. of Sir Thos. de, 50; Maud wife of Thos. de, 50*n*; *and see* Moulton
Mulwith (Ripon), -wyth, 181
Munceaus, *see* Monceaux
Muner, Miles le, 203
Munk, *see* Monk
Mur', le, 160
Murdac, Nich., 202
Murdon, John, 5
Muris, Muro, Hugh de, 50; Rob. de, 183; mag. Will. de, 184
Musard, Enisand, fee of, 155, 200
Musey, Musheye, *see* Mousey
Mustier, Rob. de, 94
Mutford, John de, justice, 76
Muxilburch, Will. de, 179
Mydilton, *see* Middleton
Myllington, *see* Millington
Myngot, Mynnot, *see* Miniot
Myrfeld, *see* Mirfield

Nafferton, John de, 29; Laur. de, 29
Naleton, *see* Nawton
Nalleyerd, 114
Nassington, mag. John de, 195
Nawton, Naleton, Rob. de, 136
Nayler, John, 101; Thos., 102
Nelle, Nich. son of, 5
Nelleroyde, -rod, Nelrod, 98-9
Nelson, Nellson, Agn. wife of Rob., 115*
Nesfield, -feld, Nessefeld, Alice wife of Hen., 149-50; Christiana wife of Will. de, 162, 162*n*; Geo. son of Will. de, 150*n*; Hen. de, 119-20; Hen., 149*-50; James, 151; John, 150; John son of Hen., 150; Marg. wife of Will. de, 150*n*; Margt. wife of John, 150; Will. de, 144, 162-3; arms, 145*n*, 163*n*
Ness, Nesse, 133
Nethirsadeberg', *see* Sedbury, Nether
Nettleton, Nettil-, Chris., 100; John, 100; Rob., 154
Neu-, *see* New-
Neubiging, -byghing, (le), 70, 73*n*, 75
———, Neubighig, Walt. son of Ralph de, 83
Neuhaex, Will. del, 136
Neville, -vell, -vill, -vyle, -vyll, Newill, Neyvile, Alex., abp. of York, 206; Edw., lord Burgavenny, 44; Edw., 101; Sir Francis, x; Geoff. de, 163*n*; Geo., lord Latimer, 44; Gervase, 179; Hen. de, 163, 163*n*; Hugh de, 49; Isabel de, 163*n*; Joan wife of Sir Rob. de, 96; John (de), 38*, 38*n*, 98, 115*-7; John, 121*; Sir Ralph de, lord of Raby, 63; Sir Ranulf de, 94; Sir Rob. de, 38, 96; Rob., 44, 46-7, 80-1*, 100, 118*; Thos., 43; Walt. de, 96; Will., lord Fauconberge, 44; Will. de, 38, 114-5; family (of Holt), xiv*n*
New Hall (Elland), Newhall, 152
Newark (Notts.), Newerk, 143
Newbald, Neubald, -baud, 83-4
———, John de, 83*; Thos. de, 84
Newburgh Priory, 128, 132; land of, 132
Newcastle, de Novo Castro, Barth. of, bailiff of York, 195; John of, abbot of Easby, 54

Newgate, le, 99
Newhay, Noua haya, Thos. de, 90
Newington (Middlesex), Newynton, 142
Newland (Normanton), 160; preceptory, 160*n*; court-roll, 160; preceptor, *see* Pemberton
———, James, 137
Newluff, -luf, Chris., Peter, Rob., Rob. jun., Will., Will. jun., 147
Newmarch, -marche, Novo Mercato, Sir Adam de, 106; Joan wife of Adam (son of John) de, 110*; Maud dau. of Adam de, 110; Thos., 80; dame de, 106; arms, 110*n*
Newport, Neu-, Will. de, 162
Newrode, le, 39
Newsham (Appleton-le-Street), Newesom, Newsom in Ridale, Rydale, by Malton, 120, 148-51, 172; manor, 149*-51; mill, 150; les Estenges of, 150
——— (Barningham), Neusum, Newsom, -some, 8, 9, 11*, 12*n*, 14*, 17-9; (E.R.), Neusom, 90, 93
———, Neusom, John de, 137; dame Marg. de, 19*n*; Roger de, 16-7; Thos. de, 136-7; Thos. son of Gervase de, 19
Newton, Potter, (le) Neuton, 5, 49, 118, 161
———, John de, 136; Ric. de, 50; Thos., 143; Will. de, 143
Nicholsby, James, 147
Nicholson, Nicol-, Nychol-, Nycol-, John, 197; Ric., 147; Will., 137
Nigel, 16
Niger, Hervey, 204
Nocton (Lincs.), 77*n*
Nodder, Hugh le, 75
Noel, Sir Peter, bailiff of York, 182
Nony, Will. de, master of St. Nicholas's hospital, Pontefract, 71, 71*n*, 74
Norclif, *see* Northclif
Norfolk, 150*n*; *and see* Dereham, Ellingham, Stradsett, Thetford, Wormegay
———, John, duke of, 44, 99
Norhuurum, *see* Northowram
Norman, -mand, -mande, -mant, -maund, -maunt, Noreman, Adam, 145; Edm. (le), 71-3*, 73*n*, 75; Edm. son of Ric., 71*n*, 74; Eudo son of, 8; Sir John le, 71; John le, 68*, 70*; Marg. le, 73; Marg., 76; Nich. son of Edm. le, 72*n*; Ric. le, 67*-8
Normanton, 39*
Normanville, Normaun-, Sir Ralph de, 94; Ric. de, 20
Nortcaf, *see* Cave, North
Northamptonshire, *see* Ashby, Foxley, Peterborough, Tansor
Northanstan, *see* Anston, North
Northclif (Hipperholme), 124
———, Norclif, John de, 124*; John son of Peter de, 124*; Peter de, 123; Peter son of Thos. de, 123; Roger son of Peter de, 124; *and see* Cliff
Northebecleyes, 16
Northege, -egge, 122-3, 126
Northemir, 56
Northend, Geoff., 138
Northferyby, *see* Ferriby, North
Northiby, Roger, 27
Northlaue, le, 125
Northowram, -rome, 102
———, Norhuurum, Adam de, 122; John his son, 122
Northumberland, 89; *and see* Camboise, Ford, Lyham, Trewhitt, Whalton
Norton, 64
———, -tun, John, 160; Ric. de, 111*n*, 112*, 174*-5; Rob. de, 174; Roger, 178*n*; Thos., 158; Will. son of Rob. de, 165
Nottingham, Nothing-, mag. Will., archdeacon of, 164
Nottinghamshire, *see* Blyth, Cotgrave, Lenton, Newark, Wallingwells, Welbeck, Weston, Worksop
Notton, Notthon, 70*, 74, 76, 77*n*, 151, 157; lord of, 76-7; manor, 142; mill, 66; court-roll, 151
———, Sir Roger de, 77*n*; Roger de, 65-6; Will. de, 72-3*, 76*, 78
Noua haya, *see* Newhay
Novo Mercato, *see* Newmarch
Nun Appleton, *see* Appleton, Nun
Nun Monkton, *see* Monkton, Nun
Nunwick, Nunnewyk, Rob. son of Sir Rob. de, 196
Nutebrun, Nutte-, Geoff., 83-4*, 85, 87; Ric., 83-4*; Will., 83
Nycholson, Nycol-, *see* Nicholson

Oakwell (Birstall), Ockewelle, Okewell, 37; lord of, 98
Octeby, Will. de, 8*n*
Octon, Thos. de, 149
Oderode, *see* Hoderode
Odestorth, 153
Ogysthorpe, Matth., 126
Okenshagh, Okynschagh, John, 160*
Okes, James del, 159; Ric. del, 70
Okwellsyke, 98
Orchardclosse, 150
Orger, Org', Nich., 182; Vincent, 185

Orlians, Will. de, rector of Barningham, 8
Osborne, Thos., 1st duke of Leeds, ix; family, ix*n*, 104*n*
Osmondthorpe, Osmund-, 144
Osmund, Thos., 144
Ossett, Osset, John de, 159; Ric. de, 176; Rob. son of Will. de, 73*n*
Ostiarius, *see* Door-keeper
Oswaldkirk, -kyrke, 65
Oswaldmersche, 72
Otley, Ottley, 154*n*
Otterington, Oteryng-, Otring-, Otryng-, Thos. de, 49; Walt. de, 189-92*, 195, 197; Will. de, 190
Otwy, Otui, Otuy, Peter, 186, 186*n*
Ouerhillum, 114
Ouermesure, 152
Ouetun, *see* Houghton
Ouse, Use, river, 182*n*, 196; *and see* York
Ouseburn, -bourn, Useburn, Usseburne, Will. de, bailiff of York, 188*, 195
Oustiby, Stephen, 133
Outlagh, Ric., 150
Ovenden, Ovynden, 151-2*; lord of, 152; court, 152; mill, 152; *and see* Brownhirst
Overthorpe (Constable Burton), Ouerthorp, Ouirthorpe, Houerthop, Upherthorp, Vuerthorpe, Wuerthorpe, 52-3, 53*n*, 55-6*, 56*n*, 58
———, John son of Ralph de, 53; Robellard de, 56
Ovington, Uluigtun, Roger son of Ralph de, 8
Ovyngam, *see* Hovingham
Owing, Ouuing, Eudo, 83; Rob., 83*-4; the name, 83*n*; *and see* Cowing
Owram (Southowram), Houerum, 123
Oxenhope, Adam de, 36
Oxspring, Oxpringe, Ric., 157; Thos., 153
Oxton, Roger de, 193

Paa, Rob., bailiff of Scarborough, 161
Page, Hen. le, 167; Rob., 179
Pain, Rob. son of, 157; Ralph his son, 157
Painel, *see* Paynel
Painthorpe (Sandal Magna), Payn-, 178
Palmer, Ric. son of Hen. the, 127
Panton, Alan, 56
Pape, Rob., vicar of Appleton-le-Street, 150
Papelay, *see* Popeley
Parent, Perent, John, 166; Ric., 165; Thos., 167, 169
þares, ix, 103*n*, 200
Paslew, Passelew, John, 144, 154; Rob., 144
Pateshull, -hille, Simon de, justice, 128
Patrick, earl [of Salisbury], Patrick son of, 200
Patrikbrumpton, *see* Brompton, Patrick
Patrington, Sir Will. de, 26
Paulyn, Will. (son of Will.), 29*
Paynel, Painel, Hugh, 129
Paynthorpe, *see* Painthorpe
þeers (of an honour), *see þares*
Pelle, Thos., 160
Pemberton, Francis, vicar of Bradford, 165; Sir Thos., preceptor of Newland, 160
Penistone, Peny-, 152-3; chapel of St. John, 153; *and see* Cubley
Penoc, Geoff., 179; Ric., 179
Pepire, Will., 100
þercata, 122*n*
Percehay, John, 150
Percy, Perci, Perceio, fee of, 96; Hen. de, 127-8; Sir Peter de, 180; Picot de, 1; Rob. de, 1; Rob. son of Will. de, 128; Sybil de, 127, 127*n*; Walt. de, 128, 203; Wilekin de, 127; Will. de, 1, 127-8; his steward, *see* Fulk
Percyvall, Will., 90
Perent, *see* Parent
Perkyn, Will., 171*
Pernaz, Benedict, 156
Perpount, Perepunt, Petraponte, Anora wife of Hen. de, 110; Sir Edm. de, 112; Hen. de, 110; Ric. de, 200; Simon de, 200
Pertrick, Gregory, 5
Pesedale, 64
Petemirgat, 56
Petemyrerogat, 62
Peter, Adam son of, 83, 173; Geoff. son of, earl of Essex, justice, 49, 128; John son of, 173; Thos. son of, 53; Will. son of, 9*-12; Will. son of Will. son of, 10
Peterborough (Northants.), abbot of, justice, 148
Petraponte, *see* Perpount
Pety, Rob., vicar of Stillingfleet, 2
Peytevin, Pictavensis, Will., 161
Philipcroft, 175
Philippa, Queen, 77
Philipson, John, 177
Pickering, Pikeryng, 143
———, Pikering, Pykeryng, Denise, 35, 35*n*; John de, 29; John, 35;

Roger de, 190
Pickhill, Pical, Pichale, Pikehale, Pykal, -hale, -hall, John de, 55; John son of Ralph de, 56*-7; Ralph de, 52-3
Picot, Geoff., 51-2
Picoti, *see* Pigot
Picquigny, Pinkeni, H. de, 202
Pictavensis, *see* Peytevin
Pifras, Will., 167-8
Pigbourne, Thos., recorder of Doncaster, 158
Pigot, Picoti, Pigoth, Pygot, -goth, Brian, 9, 11, 12*n*; Hen., 10-1, 17-8, 19*n*; Ralph, 63*n*; Ranulf, 58; Sir Rob., 54
Pilkington (Lancs.), ix
———, Rob., 44; Roger de, ix; Sir Thos., viii-x
Pillerode, 157
Pinder, John le, 124; John son of Stephen le, 88; Hen. le, 124
Pinkeni, *see* Picquigny
Pit, Pytte, Jordan del, 121
Planca, Roger de, 204
Plantagenet, Geoff., abp. of York, 202, 202*n*; Hamelin, 103*n*
Pledwick, -weycke, 160-1
———, Plegwic, Will. son of Alice de, 70
Plowman, Plowgh-, John, 197; Thos. and Maud his wife, 160
Plumpton, Plumton, Will. de, 130
Pocklington, Poklyng-, 146, 147*n*
———, Pokeling-, Pokelyng-, Mich. de, bailiff of York, 187; Ric. de, 29
Podisaye, *see* Pudsey
Poidd, Will., 49
Pollarde, Walt., 169
Ponder Crok, le, 15
Ponte, Adam de, 133-4*
Ponteburg, *see* Boroughbridge
Pontefract, Pountfreit, -fret, -freynt, -freyt, 80*-1*, 95, 99, 154*; honour, 43; king's court of, 43; bailiff of, *see* Wombwell; bailiffs of castle of, 77; constable, *see* Stansfeld; stewards, *see* Hoderode, Ludham; prior of, 145; St. Nicholas's hospital, master, *see* Nony
———, de Pontefracto, Clement of, bailiff of York, 183*-5, 187; Denise of, 188; Thos. of, 91; Will. of, 63*n*, 191
Popeley (Birstall), Popelay, 38, 40-4, 46-8, 80
———, Papeley, Popelai, Poplay, -ley, Cecily wife of Will. (de), 44*, 46-7, 100; Edw., 101-2; Geo., 44-5; Geo. son of Will., 47; Grace dau. of Francis, viii; John (de), 117, 117*n*, 146*; John son of Geo., 46-8; John son of Randolf de, 115-6*; Margt. wife of Will. de, 39, 41, 43; Ralph de, 144, 157; Randolf de, 115; Ric. (de), 40-1*, 41*n*, 42*n*, 43*, 79-82, 117*-8, 121*; Ric., 44-5, 99, 154*; Ric. son of Will. de, 42*-3; Ric. son of Will., 146; Thos. de, 36-7*, 97, 113*-4*; Thos. son of Will., 46-7, 100; Will. (de), 38*-44*, 79*, 98*-9*, 113*-7*, 117*n*; Will., 46*-7, 118, 146; Will. son of Ric. de, 118; Will. son of Ric., 44-7; Will. son of Will. de, 40; Will. father of Ric., 44-5; family, viii
Poppleton, Popiltona, David de, 181-2
Popplewell (Birstall), Poplewell, Poppulwell, 79, 80, 82
———, Popelwell, Popilwell, -woll, Ric. de, 79; Ric., 43; Thos. de, 36; Thos., 80; Will., 80*n*, 99
Porter, ad Portam, Atteyate, John (le), 160, 174*-5*; Ric., 173; Thos., 29, 80-1
[?] Portington, Poting-, Thos. de, 87
Poterne, James de, justice, 128
Potter Newton, *see* Newton, Potter
Potterton, Poter-, 154
———, Thos. de, 173*n*
Potwells, 154
Potyger, Will., 32
Pountfreit, *see* Pontefract
Pouwer, Rob., warden of St. Leonard's hospital, York, 60
Power, Rob., 61*n*
Poynings, Puning, Adam de, 103, 200
Pratis, John de, 1
Prestflatte, 132
Preston, Mr. W. E., ix; Hen. de, 62; Will. de, 184
Preston Jakelyn, *see* Purston Jaglin
Prestson, John, 160
Priest, James, the, 204; Warin the, 204; Will. de, 89
Priestley (Hipperholme), Presteley, 123
———, John son of Elias de, 122; *and see* Harper and Elias; John son of Rob. de, 122; Jordan son of Elias de, 123; Rob. de, 122
Proctor, Thos. the, 107
Proude, Maud, 171
Prudefot, Ric., 148
Pudsey, Podisaye, John de, 97
Pul, ... de, 73
Puning, *see* Poynings

Purston Jaglin, Preston Jakelyn, 154
Pygot, *see* Pigot
Pykal, *see* Pickhill
Pykeryng, *see* Pickering
Pytte, *see* Pit

Quarere, ala, 132
Quarf, Thos., 180
Quarmby, Querneby, John de, 125, 157; Marg. wife of John de, 157
Quia Emptores, statute of, xiii, 111*n*, 132*n*, 170*n*, 172*n*
Qwitley, *see* Whitley
Quixley, *see* Whixley

Rabot, Raboth, Rabott, Isabel wife of Roger, 133; John, 131-3, 135; John, rector of Kirkby Ravensworth, 136; John son of Roger, 133*-4; Juliana dau. of Roger, 134; Philip, 128-9; Roger, 64, 129*-32*, 134; Roger son of Roger, 131, 133
Raby (Durham), lord of, *see* Neville
Radclyf, John, 120
Ralph, John son of, 56*, 109; John the servant of, 109; Sir Ranulf son of, 60; Ric. son of, 22; Rob. son of, 132
Ramsden, Adam, 102
Rand, Peter de, 50, 55, 140
Randes, Rob. de, 27
Ranulf, Sir Henry son of, 54, 140; Sir Ralph son of, 53-4, 56, 103, 140; Sir Ranulf son of, 54, 94, 140; Rob. son of, 109
Raseby, Rob. de, bailiff of York, 191
Rastrick, -tric, Hugh de, 123*
Rauenestih, 124
Rauewyn, Ric., 171
Raumerche, *see* Rawmarsh
Ravennesacre, 160
Ravensthorpe, 177
Ravenswath, Hen., 2*
Ravensworth, 141*n*
Rawdon, 154-5
———, Roudon, John de, 49; John, 155; Ric. de, 5; Will., 198
Rawlinson, Dr., 4*n*, 49*n*
Rawmarsh, Raumerche, 158
Raynaldflat, 113
Rayner, 97*n*, 99*n*, 101*n*; Agn. dau. of Ric., 101-2; John, 58; Lionel, 101; Rob., 138; Thos., 100; Will., 102
Rayns, de, *see* Darayns
rebinate, 107*n*
reddidisse, 7*n*
Redemire, 64
Redenore, mag. Peter de, 139
Redihinge, le, 113
Reedness, Reddenes, Redenesse, Rednesse, Hilary de, 53, 55, 140; Thos. de, 139; Thos. de, bailiff of York, 187-8; Will. de, 25
Reen, Rene, Rob., 174-5*
Reeve, Adam son of Hen. the, 124; Brun the, 156; Hugh the, 16, 70; John bro. of Will. the, 109; Ralph the, 169; Ric. the, 132; Rob. son of the, 176
Refhoton, *see* Hutton, Little
Reginald, Will. son of, 66, 68, 175
Reigate, Sir John de, 180
Reighton, Ryghton, 119
Religious houses in England, *see* Appleton, Beverley, Bolton, Bradenstoke, Bridlington, Byland, Coverham, Easby, Feliskirk, Fountains, Guisborough, Jervaulx, Kirkstall, Kirkstead, Lenton, Lewes, Monk Bretton, Monkton, MountGrace, Newburgh, Newland, Pontefract, Richmond, Rievaulx, Roche, Selby, Sinningthwaite, Temple, Wallingwells, Warter, Welbeck, Westminster, Wetheral, Whitby, Worksop, York; records of, x
Reminton, *see* Rimmington
Rene, *see* Reen
Renegyle, Rothlandus de, 49, 50
Rennes (Britanny), 155*n*
Rest by Cawood, manor, 32*n*, 206, 206*n*; Rest Park, 206
Reynald, John, 177
Reyner, John, 187; Nich., 170; Thos., 154
Ribald, Ralph son of, 7, 199
Riccall, Rykhall, Will. de, 195
Richard, King, II, letters patent of, 32
———, mag., 202; John son of, 6, 37, 115*; Roscelin son of, 7, 199; Will. son of, 68
Richardson, Rychard-, John, 102; Thos., 138
Richeburg, Thos. de, 130
Richenildtorp, *see* Rykenild Thorpe
Richerus, 200
Richmond, Richemond, -mont, -mund, Rischemund, Rychemund, 51*n*, 53, 58-9, 63, 103, 139; honour, 7*n*; liberty, 144; Conan, earl of, 7*n*, 155, 200; his seal, 201; Brian his bro., 155, 201; constables, *see* Alan, Harscod, Roald; stewards, *see* Barningham, Cleasby, Colville; bailiff, 13*n*, 54, *and see* Applegarth, Barningham, Moulton; constableship, 155, 200; fair of, 16, 53*, 56; archdeacon, 140;

Honorius, 3*n*; hospital of St. Nicholas, 62, 156; master, 55-6. *See also* Britanny.
———, Richemound, Richemundia, Elias de, rector of a moiety of St. Mary, Castlegate, York, 186*-8, 190; Geoff. son of Ermine de, 138; Isabel wife of Roald de, 57; Joan wife of Sir Thos. de, 59*-61*, 61*n*; John de, 15; Peter de, 186-8; his executors, 188; Sir Roald (de), 55*-6; his steward, *see* Bowes; Sir Roald son of Alan, 53; his steward, *see* Lysurs; (Sir) Roald (son of Sir Thos.) de, 57-62; Roald son of Alan, 50; Roald son of Roald de, 50*, 57; Rob. son of Thos. de, 142; Rob. son of Thos. son of Hugh de, 11; (Sir) Thos. de, 59, 94, 102, 142, 142*n*; (Sir) Thos. (son of Sir Roald) de, 56-8*; Thos. de, 3, 56; Thos. son of Sir Thos. de, 63; arms, 60*n*, 61*n*, 62*n*, 142*n*
Richmondshire, 59, 61; constable's fees of, 59
Ridale, Margt. dau. of Roger de, 55; Roger de, 55
Riddlesden Ridelsden, Eliz. de, 146
Ridyng, John, 152
Ridyngs (Birstall), 46
Rie, *see* Rye
Rievaulx Abbey, Rieuall', 4; abbots, Ailred, 128, 128*n*; Will., 163
Riggates, 131
Righ, wood of, 129
Rigton, Rigge-, Ryge-, Will. de, bailiff of York, 191, 191*n*
Rihil, -hyll, *see* Ryhill
Rillington, rector of a moiety, *see* Walton
Rimmington, Reminton, Will. de, 97
Riparia, Walt. de, 128
Ripers, Riperes, Ryperiis, Rypers, Hugh de, 165; Will. (de), 174*-6; Alice his wife, 175
Riple, Ric., 132
Ripon, 189, 189*n*
Ripplingham, Ripplyng-, Ryppling-, Rippligam, Edm. de, 85; Ralph de, 85-6*
Rischemund, *see* Richmond
Rise, Ryse, manor, *recte* Rest, 32*n*
———, Rys, Alice wife of Ric. de, 27; Joan wife of Thos. de, 31; Nich. de, 23, 30-2, 34*; Ric. de, 27-8; Thos. de, 26*n*, 29, 30, 32, 32*n*; Will. de, 28-9
Rishworth, Risshe-, Rissh-, Ryssewrth, Hen. son of Hen., 126; John de, 163; Rob. de, 125; *and see* Godley
Riton, *see* Ryton
Roald, the constable of Richmond, 3, 6, 7, 7*n*, 52, 54, 155, 200; his ancestry, 7*n*; *and see* Harscod, St. James; his descendants, *see* Alan, Burton, Richmond; Alan son of (the constable), 7*n*, 51-2, 53*n*, 155, 200-1; Sir Roald son of Roald, 54, 139-40; Maud his wife, 54, 139-40; Roald son of Roald, 95
Roall, Ruuhale, Alex. de, 111; Alice his wife, 111
Robert, Elias son of, 162; Hen. son of, 122; Hugh son of, 157; John son of, 122; Ranulf son of, 52; Rob. son of, 203; Roger son of, 93
Robillard, 140, 156; serjeant of Constable Burton, 53
Robson, Will., 197
Roche, Rochce, Lucy de la, 175; Thos., 130-3
Roche Abbey, 156*
Rocklay, Rob., 179
Rocwik, *see* Rookwith
Rode, *see* Royd
Rodes, 86-7, 87*n*, 92
Rodyshall, *see* Royds hall
Roeston, *see* Royston
Roger, Rodgear, Rogger, John, 40, 43; Rob. son of, 49; Thos. son of, 37; Will. son of, 82, 166; Will., 41, 47-8, 79, 101*
Rogerson, Agn. wife of Thos., 98; Thos., clk. for recognizances at York, 21
Roideland, *see 'roydland'*
Rokeby, 148
———, Alex. de, 17; Thos. de, sheriff of Yorkshire, 42
Rokes, *see* Rookes
Rokesby, *see* Roxby
Roland, John, 179; Thos., prior of Warter, 22*n*, 23*-4
Rolleston, John, 160; Will., 23-4*; *and see* Rowlston
Rollos, Will. de, 49
Rolton, 170
[?] Ronkude, John, 173*n*
Rookes, Rokes, Rokys, John, 163; Jordan de le, 124; Ric. de, 125*
Rookwith, Rocwik, -wyk, Thos. son of Peter de, 52, 55*; Olive his wife, 55*; Olive his dau., 55
Roold, Will. son of, 62
Roos, Roose, Geo., 64; John, 118
Roper, Simon, 178
Roreston, *see* Royston
Ros, Sir Rob., 181
Rose, John, 82; Stephen son of, 16*n*;

Stephen son of Rob., 10; Will., 147
Roskylgate, 56
Rossington, Rosinton, John de, rector of Harthill, 104
Roston, *see* Royston
Roter, Ric. le, 16
Rothwell, Rothe-, 99, 154, 157
———, Hen. de, 187
Roubiry, Gilb. de, justice, 76
Roudon, *see* Rawdon
Roundel, Will., x*n*
Routh, Routhe, Ruda, Sir John, 33; John de, 25; Thos. de, 144
Rowlston, Rolleston, Will. (de), 27-8, 30-3*
Rowton, Rou-, Hugh de, master of St. Giles's hospital, Beverley, 33
Roxby (Lincs.), Rokesby, 156, 156*n*
Royd, Rode, Hen. del, 124; John de le, del, 115*, 124-6; Thos. del, 125*; Will. del, 115
roydland, Roideland, 146
Royds hall, Roydshall, 163
Royston, Roeston, Rores-, Roris-, Ros-, Rus-, 71, 71*n*, 73, 121*n*, 157-60; church, 70, 73, 160; vicars, *see* Forman, Hepworth; John son of the vicar of, 73
———, John de, 157; John son of Felicia de, 70; Rob. de, 70; Thos. de, 70*, 72*n*; Will. de, 120-1
Ruda, *see* Routh
Rufforth, Rucford, Geoff. de, 148
Ruffus, John, 22
Russell, Rusel, Hen., 170; Roger, 83, 85, 89; Will., 107
Ruston, *see* Royston
Ruter, Ric., 17
Rutland, Rotelande, earl of, *see* Manners
Ruuhale, *see* Roall
Rybof, Sir Ric. de, 54, 140
Rybrok, John, 38
Rychardson, *see* Richardson
Rychemund, *see* Richmond
Rydings, 100
Rye, Rie, Rob. de, 203
Rygeton, *see* Rigton
Ryghton, *see* Reighton
Ryhill (W.R.), Rihil, Rihyll, Ryghell, 70*n*, 121*
Rykenild Thorpe, Richenildtorp, Richinild Torpt, Rykenilthorpe, Thorp Rikenild, 165-70*; manor, 165*n*; Inferior, 168
Rykhall, *see* Riccall
Rylston, Rob., 153
Ryngayldic, 56
Ryperiis, Rypers, *see* Ripers
Ryse, *see* Rise
Rysheton, Will., 138
Ryssewrth, *see* Rishworth
Rythe, John de, 94
Ryton, Riton, 136, 150
———, John de, 133
Ryvile, Rob., 55

Sadberg', *see* Sedbury
Saddler, Will. the, 182
Saelton, *see* Salton
Saftona, *see* Shafton
Sage, Will., bailiff of Scarborough, 161
Saham, Ric. de, 109
St. Agatha, *see* Easby
St. Andrew, de Sancto Andrea, Alex., 204
St. Aubin-des-Bois (dio. St. Brieuc), St. Albinus, Will., abbot of, 156, 156*n*, 201
St. Elena, Will. de, 174-5
St. Hilary, James de, 7*n*; Maud his dau., 7*n*
St. James, Rob. de, 67; Isabel his dau., 67*n*; Ric. his son, 67*n*
St. James (sur Beuvron), Hacuil, Hascoil, Hasculf de, 7*n*
St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, 84, 160; *and see* Beverley, Feliskirk, Newland
St. John, Mount, *see* Feliskirk
St. Linus, 98*n*
St. Oswin, Pain de, 129
St. Quintin, Adam de, 203; Alice de, 127-8, 203, 203*n*; Hen. her son, 127, 127*n*, 203, 203*n*; Sybil her dau., 127, 127*n*, 203*n*; Walt. her son, 203; Will. her son, 203; Simon her esquire, 203; Herbert de, 127*n*; *and see* Percy, Steward
Sale, John, 47; Roger de la, 86; Roger his son, 86
Salisbury, earl of, Ric., 44; *and see* Patrick
Salmanbirton, *see* Burton Salmon
Salterkeld, 56
Salton, Sael-, Saule-, Rob. de, 133-5*, 135*n*; Juliana his wife, 134-5
Saltonstall, Sa., 122*n*
Salvain, -uain, -uayn, -ueyn, -van, -ven, -wayn, Seluan, -uey, -wain, -weyn, Siluanus, Syluayn, Anketin, 170; Sir Gerard, 90, 146; Gerard, 92, 198; (Sir) Leo, 166*, 166*n*; Sir Osbert, 106, 166-7*; Osbert, 165-6; Sir Ralph, 107, 110; Ralph, 105, 165*-9*; Sir Rob., 85; Will., 109, 111*n*, 112, 168*-9*
Sampson, Hen., 193; (Sir) John, mayor of York, 184-7, 196; Ric., 197; Thos., 2*; Will., 97
Samson, clk., 164

Sancton, Sancthon, Santon, 84, 88, 159; church, 85-6; rectors, Rob., 83; *and see* Tanton
———, Saunton, Adam son of Hilda de, 84*; Alex. de, 83; Elias de, 83; Geoff. son of Beatrice de, 159; Hugh de, 88; Hugh son of Adam de, 85; Peter de, 83*, 85-6*; Peter de, bailiff of York, 184; Preciosa wife of Ric. de, 159; Ric. de, 87-8*, 90*-3, 159; Ric. son of Peter de, 83; Rob. son of Gilb. de, 159; Roger de, 83; Will. de, 83; Will. son of Peter de, 83
Sanctuary man, *seynt warry man*, 141, 141*n*
Sandal (Magna), Sandale, Sandall, 65, 70*, 159-61, 176; castle, 159; church, 178; *and see* Painthorpe, Woodthorpe
———, John de, 77, 176; Matth. son of Will. de, 72*n*; Rob. de, 72*n*, 73; Will. de, 159; John son of Christiana, his sister, 159
Sandbeck (Maltby), Sandebek, 157
Sandehilles, 149-50
Sandford, Sande-, Edm. de, 104*n*; Sir Esmon, 112-3; Will. de, 112
Sandwath, 180
Sannigwhete, *see* Sinningthwaite
Santon, *see* Sancton
Sauleton, *see* Salton
Saunderson, -dreson, Sawnder-, John, 171; Rob., 164; *and cf.* Alexander
Saunton, *see* Sancton
Sauser, Nich. le, bailiff of York, 190
Savage, Sauuag(e), Geo., 138; Jordan, 188, 197; Ralph, 192, 192*n*
Savile, Sayvile, -vill, -well, Seyvill, Sir Hen., 152, 152*n*; Hen., 40*-1, 79; Sir John, 153, 206*n*; John, 44; Nich., 152; Sir Thos., 44, 118; Thos. de, 71*n*
Savile Green (Halifax), Sewille Green, 102*n*
Savoy, (Sir) Peter of, 50*n*, 53, 139; his steward, *see* Charron
Saxton, John de, 146; Rob. de, 55-6
Saytona, *see* Cayton
Scallewelle, 123*; Scalwell acre, 126
Scamblesby (Lincs.), Scamesby, Scamlesbi, 1, 81
Scampston, Scams-, Skams-, Rob. de, rector of St. Martin's, Micklegate, York, 192, 195*
Scarborough, Scardeburgh, Skarde-, 150, 161; bailiffs, *see* Paa, Sage; seal of their office, 161, 161*n*; common hall, 161
———, Will., 23
Scargill, Scaregil, -gile, -gyle, Scacargil, Schar-, Skar-, Scharekile, Alan son of Hervey de, 13; John de, 10*-1, 14-5*, 21; John son of Warin de, 49; Rob. de, 20; Rob. son of John de, 18; Roger de, 17; Roger son of Roger de, 10, 17; Roger son of Sir Warin de, 10, 19*n*; W. de, 11; Sir Warin de, 20, 138; Warin de, 204; Warin son of Warin de, 10; Sir Will. de, 10*-1*, 13-8*, 144, 148; Will., lord of, 10; Will. de, 9, 12-3; Will., 44-5, 81*; Will., jun., 81*
Scarlat, Alex., 83
Scawsby, Scauseby, Hugh de, 157
Scayf, Schayf, Thos., 86; Will., 87
Sch-, *see* Sh-
Schagh, *see* Shaw
Scharp, Ralph, 179
Schideby, *see* Skeeby
Schiken, Will., 189; Ysolt his wife, 189
Schiuet, *see* Chevet
Scholes (Birstall), Scoles, Scolez, 43, 79, 80, 80*n*, 82
———, Skoles, Ric. de, del, 42, 117, 117*n*
Schortecrok, 67
Schortunenge, le, 176
Schoter, *see* Scoter
Schutherschelf, *see* Scutterskelfe
Schuyher, Alan son of Ric., 53
Scirewit, Schyrewyt, -wyd, Scyrewyt, Scyrewyth, Skyre-, Skirewith, Gervase de, 11*, 12*n*; Ric. de, 9*, 11, 12*n*, 13, 13*n*
Sco ia, *see* Scotland
Scokirk, *see* Skewkirk
Scolland, 7, 199
Scorbrough, Skoreburgh, 27
———, Scoreburgh, Rob. de, 28-31; Thos., 32
Scorby, Scorre-, Skore-, Skorre-, Hen. de, bailiff of York, 191; Walt. de, bailiff of York, 188, 188*n*
Scot, Scote, Scott, Schotte, Schoticus, Scoticus, Andrew, 179; John, 49, 125, 144; Mich., 55; Thos., 71*n*, 161; Will. de, 148; Will., 5, 118
Scoteny, Scoteni, Schoteni, Peter son of Thos. de, 156*n*; Thos. de, 156, 156*n*
Scoter, Schoter, Agn. wife of Ric. le, 11; Ric. called, 10
Scotland, Scocia, Eliz. heir of John son of Thos. de, 144-5; John de, 53, 139; John son of Rob. de, 156
Scotson, Nich., 102
Scott, Dr. E. J. L., 7*n*; *and see* Scot

Scotton (Farnham), by Knaresburgh, 163; lord of, 144
Scouesby, *see* Skewsby
Scroby, Alan de, 11; Avice or Avota his wife, 11
Scrope, Scrop, Scropp, Lescrop, Lescrope, (Sir) Geoff. le, 61*-3*, 94*-5, 173-6, 190*-2*, 194; Geoff. le, 60*, 188-9, 196; mag. Geoff. le, canon of Lincoln, 176*; Geoff. son of Geoff. le, 173-5; Sir Hen. le, 59-63, 63*n*, 94-5*, 174-6, 189, 194-6; seal of, 63*n*; Hen. le, justice, 75; Hen. le, 14; Hen. son of Will. de, 4; Juetta wife of Sir Geoff. le, 190; Sir Ric., 63; Ric. (de), abp. of York, 32, 32*n*, 206; Sir Will. son of Geoff. le, 20; Will. de, le, 4, 14; family, xi, xii; arms, 191*n*
Scruton, Scurueton, 90
———, Hugh de, 3; Helewise his wife, 3; Will. de, 63
Scutterskelfe, Schutherschelf, Scotherisckelf', Scotherskelf, Skudreskelf, Alan de, bailiff of York, 187-8; Will. de, 183*
Scuwyn, Ric., 20
Scyrlock, *see* Skirlock
Scytheby, *see* Skeeby
Seacroft, Secroft, 161, 161*n*
Sealing clause, xv
Seals, xiv, xv; Cistercian and Premonstratensian, 139*n*; Great Seal, 3*n*, 24*n*, 49*n*, 172*n*; official seals used by private persons, xv; *and see* Beverley, Bolton, Bosville, Bowet, Britanny, Bune, Chesterfield, Dalton, Doncaster, Easby, Hick, Hotham, Lancaster, Lenton, Monk Bretton, Richmond, Scarborough, Scrope, Selow, Templer, Warter, Worksop, York, Yorkshire; *and see* arms
Seaton Ross, Seton in Spaldingmore, 93, 162
Secker, Seker, Sekker, Will. le, 88-90; Anabel his wife, 90; Will., 92
Sedbury (Gilling), Sadberg', Sadeberge by Gilling, Sedberga, 14*n*, 15-6, 155, 200; manor, 15, 15*n*; attemorendes, 15; (Nether), Nethirsadeberg', 15
———, Sadberb', Will. de, 17
Selby, Selebi, 121; bailiff of, *see* Drax; Ric., abbot of, 163
———, Seleby, Hugh de, 181-2; John de, bailiff of York, 190; Nich. de, 183; Nich. de, bailiff of York, 184; Nich. son of John de, 182; Rob. de, 149; Will. de, 27
Self, *see* Shelf
Selfgerthing, 85
Seliscoch, Selessckoh', Selscoyt, 53, 56*
Selow, John, canon of York and abp.'s vicar-general, 33; his seal, 33*n*
Seluan, *see* Salvain
Semi-colons, use of, xi
[?] Sene, Ric., 162
Senyngton, *see* Sinnington
Sequartus, dapifer of Ralph de Fougères, 155, 201
series, 127*n*
Serjeant, Serjant, John the, 83-4; Ralph le, 106
Serlby, Serle-, Serlbie, Hugh de, 111*, 170; Joan de, 104*n*; John de, 112
sertan, 151
Sessay, Ceszay, 136-7
———, Seszay, Ric. de, bailiff of York, 192
Seton, *see* Seaton
Settrington, Setering-, Seteryng-, Seterryng-, Setring-, Setryng-, 119*-20, 162*-3
———, Geoff. de, 119, 162
Sewerby, Sewardby, Will., 140
Sewille Green, *see* Savile Green
seynt warry man, *see* Sanctuary man
Seyvill, *see* Savile
Sezevaux, -waus, Sezzeuaus, Sexdecim Vallibus, Hen. de, 182; John de, 58, 196; Nich. de, 149, 188; Rob. de, 185
Shafton, Saftona, John de, 66
Sharpe, Thos., 80
Shaw, Schagh, Shagh, Shay, Chris., 161; Eliz. wife of Will., 153; John, 160*n*; Ric., 160*; Rob., 100; Roger del, 177; Will. bro. of John, 160
Shay Syek, 46
Sheffield, Scheffeud, Scheffield, Shefeld, Adam de, 88; Sir Thos. de, 63*n*
Shelf, Schelf, Self, 123, 163; Pytts, 126
Shelton, Schelton, Rob. de, 173
Shepherd, Schepard, Shepehird, Ellen wife of Walt., 63; Hen. son of Stephen the, 118; Ric., 80*n*; Walt., 63
Sherburn-in-Elmet, 206; manor house in, 206; church, 206; *and see* Castle Hill
———, Shir-, Shire-, Schyre-, John de, 192; John de, bailiff and mayor of York, 192, 194-5; Will. de, 17; Emma his wife, 17

Sheriff, Rodbertus the, 204
Sheriff Hutton, Schireuehoton, Hoton vic., 163, 164*n*; rector, 163
Shether, Ric., 157-8; Agn. his wife, 158, 158*n*
Shierburne, John, rector of Guiseley, 155
Shipton, Shupton, Schup-, John de, 186*n*, 187-8; Kath. dau. of Emma de, 188
Shirburn, *see* Sherburn
Shireoaks, Schirokes, Schyrehokes, Will. son of John de, 169-70
Shirwod, Shire-, Schir-, John (de), 80-1*; John, clk. for recognizances at York, 141
Short Northrodis, 71
Shupton, *see* Shipton
Sibson, Will., 136-7
Sicling, Walt., 51
Sighsill, Will., 34
Sigiswyk, Humph., 150
Siket, 51
Silkstone, Silkeston, John de, 71*n*; Rob. de, 71, 77, 77*n*
Siluanus, *see* Salvain
Simon, John son of, 181; Rob. son of, 200; Walt. son of, 27
Sinningthwaite Priory, Sannigwhete, 202, 202*n*
Sinnington, Senyng-, 150*n*
Sitinpottes, 130
Skaife, Skaif, Edw., 197; John, king's [?] messenger, 197
Skales, Ralph, 65
Skamston, *see* Scampston
Skardeburgh, *see* Scarborough
Skargil, *see* Scargill
Skeeby, Schideby, Scytheby, 49, 50
Skeldergate, mag. Will. de, 184, 186-7
Skellall, John, 177
Skelton (Bulmer), rector, *see* Keld
Skerne, Skiren, Will. de, 22
Skewkirk (Tockwith), Scokirk, 164; manor, 164
Skewsby, Scouesby, John son of Rob. de, 132
Skinner, Roger the, 195; Vincent the, 182
Skipton, Skyp-, fee of, 96
Skipwith, -wyth, Skypwith, Thos., 33-4*
Skircoat, -cote, 102, 125-6, 126*n*; *and see* Willow Hall
———, John son of Thos. de, 126
Skiren, *see* Skerne
Skirewith, Skyrewyth, *see* Scirewit
Skirlock, Sckir-, Scyr-, Skyre-, Skirlokke, Stirlok, Will., 182-5*
Skoles, *see* Scholes
Skoreburgh, *see* Scorbrough
Skoreby, *see* Scorby
Skudreskelf, *see* Scutterskelfe
Sleford, -forth, John, 33; Will., 32
Sleth, Will., bailiff of York, 184
Sley, Thos., 65
Slingsby, Slengesby, Lengeby, 132, 132*n*; rector, *see* Daraynes
Smal Royde, 118
Smaldoles, Smale-, le, 174*
Smetheuslandis, 18
Smith, Smyth, Agn. dau. of Hen., 78*-9; Almotus the, 27; Joan wife of John, 177; John the, 131-3; John, 99, 177*; John son of Hervey the, 62; Ric. son of John, 177; Rob. the, 131, 175; Rob. the (Constable Burton), 58; Agn. his wife, 62; Stephen and Thos. his sons, 62*; Thos. the, 5; Thos., 2*, 43, 80*n*; Thos. son of Rob., 157; Will. the, 5; Will., 80, 138; Will. son of John the, 133*-4
Smyth Flatt, 181
Snydale, Snytall, 39
Snytall, John, 159
Sollom, *see* Cowlam
Somerforde, Ralph de, 97
Somerset, mag. Will. de, rector of West Heslerton, 59, 59*n*, 60
[?] Somerstayle, Anth., 179
Somerville, Sumer-, Will. de, 161, 161*n*; family, 161*n*
[?] Somerwod, 156
Sonegate, 57
[?] Sonninges, Edw., 96
Soothill, Sot-, Sote-, 46-7, 101
———, Sut-, Sothyll, Hen. de, 79, 115-7; Thos., 101
Southclyf, *see* Cliff, South
Southegge, Sowth-, Soweg', Sudhege, Suthege, 122-3*, 123*n*, 125-6
Southiby, Suthiby, Suthyby, Sutybi, -by, Roger, 84, 86-7*, 90*; Will., 91-3
Southkyrkby, *see* Kirkby, South
Southowram, 126*n*; *and see* Owram
Sowhwelrod, 97
Spacy, John, 143
Spanald, Rob., 121
Specer, *see* Spicer
Speght, Alice wife of Will., 98; John, 40*n*
Spen (Gomersal), 43
———, Thos. del, 97, 113; Will. del, 115
Spenneles, 131
Spenser, Lespenser, John, 33; Rob., 195
Sperry, Sperri, Emma wife of Rainer, 186-7; Rayner, 186; Reg.,

bailiff of York, 185; Will., 186, 188, 188*n*
Spicer, Specer, Lespicer, (Sir) John le, mayor of York, 183*, 187; John le, jun., bailiff of York, 183*; John le, 185*, 196; John le, jun., 185; John, 171
Spineto, Ric. de, 164
Sprigonel, Spregonell, Sprygonell, Adam, 77; John, 178; Rob., 178
Springald, Adam, 69
Sproxton, -tone, John, 137; Sir Rob. de, 130; Will. de, 149
Stainforth, Stanford, Steinford', Elias de, 200; Sir Thos. de, 95
Stainley, Stanelay, Will. de, 163
Stainton, Stayn-, Geoff. son of Ric., 154; Godfrey de, 74, 76; John de, 68, 70; Laur. son of John, 154*; Rob. de, 74, 77; Thos. de, 76-8; Thos., 178; Will. son of John, 154
Stainton le Vale (Lincs.), Stainton, 156*n*
Stainweges, *see* Stanwick
Staller, Rob., 27
Stancill, Stansal, -sale, John de, 171*
Stanegriue, *see* Stonegrave
Stanelay, *see* Stainley
Stanford, *see* Stainforth
Stanhowe (nr. Kiplin), Staynhou-, -howe, 142*n*; manor, 142
Staniflat, 106
Stank close, 181
Stansal, *see* Stancill
Stansfeld, Stanesfeld, -feud, Stanisfeld, John de, 125; Oliver de, constable of Pontefract, 71; Ric. de, 123
Stanwick, Stainweges, Eudo de, 3
Stapleton, Stapel-, Nich. de, 3, 58, 135; Rob. de, 49; Will. de, 161
Starkye, James, 138
Startforth, Streford, John son of Thos. de, 8
Statute merchant, 6, 21; seal, *see* Chesterfield
Staveley (Derbyshire), 6
———, Stauele, -lay, Adam de, 22; Alice (wife of Rob.) de, 185-8*, 188*n*; Emma dau. of Rob. de, 186-7; John de, 55, 94, 180; Rob. de, 183; Will. de, 189; Will. son of Rob. de, 186-7*
Stayngrife, *see* Stonegrave
Staynhou, *see* Stanhowe
Staynton, *see* Stainton
Steeton, Stiueton, Bertram de, 148; Sir Ric. de, 180; Ric. de, 148
Steinford', *see* Stainforth
Stenton, Prof. F. M., ix*n*, 103*n*
Stephan, Juliana, 106, 109
Stephen, Hugh son of, 169; Roger son of, 52
Stephynson, Rob., 137
Sterne, Ric., abp. of York, 164-5
steryng, 47
Stevenson, Nich., 153; Will., 178
Steward, Rob. the, 127*n*, 128, 203, 203*n*; Will. the, 127*n*, 128
Sticlaue, Thos. de, 57
Stillingfleet, vicar, *see* Pety
Stillyngton, John, 2
Stirkeland, *see* Strickland
Stirlok, *see* Skirlock
Stiueton, *see* Steeton
Stockecroft, 72
Stockeholm, 91*n*
Stoclutes, 132
Stocwad, 138
Stodehagh, *see* Studdah
Stodelay, *see* Studley
Stok', Peter de, 49
Stokes, Walt. de, 180
Stokks, John, 152
Stone, Ston, Stones, Stonis, John de, del, 38-9, 98, 114-6*; John, 99, 118; Rob. de, del, 37*, 39*-44, 79, 117; Rob. son of John del, 36; Rob., 98; Thos. (del), 40-2*, 117*; Will., 47
Stonecrosse, Ston-, le, 174, 174*n*
Stonegrave, Stanegriue, Stayne-, Stayngrife, Sir John de, 130; Sir Will. de, 130, 132
Stonor, Sir John de, 189
Storthes, Matth. de, 68; Rob. del, 117*n*
Stouengate, 56
Stradsett (Norfolk), Stradeshede, manor, 150*n*
———, Eliz., 150*n*
Strafford, fee of, 176
Strangways, Eliz. wife of Sir James, 141-2; Sir James, 141-2, 153; James, 151*n*
Streford, *see* Startforth
Strenger, -gare, Stryngar, John, 47; Rob., 39*, 42
Strengfelley, Edw., 48
Strickland, Stirke-, John de, 58
Stubbes, 67
Stubley (Birstall), Stublay, 43
———, Stubelay, Stubbe-, John de, 39*-43*; John, 45-6, 48, 101*; Ric. de, 114*; Thos. (de), 36, 38*, 98, 115-6; Will., 45, 47
Studdah, -hagh, -hau, -dow, Stodag', -hag', -haghe, -hau, -haugh, Stoddhawe, Stodehagh, -hal, Alan de, 58*-60*, 62*; Peter de, 139; Thos. de, 50, 52-4, 139-40, 156; Thos. son of Alan de, 56; Thos.

son of Thos. de, 56
Studley, Stodelay, 193
———, Stodley, Thos. de, 185; Will. de, 129
Sturdy, John, 59
Sturmy, Ric., 91-2*
Stuteville, -vill, Simon de, 60
Suardmold, 62
Suffolk, *see* Wissett
Suinelingtun, *see* Swillington
Suinesheued, Roger de, 68
Sumerville, *see* Somerville
Sumptar, Suntar, Rob., 197; Rob. jun., 197
Sunbecwat, 56
Sunbek, 57
Sunderland (Tickhill), Sundir-, 170-1; croftes, 171
Sunele. . . ., 56
Sutclif, *see* Cliff, South
Suthclif (Hipperholme), 124
Suthelinham, *see* Ellingham
Suthiby, *see* Southiby
Suthill, *see* Soothill
Suthkirkebi, *see* Kirkby, South
Sutkaua, *see* Cave, South
Sutthanstan, *see* Anston, South
Sutton, Suton, Alice wife of John de, 119*n*, 120, 162*-3; John (de), 119*, 119*n*; John de, bailiff of York, 183*; John, 80-1; Ric., 24*; Thos. de, 25; Walt. de, 71, 74; Will. son of John de, 119, 162
Svwina, mag. Rob. de, 203
Swain, Adam son of, his daus., 204*n*; his descendants, 204*n*
Swale, Will. de, 163
Swanland, Thos., 34*
swath, 176, 176*n*
Swillington, Swinling-, Suinelingtun, Hugh de, 122, 161
Swinbancke, Stephen, 198
Swineherd, Swyn-, Roger le, 27; Will. son of Roger le, 27
Swinethwaite, Swnygthwait, Swynnigthwayt, Thos. de, 95; Will. de, 94-5
Swinton (Ryedale), Swynton, 150-1
———, Swyntona, John de, 162*-3; John, 120; Thos. de, 137, 163
Swynepottes, 133
Sybil, Hugh son of, 170
Syerithcroft, 4
[?] Sylkston, John, 154
Syluayn, *see* Salvain
Symmes, Symmys, Ric., 158*; Will. his son, 158
Symson, John, 143; Will., 155; Alice his wife, 155
Syreson, Syrsun, John, 160*
Syxendale, *see* Thixendale
Tailor, Tailour, Taillour, Tayleyour, Tayll-, Taylz-, Agn. dau. of Roger the, 131*; Agn. dau. of Maud the, 131; Hen., 137; Hugh, 2*; John, 119*, 160; Ric. son of Maud the, 131; Ric. son of Roger the, 131; Roger the, 130, 133; Will., 158
Taket, Takill, John, 143, 179; Alice his wife, 143, 179
Talbot, Sir John, 99
Talle, John, 88
Talvas, Taleuaz, Adam, 78*-80; Agn. his wife, 78; Margt. dau. of Adam, 80; Mich., 122
Tankersley, -erlay, Sir Ric. de, 69
Tanner, Tanur, Elias the, 5; Gilb. le, 27; Reginald the, 27
Tansor (Northants.), Tanesoure, Tanessouers, Tannessouers, 7*n*, 140, 140*n*; manor, 54, 54*n*
Tanton, Ric. de, rector of Sancton, 88
Tatewic, *see* Todwick
Tathewell, Will., 177
Taunton, John de, 90
Tayllour, *see* Tailor
Teford, Tefford', *see* Thetford
Tempest, Sir John, jun., 63; John, 95
Temple, house of the (Knights Templars), 162
Templer, seal of [?]Leticis le, 96*n*
terranea, 196*n*
Terrington, Tiuering-, Tyuering-, 130, 172
———, Teueryng-, Stephen de, 135*, 135*n*
Teryngton, *see* Torrington
Thakel, Ric., 162; Rob., 162
Thenthrasik, Thenthrauesik, 124
Thetford (Norfolk), Teford, Tefford', 111, 200
Thinge, *see* Thwing
Thirkleby, Thurkelby, Turgilby, Sir Roger de, justice, 148; Sir Walt. de, 118
Thirn, Thirne, 93*n*, 95
———, Thyrn, Thos. de, 145*, 146
Thirnescough, *see* Thurnscoe
Thirnyng, W., 42
Thirsk, Thryske, 164
Thixendale, Syxendale, Nich. son of Gilb. de, 195
Thomas, Stephen son of, 50; Thos. son of, 124; Will. son of, 57
Thomlynson, *see* Tomlinson
Thompson, Prof. A. Hamilton, 156*n*, 206
Thomson, Simon, 178, 178*n*; Will., 121, 137

Thoresby, Thorasbi, Ellis de, 163; Hugh de, 58; Rob. de, 204
Thorganby, Turgrimbi, Hugh de, 203
Thornhau, 95
Thornhill, Thorne-, 40-1, 152*n*
———, Thornill, Sir Brian de, 36-8, 114*; Brian, 44; John de, 125; Sir Ric. de, 70; Ric. de, 144; Thos. de, 124-6; Will. de, 40*, 43; Will., 44*; arms, 44*n*
Thornhom, John, 150
Thornton (Bradford), 164; chapel and chapelry, 164
———, John de, 122, 135; Rob., 150; Roger de, 122; Thos. de, 122; Walt. de, 122; Will. de, 25, 135, 149
Thornton-le-Dale, Thorneton by Pikeryng, 143
Thornton Watlas, Watlaus, 95
Thorny, Will. de, 129
Thorp Rikenild, *see* Rykenild Thorpe
Thorpe (Hipperholme), Thorp, 124; (nr. York), 90; (in Balne), Thorp in Balnea, 110; (Nether, Thorpe Salvin), 168
———, Torpe, ... de, 16; Mich. de, 11*; Reyner de, 170; Rob. de, 8, 17-8*, 119
Thorpe Bassett, Thorpbassett, 120, 162; rector, *see* Baty
Thorpe Salvin, Torp Salueyn, 105, 107, 109*, 111*n*, 112, 165-9; manor, 165*n*; status of benefice of, 165*n*; Will., rector of, 165; Elias his bro., 165; Nich., chapn. of, 167*; Will., chapn. of, 165*n*, 166-7, 169; *see also* Rykenild Thorpe
[?]Thorthosueden, Thos. de, 87
Threckingham, Triking-, Trikyng-, Lambert de, justice, 57, 75*
Three houses, Rob. of the, 84-5
Threplandes, 9
Threton, *see* Treeton
Thryske, *see* Thirsk
Thuaytes, 53
Thurkelby, *see* Thirkleby
Thurkil, Will. son of Will. son of, 50
Thurlstone, Thurleston, 153
Thurmeston, Thos. de, 28
Thurnscoe, Thirnescough, 153
Thust, 133
Thwayt, Twayts, Rob., 181; Will., 143, 180-1
Thwing, Thweng(e), Thinge, Twenge, John de, 29; Joan his wife, 29, 29*n*; Marm. de, 127; Sir Rob. de, 95, 139; Sir Will. de, 92
Thynglowe, *see* Tingley
Thyrbec, Hen. de, 108
Thyrn, *see* Thirn
Tickhill, Tik-, Tike-, Tyke-, Tyk-, Tykyll, Tykhyll, 111, 170-2*, 174-5; Nich., rector of, 157; adv. of free chapel within the castle, 171-2*; Will., chapn. of the castle, 157; mill of the castle, 170: Thos., the serjeant in the court of, 157: *and see* Sunderland
Tighler, Will., by le Bek, 28
Tillemir, [Will.], 4*n*
Tillot, Geoff. son of, 8
Tilly, Tylly, Margery wife of John, 37; John, 37, 113-4*
Tingley, Thynglowe, Peter de, 157
Tinsley, Tinisloue, Tynneslowe, Sir Hen., 107; Hen. de, 167
Tirel, *see* Tyrel
Tirwhitt, *see* Tyrwhit
Tiuerington, *see* Terrington
Toche, *see* Tothe
Tockwith, Tocwith, 164, 180
Tocotes, Tokotes, John de, 180; Sir Roger de, 180
Todd, Will., 198
Todwick, Tatewyk, 104*n*, 109
———, Tatewic, Tatewike, Will. de, 107, 167; Will. son of Cecily de, 107*; Will. son of Will. de, 106-7
Toller, Tollere, John, 28; Isabel wife of Ric. le, 192*-4*; testament of, 194; Ric. (le), 190*-2; testament of, 192
Tomlinson, Tomlyn-, Thomlyn-, John, 99, 164; Ric., 99; Will., 153
Tone, John, 33
Tone close, 181
Tong, 46, 46*n*
———, Tonge, Toung, Hugh de, 81; Hugh, 82, 99; John de, 40-3*, 79; John de, sen., 40; John de, jun., 40-1*; John, 117; John sen., 42; John jun., 42; Ric. de, 97, 114, 125; Will. de, 125
Torcossock (Cumberland), Torkrossok, 59, 59*n*
Tornewde, mill of, 170
Torpe, *see* Thorpe
Torrington (Lincs.), Teryngton, 81
Tortemayns, Tortemays, Sir Will., 167; Will., 104
Tothe, Thot [?]ze, Toche, John, 83, 85, 88, 91; Will., 179, 179*n*
Toung, *see* Tong
Towthorpe (Wharram Percy), Touthorpe in the thistles, 51*n*, 172
Trafford, Trafforth, John de, 72*n*, 75*-7; John son of John de, 77, 77*n*
Trailli, [Nich. de], 1*n*
Treeton, Threton, Hugh, rector of, 104-5; Nich. his bro., 105

———, Treton, Eliz. dau. of Will. de, 105; John de, 104; Jordan de, 104, 104*n*; Will. de, 105, 169
Tre[?]ouran, Roger, armorial seal of, 162*n*
Trewhitt (Rothbury, Northumberland), Tyrwhit, 89
Trikingham, Trikyng-, *see* Threckingham
Trimmingham, Triming-, Trimyg-, Will. de, 123*-4
Trusbutt, Tursbuz, lord, 93
Truue, Ralph, 131
Tubyrdpigyll, 99
Tuck, John, bailiff of York, 195
Tueler, Stephen le, 183
Tuiel, Rob., 1
Tuinling, mag. S., 170
Tunstall, -stal, Ric. de, 51; Sir Thos., 141*n*
Turgilby, *see* Thirkleby
Turgis, Turgys, Peter, 187*
Turgrimbi, *see* Thorganby
Turner, Turnor, Turnour, Agn. wife of Rob., 5, 39, 40*n*; John, 147, 163; Rob., 5, 39, 40*n*; Rob. sen., 147; Rob. jun., 147; Thos. jun., 147; Will., 147
[?] Turribus, Nich. de, 1
Turs, Rob. de, 69
Tursbuz, *see* Trusbutt
Turton, -tone, Nich., 178*n*, 179
Turwhit, *see* Tyrwhit
Tutbury, Hen. de, prior of Wetheral, 50, 50*n*
Twayts, *see* Thwayt
Twenge, *see* Thwing
Twyer, Sir Rob., 33
Tykhill, *see* Tickhill
Tylly, *see* Tilly
Tynneslowe, *see* Tinsley
Typethalfackir, 126
Tyrel, Tirel, Tyrell, Avice dau. of Rob., 70; Thos., 67-70*, 76; Will., 70*n*; Will. son of Thos., 70
Tyrreswell, Hen. de, 194-5
Tyrwhit, *see* Trewhitt
———, Tirwhitt, Turwhit, Adam, 23-4; Will., 25*n*
Tyuerington, *see* Terrington

Uckerby, Ukker-, Simon de, 142
Ughtred, John son of, 122; Hen., Rob., Will., his sons, 122
Ulf, Rainer son of, 204
Uluigtun, *see* Ovington
Underwood, Will., 55
Upherthorp, *see* Overthorpe
Upsall, Uppesal(e), John de, 169-70*
Upwod, Upwode, Uppewode, 85-6, 89
Use, *see* Ouse
Useburn, *see* Ouseburn

Vath, *see* Wath
Vaux, Vallibus, Thos., 197; Will. de, 50
Vavasour, -ur, Rob., 127; Rob. son of Sir Will. le, 173
Vendoure, Will. de, 203
Ver', Alice le, 132
Verdenell, Werdenel, John, 185; Rob., 192*n*, 193; Vincent, bailiff of York, 195
Verri, *see* Werry
Vescy, Vesci, Vessy, Vecy, lord, *see* Brounflete; Eustace de, 82; Isabel wife of Will. de, 93; Warin de, 82; Will. de, 87, 87*n*; Will. son of Will. de, 90, 93
Vest-, *see* West-
Vincent, Vyncent, Vincens', Peter, 12, 16-7*; Will., 10, 12*-3, 20-1; Will. son of, 11
Virida, Will. de, 105
Vuerthorp, *see* Overthorpe
Vyttelay, *see* Whitley

Wacelin, -lyn, Wascelin, Gwascelyn, Sir John, 166; John, 165-6; Ric., 165; Rob., 165; Will., 167, 169; Will. son of John, 166
Wadsley, Waddeslay, -ley, Wadeslay, Isabel wife of Sir Rob. de, 173; Thos. de, 173-4; Will. de, 110*
Wadsworth, Waddeswrthe, Thos. de, 124-5*
Wadworth, Waddewrth, Waddesworth, 172-6*; windmill, 174; rector's manor, 175; rector's house, 173; vicars, John, 173; *and see* Miled
———, Adam son of Peter de, 173; Elias de, 174; John son of Will. de, 174; Rob. son of Peter de, 176; Rolland de, 176
Wadylove, Will., 153
Waghen, Waugen, Thos. de, 27
[?] Waiesell, Lancelot, 198
Wainwright, Waynwrith, Alex. le, 125
Wakefield, -felde, 160
———, Simon de, 189; Will. de, 70
Walays, *see* Waleys
Walcalin, 1
Walcar, *see* Walker
Walcotes, John de, 25*n*
Waldeby, Ellen wife of John, 34
Walden, Waleden, Thos. de, 135*; *and see* Waldeyn
Waldeyn, Walden, Waldon, Ric., 121; Thos. (de), 121*

Waldingfield, -feld, -feud, Hugh de, 167*-9
Walegrim, Will., 204
Walemir, *see* Walmire
Walensis, *see* Waleys
Wales, chancellor of Henry, prince of, *see* Frost
Wales (Yorks.), Walis, Walys, 6, 104*n*, 108-9; manor, 105*n*
———, Elias de, 107
Walesby, Alice de, 104
Walesker, 106
Waleswood, Waleswde, John de, 104
Waleton, *see* Walton
Waleys, Walays, Waleis, Walensis, Gualensis, Sir Hen., 180; Hen. le, 166; John le, 180; Ric., 147-8; Margt. his wife, 147-8; Rob., sheriff of Yorkshire, 128
Walkelay, 115
Walker, Walcar, Walkar(e), Alice, 47; John, 38, 38*n*, 41*, 43-4*, 99, 117; John, vicar of Mirfield, 99, 154; Thos., 39, 47; Will., 47
Walkington, Walkyng-, 27, 88
———, John de, 32
Walle, Will. de, 169
Wallingwells Priory (Notts.), Wellandwels, 104*n*
Wallyngton, Alan, chantry chapn. at Beverley, 33
Walmgate, Walme-, Will. de, 187
Walmire, Walemir, -myr, 49, 59
Walter, Alan son of, 56; Ranulf son of, 203; Simon son of, 51; Will., 171
Walterman, Thos., 143
Waltheue, Walt., 29
Walton (Sandal Magna), Walton by Chet, Waleton, 68-9, 72-4, 76, 160*-1, 176-9; lord of, 77; Over, 176, 178
———, Adam de, rector of a moiety of Rillington, 177; Cecily dau. of Peter de, 176; Adam her son, and Marg. dau. of Adam her son, 176; Eliz. dau. of Peter de, 176; Hugh de, 104; John de, 29, 120-1; Peter de, 69, 70; Thos. de, 71-2*; Walt. de, 65; Will., 177
Walworthill, le, 113
Wamwell, Wamb-, *see* Wombwell
Wannerville, -vyle, Wanervyle, Wannyrwill, Agn. dau. of Adam (de), 78-9; Adam (de), 78-9; Isabel dau. of Adam, 81
Wansford, Wandesforth, John de, 30
Wanter, Waunter, John son of Ralph le, 181; Ralph le, 182
Ward, Warde, Alex., 138; Nich., 63; Ric., 39; Sir Roger, 181; Sir Simon, sheriff of Yorks., 60; Walt., 181; arms, 60*n*
Wardale, Ric., 137
Wardedoles, le West, 174
Wardil, Reg. de, 127
Warene, Nich., 32
Warenne, earl (de), 70, 103, 122, 200; Beatrice dau. of Will. de, 103*n*; Isabel, countess, 103, 103*n*, 200; Reg. de, 103, 103*n*, 200; Will., earl, 49; Will. son of Reg. de, 103*n*, 200
Warmfield, Warmefeld, vicar, *see* Clareson
Warner, John le, 193
Warter Priory, Wartre, Watre, 22*n*, 23*-4, 33-4, 93; prior, *see* Roland; chapter-house, 23-4; seals, 22*n*, 23*n*, 24*n*, 33*n*
Warthill, -hull, John de, 185, 187; Nich. de, 183; Thos. de, 185
Warton, John de, 30; John, 34
Warwykhenge, 145; -house, 145*n*
Wascelin, *see* Wacelin
Wassand, Wausant, Waxsand, Sir Alan de, 49; Sir Richer de, 94
Wasse, Peter son of, 68
Wassyngton, *see* Whaston
Watebi, 51
Waterton, Will. de, 74
Waterwoorth, widow, 21
Wath (Hovingham), Wath in Ridale, Rydall, Vath in Ridall, 137*
Watlas, -los, -lous, Wathlous, Hervey de, 94; Sir Hugh de, 54; Hugh de, 50
Watre, *see* Warter
Watton, Rob. de, 25*n*, 27
Waugen, *see* Waghen
Waunter, *see* Wanter
Waus, Wauz, Rob. de, 50; Will. des, 50
Wausant, *see* Wassand
Waverton (Cumberland), 59
Waxsand, *see* Wassand
Wayder, Adam le, 186; Will. le, 186
Waynwrith, *see* Wainwright
Wayte, Thos. le, 97
Weaver, Thos. the, 124
Websay, *see* Wibsey
Webster, Webbester, Webestar, Eliz. wife of John, 153; John, 2*, 147, 153; Ric., 170-1*; Rob., 147
Wederhale, *see* Wetheral
Weighton, Market, Wighton, Withetun, 85, 159, 179
Wekers, Will., 151-2
Wekes, le, 168
Welbeck Abbey (Notts.), Wellebek, abbots, Adam, 165, 165*n*; Ric.,

166, 166*n*; prior, John, 165
Welinglebuttes, Welynglay-, 174, 174*n*
Well, *see* Attewell
Well', Joscelin de, 49
Welles, Gilb., 198
Wellhead, 102
Welnuat, 130
Welroode, 21
Wenneuall', Will. de, 200
Went, Wente, Joan de, 171; John de, 76
Wentworth, Winte-, Wynt-, Wynte-, John de, 79, 146; Ric., 154; Sir Thos., viii; Thos., 80-1, 99, 153
Werdenel, *see* Verdenell
Werry, Werri, Werrey, Verri, Will., 14, 17-8, 18*n*
West, John, 146
Westdyke, le Westdyk, 92*
Westfeld, Will. de, 105-8
Westhadylsay, *see* Haddlesey, West
Westiby, Westibi, Westyby, Constance dau. of Rob., 92*; Hen., 87, 89, 92; Rob., 84, 86-9, 91*n*, 92; Thos., 86; Walt. de, 130
Westlake, Rev. H. F., xi
Westminster, 7*n*, 24, 42-3, 112, 141; sanctuary man in, 141; Abbey, 171-2; abbot, John, 141; *and see* Islip; Dean and Chapter, viii; Abbey muniments, x-xii; statute of, 6
Westmoreland, earl of, 63*n*
Westmoseberg, Vestemoseberg, 131, 131*n*
Weston, -tun, mag. Nich. de, 164
Weston in Le Clay (Notts.), 111*n*
Westow, Wystow, John, 137*-8
Westwick, -wyck, 181
Westyby, *see* Westiby
Weteackere, le, 114
Wetecroftyerd, 124
Wetehyng, le, 160
Weteley, 65
Wetewang, Will., 119
Wetheral (Cumberland), Wederhale, Wedyrhal, 59*n*; Priory, 204; prior, *see* Tutbury
Wetherby, Will. de, 195
Wethfelde, le, 113
Whalton (Northumberland), 94*n*
Wharram Percy, 51, 51*n*, 172
Whaston, Wassyngton, Warin de, 142
Whetelay, Will., 157
Wheterode, le, 114
Whetholme, 180*
Whitby, Wyteby, 149, 179; bailiff of, *see* Lincoln; burgage service of the abbot of, 179
———, Whitebi, Rob. de, 185; armorial seal of Will. de, 163*n*
White, Wyte, Albus, John, 148; Ric., 145*; Rob., 200; Thos., 33*
Whiteacres, Will., 80; Margt. his wife, 80
Whitemore, 198
Whiten, Whitene, Walt. de, 187-8*, 188*n*, 190
Whitewell, Wyte-, Ric. de, 162
Whitgift, Whyte-, Walt. de, 63
Whitley, Wyttelay, Vyttelay, Qwitley, Dionisia dau. of John de, 74; John, 151-2; John son of Rob. de, 97; Maud dau. of Rob. de, 97; Rob. de, 72, 113
Whitt, Thos., 34
Whitwell (Derbyshire), Witewel, 169
Whitwood, Whitewode, Wytwode, 145
———, Thos. son of Will. de, 145
Whixley, Quix-, Quyx-, Quixelay, 164, 180*
Wibsey, Wyb-, Websay, Geo., 48, 101; Ric. de, 154
Wiclif, *see* Wycliffe
Wictun, *see* Witton
Widdington, Wyddyng-, 181
———, Widinc-, Wydin-, Sir Will. de, 66-7
Wighton, *see* Weighton
Wigton, Wige-, R. de, 202
Wiham, 166
Wilby, Will., 46
Wilkinson, Wilkynson, Wyl-, John, 78, 151-2, 157-8*; Will., 151-3
Wilkoc, Adam son of, 124
Willesdene, *see* Wilsden
Willesthorpe, *see* Wilstrop
William, Hugh son of, 176; John son of, 105, 113; Ric. son of, 56, 74; Sir Rob. son of, 166; Thos. son of, 38, 38*n*; Will. son of, 16-8, 52, 127
Willingham (North or South, Lincs.), Wyueling-, 156*n*
Willoughby, Wilehebi, Sir Ralph de, 166
Willow Hall (Skircoat), Willeys, 126, 126*n*
Wills and testaments, *see* Aike, Toller
Willstubbing, 169
Wilsden, Willesdene, 100, 154
Wilsick, Wilsyk, 174
———, Willesik, Otho de, 173
Wilson, Thos., 4*n*, 144*n*
Wilstrop, Willesthorpe, Wiuelestorpe, -throp, -trop, Wiuelsthorp, Wyllestropp, Wyuelestorpe, 147-8, 164, 179-81*; lordship, 181; manor, 180; demesne, 180; moor, 164, 180*-1

———, Christiana wife of Rob., 180; Geo., 180; Hen., rector of Brafferton, 180*; John de, 164; Sir Oswold, 181; Ric. de, 147; Ric. son of Rob. de, 180; Rob., 180-1; Rob. son of Ric. de, 179; Thos., 180-1; Thos. son of John de, 148; Will., 164*n*, 180-1
Wilton, Wyl-, John de, 27; mag. Laur. de, 127; Thos. de, 28
Wiltshire, *see* Bradenstoke
Winkton, Wynk-, Roger de, 28
Winter, Thos. son of Roger, 96
Winterbottom, Wynterbothom, Ralph, 158-9
Winteworth, *see* Wentworth
Wintringham, Wyntryng-, Will. de, 188
Wirral, Wyrhale, John son of Roger de, 167
Wisbech, James de, 27
Wissett (Suffolk), Wysete, 111
Witbelte, Wyhtbelt, Wyt-, John, 159; Will., 68-9, 73-4
Witegres, le, 169; minoris, 169
Witewel, *see* Whitwell
Withetun, *see* Weighton
Witton, Wytton, 84
———, -tun, Wictun, Withton, Witthon, Wytt-, Adam de, 109*; Godfrey de, 109; Sir Rob. de, 111; Stephen de, 111; Thos. de, 105, 109*
Wiuelsthorp, *see* Wilstrop
Wivill, *see* Wyvill
Wlf', Arnald, 139, 156
Wlflay, Wluelay, *see* Woolley
Wlfstanes, 5
Wodappilton, *see* Appleton-le-Moors
Wodd, Wode, *see* Wood
Wodewelle, le, 109
Wodmancroft, 79
Wolfe, John, 158*; *and see* Wlf'
Wolstenholme, John, 102
Woluelay, *see* Woolley
Wombwell, Wam-, Wamb-, Wambe-, Wombe-, Adam son of Rob. de, 68*n*; Agn., Edith and Marg. daus. of Thos. de, 73; Avice de, 68; Hugh de, 145; Reiner de, 68; Roger, 153; Thos. de, 71-3*, 76-7*, 79; Thos., 45, 99; Thos., bailiff of Kg.'s court of Pontefract, 43; Thos. son of Rob. de, 68, 72*n*, 73
Wood, Wodd, Wodde, Wode, de Bosco, sub Bosco, Hen. son of Matth. del, 126; Joan, 46; John del, 121; Laur., 100; Matth. del, 125-6; Roger, 82; Thos. del, 120-1*; Will., 8, 69*, 161
Woodall (Harthill), -hall, Wodehal, -hale, -hall, -halle, Wdehalle, 104*n*, 105, 107-9*, 111*; *and see* Woodhall
———, Adam son of Ric. de, 107-8; Ric. de, 104-6
Woodburch, Wdde-, Sir Ralph de, 106
Woodcock, Wodecok, John, 119-20
Woodhall (Constable Burton), Wodehalle, le, la, Wodhall, -halle, Wdhall, Wudehalle, Lawdhall, 57; *and see* Woodall
———, John de, 57, 59, 62-3; Roald de, del, 55-6; Thos. de, 52-3*
Woodhead, Wodhed, -heued, John (de), 38*, 116
Woodhouse, Wodehus', -housim, Wodhouse, -housum, -us, Adam de, 67, 73*; Hen. de, 70; Rob. de, 5; Will., 178*n*
Woodrove, Wod-, Wode-, Woderoffe, -ruffe, John, 46-7, 154, 158*-9; Sir Ric., 153; Ric., 154; Thos., 153
Woodsetts, Wodsetes, 5
Woodsome, Wode-, Wodo-, Wodhosim, -housom', -osim, -som, -ussom, -usum, Woddussum, Adam de, 74, 76*-7, 176; John de, 114; Rob. de, 72*; Thos. de, 38*-9*, 116*-7, 159; Thos. son of Adam de, 176
Woodstock, Wodestoc, 7*n*
Woodthorpe (Sandal Magna), 178
———, Wodethorp, Ric. de le, 70; Will. son of John de le, 70
Woolley, Wolley, Woluelay, Wluelay, 71-2*, 153-4*, 158-9; Moorhouse, Morhous, viii, 154
———, Wlflay, Hen. son of Isabel de, 69; John son of Isabel de, 69
Worksop, Wyrkesop, Amice de, 109
Worksop Priory (Notts.), Wirkesop, 167; John, prior of, 167; court, 167; refectory, 167; chapter seal, 167, 167*n*
Wormall, Wormewall, John, 96; Will., 96
Wormegay (Norfolk), Wyrmegay, 103*n*, 112
Worsbrough, -burgh, 153, 178
Worsley, Worse-, (Sir) Rob., 138, 138*n*; Sir Will., viii, xii, 82*n*
Wortley, -lay, lord of, 79
———, Wortheley, Wrteley, James, 81; John de, 79; John son of John de, 79; Sir Nich. de, 74, 111*n*; Nich. son of John de, 79; Ric. son of John de, 79; Sir Thos., 153; Thos., 154

Wright, Wryht, Chris., 198; Marg. dau. of Maud dau. of Adam le, 177; Rob., 145; Thos., 146; Will., 198; wife of Ric., 40*n*
Writs, of admeasurement of pasture, xiv, 8, 8*n*; de nativo habendo, 23; of severalty, 57
Wro, Rob. in le, 36
Wrogate, le, 36
Wuerthorpe, *see* Overthorpe
Wybsey, *see* Wibsey
Wycliffe, Wichlife, Wiclif, Wyclive, Wyclyf, Sir Rob. de, 14-6; Roger de, 21
Wyddyngton, Wydin-, *see* Widdington
Wyggedal, 170; -hull, 170
Wyhtbelt, Wyt-, *see* Witbelte
Wylde, Will., 157
Wyles, Wiles, Stephen, 183-5*
Wylkynson, *see* Wilkinson
Wyllestropp, *see* Wilstrop
Wylshyre, Clem., 141
Wylton, *see* Wilton
Wyndybak, Thos. de, 163
Wynkton, *see* Winkton
Wyntworth, *see* Wentworth
Wyoluemyre, 139
Wyrhale, *see* Wirral
Wyrkesop, *see* Worksop
Wyrmegay, *see* Wormegay
Wysc....hyll, 46
Wysete, *see* Wissett
Wystow, *see* Westow
Wyte, *see* White
Wyteby, *see* Whitby
Wyteclyf, 84
Wytewell, *see* Whitewell
Wyth', Alan son of Alan, 53
Wythes, Roger, 181
Wythornewyke, Will., 34
Wyttelay, *see* Whitley
Wytton, *see* Witton
Wytwode, *see* Whitwood
Wyuelestorpe, *see* Wilstrop
Wyuelingham, *see* Willingham
Wyuerdale, 118
Wyvill, -vell, Wivill, John, 150; Sir Will. de, 132-5*; Will., 120

Yarm, Jarum, 143; church, 143
———, Yarome, Yarum, Ralph de, 186, 186*n*; Isabel his wife, 188
Yarnwick, Yarnewyk, 94*n*
Yates, Ric., 197
Yeland, family, 132*n*
Yhorkysrane, 64
Yhun, *see* Youn
Yole, Yiole, Yol, Thos., 30-1*, 34; Will., 129-30, 132
Yolton, *see* Youlton
[?] Yong, Thos., 115
York, x, 2, 57-8, 60, 61*n*, 62, 91*n*, 94*n*, 97, 120, 136, 147-9, 149*n*, 156, 173, 183-98; mayor and citizens, 193; custos of city, *see* Birun; sheriff and bailiffs, 51; mayors, *see* Basy, Beckwith, Belton, Bolingbroke, Bromholme, Catryk, Fleming, Langton, Lawson, Meek, Sampson, Sherburn, Spicer; bailiffs, *see* Appleby, Blund, Boroughbridge, Catton, Coniston, Copmanthorpe, Dalby, Durant, Fleming, Fryston, Grafton, Hessle, Holtby, Kelsterne, Langley, Leicester, Meek, Micklegate, Moreby, Newcastle, Noel, Ouseburn, Pocklington, Pontefract, Raseby, Reedness, Rigton, Sancton, Sauser, Scorby, Scutterskelfe, Selby, Sessay, Sherburn, Sleth, Sperry, Spicer, Sutton, Tuck, Verdenell; clk. for recognizances, *see* Fale, Rogerson, Shirwod
———, streets and places in, Bichill, Bichehill, 191, 191*n*; Blake St., Blaykestrete, 195; castle, 42, 44; Coney St., Coningestret, Coningstrete, 193, 196; Fetter Lane, Feltergate, -gayl, -lane, Feltre-, Fetergate, 184, 186*, 188-9, 191, 193; Micklegate, Mickel-, Mickil-, Miggel-, Mikel-, Mykel-, 181-98; court in, 183; Nessgate, Nessegat, 193; North St., 196; Ouse bridge, 187, 193; wardens of fabric of, 193; Ousegate, Usegat, 193; St. Mary's Tower, x, xi, 1*n*, 143*n*, 202*n*, 204*n*; court, x*n*; St. Martin's Lane, 191; Skeldergate, 193; Sywinlending, 196
———, parishes, St. Martin's, Micklegate, 183-5, 194; St. Nicholas *alias* Trinity, 197-8
———, cath. of St. Peter, chapter, 32*n*, 127; chapter-house, 142; fee of, 30-1; Zouche chapel, 206; archbishops, W., 26*n*; *and see* Arundel, Bowet, Giffard, Holgate, Kempe, Neville, Plantagenet, Scrope, Sterne, Zouche; land of abp., 22, 33, 199; abp.'s butler, Falk, 66; his consistory office, 164*n*; clk. of his courts, *see* Cave; his chapn., Alan, 202; his vicar-general, *see* Selow; deans, Robert, 4; Simon, 127, 164; treasurer, Hamo, 164; canons, 206; mag. Gregory, mag. Lisiard, 164; *and see* Selow; prebendary of Friday-

thorpe, *see* Croull; Thos. the servant and summoner of ch. of St. Peter, 183; Official of court, 194; his seal, 194*n*; Comm. gen. of official of court, 192; his seal, 192*n*; register of court for testaments, 192, 194
———, chantries, 193; churches, St. Martin, Micklegate, 186-7, 190; churchyard, 184*, 186, 189-92, 194-5; chapel of St. John and St. Kath. in, 193; rector, *see* Scampston; land of rector, 189, 191; St. Mary, Castlegate, rector of a moiety, *see* Richmond; St. Michael, Spurriergate, by Ouse bridge, 193; rector, *see* Deighton; chapel of St. William on Ouse bridge, 193
———, religious houses, St. Leonard's hospital, 197-8; free resignation of, 197; warden, *see* Pouwer; warden's seal, 60*n*; St. Mary's abbey, 163; chapter, 163; fee of, 130; chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, 128*n*; canons, Philip, John, 128; St. Nicholas's hospital, 87, 89; chapter, 89; seal, 89
———, duke of, 112; Ric., duke of, 44; Edw. of, 195; mag. John of, 202; Ric. of, 27
Yorke, Ric., 138
Yorkshire, 128; sheriff, 75*n*; *and see* Bavent, Bulmer, Hilton, Rokeby, Waleys, Ward; seal of office, 42*n*, 44*n*
Yorkshire Archaeological Society, viii, ix, xii
Youlton, Yolton, Will. de, 148
Youn, Joun, Yhun, Will., 188-92*
Young, Ric. le, 159
Yreland, *see* Ireland
Ysoud, Ysod, Rob., 115; Alice his wife, 115; *cf.* Esaude and Isoud
Ython, *see* Ithon

Zouche, Will. la, abp. of York, 206; chapel, 206